UNITED STATES

81 XX / 4

1. Tariff Requests

- Letter dated 20 December 1977 forwarding request lists for tariff concessions on non-agricultural products from Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, South Africa and Spain. — Volume I

2. Global Offer

- Global Tariff and NTM dated 15 January 1978
- Letter dated 31 January 1978 regarding the distribution of US global offer
- Letter dated 3 February 1978 concerning Vietnam
- Letter dated 9 March 1978 forwarding additional global offer on NTM
- Letter dated 1 June 1978 forwarding addendum to initial global offer on NTM

3. Tariffs

- Letter dated 19 June 1978 forwarding revised tariff offer
- Letter dated 20 June 1978 containing corrections to revised tariff offer
- Letter dated 20 September 1978 forwarding additional tariff offers on agricultural products
- Letters dated 30 November 1978 concerning adjustments to be made to January 1978 offers
- Letter dated 20 December 1978 forwarding detailed US tariff offer of 1 December 1978
- Letters dated 1 and 14 February 1979 concerning adjustments to be made

---

Tariffs (cont'd) — Volume II

4. - New detailed tariff offer dated 4 April 1979 + corrigenda and notes
5. - Letter dated 11 April 1979 forwarding revised US "legal" tariff offer of 4 April 1979

*. Government Procurement (relevant documents)

Tariffs (cont'd) — Volume III

6. - Letter of 1 June 1979 forwarding draft US Schedule
7. - Revised draft US Schedule (19-20 June 1979)
8. - Corrigenda

---

9. - Final US Schedule XX as annexed to the Geneva (1979) Protocol — Volume IV
10. - Bilateral Agreements (w. Canada, see "Canada" Vol. II)
- Bilateral Agreement w. Philippines, see "Philippines"
- Bilateral Agreement w. Sweden on civil aircraft prod.
see Registry file 11/101/05 (Nov. 82)

Final Schedule XX 9.1

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Customs Territory of the United States

This schedule is authentic only in the English language

GENERAL NOTES

1. Relation to Tariff Schedules of the United States. (a) The provisions of this schedule are generally expressed in terms of the Tariff Schedules of the United States. To the extent that all relevant provisions of this schedule relating to a concession are identical to the corresponding provisions of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, the provisions of this schedule shall have the same meaning as the corresponding provisions of such Tariff Schedules. The application to a particular provision of this schedule of portions of the Tariff Schedules of the United States not included herein, and of other laws of the United States, shall be the same as the application of such portions of the Tariff Schedules, and other laws, to the provisions of the Tariff Schedules of the United States corresponding to such particular provision.

(b) To facilitate an understanding of the scope of the tariff rate concessions herein, this schedule includes titles, headnotes, item numbers, and article descriptions in the Tariff Schedules of the United States which do not themselves describe such concessions. Such article descriptions (together with identifying item numbers) are bracketed and shaded. If such articles are contained in a prior Schedule XX, the most recent concession rate of duty is also shown in brackets. Articles described in the bracketed portions are not the subject of concession in this Schedule XX and are not subject to the provisions of the Protocol to which this Schedule XX is annexed.

(c) To avoid confusion in terminology within this schedule, the major divisions thereof have been designated as sections (rather than as schedules as in the Tariff Schedules of the United States) and the subsidiary divisions have been designated as chapters and units (rather than as parts and subparts, respectively, as in the Tariff Schedules of the United States). Headnotes of the Tariff Schedules of the United States have been designated as notes. Some notes in this schedule do not appear in the Tariff Schedules of the United States, and some notes in the Tariff Schedules of the United States have been omitted from this schedule. Such differences have been indicated by appropriate footnotes. 1/

1/ This note 1 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States; TSUS general headnote 1 is omitted.

2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in this schedule, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3. Dates for Purposes of Article II of the General Agreement. The date applicable to each product that is the subject of a concession provided for in a part of this schedule, for the purposes of a reference in article II of the General Agreement to the date of that Agreement be --

(a) if such reference is in paragraph 1(b) or (c) of that Article: The date of the Protocol to which this schedule is annexed, but without prejudice to any obligations in effect on that date, or

(b) if such reference is in paragraph 6(a) of such Article: the date of the Protocol to which this schedule is annexed. 1/

4. Intangibles. For the purposes of this schedule --
(a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,
(b) currency (metal or paper) in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes,
(c) electricity,
(d) securities and similar evidences of value, and
(e) vessels which are not "yachts or pleasure boats" within the purview of chapter 6D of section 6,
are not articles subject to the provisions of the schedule. 2/

5. Containers or Holders for Imported Merchandise. For the purposes of this schedule, containers or holders are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(a) Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported empty are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and as such are subject to duty unless they are within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty.

(b) Not Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported containing or holding articles are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(i) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if not designed for, or capable of, reuse, and containers of usual types

1/ This note 3 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States; TSUS general headnote 3 is omitted.

2/ TSUS general headnote 4 is omitted. TSUS general headnote 5 is renumbered as note 4 to this schedule.

ordinarily sold at retail with their contents, are not subject to treatment as imported articles. Their cost, however, is, under section 402 or 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1401a, 1402), a part of the value of their contents and if their contents are subject to an ad valorem rate of duty such containers or holders are, in effect, dutiable at the same rate as their contents, except that their cost is deductible from dutiable value upon submission of satisfactory proof that they are products of the United States which are being returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any means while abroad.

(ii) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if designed for, or capable of, reuse, are subject to treatment as imported articles separate and distinct from their contents. Such holders or containers are not part of the dutiable value of their contents and are separately subject to duty upon each and every importation into the customs territory of the United States unless within the scope of a provision specifically exempting them from duty.

(iii) In the absence of context which requires otherwise, all other containers or holders are subject to the same treatment as specified in subparagraph (ii) above for usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders designed for, or capable of, reuse. 1/

6. Commingling of Articles. (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:

(i) sampling,

(ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or

(iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury,

1/ TSUS general headnote 6 is renumbered as note 5 to this schedule.

the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to paragraph (b).

(b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this note shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary of the Treasury authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

(c) The foregoing provisions of this note do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consigneee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

(i) that such part (a) is commercially negligible, (b) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost, and (c) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and

(ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any article with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the article, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which it is commingled.

(d) The foregoing provisions of this note do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

(i) that the value of the commingled articles is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;

(ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and

(iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any merchandise with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

(e) The provisions of this note shall apply only in cases where this schedule does not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled articles. 1/

7. Abbreviations. In this schedule the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

$	-	dollar, dollars
¢	-	cent, cents
%	-	percent
+	-	plus
ad val.	-	ad valorem
bu.	-	bushel
bus.	-	bushels
cu.	-	cubic
doz.	-	dozen
ft.	-	foot, feet
gal.	-	gallon
gals.	-	gallons
in.	-	inch, inches
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code
lb.	-	pound
lbs.	-	pounds
lin.	-	linear
oz.	-	ounce, ounces
sq.	-	square
wt.	-	weight
yd.	-	yard
yds.	-	yards
pcs.	-	pieces
pr.	-	pair
prs.	-	pairs
TSUS	-	Tariff Schedules of the United States
U.S.C.	-	United States Code 2/

1/ TSUS general headnote 7 is renumbered as note 6 to this schedule.
2/ TSUS general headnote 8 is renumbered as note 7 to this schedule.

8. Definitions. For the purposes of this schedule, unless the context otherwise requires --

(a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in the customs territory of the United States;

(b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;

(c) the term "withdrawn for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include articles entered for comsumption;

(d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty; and the rates of duty in column numbered 2 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States at the time such schedules became effective are referred to as "original statutory" rates of duty (see note 9(d));

(e) the term "ton" means 2,240 pounds, and the term "short ton" means 2,000 pounds;

(f) the term "of", "wholly of", "almost wholly of", "in part of", and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "furniture of wood", "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton", etc.), have the following meanings:

(i) "of" means that the article is wholly or in chief value of the named material;

(ii) "wholly of" means that the article is, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;

(iii) "almost wholly of" means that the essential character of the article is imparted by the named material, notwithstanding the fact that significant quantities of some other material or materials may be present; and

(iv) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the article contains a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified in subparagraphs (ii) and (iv) above, it is intended that the de minimis rule apply; and 1/

(g) references to the "President", "Government", "Secretary of the Treasury", or other governmental body, or to a law, except where the context indicates otherwise, mean the President, Government, Secretary of the Treasury, or other governmental body, or law, of the United States. 2/

1/ TSUS general headnote 9 is renumbered as note 8 to this schedule.

2/ This note 8(g) is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

9. General Interpretative Rules. For the purposes of this schedule --

(a) the general, section, chapter, and unit notes, and the provisions describing the classes of imported articles and specifying the rates of duty or other import restrictions to be imposed thereon are subject to the rules of interpretation set forth herein and to such other rules of statutory interpretation, not inconsistent therewith, as have been or may be developed under administrative or judicial rulings;

(b) the titles of the various sections, chapters, and units are intended for convenience in reference only and have no legal or interpretative significance;

(c) an imported article which is described in two or more provisions of this schedule is classifiable in the provision which most specifically describes it; but, in applying this rule of interpretation, the following considerations shall govern:

(i) a superior heading cannot be enlarged by inferior headings indented under it but can be limited thereby;

(ii) comparisons are to be made only between provisions of coordinate or equal status, i.e., between the primary or main superior headings of the schedule or between coordinate inferior headings which are subordinate to the same superior heading;

(d) if two or more tariff descriptions are equally applicable to an article, such article shall be subject to duty under the description for which the original statutory rate was highest, and, should the highest original statutory rate be applicable to two or more of such descriptions, the article shall be subject to duty under that one of such descriptions which first appears in the Tariff Schedules of the United States;

(e) in the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires --

(i) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to, the date of importation, of articles of that class or kind to which the imported articles belong, and the controlling use is the chief use, i.e., the use which exceeds all other uses (if any) combined;

(ii) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which an imported article is put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the article is so used, and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the article is entered;

(f) an article is in chief value of a material if such material exceeds in value each other single component material of the article;

(g) a note provision which enumerates articles not included in a section, chapter, or unit is not necessarily exhaustive, and the absence of a particular article from such note provision shall not be given weight in determining the relative specificity of competing provisions which describe such article;

(h) unless the context requires otherwise, a tariff description for an article covers such article, whether assembled or not assembled, and whether finished or not finished; and

(ij) a provision for "parts" of an article covers a product solely or chiefly used as a part of such article, but does not prevail over a specific provision for such part. 1/

10. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury may issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the Tariff Schedules of the United States. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the said schedules which provide for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this note. 2/

11. Methods of Analyzing and Testing Imports. The Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring, or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical, or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service. 3/

1/ TSUS general headnote 10 is renumbered as note 9 to this schedule.
2/ TSUS general headnote 11 is renumbered as note 10 to this schedule.
3/ TSUS general headnote 12 is renumbered as note 11 to this schedule.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

12. Adjustment of Escape-Clause Compensation. In the event that action taken by the United States pursuant to article XIX of the General Agreement, for which compensatory concessions have been accorded by the United States, is terminated or liberalized, unless other provision has been made for adjustment of the balance of concessions, the United States and the contracting party or contracting parties with which the compensatory concessions were negotiated, and, if appropriate, other contracting parties, will enter into negotiations and consultations with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory adjustment of the balance of concessions under the General Agreement. 1/

13. The concessions provided for in the items in this schedule shall become initially effective, in most instances, subject to staging pursuant to general note 14, when the protocol to which this schedule is annexed enters into force for the United States and thereby this schedule becomes a schedule to the General Agreement; except that the initial effectiveness of the concessions provided for in the items listed in certain parts of Annex I to this schedule may be delayed until the conditions set forth in such parts have been met. 2/

14. Staging of Concessions. (a) The rate of duty set forth in the rate of duty column for each tariff item in this schedule on which a concession is granted is the full concession rate for the products included in the item. Each such concession item is subject to staging rules, as follows, unless otherwise provided in Annex I to this schedule. 3/

(b) General staging rule. Each full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 7 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule, and during this period the amount of the duty reduction shall become effective in 8 equal annual stages. 3/

(c) Effective date of this schedule. The effective date of this schedule is the date on which this schedule becomes a schedule to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

(d) Application of specified number of stages. The concept that the total amount of duty reduction for a concession item shall become effective in a specified number of equal annual stages means that, for the year commencing on the effective date of this schedule (or other date specified) and for each year thereafter commencing on the same day of the year until the full concession rate is reached, the duty applicable under such concession shall be the base rate of duty under paragraph (e) of this note, or the concession rate during the immediately

---

1/ This note 12 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States.
2/ This note 13 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States.
3/ A consecutive list of all items for which the staging differs from the general staging rule is found in Annex III to this schedule.

preceding year, minus an amount equal to the difference between the base rate and the full concession rate divided by the number of equal annual stages.

(e) Base rate of duty from which stages are calculated. For purposes of calculating successive stages of reduction, the amount of total reduction is determined by subtracting the full concession rate for the item in this schedule from the rate listed for the corresponding item in Annex II, or, if the item is not so listed, from the rate listed in rate column numbered 1 for the corresponding item in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1978), as modified by Supplements 1 to 5 thereto.

(f) Rounding. Notwithstanding the rate limitations set forth in paragraphs (b) and (d) of this note, and in Annex I, the rate in any year prior to the effectiveness of the full concession rate may exceed the rate provided for in such paragraphs or annex by not more than 0.05 percent ad valorem or, in the case of a specific or compound rate, by an amount the ad valorem equivalent of which does not exceed 0.05 percent.

(g) Effect of other rates on staging. After the effective date of the first stage of reduction under paragraph (b) of this note or Annex I and before the full concession rate therefor has become effective, in determining the effective date of the full concession rate and the intervals between the effective date of successive stages:

(i) the rate of duty provided for in paragraphs (b) or (d) of this note or Annex I shall be considered as being in effect even though a lower rate (including a free rate of duty) is being applied to an article to which such rate relates; and

(ii) there shall be excluded any time during which a rate of duty higher than that provided for in paragraphs (b) or (d) or Annex I is being applied.

(h) Consultations. In the event that the staging is delayed or interrupted as described in paragraph (g)(ii) of this note, the United States, in accordance with procedures under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, shall afford any contracting party which has substantial interest as an exporter of a product involved an opportunity for consultations or negotiations with a view to reaching agreement on a mutually satisfactory adjustment of the balance of concessions under the General Agreement. 1/

1/ This note 14 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

15. Since the concessions in this schedule have been included herein as part of a balance in return for the concessions included in their schedules by other participants in the 1973-1979 negotiations, the continuation of the concessions herein is dependent upon the implementation by such other participants of the uninterrupted staging of their concessions to the full concession rate. Should there be any significant interruption or delay by any other participant of the staging of its concessions of interest to the United States, or any other significant departure from the general implementation of its concessions, and a satisfactory adjustment to maintain the balance of reciprocal concessions is not reached with such other participant, the United States reserves the right to take such action regarding the staging or other general implementation of its concessions of interest to such other participant as is considered to be justified to restore the reciprocal balance of concessions. 1/

16. In the event that any other participant does not stage its tariff reductions on concession items of significant trade interest to the United States from the rate of duty applied as of the date on which the schedule of that participant becomes a schedule to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the United States reserves the right to take such action regarding the staging or other general implementation of its concessions of interest to such other participant as is considered to be justified to restore the reciprocal balance of concessions. 2/

17. The concessions provided for in the items in this schedule are granted with the understanding that the provisions of paragraph 3 of the Geneva (1979) Protocol to the to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade will apply to all concessions the United States negotiated in the Multilateral Trade Negotiations 1973-1979. 3/

18. The United States reserves the right to modify concessions on the items listed below to the extent necessary to bring them into conformance with the United States list of products for duty-free treatment which is annexed to the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft, entered into on April 12, 1979, on the date on which that agreement is accepted.

518.52	660.99	680.47	684.72	694.41	712.06	
544.43	661.08	680.51	685.25	694.62	712.48	
642.22	661.14	680.57	685.30	709.46	712.52	
647.04	661.17	680.59	685.41	710.09	715.16	
647.07	661.22	682.08	685.61	710.15	720.09	
652.11	661.37	682.42	685.72	710.17	727.49	
653.41	661.91	682.46	686.21	710.31	727.51	
653.96	661.97	682.61	686.25	710.47	727.56	
660.58	662.52	683.62	686.62	711.37	745.46	
660.61	664.12	684.26	688.14	711.39	772.46	
660.69	676.16	684.31	688.42	711.83	772.67	4/
660.73	676.31	684.42	694.16	711.87		
660.87	678.48	684.51	694.21	711.97		

1/ This note 15 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States.
2/ This note 16 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States.
3/ This note 17 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States.
4/ This note 18 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Part I Most-Favored-Nation Tariff	
	SECTION 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS CHAPTER 1. - LIVE ANIMALS	
	Notes: 1. This chapter covers all live animals, vertebrate and invertebrate, except fish and shellfish (see chapters 3 and 15 of this section) and microbial cultures (see chapter 3 of section 4), but including whales and other sea mammals. 2. Unless the context requires otherwise, each provision for named or described animals applies to such animals regardless of their size or age, e.g., "sheep" includes lambs. 3. Certain special provisions applying to live animals are in section 8.	
[100.01]	[Animals (except black, silver, or platinum foxes, and any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, therefrom), certified to the collector of customs by the Department of Agriculture as being pure bred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported by a citizen or agency of the United States specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes].....	[Free]
	Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pasturage purposes only, together with their offspring:	
[100.03]	[If brought back to the United States within 8 months]	
[100.04]	[Other]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[100.05]	[Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes].....	[Free]
	Live birds:	
	Chickens, ducks, geese, guineas, and turkeys:	
[100.07]	[In the downy stage with quills not discernible].....	[2¢ each]
[100.09]	[Other].....	[2¢ per lb.]
[100.15]	[Pigeons, fancy or racing].....	[Free]
[100.20]	[Quail, bobwhite].....	[15¢ each]
	Other live birds:	
[100.25]	[Valued not over $5 each].....	[8¢ each]
	Valued over $5 each:	
[100.30]	[Canaries].....	[5% ad val.]
[100.31]	[Other].....	[4% ad val.]
	Live animals other than birds:	
[100.35]	[Asses and burros]	
	Cattle:	
	Weighing under 200 pounds each:	
100.40	For not over 200,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1 in any year.....	1¢ per lb.
100.43	Other.....	1¢ per lb.
[100.45]	[Weighing 200 pounds or more but under 700 pounds each]	
	Weighing 700 pounds or more each:	
100.50	Cows imported specially for dairy purposes.....	Free
	Other:	
100.53	For not over 400,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1 in any year, of which not over 120,000 shall be entered in any quarter beginning April 1, July 1, October 1, or January 1.....	1¢ per lb.
100.55	Other.....	1¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Live animals other than birds (con.):	
	Foxes:	
[100.60]	[Silver or black].....	[7.5% ad val.]
[100.63]	[Other].....	[7.5% ad val.]
[100.65]	[Goats].....	[$1.50 per head]
	Horses and mules:	
[100.70]	[Imported for immediate slaughter].....	[Free]
	Other:	
	Horses:	
100.73	Valued not over $150 per head.....	Free
100.75	Valued over $150 per head.....	Free
	Mules:	
[100.77]	[Valued not over $150 per head].....	[$15 per head]
[100.79]	[Valued over $150 per head].....	[10% ad val.]
[100.81]	[Sheep].....	[Free]
100.85	Swine.....	Free
[100.90]	[Turtles].....	[Free]
100.95	Other.....	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 2. - MEATS	
	Notes:	
	1. This chapter covers only meats, including meat offal, fit for human consumption. The meats of all animals, including whales and other sea mammals but not fish and shellfish (see chapters 3 and 15 of this section), are covered, and unless the context requires otherwise, reference to an animal includes such animal regardless of size or age.	
	2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.	
	Unit A. - Bird Meat	
	Birds (dead), fresh, chilled, or frozen, if whole, or if plucked, beheaded, eviscerated, or cut into pieces (including edible offal), but not otherwise prepared or preserved:	
	Birds, whole, or which have been plucked only:	
[105.10]	[Chickens, ducks, geese, and guineas]....	[3¢ per lb.]
[105.20]	[Turkeys].....	[8.5¢ per lb.]
[105.30]	[Other].....	[2.5¢ per lb.]
	Birds which have been plucked, beheaded, and eviscerated (including birds with any edible offal retained in or returned to the abdominal cavity), whether or not the feet have been removed, but not cut into pieces:	
[105.40]	[Chickens].....	[5¢ per lb.]
	Turkeys:	
[105.50]	[Valued under 40 cents per pound].....	[5¢ per lb.]
[105.55]	[Valued 40 or more cents per pound].....	[12.5% ad val.]
[105.60]	[Other].....	[5¢ per lb.]
[105.70]	[Other]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Birds otherwise prepared or preserved:	
[105.82]	[Goose-liver products].....	[3.5¢ per lb.]
[105.84]	[Other].....	[5¢ per lb.]

Unit B. - Meats Other Than Bird Meat

Note:

1. For the purposes of this unit --

(a) The term "fresh, chilled, or frozen" covers meats even though completely detendonized and deboned, but does not cover meats which have been prepared or preserved; and

(b) the term "prepared or preserved" covers meats even if in a fresh, chilled, or frozen state if such meats have been ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer; and also covers meats which have been subjected to processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking, seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of such processes.

2. In any period during which there is a limitation on the quantity of imports into the customs territory of the United States of meats provided for in items 106.10, 106.22, 106.25, or 107.61--

(a) there shall be permitted entry during any calendar year a total quantity of not less than 1,200,000,000 pounds.

(b) If any quota on the meat described in paragraph (a) becomes effective after the beginning of a calendar year, the quantity of the quota product entitled to enter under the quota during the unexpired portion of the calendar year shall be not less than the respective annual quantity specified in paragraph (a) less 1/12 thereof for each full calendar month that has expired in such year.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Meats (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):	
106.10	Cattle	2¢ per lb.
~~106.20~~		
106.22	Sheep (except lambs)	1.5¢ per lb.
106.25	Goats	Free
106.30	Lambs	0.5¢ per lb.
106.40	Swine	Free
	Game animals:	
[106.50]	[Deer (except reindeer)]	[Free]
[106.55]	[Other]	[2.5¢ per lb.]
106.60	Frogs	Free
[106.65]	[Horses (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each)]	[3¢ per lb. but not less than 10% ad val.]
	Other:	
[106.70]	[Valued not over 30 cents per pound]	[3¢ per lb.]
[106.75]	[Valued over 30 cents per pound]	[10% ad val.]
	Edible meat offal, fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):	
106.80	Valued not over 20 cents per pound	Free
106.85	Valued over 20 cents per pound	Free
	Sausages, whether or not in airtight containers:	
	Pork:	
107.10	Fresh	0.6¢ per lb.
107.15	Other	0.6¢ per lb.
[107.20]	[Beef, in airtight containers]	[7.5% ad val.]
[107.25]	[Other]	[5% ad val.]
	Pork, prepared or preserved (except sausages):	
107.30	Not boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers	1¢ per lb.
[107.35]	[Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers]	[3¢ per lb.]
	Beef and veal, prepared or preserved (except sausages):	
	Beef or veal, cured or pickled:	
107.40	Valued not over 30 cents per pound	1¢ per lb.
[107.45]	[Valued over 30 cents per pound]	[10% ad val.]
	Beef in airtight containers:	
[107.48]	[Corned beef]	[7.5% ad val.]
107.52	Other	3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Beef and veal, prepared or preserved (except sausages) (con.):	
	Other:	
107.55	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	2¢ per lb.
~~107.60~~	Valued over 30 cents per pound:	
	Prepared, whether fresh, chilled or frozen, but not otherwise preserved:	
107.61	Beef specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer (but not ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, or rolled or skewered), which meets the specifications in regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture for Prime or Choice beef, and which has been so certified prior to exportation by an official of the government of the exporting country, in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury after consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture.....	4% ad val.
[107.62]	[Other].....	[10% ad val.]
107.63	Other.....	4% ad val.
	Other meats and edible meat offal, prepared or preserved:	
[107.65]	[Frog meat].....	[6% ad val.]
	Other:	
107.70	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	0.6¢ per lb.
~~107.75~~	Valued over 30 cents per pound:	
107.76	Lamb or mutton (excluding offal).....	Free
[107.78]	[Other].....	[5% ad val.]
107.80	Extract of meat, including fluid.....	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 3. - FISH AND SHELLFISH Notes: 1. The term "fish", as used in this chapter, does not include shellfish, or whales or other mammals. This chapter covers only fish and shellfish, live or dead, fit for human consumption. 2. In units A and B of this chapter, the term "whether or not whole" means if whole, or if processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, skins, or bones, or by filleting, division into pieces, or other cutting or slicing operations, but not minced or ground. 3. In units C and D of this chapter, the term "in oil" means packed in added oil or fat, or in added oil or fat and other substances, whether such oil or fat was introduced at the time of packing or prior thereto. 4. Live fish and shellfish imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption are covered by item 190.45 (see chapter 15F of section 1) and certain other fish and shellfish products are covered by chapters 14 and 15 of section 1. --- Unit A. - Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen Note: 1. In item 110.50 of this unit, "apparent consumption" shall be the sum of (a) the production in the United States of fresh and frozen fillets, steaks, and sticks of the named fish as defined on October 30, 1947, and as reported, by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, (b) the quantity of such fillets, steaks, and sticks entered into	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	the United States free of duty under the provisions for "products of American fisheries" in chapter 15 of section 1, and (c) the quantity of the named fish entered into the United States and provided for in items 110.50 or 110.55. 1/	
	Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved:	
[110.10]	[Sea herring, smelts, and tuna:]	
[110.10A]	[Tuna (other than albacore)]	
[110.10B]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Other:	
	Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed:	
[110.15]	[Cod, cusk, eels, haddock, hake, pollock, shad, sturgeon, and fresh-water fish].....	[Free]
[110.20]	[Halibut and salmon].....	[Free]
	Mackerel:	
[110.25]	[Fresh or chilled].....	[Free]
110.28	Frozen.....	Free
	Swordfish:	
[110.30]	[Fresh or chilled].....	[Free]
[110.33]	[Frozen].....	[Free]
[110.35]	[Other].....	[0.5¢ per lb.]
	Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof have been removed), but not otherwise processed:	
[110.40]	[In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each].....	[Free]
[110.45]	[Other].....	[6% ad val.]
[110.47]	[Skinned and boned, whether or not divided into pieces, and frozen into blocks each weighing over 10 pounds, imported to be minced, ground, or cut into pieces of uniform weights and dimensions].....	[Free]

1/ This note will be removed from this schedule and from the Tariff Schedules of the United States on the date on which the full concession rate for item 110.55 becomes effective. On that date items 110.50 and 110.55 will be combined into a single item.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, scales, or any combination thereof have been removed):	
	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, pollock, and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish):	
[110.50]	[For an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year of 15,000,000 pounds, or not more than a quantity equal to 15% of the average aggregate apparent annual consumption of such fish during the 3 calendar years immediately preceding the year in which the imported fish are entered, whichever quantity is greater, of which total quantity not over 1/4 shall be entered during the first 3 months, not over 1/2 during the first 6 months, and not over 3/4 during the first 9 months of that year]...	[1.875¢ per lb.]
110.55	Other.....	1.875¢ per lb.
[110.57]	[Wolf fish (sea catfish)].....	[Free]
110.65	Yellow perch.....	Free
[110.70]	[Other].....	[Free]

Unit B. - Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered

Note:

1. In this unit, the term "dried" means dried (but not salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered), the term "salted or pickled" means salted or pickled (whether or not dried, but not smoked or kippered), and the term "smoked or kippered" means smoked or kippered (whether or not dried, salted, or pickled).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fish, dried, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:	
[111.10]	[Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock].....	[0.1¢ per lb.]
[111.15]	[Shark fins].....	[0.2¢ per lb.]
[111.18]	[Other].....	[0.1¢ per lb.]
	Fish, salted or pickled, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:	
	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:	
[111.22]	[Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed].....	[Free]
[111.28]	[Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed)].....	[Free]
	Herring:	
[111.32]	[In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each]...	[Free]
111.37	Other.....	4% ad val.
	Mackerel:	
[111.40]	[In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each]...	[Free]
[111.44]	[Other].....	[5% ad val.]
111.48	Salmon.....	3% ad val.
	Other:	
	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:	
111.52	Alewives.....	0.9% ad val.
111.56	Other.....	0.5% ad val.
111.60	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	10% ad val.
	Fish, smoked or kippered, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:	
	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:	
[111.64]	[Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fish, smoked or kippered, whether or not whole, etc. (con.):	
	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock (con.):	
[111.68]	[Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed)].....	[Free]
	Herring:	
	Whole or beheaded, but not otherwise processed:	
[111.72]	[Hard smoked].....	[Free]
111.76	Other.....	Free
[111.80]	[Otherwise processed (whether or not beheaded)].....	[Free]
111.84	Mackerel.....	2.5% ad val.
[111.88]	[Salmon].....	[5% ad val.]
111.92	Other.....	Free
	Unit C. - Fish in Airtight Containers	
	Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, not in oil, in airtight containers:	
	Anchovies:	
112.01	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	5% ad val.
112.03	Other.....	Free
[112.05]	[Bonito and yellowtail].....	[6% ad val.]
	Herring:	
	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:	
[112.08]	[In tomato sauce, smoked, or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each].....	[4% ad val.]
[112.10]	[Other].....	[Free]
112.12	Other.....	Free
[112.14]	[Pollock].....	[6% ad val.]
112.18	Salmon.....	3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, etc. (con.):	
	Sardines:	
	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:	
112.20	In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 8 ounces each....	2.5% ad val.
[112.22]	[Other]....	[6.25% ad val.]
112.24	Other....	1.7% ad val.
	Tuna:	
[112.30]	[In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20% of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service]....	[6% ad val.]
[112.34]	[Other]....	[12.5% ad val.]
[112.36]	[Other]....	[6% ad val.]
	Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, in oil, in airtight containers:	
[112.40]	[Anchovies]....	[6% ad val.]
112.42	Bonito and yellowtail....	4.9% ad val.
112.46	Herring....	8% ad val.
	Pollock:	
[112.48]	[Smoked]....	[7.5% ad val.]
[112.50]	[Not smoked]....	[12.5% ad val.]
[112.52]	[Salmon]....	[12.5% ad val.]
	Sardines:	
112.54	Valued not over 18 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container)....	12% ad val.
	Valued over 18 but not over 23 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):	
	Neither skinned nor boned:	
[112.58]	[Smoked]....	[11.5% ad val.]
[112.62]	[Not smoked]....	[20% ad val.]
[112.66]	[Skinned or boned]....	[20% ad val.]
	Valued over 23 but not over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):	
	Neither skinned nor boned:	
[112.71]	[Smoked]....	[11.5% ad val.]
[112.73]	[Not smoked]....	[15% ad val.]
[112.74]	[Skinned or boned]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fish, prepared or preserved, etc. (con.):	
	Sardines (con.):	
	Valued over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):	
	Neither skinned nor boned:	
	Smoked:	
112.79	Valued 45 cents or more per pound in tin-plate containers or 50 cents or more per pound in other containers.....	4% ad val.
[112.80]	[Other].....	[11.5% ad val.]
[112.82]	[Not smoked].....	[15% ad val.]
112.86	Skinned or boned.....	20% ad val.
[112.90]	[Tuna].....	[35% ad val.]
112.94	Other.....	6.5% ad val.
	Unit D. - Other Fish Products	
	Fish balls, cakes, puddings, pastes, and sauces, (including any of such articles in airtight containers):	
113.01	Pastes and sauces.....	Free
	Balls, cakes, and puddings:	
113.05	In oil.....	6.6% ad val.
	Not in oil:	
	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:	
[113.08]	[In airtight containers].....	[Free]
[113.11]	[Other].....	[6% ad val.]
113.15	Other.....	0.8% ad val.
	Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets, or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter, or similarly prepared, whether or not described or provided for elsewhere in this chapter:	
[113.20]	[Neither cooked nor in oil].....	[10% ad val.]
[113.25]	[Other].....	[15% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fish roe, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved:	
[113.30]	[Sturgeon roe].....	[15% ad val.]
	Other fish roe:	
[113.35]	[Boiled and in airtight containers].....	[2.5% ad val.]
113.40	Other.....	Free
	Fish, prepared or preserved, not specially provided for:	
113.50	In oil.....	5% ad val.
	Not in oil:	
	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:	
[113.56]	[Tuna].....	[0.5¢ per lb.]
[113.58]	[Other].....	[Free]
[113.60]	[Other].....	[6% ad val.]
	Unit E. - Shellfish	
	Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved (including pastes and sauces):	
	Clams:	
	In airtight containers:	
[114.01]	[Razor clams (siliqua patula)].....	[3.5% ad val.]
~~114.05~~	Other:	
114.04	Boiled clams, whether whole, minced, or chopped, and whether or not salted, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, in immediate containers the contents of which do not exceed 24 ounces gross weight.....	14% ad val.
114.06	Other.....	7% ad val.
[114.10]	[Other].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved, etc. (con.):	
	Crabs:	
	Crabmeat:	
[114.15]	[Fresh, chilled, or frozen].....	[7.5% ad val.]
	Prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces):	
[114.20]	[In airtight containers].....	[11% ad val.]
114.25	Other.....	5% ad val.
[114.30]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Oysters:	
	In airtight containers:	
114.34	Smoked.....	Free
114.36	Other.....	4.7% ad val.
[114.40]	[Other].....	[Free]
114.45	Other shellfish:	
[114.45A]	[Abalone and shrimp (except shrimp, peeled, in airtight containers; shrimp, peeled, not in airtight containers, if dried or cooked but not breaded)]	
[114.45B]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Shellfish juices in airtight containers:	
[114.50]	[Clam juice].....	[8.5% ad val.]
114.55	Oyster juice.....	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 4. - DAIRY PRODUCTS; BIRDS' EGGS	
	Note:	
	1. The percentages of butterfat specified in this chapter shall be the percentages of butterfat by weight.	
	Unit A. - Milk and Cream	
	Note:	
	1. The term "milk and cream", as used in this unit, includes whole milk, skimmed milk, buttermilk, and cream, except cream described in unit B of this chapter.	
	Fluid milk and cream, fresh or sour:	
[115.00]	[Buttermilk].....	[1.5¢ per gal.]
	Other:	
[115.05]	[Containing not over 1 percent of butterfat]..	[1.5¢ per gal.]
	Containing over 1 percent but not over 5.5 percent of butterfat:	
[115.10]	[For not over 3,000,000 gallons entered in any calendar year].....	[2¢ per gal.]
[115.15]	[Other].....	[6.5¢ per gal.]
	Containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent of butterfat:	
115.20	For not over 1,500,000 gallons entered in any calendar year.....	12¢ per gal.
[115.25]	[Other].....	[56.6¢ per gal.]
	Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated:	
	In airtight containers:	
[115.30]	[Not sweetened].....	[1¢ per lb.]
[115.35]	[Sweetened].....	[1.75¢ per lb.]
[115.40]	[Other].....	[1.5¢ per lb.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Dried milk and cream:	
[115.45]	[Buttermilk containing not over 6 percent of butterfat].....	[1.5¢ per lb.]
	Other:	
[115.50]	[Containing not over 3 percent of butterfat]..	[1.5¢ per lb.]
[115.55]	[Containing over 3 percent but not over 35 percent of butterfat].....	[3.1¢ per lb.]
[115.60]	[Containing over 35 percent of butterfat].....	[6.2¢ per lb.]
	Unit B. - Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes	
	Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat:	
	When entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive:	
116.00	For not over 50,000,000 pounds.....	5.6¢ per lb.
[116.05]	[Other].....	[14¢ per lb.]
	When entered during the period from April 1 to July 15, inclusive, in any year:	
116.10	For not over 5,000,000 pounds.....	5.6¢ per lb.
[116.15]	[Other].....	[14¢ per lb.]
	When entered during the period from July 16 to October 31, inclusive, in any year:	
116.20	For not over 5,000,000 pounds.....	5.6¢ per lb.
[116.25]	[Other].....	[14¢ per lb.]
[116.30]	[Oleomargarine and butter substitutes].....	[7¢ per lb.]
	Unit C. - Cheeses	
	Notes:	
	1. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective coverings of cheese.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty

2(a) In any period during which the quantity of imports into the customs territory of the United States of cheese provided for in items 117.00, 117.05, 117.15, 117.20, 117.25, 117.40, 117.55, 117.60, 117.75, 117.81, or 117.85 is limited pursuant to action under section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act (7 U.S.C. 624), in conformity with Title VII of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979, there shall be permitted entry during any calendar year not less than the following quantities of the types of cheese which are described below which are the product of the countries listed between the description and quantity. Entry of these products shall be subject to the conditions specified in Title VII of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979.

Description	Country	Quantity (in metric tons)
Blue-mold (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese.....	Argentina	2
Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese.....	Australia	1,200
	Canada	833
	New Zealand	3,100
American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd, and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese.....	Australia	1,000
	New Zealand	2,000

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products			Rate of duty
	Description	Country	Quantity (in metric tons)	
	Edam and Gouda cheeses.....	Argentina	125	
		Portugal	3	
		Sweden	41	
	Cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese.....	Norway	167	
		Portugal	200	
	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz).....	Argentina	3,850	
	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, Sbrinz, and Goya), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves.....	Argentina	643	
	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation.....	Argentina	80	
		Australia	300	
		Austria	6,280	
		Canada	70	
		Finland	8,200	
		Iceland	500	
		Israel	27	
		Norway	6,883	
		Switzerland	3,430	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products			Rate of duty
	Description	Country	Quantity (in metric tons)	
	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese other than with eye formation; Gruyere-process cheese; and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses.....	Austria	920	
		Finland	1,000	
		Portugal	125	
		Switzerland	1,450	
	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in items 117.75 and 117.85, (except cheese not containing cow's milk; cheese, except cottage cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, soft-ripened cow's milk cheese, and articles within th scope of other import quotas).....	Argentina	100	
		Australia	950	
		Austria	650	
		Canada	1,141	
		Finland	1,300	
		Iceland	123	
		Israel	673	
		New Zealand	11,322	
		Norway	150	
		Portugal	203	
		Sweden	1,059	
		Switzerland	1,620	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products			Rate of duty
	Description	Country	Quantity (in metric tons)	
	Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, as provided for in items 117.75 and 117.85 except articles within the scope of other import quotas...	Australia	550	
		Iceland	29	
		Israel	50	
		New Zealand	1,000	
		Sweden	250	
	(b) If any quota on the type of cheese described in this note becomes effective after the beginning of a calendar year, the quantity of the quota product entitled to enter under the quota during the unexpired portion of the calendar year shall be not less than the respective annual quantities specified in paragraph (a) of this note less 1/12 thereof for each full calendar month that has expired in such year.			

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Blue-mold cheese:	
[117.00]	[In original loaves].....	[15% ad val.]
[117.05]	[Other].....	[20% ad val.]
[117.10]	[Bryndza cheese].....	[8.5% ad val.]
	Cheddar cheese:	
117.15	Not processed otherwise than by division into pieces.....	12% ad val.
117.20	Other.....	16% ad val.
[117.25]	[Edam and Gouda cheeses].....	[15% ad val.]
	Gjetost cheeses:	
[117.30]	[Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent of cow's milk].....	[6.5% ad val.]
[117.35]	[Other].....	[10% ad val.]
~~117.40~~		
[117.42]	[Goya cheese].....	[25% ad val.]
117.44	Sbrinz cheese.....	19% ad val.
	Roquefort cheese:	
[117.45]	[In original loaves].....	[6% ad val.]
[117.50]	[Other].....	[10% ad val.]
117.55	Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, and Provolette cheeses.....	15% ad val.
117.60	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese, Gammelost, and Nokkelost.....	6.4% ad val.
	Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese:	
	Cheeses made from sheep's milk:	
[117.65]	[In original loaves and suitable for grating].....	[9% ad val.]
[117.67]	[Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating].....	[12% ad val.]
[117.70]	[Other].....	[15% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese (con.):	
	Other:	
[117.75]	[Valued not over 25 cents per pound].....	[5¢ per lb.]
	Valued over 25 cents per pound:	
[117.81]	[Colby].....	[20% ad val.]
~~117.85~~ 117.86	Other: Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves.....	7.5% ad val.
[117.88]	[Other].....	[10% ad val.]
	Unit D. - Other Milk Products	
	Whey:	
[118.00]	[Fluid].....	[1.5¢ per gal.]
[118.05]	[Dried].....	[1.5¢ per lb.]
[118.10]	[Yoghurt and other fermented milk]	
[118.15]	[Chocolate milk drink]	
[118.25]	[Ice cream]	
[118.30]	[Malted milk; and articles not specially provided for, of milk or cream].....	[17.5% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 5. - HIDES, SKINS, AND LEATHER; FURSKINS	
	Unit A. - Hides, Skins, and Leather	
	Notes:	
	1. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "leather" covers leathers made from hides and skins of all animals (including birds and fish); and (b) the term "fancy", as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed, or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather finished in aluminum, gold, silver, or like effects and leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process).	
	2. Articles of leather, and leather which has been cut or wholly or partly made into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear or other articles are covered in section 7.	
	Hides and skins (except furskins) of all animals (including birds and fish), raw or uncured, or dried, salted, limed, pickled, or otherwise cured:	
	Bovine:	
[120.11]	[Buffalo]	[Free]
	Other:	
[120.14]	[Whole hides or skins weighing over 12 pounds each when dried or dry-salted, or over 25 pounds each when wet or wet-salted]	[Free]
120.17	Other	Free
[120.20]	Other]	[Free]
[120.50]	[Parchment and vellum]	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit E. - Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs 1/	
	Bird eggs, and bird-egg yolks and albumen, fresh, frozen, prepared or preserved (whether or not sugar or other material is added):	
	Eggs in the shell:	
[119.50]	[Poultry (except chicken)]	[3.5¢ per doz.
[119.55]	[Chicken]	[3.5¢ per doz.
[119.60]	[Other]	[Free]
	Whole eggs not in the shell, egg yolks, and egg albumen:	
[119.65]	[Dried]	
[119.70]	[Other]	[5.5¢ per lb.]

1/ Headnote 1 of TSUS schedule 1, part 4E, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Leather, in the rough, partly finished, or finished:	
	Chamois:	
121.10	Oil-tanned	4.9% ad val.
121.15	Other	3.7% ad val.
[121.20]	[Patent]	[3.5% ad val.]
121.25	Upholstery leather	4.2% ad val.
	Other:	
	Calf and kip:	
121.30	Upper	5.5% ad val.
121.35	Lining	3.1% ad val.
	Other:	
121.40	Not fancy	3.7% ad val.
121.45	Fancy	5.5% ad val.
121.50	Pig and hog	4.2% ad val.
	Other:	
	Not fancy:	
	Vegetable-tanned goat and sheep, in the rough:	
121.52	Goat	Free
121.54	Sheep	2.4% ad val.
121.55	Buffalo	3.7% ad val.
[121.56]	[Reptilian]	[5% ad val.]
~~121.59~~	Other:	
121.61	Goat and kid	3.7% ad val.
[121.62]	[Other]	[5% ad val.]
	Fancy:	
121.63 1/	Goat and kid	4.2% ad val.
121.65	Other	2.4% ad val.

1/ Existing item 121.60 has been renumbered to 121.63.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Furskins Notes: 1. This unit covers all furskins, except carroted furskins, but does not cover fur or hair which has been removed from the skin. (Carroted furskins and fur or hair removed from the skin are covered in unit D of chapter 15 of section 1.) 2. As used in this unit -- (a) the terms "furskins" or "skins" include the whole skins, or cuttings, heads, paws, tails, or other parts of whole skins, whether or not assembled into plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms, but do not cover such skins or parts of skins assembled in the rough form of garments, of parts or accessories of garments, or of other articles (see chapter 13B of section 7); (b) the term "raw or not dressed" refers to raw, unprocessed skins, or to processed skins which have not been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state; and (c) the term "dressed" refers to skins which have been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state, whether or not dyed or otherwise processed and whether or not in condition ready for manufacture into garments or other articles. 3. If the wool or hair on any skins which have been released from customs custody under item 123.00 is removed from such skins otherwise than as an unsought residue resulting from the processing of the skins for use as furs, the entire importation shall be subject to duty at the appropriate rate for such wool or hair on the skin under unit C of chapter 1 of section 3, and for the purposes of this note, the clean content of such wool or hair shall be deemed to be 100%.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[123.00]	[Skins bearing wool or hair of a kind described in unit C of chapter 1 of section 3, raw or not dressed, if suitable for use as furs without the removal of the wool or hair from the skins (except removal resulting in an unsought residue of wool or hair incidental to processing of the skins for use as furs) and imported to be so used]...	[Free]
123.50	Furskins of the silver, black, or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black, or platinum foxes), whether or not dressed	8% ad val.
	Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed:	
[124.10]	[Raw or not dressed].....	[Free]
	Dressed:	
	Not dyed:	
124.20	Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	5.3% ad val.
	Other:	
124.25	Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	2.1% ad val.
124.30	Rabbit.....	3.7% ad val.
[124.40]	[Other].....	[5% ad val.]
	Dyed:	
124.60	Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	5.8% ad val.
	Other:	
124.65	Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	3.1% ad val.
124.70	Rabbit.....	4.9% ad val.
124.80	Other.....	2.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 6. - LIVE PLANTS; SEEDS	
	Note:	
	1. This chapter does not cover all live plants and seed. Cereal grains, certain bulbs and other vegetables (such as potatoes, onions, garlic and beans), and certain seeds (such as spice seeds and oil-bearing seeds) are provided for elsewhere in this section (see chapters 7, 8, 11, 14, and 15). See chapter 3 of section 8 for importations of the Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Botanic Garden.	
	Unit A. - Live Plants	
	Bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, tubers, and herbaceous perennials:	
[125.01]	[Tulip bulbs]	[$1.40 per 1000]
[125.05]	[Hyacinth bulbs]	[60¢ per 1000]
[125.10]	[Lily bulbs]	[87¢ per 1000]
[125.15]	[Narcissus bulbs]	[$2.10 per 1000]
[125.20]	[Crocus corms]	[30¢ per 1000]
[125.25]	[Lily of the valley pips]	[$2.25 per 1000]
~~125.30~~	Other, imported for horticultural purposes:	
125.32	With soil attached to roots	2.2% ad val.
[125.34]	[Other]	[5.5% ad val.]
[125.40]	[Seedlings, layers, and cuttings of apple, cherry, pear, plum, quince, and other fruit-tree stocks]	[Free]
125.50	Grafted or budded fruit trees, cuttings and seedlings of grape, currant, gooseberry, or other fruit plants (except trees)	Free
[125.60]	[Seedlings and cuttings of Manetti, multiflora, brier, rugosa, and other rose stock]	[15¢ per 1000]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
125.65	Rose plants, budded, grafted, or grown on their own roots	Free
[125.67]	[Seed potato eyes]	[5% ad val.]
125.70	Orchid plants	Free
~~125.80~~	Live plants suitable for planting, not specially provided for:	
125.82	With soil attached to roots	3% ad val.
[125.84]	[Other]	[7.5% ad val.]
	Unit B. - Seeds	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit covers garden and field seeds whether actually used for seeding or other purposes, but does not cover seeds unfit for seeding purposes within the meaning of the Federal Seed Act (7 U.S.C. (1964) 1551-1610).	
	2. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this unit.	
	Garden and field seeds:	
[126.01]	[Alfalfa]	[1.5¢ per lb.]
	Beet:	
[126.03]	[Sugar beet]	[Free]
[126.05]	[Other]	[Free]
[126.07]	[Bent grass (genus agrostis)]	[9¢ per lb.]
	Bluegrass:	
[126.09]	[Kentucky]	[1.25¢ per lb.]
[126.11]	[Other]	[0.6¢ per lb.]
[126.15]	[Cabbage]	[Free]
[126.17]	[Carrot]	[Free]
[126.19]	[Cauliflower]	[6¢ per lb.]
[126.21]	[Celery]	[Free]
	Clover:	
126.23	Alsike	Free
[126.25]	[Crimson]	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Garden and field seeds (con.):	
	Clover (con.):	
126.27	Red	Free
126.29	Sweet	Free
[126.31]	[White and ladino]	[1.6¢ per lb.]
126.33	Other	Free
	Fescue:	
126.35	Creeping red	Free
[126.37]	[Meadow]	[Free]
[126.39]	[Other]	[Free]
[126.41]	[Flower]	[1¢ per lb.]
[126.51]	[Kale]	[Free]
[126.53]	[Kohlrabi]	[3¢ per lb.]
[126.55]	[Manglewurzel]	[0.5¢ per lb.]
[126.57]	[Millet]	[0.3¢ per lb.]
[126.59]	[Mushroom spawn]	
126.61	Onion	Free
[126.63]	[Orchard grass]	[1.2¢ per lb.]
[126.65]	[Parsley]	[0.7¢ per lb.]
[126.67]	[Parsnip]	[1¢ per lb.]
[126.71]	[Pepper]	[3¢ per lb.]
[126.73]	[Radish]	[Free]
[126.77]	[Rye grass]	[1¢ per lb.]
[126.79]	[Sesbania]	[2¢ per lb.]
[126.81]	[Spinach]	[0.2¢ per lb.]
[126.83]	[Tall oat]	[2.5¢ per lb.]
[126.85]	[Timothy]	[Free]
[126.87]	[Tree and shrub]	[Free]
[126.89]	[Turnip and rutabaga]	[0.7¢ per lb.]
	Vetch:	
[126.91]	[Hairy vetch]	[1.5¢ per lb.]
[126.93]	[Other vetch]	[0.5¢ per lb.]
[126.95]	[Wheat grass]	[Free]
	Garden and field seeds, not specially provided for:	
[127.01]	[Grass seeds and other forage crop seeds]	[Free]
[127.10]	[Other]	[1.5¢ per lb.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 7. - CEREAL GRAINS, MILLED GRAIN PRODUCTS, AND MALTS AND STARCHES	
	Unit A. - Grains	
	Note:	
	1. The provisions of this unit cover the named grains whether or not fit for human consumption.	
~~130.10~~ 130.08	Barley: For malting purposes.....	5¢ per bu of 48 lbs.
[130.11]	[Other].....	[7.5¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.]
[130.15]	[Buckwheat, hulled or not hulled].....	[Free]
[130.20]	[Canary seed].....	[0.12¢ per lb.]
130.30	Corn or maize: Seed corn or maize, certified by a responsible officer of a foreign government in accordance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags.....	Free
~~130.35~~ 130.32	Other: Yellow dent corn.....	5¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
[130.37]	[Other]	
[130.40]	[Grain sorghum].....	[0.4¢ per lb.]
130.45	Oats, hulled or not hulled.....	Free
[130.50]	Rice: [Paddy or rough]	
~~130.55~~ 130.56	Brown (hulls removed, all or in part): Basmati.....	0.6¢ per lb.
[130.58]	[Other]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
130.60	Rye.....	Free
	Wheat:	
	Not fit for human consumption:	
[130.63]	[Seed wheat].....	[5% ad val.]
[130.66]	[Other].....	[5% ad val.]
[130.70]	[Other].....	[21¢ per bu. of 60 lbs.]
	Unit B. - Milled Grain Products	
	Note:	
	1. The term "milled grain products", as used in this unit, embraces flours, grits, groats, meal, flaked or rolled grains, and other products, all the foregoing, whether or not fit for human consumption, made or derived from the grains named in unit A of this chapter by grinding, crushing, breaking, rolling, flaking, pearling, polishing, or similar milling processes, but does not include by-products or wastes resulting from any of these processes.	
	Milled grain products:	
	Fit for human consumption:	
	Barley:	
[131.10]	[Pearl barley].....	[0.4¢ per lb.]
[131.12]	[Other].....	[2¢ per lb.]
[131.15]	[Buckwheat].....	[Free]
131.20	Corn	30¢ per 100 lbs.
	Oats:	
[131.25]	[Valued not over $8 per 100 lbs.].....	[10% ad val.]
[131.27]	[Valued over $8 per 100 lbs.].....	[80¢ per 100 lbs.]
	Rice:	
131.30	Milled rice (bran removed all or in part).....	1¢ per lb.
[131.33]	[Broken rice, which will pass readily through a metal sieve perforated with round holes 11/128 inch in diameter].....	[0.3125¢ per lb.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Milled grain products (con.):	
	Fit for human consumption (con.):	
	Rice (con.):	
[131.35]	[Meal and flour]	[0.1¢ per lb.
[131.37]	[Patna, cleaned, for use in the manufacture of canned soups]	[Free]
[131.38]	[Rye]	[22.5¢ per 100 lbs.]
[131.40]	[Wheat]	[52¢ per 100 lbs.]
[131.45]	[Other]	
	Not fit for human consumption:	
[131.50]	[Barley]	[15¢ per 100 lbs.]
[131.57]	[Buckwheat]	[5¢ per 100 lbs.]
[131.60]	[Corn]	
[131.65]	[Oats]	[12.5¢ per 100 lbs.]
[131.67	[Rice]	[31.25¢ per 100 lbs.]
[131.70]	[Rye]	[10.5¢ per 100 lbs.]
	Wheat:	
[131.72]	[Flour]	[2.5% ad val.]
[131.75]	[Other]	[5% ad val.]
[131.80]	[Other]	[10% ad val.]
	Mixtures of two or more of the foregoing products:	
[131.85]	[Fit for human consumption]	
[131.90]	Not fit for human consumption]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Malts and Starches	
	Malts and malt extract:	
	Malts:	
[132.15]	[Rye malt].....	[22.5¢ per 100 lbs.]
[132.20]	[Barley and other malts].....	[30¢ per 100 lbs.]
	Malt extract:	
[132.25]	[Fluid].....	[20¢ per gal.]
[132.30]	[Solid or condensed].....	[15% ad val.]
[132.35]	[Arrowroot, cassava, and sago flours and starches, and tapioca].....	[Free]
	Other starches:	
132.50	Potato.....	0.4¢ per lb.
[132.55]	[Other].....	[0.55¢ per lb.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 8. - VEGETABLES	
	Unit A. - Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen	
	Notes:	
	1. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.	
	2. For the purposes of item 137.25 in this chapter, if for any calendar year the production of white or Irish potatoes, including seed potatoes, in the United States, according to the estimate of the Department of Agriculture made as of September 1, is less than 21,000,000,000 pounds, an additional quantity of potatoes equal to the amount by which such estimated production is less than the said 21,000,000,000 pounds shall be added to the 45,000,000 pounds provided for in the said item 137.25 for the year beginning the following September 15. Potatoes, the product of Cuba, shall not be charged against the quota quantity provided for in item 137.25. 1/	
	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen (but not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved):	
	Beans:	
	Lima beans:	
[135.10]	[If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year] .	
[135.12]	[If entered during November in any year]	
[135.14]	[If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive]	
[135.16]	[Other than lima beans]	

1/ This note will be removed from this schedule and from the Tariff Schedules of the United States on the date on which the full concession rates for items 137.25 and 137.28 become effective. On that date, items 137.25 and 137.28 will be combined into a single item.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):	
[135.20]	[Beets (not including sugar beets)]	[Free]
[135.30]	[Cabbage]	[0.55¢ per lb.]
	Carrots:	
135.41	Under 4 inches long	1¢ per lb.
135.42	Other	0.5¢ per lb.
	Cauliflower:	
[135.50]	[If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year]	[5.5% ad val.]
[135.51]	[Other]	[12.5% ad val.]
	Celery:	
[135.60]	[If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year]	[0.25¢ per lb.]
[135.61]	[Other]	[1¢ per lb.]
[135.70]	[Chickpeas or garbanzos]	[1¢ per lb.]
[135.75]	[Corn-on-the-cob]	[25% ad val.]
	Cowpeas:	
[135.80]	[Black-eye]	
[135.81]	[Other]	
	Cucumbers:	
[135.90]	[If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive]	
[135.92]	[If entered during the period from March 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year]	
[135.94]	[If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year]	[1.5¢ per lb.]
136.00	Dasheens	5% ad val.
[136.10]	[Endive, including Witloof chicory]	[0.15¢ per lb.]
	Eggplant:	
[136.20]	[If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year]	
[136.22]	[Other]	
[136.30]	[Garlic]	[0.75¢ per lb.]
[136.40]	[Horseradish]	[1.1¢ per lb.]
[136.50]	[Lentils]	[0.1¢ per lb.]
	Lettuce:	
[136.60]	[If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year]	[0.4¢ per lb.]
[136.61]	[Other]	
[136.70]	[Lupines]	[0.25¢ per lb.]
[136.80]	[Okra]	[25% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):	
	Onions:	
[136.90]	[Onion sets]	[0.6¢ per lb.]
136.92	Pearl onions not over 10/16 inch in diameter	0.7¢ per lb.
[136.93]	[Other]	[1.75¢ per lb.]
	Peas:	
	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year:	
~~136.98~~	Fresh or chilled:	
136.94	Pigeon peas	Free
[136.95]	[Other]	[0.5¢ per lb.]
~~136.99~~	Frozen:	
136.96	Pigeon peas	Free
[136.97]	[Other]	[1¢ per lb.]
~~137.01~~	Other:	
137.02	Pigeon peas	0.8¢ per lb.
[137.04]	[Other]	[2¢ per lb.]
[137.10]	[Peppers]	
	Potatoes, white or Irish:	
	Seed, certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed potato tags:	
137.20	For not over 114,000,000 pounds entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year	35¢ per 100 lbs.
137.21	Other	35¢ per 100 lbs.
	Other than such certified seed:	
137.25	For not over 45,000,000 pounds and such additional quantity as may be allowed pursuant to note 2 of this chapter, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year	35¢ per 100 lbs.
137.28	Other	35¢ per 100 lbs.
[137.40]	[Radishes]	[6% ad val.]
[137.50]	[Squash]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):	
	Tomatoes:	
[137.60]	[If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year]	
[137.62]	[If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year].....	[1.5¢ per lb.]
[137.63]	[If entered during the period from November 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive]	
[137.66]	[Turnips or rutabagas].....	[Free]
	Other:	
[137.71]	[Brussels sprouts].....	[25% ad val.]
[137.75]	[Chayote (Sechium edule)].....	[12.5% ad val.]
137.78 1/	Fiddlehead ferns.....	10% ad val.
[137.80]	[Parsnips].....	[12.5% ad val.]
137.82 1/	Yams and sweet potatoes.....	10% ad val.
[137.84] 1/	[Other].....	[25% ad val.]
	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, and cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):	
[138.05]	[Broccoli, cauliflower and okra].....	[17.5% ad val.]
138.30 2/	Rutabagas.....	7% ad val.
[138.40] 2/	[Other].....	[17.5% ad val.]
	Unit B. - Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated	
	Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, whether or not reduced in size or reduced to flour (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):	
	Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated:	
	Beans:	
	If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year:	
140.09	Mung.....	Free
[140.10]	[Red kidney].....	[1¢ per lb.]
[140.11]	[Other].....	[0.75¢ per lb.]

1/ 137.78, 137.82 and 137.84 are new items to be established from existing item 137.86.
2/ 138.30 and 138.40 are new items to be established from existing item 138.50.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, etc. (con.):	
	Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated (con.):	
	Beans (con.):	
	If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time:	
140.14	Mung	0.5¢ per lb.
[140.16]	[Other]	[1.5¢ per lb.]
	Chickpeas or garbanzos:	
[140.20]	[Split]	[1.2¢ per lb.]
[140.21]	[Other]	[1.4¢ per lb.]
	Cowpeas:	
140.25	Black-eye	Free
[140.26]	[Other]	
[140.30]	[Garlic]	
[140.35]	[Lentils]	[0.15¢ per lb.]
[140.38]	[Lupines]	[0.15¢ per lb.]
140.40	Onions	25% ad val.
	Peas:	
140.45	Split	Free
[140.46]	[Other]	[0.4¢ per lb.]
[140.50]	[Potatoes]	[1.3¢ per lb.]
~~140.55~~		
140.54	Carrots	5.2% ad val.
[140.56]	[Other]	[13% ad val.]
	Reduced to flour:	
[140.60]	[Garlic]	
[140.65]	[Onions]	
[140.70]	[Potatoes]	[1.2¢ per lb.]
[140.75]	[Other]	[13% ad val.]

Unit C. - Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this unit--

(a) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; and

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(b) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices.	
	2. Candied, crystallized, or glacé vegetables are covered in chapter 9 of section 1.	
	Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except vegetables in unit B of this chapter):	
	Beans:	
[141.05]	[Soybeans]	[8.5% ad val.]
	Other:	
[141.10]	[In brine or packed in salt]	[0.7¢ per lb.]
[141.15]	[Pickled]	[9% ad val.]
[141.20]	[Other]	
	Cabbage:	
[141.25]	[Sauerkraut]	[7.5% ad val.]
[141.30]	[Other]	[8.5% ad val.]
[141.35]	[Chickpeas or garbanzos]	[0.75¢ per lb. on entire contents of container]
[141.40]	[Black-eye cowpeas]	[1.5¢ per lb. on entire contents of container]
	Onions:	
[141.45]	[Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled]	[8% ad val.]
141.50	Other	7% ad val.
141.55	Peas	Free
141.60	Pimientos	9.5% ad val.
	Tomatoes:	
[141.65]	[Paste and sauce]	[13.6% ad val.]
[141.66]	[Other]	[14.7% ad val.]
[141.70]	[Water chestnuts]	[17.5% ad val.]
	Other:	
	Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled:	
[141.76]	[Artichokes]	[12% ad val.]
[141.77]	[Other]	[12% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), packed in salt, in brine, pickled, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Other:	
141.80 1/	Carrots in airtight containers.....	10% ad val.
141.82 1/	Corn in airtight containers.....	12.5% ad val.
141.83 1/	Kidney beans in airtight containers.....	10% ad val.
141.84 2/	Palm hearts.....	3.4% ad val.
141.86 1/	Potatoes.....	10% ad val.
[141.88] 1/	[Other].....	[17.5% ad val.]

1/ 141.80, 141.82, 141.83, 141.86 and 141.88 are new items to be established from existing item 141.81.
2/ Existing item 141.79 is renumbered as 141.84.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Mushrooms and Truffles	
	Mushrooms, fresh or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:	
[144.10]	[Fresh]	[5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.]
144.12	Dried	1.3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
[144.20]	[Otherwise prepared or preserved]	[3.2¢ per lb. on drained weight + 10% ad val.]
[144.30]	[Truffles, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved]	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 9. - EDIBLE NUTS AND FRUITS	
	Note:	
	1. This chapter covers only edible products.	
	Unit A. - Edible Nuts	
	Notes:	
	1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.	
	2. The provisions for prepared or preserved nuts include nut pastes and nut butters but do not include candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts (see unit D of this chapter).	
	Chestnuts, including marrons, crude, or prepared or preserved:	
[145.01]	[Crude, or peeled, dried, or baked].....	[Free]
[145.02]	[Otherwise prepared or preserved].....	[3.5¢ per lb.]
[145.04]	[Coconuts].....	[Free]
	Coconut meat (except copra), fresh, desiccated, or otherwise prepared or preserved:	
[145.07]	[Fresh or frozen, whether or not shredded, grated, or similarly prepared, and whether or not sweetened with not over 10 percent by weight of sugar, but not otherwise prepared or preserved].....	[Free]
145.08	Shredded and desiccated, or similarly prepared.....	Free
145.09	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other edible nuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:	
	Not shelled:	
[145.12]	[Almonds]	
[145.14]	[Brazil nuts].....	[Free]
[145.16]	[Cashews].....	[Free]
[145.18]	[Filberts].....	[5¢ per lb.]
[145.20]	[Peanuts]	
[145.22]	[Pecans]	
[145.24]	[Pignolia].....	[0.7¢ per lb.]
[145.26]	[Pistache].....	[0.45¢ per lb.]
[145.28]	[Walnuts]	
[145.30]	[Other]	
	Shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:	
	Almonds:	
[145.40]	[Shelled]	
[145.41]	[Other]	
[145.42]	[Brazil nuts].....	[Free]
[145.44]	[Cashews].....	[Free]
[145.46]	[Filberts].....	[8¢ per lb.]
[145.48]	[Peanuts]	
[145.50]	[Pecans].....	[10¢ per lb.]
[145.52]	[Pignolia].....	[1¢ per lb.]
[145.53]	[Pistache].....	[1¢ per lb.]
	Walnuts:	
[145.54]	[Pickled, immature walnuts].....	[5¢ per lb.]
[145.55]	[Other].....	[15¢ per lb.]
	Other edible nuts:	
[145.58]	[Shelled or blanched]	
[145.60]	[Other].....	[28% ad val.]
145.90	Mixtures of two or more kinds of edible nuts.....	The highest applicable to any of the component nuts 1/

1/ Whether or not such nuts are the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Edible Fruits Notes: 1. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "fresh" covers fruit crude or in its natural state, whether green (immature) or ripe, and whether or not chilled (but not frozen), and includes fruit notwithstanding the use of nonpreservative coloring or other matter to maintain or improve its appearance; (b) the term "dried" means dried, desiccated, or evaporated; (c) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; (d) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices; and (e) the term "prepared or preserved" covers fruit which is dried, in brine, pickled, frozen, or otherwise prepared or preserved, but does not cover fruit juices (see chapter 12A of this section), or fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, or butters (see unit C of this chapter), or candied, crystallized, or glacé fruits (see unit D of this chapter). 2. The United States reserves the right to increase the rate provided for in item 147.19 to 2-1/2 cents per pound on lemons which are entered in any calendar year after there have been entered in such calendar year an aggregate quantity by weight of lemons provided for in items 147.19 and 147.21 equal to 5 per centum of the production of lemons in the United States during the preceding calendar year. 1/	

1/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Apples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
[146.10]	[Fresh]	[Free]
[146.12]	[Dried]	[0.75¢ per lb.]
[146.14]	[Otherwise prepared or preserved]	[0.5¢ per lb.]
	Apricots, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
[146.20]	[Fresh or in brine]	[0.2¢ per lb.]
[146.22]	[Dried]	[1¢ per lb.]
[146.24]	[Otherwise prepared or preserved]	
146.30	Avocados (alligator pears), fresh, or prepared or preserved	6¢ per lb.
	Bananas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
[146.40]	[Fresh]	[Free]
[146.42]	[Dried]	[3.5% ad val.]
146.44	Otherwise prepared or preserved	3% ad val.
	Berries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh or in brine:	
146.50	Blueberries	Free
[146.52]	[Lingon or partridge berries]	[Free]
	Loganberries and raspberries:	
[146.54]	[If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year]	[Free]
[146.56]	[If entered at any other time]	[0.3¢ per lb.]
	Strawberries:	
[146.58]	[If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year]	[0.2¢ per lb.]
[146.60]	[If entered at any other time]	[0.75¢ per lb.]
[146.62]	[Other berries]	[Free]
	Dried:	
[146.64]	[Barberries]	
[146.66]	[Other]	[1¢ per lb.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Berries, fresh, or prepared or preserved (con.):	
	Frozen:	
146.68	Blueberries	Free
[146.69] 1/	[Black currants, gooseberries, lingon or partridge berries and loganberries]	[7% ad val.]
146.71 2/	Cranberries	6% ad val.
146.74 2/	Raspberries	7% ad val.
[146.76] 2/	[Strawberries]	[14% ad val.]
[146.77] 2/	[Other berries]	[14% ad val.]
	Otherwise prepared or preserved:	
[146.79] 1/	[Blueberries]	[3.5% ad val.]
[146.82] 1/	[Black currants, gooseberries, lingon or partridge berries, and loganberries]	[7% ad val.]
146.83 2/	Cranberries	10% ad val.
146.84 2/	Raspberries	7% ad val.
[146.85] 2/	[Strawberries]	[14% ad val.]
[146.86] 2/	[Other berries]	[14% ad val.]
146.87 1/	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, sour-sops, and sweetsops, fresh, or prepared or preserved	2.8% ad val.
	Cherries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh:	
146.90	Not in airtight or watertight containers	Free
[146.91]	[In airtight or watertight containers]	[1¢ per lb.]
[146.93]	[Dried]	
	In brine:	
[146.95]	[With pits]	[5.5¢ per lb.]
[146.96]	[With pits removed]	[9.5¢ per lb.]
[146.97]	[Frozen]	[3.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.]
[146.99]	[Otherwise prepared or preserved]	[7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.]
	Citrus fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Citrons:	
[147.00]	[Fresh, dried, or in brine]	[Free]
[147.02]	[Otherwise prepared or preserved]	[1.7¢ per lb.]

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
146.73 pt.	146.69
146.70	146.79
146.73 pt.	146.82
146.80	146.87

2/ Items 146.71, 146.74, 146.76, 146.77, 146.83, 146.84, 146.85 and 146.86 are new items to be established from existing item 146.75.

Rev.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Citrus fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved (con.):	
	Grapefruit:	
~~147.10~~	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year:	
[147.03]	[Fresh]	[1¢ per lb.]
147.05	Prepared or preserved	0.6¢ per lb.
~~147.13~~	If entered during the month of October:	
[147.07]	[Fresh]	[0.8¢ per lb.]
147.09	Prepared or preserved	0.6¢ per lb.
~~147.16~~	If entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following July 31, inclusive:	
[147.13]	[Fresh]	[1.3¢ per lb.]
147.16	Prepared or preserved	0.6¢ per lb.
	Lemons:	
[147.19]	[Fresh]	[1.25¢ per lb.] 1/
[147.21]	[Prepared or preserved]	[0.6¢ per lb.]
	Limes:	
[147.22]	[Fresh or in brine]	
[147.26]	[Otherwise prepared or preserved]	[17.5% ad val.]
	Oranges:	
[147.29]	[Mandarin, packed in airtight containers]	[0.2¢ per lb.]
[147.30]	[Kumquats, packed in airtight containers]	[0.5¢ per lb.]
[147.31]	[Other]	
	Other citrus fruits:	
147.33	Fresh	3.4% ad val.
147.36	Prepared or preserved	17.5% ad val.
	Dates, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh or dried:	
	With pits:	
~~147.40~~	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each:	
147.38	Chiani type	3¢ per lb.
[147.41]	[Other]	
[147.42]	[Other]	
	With pits removed:	
[147.44]	[Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each]	
[147.46]	[Other]	
[147.48]	[Otherwise prepared or preserved]	

1/ See note 2 of this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Figs, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
[147.50]	[Fresh or in brine].....	[1.5¢ per lb.]
	Dried:	
[147.51]	[In immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each].....	[4.5¢ per lb.]
[147.53]	[Other].....	[3.5¢ per lb.]
[147.54]	[Otherwise prepared or preserved].....	[12% ad val.]
	Grapes, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh (in bulk, or in crates, barrels or other packages):	
[147.60]	[Hothouse].....	[6¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package]
	Other than hothouse:	
147.61	If entered during the period from February 15 to March 31, inclusive, in any year	4¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
[147.63]	[If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year].....	[Free]
[147.64]	[If entered at any other time].....	[6¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package]
	Dried:	
	Raisins:	
	Made from seedless grapes:	
[147.66]	[Currants].....	[1¢ per lb.]
[147.68]	[Sultana].....	[1¢ per lb.]
[147.70]	[Other].....	[1¢ per lb.]
[147.72]	[Other raisins]	
[147.75]	[Other dried grapes]	
[147.77]	[Otherwise prepared or preserved].....	[17.5% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Guavas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
[147.80]	[Fresh, dried, in brine, or pickled].....	[7% ad val.]
147.85	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Free
	Mangoes, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh:	
[147.88]	[If entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive].....	[3.75¢ per lb.]
[147.94]	[If entered at any other time].....	[3.75¢ per lb.]
147.96	Prepared or preserved.....	1.5¢ per lb.
	Melons, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh:	
	Cantaloupes:	
[148.10]	[If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year].....	[20% ad val.]
[148.12]	[If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive]	
[148.17]	[If entered at any other time]	
	Ogen and Galia melons:	
148.19 1/	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	3.5% ad val.
148.22 2/	If entered at any other time.....	14% ad val.
[148.24] 3/	[Watermelons]	
	Other melons:	
[148.27] 1/	[If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive].....	[8.5% ad val.]
[148.32] 2/	[If entered at any other time]	
[148.35]	[Prepared or preserved]	

1/ 148.19 and 148.27 are new items to be established from existing item 148.25.
2/ 148.22 and 148.32 are new items to be established from existing item 148.30.
3/ Existing item 148.20 is renumbered as 148.24.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Olives, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
[148.40]	[Fresh]	
	In brine, whether or not pitted or stuffed:	
	Not ripe and not pitted or stuffed:	
[148.42]	[Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal]	[15¢ per gal.]
[148.44]	[Other]	[20¢ per gal.]
	Ripe, but not pitted or stuffed:	
[148.46]	[Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal]	[15¢ per gal.]
[148.48]	[Other]	
[148.50]	[Pitted or stuffed]	[30¢ per gal.]
	Dried:	
[148.52]	[Not ripe]	
[148.54]	[Ripe]	[2.5¢ per lb.]
148.56	Otherwise prepared or preserved	5¢ per lb.
	Papayas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
[148.60]	[Fresh]	[8.5% ad val.]
148.65	Prepared or preserved	4% ad val.
	Peaches, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh or in brine:	
[148.70]	[If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year]	[0.2¢ per lb.]
148.72	If entered at any other time	Free
[148.74]	[Dried]	[1¢ per lb.]
	Otherwise prepared or preserved:	
[148.77]	[White fleshed]	[10% ad val.]
[148.78]	[Other]	[20% ad val.
	Pears, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh or in brine:	
148.81	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year	Free
[148.82]	[If entered at any other time]	
148.83	Dried	Free
[148.86]	[Otherwise prepared or preserved]	[18% ad val.]
	Pineapples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh:	
[148.90]	[In bulk]	
[148.93]	[In crates]	
[148.96]	[In packages other than crates]	
148.98	Prepared or preserved	0.25¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Plantains, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
[149.10]	[Fresh]	[Free]
149.15	Prepared or preserved	3% ad val.
	Plums, prunes, and prunelles, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh:	
149.19	If entered during the month of January in any year	Free
149.20	If entered during the period from February 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year	Free
[149.21]	[If entered during the period from June 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year]	
[149.24]	[In brine]	[0.1¢ per lb.]
[149.26]	[Dried]	
[149.28]	[Otherwise prepared or preserved]	[17.5% ad val.]
[149.40]	[Tamarinds, fresh, or prepared or preserved]	[Free]
	Other fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
[149.48]	[Chinese gooseberries (Actinidia Chinensis Planch.), fresh]	[8.5% ad val.]
149.50	Other fruits, fresh	3.4% ad val.
149.60	Prepared or preserved	7% ad val.
~~150.00~~	Mixtures of two or more fruits, prepared or preserved:	
150.01	In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears	7% ad val.
[150.05]	[Other]	[17.5% ad val.]
[150.50]	[Any of the prepared or preserved products covered by this unit containing 0.5 percent or more ethyl alcohol by volume]	[An additional duty of $2.50 per proof gal. on such alcohol content]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters	
	Fruit flours:	
[152.00]	[Banana and plantain]	[7% ad val.]
[152.05]	[Other]	[15% ad val.]
	Fruit peel, crude, dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:	
	Crude, dried, or in brine:	
[152.10]	[Citron]	[Free]
152.14	Orange	Free
[152.18]	[Lemon]	[0.9¢ per lb.]
[152.22]	[Other]	[1¢ per lb.]
	Otherwise prepared or preserved:	
[152.26]	[Citron]	[1.7¢ per lb.]
152.30	Orange	1.4¢ per lb.
[152.34]	[Lemon]	[3¢ per lb.]
[152.38]	[Other]	
	Fruit pastes and fruit pulps:	
152.42	Apricot	12.5% ad val.
152.43	Cashew apple, mamey colorado, sapodilla, soursop and sweetsop	7% ad val.
[152.50]	[Fig]	
152.54	Guava	2.8% ad val.
152.58	Mango	2.8% ad val.
[152.60]	[Tamarind]	[15% ad val.]
[152.62]	[Orange]	[17.5% ad val.]
[152.65]	[Papaya]	[17.5% ad val.]
[152.72]	[Banana and plantain]	[7.5% ad val.]
[152.76]	[Other]	[15% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	All jellies, jams, marmalades, and fruit butters:	
153.02	Cashew apple, mango, mamey colorado, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop	Free
[153.04]	[Currant and other berry]	[3% ad val.]
153.08	Guava	Free
[153.16]	[Orange marmalade]	[5.5% ad val.]
[153.20]	[Papaya]	[5% ad val.]
[153.24]	[Pineapple]	[5% ad val.]
[153.28]	[Quince]	[8.5% ad val.]
[153.32]	[Other]	[7% ad val.]
	Unit D. - Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances	
	Candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruits, fruit peel, and other vegetable substances:	
[154.05]	[Cherries]	[7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.]
[154.10]	[Chestnuts, including marrons]	[2.5¢ per lb.]
[154.15]	[Citrons]	[1.7¢ per lb.]
	Fruit peel:	
[154.20]	[Citron]	[1.7¢ per lb.]
[154.25]	[Lemon]	[3¢ per lb.]
[154.30]	[Orange]	[3.4¢ per lb.]
[154.35]	[Other]	[4¢ per lb.]
154.40	Ginger root	5.4% ad val.
[154.45]	[Pineapples]	[8.5% ad val.]
	Other:	
[154.50]	[Nuts]	[7% ad val.]
[154.55]	[Fruit]	[10% ad val.]
[154.60]	[Other]	
[154.90]	[Mixtures of two or more kinds of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 10. - SUGAR; COCOA; CONFECTIONERY Unit A. - Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses Notes: 1. The term "degree", as used in the "Rate of Duty" column of this unit, means sugar degree as determined by polariscopic test. 2. The rates in column numbered 1 in items 155.20 and 155.30 on January 1, 1968, shall be effective only during such time as title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 or substantially equivalent legislation is in effect in the United States, whether or not the quotas, or any of them, authorized by such legislation, are being applied or are suspended: Provided, (i) That, if the President finds that a particular rate not lower than such January 1, 1968, rate, limited by a particular quota, may be established for any articles provided for in item 155.20 or 155.30, which will give due consideration to the interest in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, he shall proclaim such particular rate and such quota limitation, to be effective not later than the 90th day following the termination of the effectiveness of such legislation; (ii) That any rate and quota limitation so established shall be modified if the President finds and proclaims that such modification is required or appropriate to give effect to the above considerations; and (iii) That the January 1, 1968, rates shall resume full effectiveness, subject to the provisions of this note, if legislation substantially equivalent to title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 should subsequently become effective.	

1/ Headnote 3 of TSUS Schedule 1, part 10A, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Sugar beets and sugar cane:	
	In their natural state:	
[155.10]	[Sugar beets]	
[155.12]	[Sugar cane]	
[155.15]	[In other forms suitable for the commercial extraction of sugar]	
	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets:	
[155.20]	[Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form].....	[0.6625¢ per lb. less 0.009375¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.428125¢ per lb.]
	Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form:	
[155.30]	[Containing soluble nonsugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6% or less by weight of the total soluble solids].....	[Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees.]
155.35]	[Other].....	[2.9¢ per gal.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[155.40]	[Sugars, sirups, molasses, and mixtures thereof; all the foregoing derived from sugar cane or sugar beets and containing soluble nonsugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to over 6% by weight of the total soluble solids, if imported for use other than (a) the commercial extraction of sugar, or (b) human consumption:]	
[155.40A]	[Molasses, including dried molasses].....	[0.012¢ per lb. of total sugars]
[155.40B]	[Other].....	[2.9¢ per gal.]
[155.50]	[Maple sugar].....	[Free]
[155.55]	[Maple sirup].....	[Free]
[155.60]	[Dextrose].....	[1.6¢ per lb.]
[155.65]	[Dextrose sirup].....	[1.6¢ per lb.]
[155.70]	[Honey].....	[1¢ per lb.]
155.75	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, described in this unit, flavored; and sirups, flavored or unflavored, consisting of blends of any of the products described in this unit	6% ad val.
	Unit B. - Cocoa	
	Note:	
	1. The term "chocolate", as used in this unit, shall be limited to products (whether or not confectionery) consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added fat, sweetening, milk, flavoring, or emulsifying agents.	
	2.(a) In any period during which the quantity of imports into the customs territory of the United States of chocolate provided for in item 156.30 of this unit or articles containing chocolate provided for in item 182.98 of unit 15 of section 1 is limited pursuant to action under section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act (7 U.S.C. 624), in conformity with Title VII of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979, there shall be permitted	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	entry during any calendar year not less than the following quantities of chocolate and articles containing chocolate of the types described below which are the product of the countries listed between the description and quantity:	
	Description / Country / Quantity	
	Chocolate provided for in item 156.30, if containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection)..... / Australia / 2,000 metric tons	
	/ New Zealand / 1 kilogram	
	Chocolate provided for in item 156.30 of this unit and articles containing chocolate provided for in item 182.98, of section 1, unit 15, if containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection)..... / New Zealand / 1 kilogram	
	(b) If any quota on the types of chocolate or articles containing chocolate described in this note becomes effective after the beginning of a calendar year, the quantity of the quota product entitled to enter under the quota during the unexpired portion of the calendar year shall be not less than the respective annual quantity specified in paragraph (a) of this note less 1/12 thereof for each full calendar month that has expired in such year.	
[156.10]	[Cocoa beans].....	[Free]
	Chocolate:	
[156.20]	[Not sweetened].....	[Free]
	Sweetened:	
156.25	In bars or blocks weighing 10 pounds or more each.....	Free
[156.30]	[In any other form].....	[5% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
156.35	Cocoa butter.....	Free
[156.40]	[Cocoa, not sweetened, and cocoa cake suitable for reduction to cocoa powder].....	[0.37¢ per lb.]
156.45	Cocoa, sweetened.....	Free
[156.47]	[Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent nonfat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter].....	[2.5% ad val.]
	Cocoa cake not suitable for reduction to cocoa powder, and other residues from the processing of cocoa beans:	
[156.50]	[Cocoa bean shells].....	[Free]
[156.55]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Unit C. - Confectionery	
	Notes:	
	1. If chocolate, candy, cakes, glacé fruits or nuts, or other confections are mixed or packed together, they shall be treated as a tariff entirety subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any product in the assortment.	
	2. The term "confectionery", as used in this unit, covers confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption. This unit does not cover all confectionery (see unit B of this chapter, chapter 9 of section 1, and unit B of chapter 15 of section 1 for other provisions covering confectionery).	
[157.10]	[Candy, and other confectionery, not specially provided for].....	[7% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 11. - COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ, AND SPICES	
	Unit A. - Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Maté	
	Notes: 1/	
	1. The rates of duty specified in items 160.10, 160.20, and 160.21, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed under the authority of section 319 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. (1970) 1319).	
	2. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (item 160.50) in packages of less than 5 pounds, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty.	
[160.10]	[Coffee, crude, roasted, or ground, whether or not the caffeine has been removed].....	[Free]
	Coffee extracts, essences, and concentrates (including soluble or instant coffee):	
[160.20]	[Soluble or instant coffee (containing no admixture of sugar, cereal, or other additive)]	
[160.21]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Chicory roots:	
[160.30]	[Crude].....	[0.5¢ per lb.]
[160.35]	[Ground or otherwise prepared].....	[1.5¢ per lb.]
[160.40]	[Other coffee substitutes, and mixtures of coffee with coffee substitutes].....	[1.5¢ per lb.]
[160.50]	[Tea, crude or prepared].....	[Free]
	Maté:	
[160.60]	[Crude].....	[Free]
[160.65]	[Prepared].....	[Free]

1/ Headnote 3 of TSUS schedule 1, part 11A is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Spices and Spice Seeds Notes: 1. The articles described in this unit embrace only such herbs, leaves, flowers, barks, roots, seeds, or other parts of plants which have practically no food value, and are suited, and capable of being directly used, either whole, divided or ground, for culinary purposes as a seasoning or garnishment. 2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the articles in this unit. 3. The provisions in this unit for seeds shall include such seeds whether to be used for seeding or other purposes. 4. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is hereby prohibited.	
[161.01]	[Anise]	[Free]
	Basil:	
[161.03]	[Crude or not manufactured]	[Free]
[161.05]	[Other]	[10% ad val.]
[161.07]	[Capers]	[16% ad val.]
[161.09]	[Caraway]	[Free]
[161.11]	[Cardamon]	[Free]
	Cassia, cassia buds, and cassia vera:	
[161.13]	[Not ground]	[Free]
[161.15]	[Ground]	[1.5¢ per lb.]
	Cinnamon and cinnamon chips:	
[161.17]	[Not ground]	[Free]
[161.19]	[Ground]	[1.5¢ per lb.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cloves and clove stems:	
[161.21]	[Not ground].....	[Free]
[161.23]	[Ground].....	[3¢ per lb.]
[161.25]	[Coriander].....	[Free]
[161.27]	[Cummin]	
[161.29]	[Curry and curry powder].....	[Free]
161.31	Dill.....	Free
[161.33]	[Fennel].....	[Free]
	Ginger root, not candied or preserved:	
[161.35]	[Not ground].....	[Free]
[161.37]	[Ground].....	[1¢ per lb.]
	Laurel (bay) leaves:	
[161.39]	[Crude or not manufactured].....	[Free]
[161.41]	[Other].....	[5% ad val.]
	Mace:	
	Bombay or wild:	
[161.43]	[Not ground].....	[9¢ per lb.]
[161.45]	[Ground].....	[7.5¢ per lb.]
	Other:	
[161.47]	[Not ground].....	[Free]
[161.49]	[Ground].....	[Free]
	Marjoram:	
[161.51]	[Crude or not manufactured].....	[Free]
[161.53]	[Other].....	[7.5% ad val.]
	Mint leaves:	
[161.55]	[Crude or not manufactured].....	[Free]
[161.57]	[Other].....	[7.5% ad val.]
~~161.59~~	Mustard, ground or prepared:	
161.58	Ground.....	Free
[161.60]	[Other].....	[2¢ per lb.]
161.61	Mustard seeds, whole.....	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Nutmegs:	
[161.63]	[Not ground]	[Free]
[161.65]	[Ground]	[1.5¢ per lb.]
	Origanum:	
[161.67]	[Crude or not manufactured]	[Free]
[161.69]	[Other]	[7.5% ad val.]
[161.71]	[Paprika, ground or not ground]	
	Parsley:	
[161.73]	[Crude or not manufactured]	[Free]
[161.75]	[Other]	[15% ad val.]
	Pepper:	
	Black or white:	
[161.77]	[Not ground]	[Free]
161.79	Ground	Free
	Capsicum or cayenne or red:	
	Not ground:	
[161.80]	[Anaheim and ancho]	
[161.83]	[Other]	[2.5¢ per lb.]
[161.84]	[Ground]	[5.1¢ per lb.]
	Pimento (allspice):	
[161.86]	[Not ground]	[Free]
[161.88]	[Ground]	[1¢ per lb.]
	Rosemary:	
[161.90]	[Crude or not manufactured]	[Free]
[161.92]	[Other]	[7.5% ad val.]
	Sage:	
161.94	Not ground	Free
[161.96]	[Ground or rubbed]	[1.5¢ per lb.]
	Savory:	
[162.01]	[Crude or not manufactured]	[Free]
[162.03]	[Other]	[7.5% ad val.]
	Tarragon:	
[162.05]	[Crude or not manufactured]	[Free]
[162.07]	[Other]	[7.5% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Thyme:	
[162.09]	[Crude or not manufactured].....	[Free]
[162.11]	[Other].....	[7.5% ad val.]
[162.13]	[Turmeric].....	[Free]
162.15	Mixed spices, and spices, and spice seeds not specially provided for.....	3% ad val.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 12. - BEVERAGES	
	Notes: 1/ 1. This chapter covers only products which are fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes. 2. The standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue (26 U.S.C. (1970) 5002(a)(7) and (8), 5041(c)). The Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials, or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations. 2/ 3. The duties prescribed on products covered by this chapter are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent Act. The duties imposed on products covered by this chapter which are subject also to internal-revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes; except that, in the case of distilled spirits transferred to the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant under the provisions of section 5232 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the duties are imposed on the quantity withdrawn from customs custody.	

1/ Headnote 4 of TSUS schedule 1, part 12, is omitted.
2/ Headnote 2 of TSUS schedule 1, part 12, will be modified to conform to this note.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Fruit Juices Notes: 1/ 1. The products described in this unit are covered herein whether or not containing ethyl alcohol, but any such products which are also described in unit C or D of this chapter are classifiable in said unit C or D. 2. For the purposes of this unit, a concentrated juice may be in liquid, powdered, or solid form. 3. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "gallon" in the "Rate of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice; (b) the term "reconstituted juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and (c) the term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid. 4. In determining the number of gallons of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 degrees (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.	

1/ Headnote 5 of TSUS schedule 1, part 12A is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fruit juices, including mixed fruit juices, concentrated or not concentrated, whether or not sweetened:	
	Not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume:	
[165.15]	[Apple or pear].....	[Free]
	Citrus fruit:	
[165.25]	[Lime].....	[10¢ per gal.]
	Other:	
[165.30]	[Not concentrated].....	[20¢ per gal.]
[165.35]	[Concentrated].....	[35¢ per gal.]
[165.40]	[Grape].....	[25¢ per gal.]
	Pineapple:	
[165.44]	[Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 degrees (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)].....	[20¢ per gal.]
[165.46]	[Other].....	[5¢ per gal.]
[165.50]	[Prune].....	[3.8¢ per gal.]
[165.55]	[Other].....	[3¢ per gal.]
[165.65]	[Mixed, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume]	
[165.70]	[Mixed or not mixed, containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume].....	[26¢ per gal. + $1.85 per proof gal. on the alcohol content]

Unit B. - Non-Alcoholic Beverages

Note:

1. The provisions of this unit cover only products fit for use as beverages, and do not apply to any product containing 0.5 percent or more of ethyl alcohol by volume or to any product described in unit A of this chapter.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[166.10]	[All mineral waters, natural, imitation, or artificial].....	[1.5¢ per gal.]
[166.20]	[Ginger ale, ginger beer, lemonade, and soda water].....	[1¢ per gal.]
[166.30]	[Vegetable juices, including mixed vegetable juices].....	[1¢ per gal.]
[166.40]	[Beverages, not specially provided for].....	[1¢ per gal.]
	Unit C. - Fermented Alcoholic Beverages	
	Note:	
	1. Beverages in this unit, containing over 24 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume when imported, are classed as spirits under item 168.52.	
[167.05]	[Ale, porter, stout, and beer].....	[6¢ per gal.]
[167.10]	[Champagne and other sparkling wines].....	[$1.17 per gal.]
[167.15]	[Cider, fermented, whether still or sparkling].....	[3¢ per gal.]
[167.20]	[Prune wine].....	[26¢ per gal. + $1.85 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content]
[167.25]	[Rice wine or sake].....	[25¢ per gal.]
	Still wines produced from grapes:	
	Containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:	
[167.30]	[In containers each holding not over 1 gallon].....	[37.5¢ per gal.]
[167.32]	[In containers each holding over 1 gallon].....	[62.5¢ per gal.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Still wines produced from grapes (con.):	
	Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:	
[167.34]	[In containers each holding not over 1 gallon, if entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label].....	[31.5¢ per gal.]
[167.35]	[Sherry].....	[$1 per gal.]
[167.37]	[Other].....	[$1 per gal.]
	Vermuth:	
[167.40]	[In containers each holding not over 1 gallon].....	[21¢ per gal.]
[167.42]	[In containers each holding over 1 gallon].....	[32¢ per gal.]
[167.50]	[Other fermented alcoholic beverages].....	[25¢ per gal.]
[167.90]	[Imitations of wines].....	[$3.75 per proof gal.]
	Unit D. - Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations	
	Note:	
	1. No lower rate or amount of duty shall be levied, collected, and paid on the articles enumerated in this unit than that fixed by law for the description of first proof; and the rate or amount of duty shall be increased in proportion for any greater strength than the strength of first proof.	
	Aquavit:	
168.04 1/	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	42¢ per proof gal.
168.06 1/	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	42¢ per proof gal.

1/ 168.04 and 168.06 are new items to be established from existing item 168.05.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Arrack:	
168.09 1/	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	$2.28 per proof gal.
168.11 1/	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	$1 per proof gal.
	Bitters of all kinds containing spirits:	
	Not fit for use as beverages:	
168.12 2/	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	$1.04 per proof gal.
168.13 2/	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	94¢ per proof gal.
	Fit for use as beverages:	
168.14 3/	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	50¢ per proof gal.
168.16 3/	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	50¢ per proof gal.
	Brandy:	
	Pisco and singani:	
	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon:	
168.36 4/	Valued not over $9 per gallon.....	25¢ per proof gal.
168.37 4/	Valued over $9 per gallon.....	50¢ per proof gal.
	In containers each holding over 1 gallon:	
168.39 4/	Valued not over $9 per gallon.....	20¢ per proof gal.
168.41 4/	Valued over $9 per gallon.....	40¢ per proof gal.

1/ 168.09 and 168.11 are new items to be established from existing item 168.10.
2/ 168.12 and 168.13 are new items to be established from existing item 168.15.
3/ 168.14 and 168.16 are new items to be established from existing item 168.17.
4/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
168.18	168.36
168.23	168.37
168.24	168.39
168.26	168.41

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Brandy (con.):	
	Other:	
	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon:	
168.43 1/ ~~168.28~~	Valued not over $9 per gallon.....	$3.40 per proof gal.
168.44	Valued over $9, but not over $13 per gallon.....	$1.25 per proof gal.
168.49	Valued over $13 per gallon.....	50¢ per proof gal.
	In containers each holding over 1 gallon:	
168.51 1/	Valued not over $9 per gallon.....	50¢ per proof gal.
168.53 1/	Valued over $9 per gallon.....	40¢ per proof gal.
	Cordials, liqueurs, kirschwasser, and ratafia:	
168.56 2/	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	50¢ per proof gal.
168.58 2/	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	50¢ per proof gal.
168.60 3/	Ethyl alcohol for beverage purposes.....	$1.12 per proof gal.
	Gin:	
168.62 4/	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	50¢ per proof gal.
168.63 4/	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	50¢ per proof gal.

1/ The following item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
168.27	168.43
168.29	168.51
168.32	168.53

2/ 168.56 and 168.58 are new items to be established from existing item 168.33.
3/ Existing item 168.34 is renumbered 168.60.
4/ 168.62 and 168.63 are new items to be established from existing item 168.35.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Rum (including cana paraguaya):	
168.65 1/	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	$1.40 per proof gal.
168.67 1/	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	$1.40 per proof gal.
	Whisky:	
	Irish and Scotch:	
168.69 2/	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	20¢ per proof gal.
168.71 2/	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	20¢ per proof gal.
	Other:	
168.73 3/	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	25¢ per proof gal.
168.75 3/	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	25¢ per proof gal.
	Tequila:	
168.77 4/	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	$2.27 per proof gal.
168.79 5/	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	$1.25 per proof gal.
	Vodka:	
	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon:	
168.81 6/	Value not over $7.75 per gallon.....	$2.56 per proof gal.
168.83 6/	Value over $7.75 per gallon.....	50¢ per proof gal.
168.85 6/	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	$1.25 per proof gal.

1/ 168.65 and 168.67 are new items to be established from existing item 168.40.
2/ 168.69 and 168.71 are new items to be established from existing item 168.45.
3/ 168.73 and 168.75 are new items to be established from existing item 168.46
4/ Existing item 168.47 is renumbered as 168.77.
5/ Existing item 168.48 is renumber as 168.79.
6/ 168.81, 168.83 and 168.85 are new items to be established from existing item 168.52.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other spirits, and preparations in chief value of distilled spirits, fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes:	
	Spirits:	
168.87 1/	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	$2.56 per proof gal.
168.89 1/	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	$1.25 per proof gal.
	Other:	
168.91 2/	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	$1.25 per proof gal.
168.93 2/	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	$1.25 per proof gal.
	Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages:	
168.95 3/	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	$5.75 per proof gal.
168.97 3/	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	$2.50 per proof gal.

1/ 168.87 and 168.89 are new items to be established from existing item 168.52.
2/ 168.91 and 168.93 are new items to be established from existing item 168.55.
3/ 168.95 and 168.97 are new items to be established from existing item 168.90.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 13. - TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS	
	Notes: 1/ 1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this chapter, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture, and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco. 2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package, or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the appraiser shall examine at least 10 hands, and shall count the leaves in at least 2 hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination. 3. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof. 4. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of tobacco products are covered by chapter 5 of section 8.	

1/ Headnotes 5 and 6 of TSUS schedule 1, part 13, have been renumbered as notes 3 and 4, respectively, to this chapter.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together:	
[170.01]	[Not stemmed]	
[170.05]	[Stemmed].	
	Wrapper tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with filler tobacco):	
170.10	Not stemmed.....	36¢ per lb.
170.15	Stemmed.....	62¢ per lb.
	Filler tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with wrapper tobacco):	
	When mixed or packed with over 35% of wrapper tobacco:	
170.20	Not stemmed.....	36¢ per lb.
[170.25]	[Stemmed].....	[$1.548 per lb.
	When not mixed and not packed with wrapper tobacco, or when mixed or packed with 35% or less of wrapper tobacco:	
	Cigarette leaf:	
	Not stemmed:	
[170.28]	[Leaf, oriental or Turkish type, not over 8.5 inches in length]....	[11.5¢ per lb.
[170.32]	[Other].....	[12.75¢ per lb.
170.35	Stemmed.....	20¢ per lb.
	Other, including cigar leaf:	
[170.40]	[Not stemmed].....	[16.1¢ per lb.
170.45	Stemmed.....	20¢ per lb.
	Tobacco stems:	
[170.50]	[Not cut, not ground, and not pulverized].....	[Free]
[170.55]	[Cut, ground, or pulverized]	
[170.60]	[Scrap tobacco].....	[16.1¢ per lb.
[170.65]	[Cigarettes].....	[$1.06 per lb. 5% ad val.]
	Cigars and cheroots:	
170.66	Cigars each valued 15 cents or over.....	86¢ per lb. † 4.5% ad val.
[170.72]	[Other].....	[$1.91 per lb. 10.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[170.78]	[Snuff and snuff flour, manufactured of tobacco, of all descriptions].....	[11¢ per lb.]
[170.80]	[Tobacco, manufactured or not manufactured, not specially provided for].....	[17.5¢ per lb.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 14. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, FATS, AND GREASES	
	Unit A. - Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials	
	Note:	
	1. This unit covers oil-bearing seeds and other oil-bearing vegetable materials.	
[175.03]	[Apricot and peach kernels]	[1.5¢ per lb.]
[175.06]	[Castor beans]	[Free]
[175.09]	[Copra]	[1.87¢ per lb.]
[175.15]	[Cottonseed]	
175.18	Flaxseed (Linseed)	22¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
[175.21]	[Hempseed]	[0.46¢ per lb.]
[175.24]	[Kapok seed]	[Free]
175.28	Palm-nut kernels and palm nuts:	
[175.28 A]	[Kernels]	[1.35¢ per lb.]
[175.28 B]	[Nuts]	[0.35¢ per lb.]
[175.33]	[Perilla seed]	
[175.36]	[Poppy seed]	[6¢ per 100 lbs.]
175.39	Rapeseed	0.4¢ per lb.
[175.42]	[Rubber seed]	
[175.45]	[Sesame seed]	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Soybeans:	
175.48	Certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with the official rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed soybean tags.....	Free
175.49	Other.....	Free
175.51	Sunflower seed.....	Free
[175.54]	[Tung nuts]	
[175.57]	[Oil-bearing nuts and seeds, not specially provided for].....	[Free]
	Unit B. - Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined	
	Note:	
	1. This unit covers all expressed or extracted vegetable oils, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. This unit also covers vegetable tallow.	
[176.00]	[Babassu oil].....	[Free]
	Castor oil:	
176.01	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	3% ad val.
	Valued over 20 cents per pound:	
[176.14]	[Having Lovibond color values greater than 6 yellow and 0.6 red].....	[1.5¢ per lb.]
[176.15]	[Other].....	[1.5¢ per lb.]
176.16	Corn oil.....	4% ad val.
176.17	Coconut oil.....	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[176.18]	[Cottonseed oil]	
[176.20]	[Croton oil].....	[Free]
[176.22]	[Hempseed oil]	
176.24	Kapok oil.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
[176.26]	[Linseed or flaxseed oil]	
	Olive oil:	
[176.28]	[Rendered unfit for use as food].....	[Free]
	Other:	
[176.29]	[Weighing with the immediate container under 40 pounds].....	[3.8¢ per lb. of contents and container]
[176.30]	[Other].....	[2.6¢ per lb.]
	Palm-kernel oil:	
[176.32]	[Rendered unfit for use as food].....	[3¢ per lb.]
176.33	Other.....	Free
176.34	Palm oil:	
[176.34A]	[Imported to be used in the manufacture of iron or steel products, or of tin plate or terne plate].....	[Free]
176.34B	Other.....	0.5¢ per lb.
[176.38]	[Peanut oil]	
[176.40]	[Perilla oil]	
[176.42]	[Poppy seed oil].....	[0.75¢ per lb.]
	Rapeseed oil:	
	Rendered unfit for use as food:	
[176.44]	[Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil].....	[Free]
176.45	Other.....	0.7¢ per lb.
	Other:	
176.46	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil....	Free
176.47	Other.....	7.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Sesame oil:	
[176.49]	[Rendered unfit for use as food].....	[2.2¢ per lb.]
[176.50]	[Other].....	[0.7¢ per lb.]
[176.52]	[Soybean oil].....	[22.5% ad val.]
	Sunflower oil:	
[176.54]	[Rendered unfit for use as food].....	[0.9¢ per lb.]
[176.55]	[Other].....	[0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.]
[176.58]	[Sweet almond oil]	
176.60	Tung oil	Free
	Expressed or extracted vegetable oils, not specially provided for:	
[176.64]	[Nut oils].....	[Free]
[176.70]	[Other].....	[5% ad val.]
[176.90]	[Vegetable tallow]	

Unit C. - Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined

Notes:

1. This unit covers animal oils, fats, and greases, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. The fish oils described in this unit are classifiable hereunder even if they are deemed to be vitamins or drugs within the meaning of those terms in chapter 3 of section 4.

2. This unit does not cover products of American fisheries (see chapter 15A of section 1).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Marine-animal oils:	
	Fish-liver oils:	
[177.02]	[Cod]	[Free]
[177.04]	[Other]	[2.5% ad val.]
	Fish oils other than liver oils:	
[177.12]	[Anchovy]	[0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.]
[177.14]	[Cod]	[Free]
[177.16]	[Shark]	[0.4¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.]
[177.20]	[Eulachon]	[0.7¢ per lb.]
[177.22]	[Herring]	[0.46¢ per lb.]
[177.24]	[Menhaden]	[1.7¢ per lb.]
[177.26]	[Other]	[0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.]
	Other marine-animal oils:	
[177.30]	[Seal]	[0.95¢ per lb.]
	Sperm:	
[177.32]	[Crude]	[0.03¢ per lb.]
[177.34]	[Other than crude]	[0.2¢ per lb.]
[177.36]	[Whale (except sperm)]	[0.6¢ per lb.]
[177.40]	[Other]	[0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.]
	Other animal oils, fats, and greases:	
[177.50]	[Lard]	[2¢ per lb.]
[177.52]	[Oleo oil and oleo stearin]	[0.43¢ per lb.]
[177.56]	[Tallow]	
	Wool grease:	
[177.58]	[Conforming to the specifications for wool fat (including hydrous wool fat) appearing in the U.S. Pharmacopoeia, 15th revision]	[5¢ per lb.]
177.62	Other	1.3¢ per lb.
	Other:	
	Edible:	
[177.67]	[Derived from milk]	[10% ad val.]
[177.69]	[Other]	[5% ad val.]
[177.72]	[Not edible]	[0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures	
[178.05]	[Sod oil].....	[0.95¢ per lb.]
~~178.10~~	Hydrogenated or hardened oils, fats, and greases; and lard substitutes whether or not containing lard:	
178.15	Rapeseed oil.....	9% ad val.
[178.20]	[Other].....	[5¢ per lb.]
	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in units B and C of this chapter:	
[178.25]	[In chief value of linseed or flaxseed oil]	
[178.30]	[Other].....	[10% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to the component material subject to the highest rate of duty] 1/

1/ Whether or not such component is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[182.32]	[Chewing gum]	[5% ad val.]
	Macaroni, noodles, vermicelli, and similar alimentary pastes:	
182.35	Not containing egg or egg products	Free
182.36	Containing egg or egg products	Free
[182.40]	[Nonalcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces) for flavoring or seasoning food]	[5% ad val.]
	Sauces:	
[182.45]	[Thin soy]	[6% ad val.]
[182.46]	[Other]	[7.5% ad val.]
[182.48]	[Seaweeds and other marine plants prepared for use as human food or as an ingredient in such food]	[Free]
	Soups, soup rolls, soup tablets or cubes, and other soup preparations:	
[182.50]	[Containing oysters or oyster juice]	[3¢ per lb., (including wt. of immediate container)]
[182.52]	[Other]	[7% ad val.]
	Vinegar:	
[182.55]	[Malt]	[Free]
[182.58]	[Other]	[3¢ per proof gallon]
[182.70]	[Wild rice, crude or processed]	[2.5% ad val.]
	Edible preparations not specially provided for (including prepared meals individually packaged):	
[182.90]	[Of gelatin]	[6% ad val.]
	Other:	
182.92	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale	16% ad val.
	Other:	
182.96	Wheat gluten	8% ad val.
[182.98]	[Other]	[10% ad val.] 1/

1/ See note 2 to unit B of chapter 10 of this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Animal Feeds	
	Notes: 1. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "animal feeds, and ingredients therefor" embraces products chiefly used as food for animals, or chiefly used as ingredients in such food, respectively, but such term does not include any product provided for in section 4 (except chapter 2E thereof) or section 5 (except chapter 1K thereof); and (b) the terms "mixed feeds" and "mixed-feed ingredients" in item 184.70 embrace products which are admixtures of grains (or products, including byproducts, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oil cake, oil-cake meal, or other feedstuffs, and which consist of not less than 6 percent by weight of the said grains or grain products. 2. None of the provisions of this unit cover fertilizer or fertilizer materials (see chapter 11 of section 4).	
[184.10]	[Bran, shorts, and middlings obtained in milling grains].....	[Free]
[184.20]	[Beet pulp, dried].....	[Free]
[184.25]	[Brewers' and distillers' grains and malt sprouts].....	[Free]
[184.30]	[Hay].....	[Free]
[184.35]	[Straw (except flax straw and rice straw)].....	[Free]
[184.40]	[Grain hulls, ground or not ground].....	[Free]
	Grain or seed screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings, ground or not ground:	
[184.45]	[Of flaxseed].....	[Free]
[184.47]	[Other].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Soybean and other vegetable oil cake and oil-cake meal:	
[184.50]	[Linseed oil cake and oil-cake meal].....	[0.12¢ per lb.]
~~184.52~~		
184.51	Rapeseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	0.12¢ per lb.
[184.53]	[Other]	
	Tankage; dead fish and whales; fish and whale scrap, meal and solubles; homogenized condensed fish and whales; all the foregoing not fit for human consumption:	
[184.54]	[Cod-liver solubles].....	[5% ad val.]
[184.55]	[Other].....	[Free]
184.58 1/	Wheat gluten to be used as animal feed.....	4% ad val.
	Animal feeds, and ingredients therefor, not specially provided for:	
	Meat, including meat offal, not fit for human consumption:	
	Raw, whether or not chilled or frozen:	
[184.60]	[Horsemeat (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each)].....	[Free]
[184.61]	[Other].....	[Free]
[184.65]	Prepared or preserved.....	[4% ad val.]
[184.70]	[Byproducts obtained from the milling of grains, mixed feeds, and mixed-feed ingredients].....	[Free]
~~184.75~~	Other :	
[184.80]	[Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives].....	[7.5% ad val.]
184.85	Other.....	3% ad val.
	Unit D. - Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair	
	Note: 2/	
	1. For the purposes of this unit, the term "treated" means cleaned, disinfected, or treated for preservation.	

1/ 184.58 is a new item to be established from existing item 184.75.
2/ Headnote 2 of TSUS schedule 1, part 15D, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed:	
[186.10]	[Ostrich].....	[5% ad val.]
186.15	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
[186.20]	[Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use, and carroted furskins].....	[15% ad val.]
[186.30]	[Bristles, crude, or processed in any way for use in brushes or other articles].....	[0.75¢ per lb.]
[186.40]	[Hair, curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastic, suitable for use in mattresses or paddings].....	[2% ad val.]
	Hair, and fur removed from the skin, not specially provided for, crude, sorted, treated, dyed, or otherwise processed but not made up into articles:	
186.50	Human hair.....	3.1% ad val.
	Other:	
[186.55]	[Crude, sorted, treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed].....	[Free]
[186.60]	[Other].....	[11% ad val.]
	Unit E. - Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin	
	Note:	
	1. The provision for rosin (item 188.50) does not cover bow rosin (see chapter 3B of section 7).	
[188.10]	[Shellac, stick lac, seed lac, button lac, and other lacs].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Balsams, natural and not artificially mixed with other substances:	
[188.18]	[Copaiba]	[Free]
[188.20]	[Styrax]	[3.7% ad val.]
[188.22]	[Tolu]	[Free]
[188.24]	[Other, not specially provided for]	[Free]
	Gums, gum resins, and resins, all the foregoing which are natural, whether crude or subjected to refining processes:	
[188.30]	[Amber and amberoid]	[25¢ per lb.]
	Chicle:	
[188.32]	[Crude or not processed in any manner beyond that required for proper packing]	[Free]
188.34	Other	2¢ per lb.
[188.36]	[Gum arabic]	[Free]
[188.38]	[Other, not specially provided for]	[Free]
[188.50]	[Turpentine, gum and spirits of, and rosin]	
	Unit F. - Miscellaneous Animal Products	
	Albumen, not specially provided for:	
190.10	Blood, dried	Free
[190.15]	[Other]	[Free]
[190.20]	[Blood, dried, whether or not the fibrinogen or fibrin has been removed]	[Free]
190.25	Catgut, whip gut, and oriental gut	7.7% ad val.
[190.30]	[Coral, crude]	
[190.35]	[Cuttlefish bone]	[Free]
[190.40]	[Eggs of fish and insects (except fish roe provided for in chapter 3D of this section)]	[Free]
[190.45]	[Fish, or shellfish, live, imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption]	[Free]
[190.47]	[Fish scales, crude]	[Free]
[190.50]	[Fish sounds]	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[190.55]	[Hoofs and horns, crude].....	[Free]
[190.57]	[Hydroids, treated and dyed for ornamental use].....	[2.5% ad val.]
[190.58]	[Intestines, weasands, bladders, tendons, and integuments, not specially provided for, including any of the foregoing prepared for use as sausage casings].....	[Free]
[190.60]	[Ivory tusks, crude, or cut vertically across the grain only].....	[Free]
[190.65]	[Marine shells, crude].....	[Free]
190.68	Mounted or stuffed animals and parts of animals, the product of taxidermy.....	3% ad val.
[190.80]	[Skeletons and other preparations of anatomy].....	[Free]
	Sponges, marine:	
190.85	Grass, velvet, or yellow.....	Free
[190.87]	[Sheepswool].....	[6% ad val.]
[190.90]	[Hardhead or reef].....	[2% ad val.]
190.93	Other.....	3% ad val.
[191.10]	[Wormgut].....	[Free]
~~191.15~~	Animal substances, crude, not specially provided for:	
191.16	Bull semen of the bovine species	Free
[191.18]	[Other].....	[2.5% ad val.]
	Unit G. - Miscellaneous Vegetable Products	
[192.05]	[Seaweeds, crude, ground, or pulverized].....	[Free]
[192.07]	[Carrageenin].....	[5% ad val.]
[192.10]	[Evergreen Christmas trees].....	[Free]
[192.15]	[Citrus juices unfit for beverage purposes].....	[1.25¢ per lb.]
~~192.20~~	Cut flowers, fresh; bouquets, wreaths, sprays, or similar articles made from such flowers or other fresh plant parts:	
192.17	Miniature (spray) carnations.....	4% ad val.
192.19	Other.....	8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[192.22]	[Guar seeds]	[Free]
	Hops, hop extract, and lupulin:	
[192.25]	[Hops]	[7.5¢ per lb.]
[192.30]	[Hop extract]	[90¢ per lb.]
[192.35]	[Lupulin]	[45¢ per lb.]
	Licorice:	
[192.40]	[Root]	[Free]
[192.45]	[Extract]	[6% ad val.]
[192.50]	[Peat moss]	[Free]
	Straws and other fibrous vegetable substances not specially provided for, crude or processed:	
[192.55]	[Broom corn]	[$10 per short ton]
[192.60]	[Flax straw]	[Free]
[192.66]	[Istle]	
[192.75]	[Rice straw and rice fiber]	[$5 per short ton]
	Other:	
[192.80]	[Crude]	[Free]
[192.85]	[Processed]	[5% ad val.]
[192.90]	[Teasels]	[7.5% ad val.]
[193.10]	[Tonka beans]	[6¢ per lb.]
[193.15]	[Vanilla beans]	[Free]
[193.20]	[Wafers, not edible]	[Free]
[193.25]	[Vegetable substances, crude, not specially provided for]	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	SECTION 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER CHAPTER 1. - WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS Notes: 1. For the purposes of units D, E, and F of this chapter, hardboard shall be deemed to be wood. 2. The effectiveness of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1304(a)(3)(J)), to the extent permitted by that section and as provided for in Schedules XX to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, is suspended, with the result that sawed lumber and sawed timbers however provided for, telephone, trolley, electric-light, and telegraph poles of wood, and bundles of shingles, other than redcedar shingles, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin. --- Unit A. - Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste Notes: 1. The term "wood waste", as used in this unit, means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, and also larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces, and veneer log cores. 2. The provisions for wood products in items 200.60 (poles, piles, and posts), 200.65 (laths), 200.75 (fence pickets, palings, and rails), 200.80 (railroad ties), and 200.85 (shingles and shakes) cover such products whether or not they have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives. ---	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Firewood, hogged-wood fuel and wood waste made into fuel by compression, whether or not containing an added binder:	
[200.03]	[Firewood, and fuel not containing an added binder].....	[Free]
200.06	Fuel containing an added binder.....	3.7% ad val.
[200.10]	[Wood waste].....	[Free]
[200.15]	[Wood chips other than waste].....	[Free]
200.20	Wood flour.....	2.4% ad val.
200.25	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings.....	5.1% ad val.
[200.30]	[Wood charcoal, including shell and nut charcoal].....	[Free]
[200.35]	[Logs and timber, in the rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared but not made into lumber]...	[Free]
[200.40]	[Wood sticks (except bamboo and rattan sticks), in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes].....	[Free]
200.45	Brierroot, in the rough or not further advanced than cut into blocks.....	Free
	Wood blocks, blanks, or sticks, rough shaped by boring, hewing, or sawing so as to be dedicated to finishing into specific articles such as gunstocks, lasts, heels, handles, oars, shuttles, archery bows, or billiard cues:	
[200.50]	[Blocks or blanks rough shaped for gunstocks].....	[Free]
[200.55]	[Other].....	[Free]
[200.60]	[Wood poles, piles, and posts].....	[Free]
[200.65]	[Wood laths].....	[Free]
[200.75]	[Wood fence pickets, palings, and rails, whether or not assembled into fence sections].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[200.80]	[Wood railroad ties (except switch or bridge ties)].....	[Free]
200.85	Wood shingles and shakes:	
[200.85A]	[Redcedar]	
[200.85B]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Wood dowel rods and pins, plain, or sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition:	
	Plain:	
[200.91]	[Softwood].....	[2.5% ad val.]
[200.93]	[Hardwood].....	[Free]
200.95	Advanced in condition.....	7.6% ad val.

Unit B. - Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings

Notes:

1. This unit covers lumber, wood siding, wood flooring, wood moldings, and certain wood carvings and ornaments, including such products when they have been drilled or treated.

2. For the purposes of this chapter, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Lumber: A product of a sawmill or sawmill and planing mill derived from a log by lengthwise sawing which, in its original sawed condition, has at least 2 approximately parallel flat longitudinal sawed surfaces, and which may be rough, dressed, or worked, as set forth below:

(i) rough lumber is lumber just as it comes from the saw, whether in the original sawed size or edged, resawn, crosscut, or trimmed to smaller sizes;

(ii) dressed lumber is lumber which has been dressed or surfaced by planing on at least one edge or face; and

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(iii) worked lumber is lumber which has been matched (provided with a tongued-and-grooved joint at the edges or ends), shiplapped (provided with a rabbeted or lapped joint at the edges), or patterned (shaped at the edges or on the faces to a patterned or molded form) on a matching machine, sticker, or molder. Edge-glued or end-glued wood over 6 feet in length and not over 15 inches in width shall be classified as lumber if such wood as a solid piece without glue joints would be deemed to be lumber as defined above. (b) Softwood: Wood from trees of coniferous species (order Coniferae). (c) Hardwood: Wood from trees of non-coniferous species. (d) Drilled or treated: Drilled at intervals for nails, screws, or bolts, sanded or otherwise surface processed in lieu of, or in addition to, planing or working, or treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, but not including anti-stain or other temporary applications mentioned in note 4 of this unit. (e) Standard wood moldings: Wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length. 3. Lumber, including certain flooring provided for in this unit, is dutiable on the basis of "board measure" for which the unit of measurement is the board foot. For the purposes of this unit, a board foot is the quantity of lumber contained in, or derived (by drying, dressing, or working, or any combination of these processes) from, a piece of rough green lumber 1 inch in thickness, 12 inches in width, and 1 foot in length, or the equivalent of such piece in other dimensions.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	4. The treatment of lumber or other products provided for in this unit with anti-stain or other temporary applications which serve only for the purpose of maintaining the products in their rough, dressed, or worked condition until installation or further manufacture shall not affect their classification under any of the provisions of this unit.	
	Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked (including softwood flooring classifiable as lumber, but not including siding, molding, and hardwood flooring):	
	Softwood:	
[202.03]	[Spruce (Picea spp.)].....	[Free]
	Pine (Pinus spp.):	
[202.06]	[Eastern white pine (Pinus strobus) and red pine (Pinus resinosa)].....	[Free]
[202.09]	[Other pine].....	[Free]
[202.12]	[Parana pine (Araucaria angustifolia)].....	[Free]
[202.15]	[Douglas-fir (Pseudotsuga menziesii)].....	[Free]
[202.18]	[Fir (Abies spp.)].....	[Free]
[202.21]	[Hemlock (Tsuga spp.)].....	[Free]
[202.24]	[Larch (Larix spp.)].....	[Free]
[202.27]	[Cedar (Thuja spp., Juniperus spp., Chamaecyparis spp., Cupressus spp. and Libocedrus spp.)].....	[Free]
[202.30]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Hardwood:	
	Balsa (Ochroma lagopus) and teak (Tectona grandis):	
[202.32]	[Rough].....	[Free]
[202.33]	[Dressed or worked].....	[Free]
[202.34]	[Mahogany (Swietenia spp. or Khaya spp.)].....	[Free]
	Spanish cedar (Cedrela spp.), ebony (Diospyros spp.), lancewood (Oxandra spp.), and lignumvitae (Guaiacum spp.):	
[202.35]	[Rough].....	[Free]
[202.37]	[Dressed or worked].....	[Free]
202.38	Boxwood (Buxus spp.), Japanese maple (Acer spp.), and Japanese white oak (Quercus spp.).....	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked, etc. (con):	
	Hardwood (con):	
202.40	Philippine mahogany (almon (*Shorea almon*), bagtikan (*Parashorea plicata*), red lauan (*Shorea negrosensis*), white lauan (*Pentacme contora* and *P. mindanensis*), mayapis (*Shorea squamata*), tangile (*Shorea polysperma*) and tiaong (*Shorea* spp.)); meranti (*Shorea* spp.); red seraya (*Shorea* spp.); and white seraya (*Parashorea* spp.).....	Free
[202.42]	[Alder (*Alnus* spp.), ash (*Fraxinus* spp.), aspen and cottonwood (*Populus* spp.), basswood (*Tilia* spp.), beech (*Fagus* spp.), birch (*Betula* spp.), black or tupelo gum (*Nyssa* spp.), buckeye (*Aesculus* spp.), cherry (*Prunus* spp.), elm (*Ulmus* spp.), eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus* spp.), hickory (*Carya* spp.), magnolia (*Magnolia* spp.), maple (*Acer* spp.), oak (*Quercus* spp.), sen (*Kalopanax* spp.), sweet (red or sap) gum (*Liquidambar* spp.), sycamore (*Platanus* spp.), walnut (*Juglans* spp.), willow (*Salix* spp.), and yellow poplar (*Liriodendron* spp.)].....	[Free]
	Other:	
[202.44]	[Rough].....	[Free]
[202.46]	[Dressed or worked].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wood siding (weatherboards or clapboards), not drilled or treated:	
[202.47]	[Resawn bevel siding].....	[Free]
	Other:	
[202.48]	[Western redcedar (Thuja plicata)].....	[Free]
[202.50]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Lumber and wood siding, drilled or treated; and edge-glued or end-glued wood not over 6 feet in length or over 15 inches in width, whether or not drilled or treated:	
[202.52]	[Softwood lumber and siding, drilled, or pressure treated with creosote or other wood preservative, or both, but not otherwise treated].....	[Free]
[202.53]	[Hardwood, edge-glued or end-glued, not drilled or treated].....	[Free]
202.54	Other.....	Free
	Wood flooring, whether in strips, planks, blocks, assembled sections or units, or other forms, and whether or not drilled or treated (except softwood flooring classifiable as lumber):	
	Hardwood flooring in strips and planks, whether or not drilled or treated:	
202.56	Oak (Quercus spp.).....	Free
[202.58]	[Other].....	[Free]
202.60	Other.....	3.2% ad val.
	Wood moldings, and wood carvings and ornaments suitable for architectural or furniture decoration, whether or not drilled or treated:	
	Standard wood moldings, not drilled or treated:	
[202.62]	[Pine (Pinus spp.)].....	[1.5% ad val.]
[202.64]	[Other].....	[Free]
202.66	Other.....	4.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Densified Wood and Articles Thereof	
	Compression-modified or densified wood, whether or not impregnated with synthetic resin, and articles of such wood:	
203.10	Blocks, plates, sheets and strips.....	5.8% ad val.
203.20	Tool handles including knife, fork, and spoon handles, and handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
203.30	Other.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
	Unit D.- Wooden Containers	
	Note:	
	1. The provisions of this unit do not cover -- (i) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see chapter 1D of section 7); (ii) furniture (see chapter 4A of section 7); (iii) cases for musical instruments (see chapter 3B of section 7); (iv) cases or containers imported and classifiable with articles provided for in chapter 3E of section 6 or in chapter 2 of section 7; or (v) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see chapter 9B of section 7).	
204.05	Baskets, of wood.....	7.7% ad val.
	Casks, barrels, hogsheads, other coopers' products, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of wood:	
204.10	Casks, barrels, and hogsheads.....	2.8% ad val.
[204.15]	[Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of soft-wood].....	[Free]
204.20	Other.....	5.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Complete packing boxes, cases, and crates, and other containers and holders chiefly used for packing, transporting, or marketing merchandise, all the foregoing (except baskets and coopers' products) of wood, whether wholly or partly assembled or not assembled:	
[204.25]	[Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids, and bottoms].....	[Free]
[204.27]	[Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables].....	[Free]
[204.30]	[Other].....	[16-2/3% ad val.]
	Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases, and similar boxes, cases, and chests, all the foregoing of wood:	
204.35	Cigar and cigarette boxes.....	3% ad val.
	Other:	
204.40	Not lined with textile fabrics.....	6.7% ad val.
204.50	Lined with textile fabrics.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.9% ad val.
	Unit E. - Miscellaneous Products of Wood	
[206.30]	[Wood doors with or without their hardware].....	[7.5% ad val.]
	Forks and spoons, of wood:	
206.45	Of mahogany (Swietenia spp. or Khaya spp.).....	4.5% ad val.
[206.47]	[Other].....	[8.5% ad val.]
	Tools; tool bodies; tool handles, including knife, fork, and spoon handles; handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes; all the foregoing of wood:	
206.50	Broom and mop handles, 3/4 inch or more in diameter and 38 inches or more in length.....	Free
206.52	Paint brush and paint roller handles.....	Free
206.53	Brush backs.....	4.4% ad val.
[206.54]	[Other].....	[8% ad val.]
[206.60]	[Picture and mirror frames, of wood].....	[6% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wood blinds, shutters, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, with or without their hardware:	
[206.65]	[Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware].....	[15-2/3% ad val.
206.67	Other.....	8% ad val.
	Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers, and similar small wares, all the foregoing of wood:	
206.85	Toothpicks.....	4.2% ad val.
[206.87]	[Other].....	[8% ad val.]
	Household utensils and parts thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wood:	
206.95	Of mahogany (Swietenia spp. or Khaya spp.).....	7% ad val.
	Other:	
206.96	Coat and garment hangers.....	5.1% ad val.
206.98	Other.....	5.1% ad val.
	Unit F. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood	
	Note:	
	1. This unit covers all products of wood which are not provided for elsewhere in this schedule.	
207.00	Articles not specially provided for, of wood.....	5.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 2. - CORK AND CORK PRODUCTS; BAMBOO, RATTAN, WILLOW, AND CHIP; BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK, AND RELATED PRODUCTS OF FIBROUS VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES	
	Unit A. - Cork and Cork Products	
	Note:	
	1. For the purposes of this schedule -- (a) the term "cork" embraces natural cork, compressed cork, and composition cork; (b) the term "compressed cork" means forms molded under heat and compression from cork particles without the addition of other materials; and (c) the term "composition cork" means forms molded from cork particles to which a binding material such as glue, gelatin, or synthetic resin has been added.	
[220.05]	[Natural cork not manufactured, and cork waste, shavings, and refuse of all kinds].....	[Free]
	Cork, granulated or ground:	
220.10	Weighing not over 6 pounds per cubic foot uncompressed, except regranulated cork.....	1¢ per lb.
220.15	Other.....	0.4¢ per lb.
220.20	Natural and composition cork, not further advanced than cut or molded into blocks, rods, sheets, slabs, sticks, strips and similar shapes.....	2.5¢ per lb.
220.25	Vulcanized sheets and slabs wholly of ground or pulverized cork and rubber.....	3.7% ad val.
	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork:	
[220.30]	[In boards, blocks, or slabs].....	[Free]
220.31	Fitting covers, lags, and pipe coverings.....	2¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Disks, wafers, washers, and stoppers, all the foregoing, of cork:	
	Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter:	
220.35	Hollow or perforated.....	20¢ per lb.
	Not hollow and not perforated:	
	With maximum diameter not over 0.75 inch:	
220.36	Stoppers wholly of cork.....	8.5¢ per lb.
220.37	Other.....	10¢ per lb.
	With maximum diameter over 0.75 inch:	
220.39	Stoppers wholly of cork.....	7¢ per lb.
220.41	Other.....	7¢ per lb.
	Other:	
[220.47]	[Stoppers wholly of cork of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter]..	[10¢ per lb.]
220.48	Other.....	7¢ per lb.
[220.50]	[Articles not specially provided for, of cork].....	[18% ad val.]
	Unit B. - Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit does not cover --	
	(i) webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, and articles thereof (see chapter 4C of section 3);	
	(ii) floor covering underlays (see chapter 5A of section 3);	
	(iii) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see chapter 1B of section 7);	
	(iv) luggage, handbags, and flat goods (see chapter 1D of section 7);	
	(v) furniture (see chapter 4A of section 7); or	
	(vi) fishing baskets or creels (see chapter 5B of section 7).	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	2. For the purposes of this schedule -- (a) the unqualified term "rattan" means rattan, whether whole or split, and reeds, cane (peel), strips and similar products derived therefrom; (b) the term "willow" means the flexible slender twigs or withes of the osier or willow, whether or not split; and (c) the term "chip" means flat, narrow, flexible strips of wood which are under 1/16 inch in thickness and can be woven, braided, or plaited into a definite shape or form; and (d) the term "unspun fibrous vegetable materials" means bamboo, rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf, grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous vegetable substances, which have not been spun. 3. For the purposes of this unit, materials other than unspun fibrous vegetable materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in any article if their primary function in the article is to bind, tie, or otherwise hold unspun fibrous vegetable materials together, or to support or reinforce such materials.	
[222.05]	[Bamboo or rattan sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes].....	[Free]
222.10	Rattan (except whole rattan) and webbing made therefrom.....	3.1% ad val.
[222.15]	[Split bamboo].....	[Free]
	Willow:	
[222.20]	[Prepared for basket makers' use].....	[8.5% ad val.]
[222.25]	[Other].....	[2.5% ad val.]
[222.28]	[Chip and chip roping].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven or partly assembled material of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, suitable for use in making blinds, shutters, curtains, screens or shades:	
222.30	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, or willow	7% ad val.
222.32	Of chip	6.6% ad val.
222.34	Of raffia	3.5% ad val.
222.36	Other	3.5% ad val.
	Baskets and bags, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, whether lined or not lined:	
222.40	Of bamboo	10% ad val.
222.41	Of willow	5.8% ad val.
222.42	Of rattan or of palm leaf	10% ad val.
222.44	Other	4.5% ad val.
[222.50]	[Blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, with or without their hardware]	[20% ad val.]
	Floor coverings, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:	
222.55	Of common China, India, or Japan straw	Free
222.57	Other	3.2% ad val.
	Articles not specially provided for, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:	
222.60	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow, or chip	6.6% ad val.
222.62	Of raffia	3% ad val.
222.64	Other	3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 3. - WOOD VENEERS, PLYWOOD AND OTHER WOOD-VENEER ASSEMBLIES, AND BUILDING BOARDS	
	Notes:	
	1. For the purposes of this chapter, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:	
	(a) Wood veneers: Wood sheets or strips, regardless of thickness, quality or intended use, produced by the slicing or rotary cutting of logs or flitches; and wood sheets, not over 1/4 inch in thickness, produced by sawing and of a type used to overlay inferior material;	
	(b) Plywood: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances having a central ply or core of wood veneer or lumber with one or more plies of wood veneer on each side thereof, the grain of at least one ply being at an angle (usually a right angle) with the grain of one or more of the other plies, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;	
	(c) Wood-veneer panels: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies, bonded together with adhesive substances, except plywood, with a wood-veneer ply on one side of a backing, or on both sides of a core, which backing or core may be composed of lumber, veneer, hardboard, wood particle board, or other material, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;	
	(d) Cellular panels: Rigid assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances with both sides or faces consisting of veneer, plywood, lumber, wood-veneer panels, hardboard, wood particle board, or other board composed of vegetable fibers, and with a core of hollow, honeycomb, or sponge-like construction, whether or not the interstices are filled with loose or loosely matted fibrous materials; and	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(e) Building boards: Panels of rigid construction, including tiles and insulation board, chiefly used in the construction of walls, ceilings, or other parts of buildings.	
	2. The term "face finished", as applied to the boards and panels provided for in this chapter, means that one or both surfaces of a panel or board have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal or other material.	
	Wood veneers, whether or not face finished, including wood veneers reinforced or backed with paper, cloth, or other flexible material:	
	Not reinforced or backed:	
240.00	Birch and maple.....	Free
240.02	Philippine mahogany (almon (Shorea almon), bagtikan (Parashorea plicata), red lauan (Shorea negrosensis), white lauan (Pentacme contorta and P. mindanensis), mayapis (Shorea squamata), tangile (Shorea polysperma) and tiaong (Shorea spp.)); meranti (Shorea spp.); red seraya (Shorea spp.); and white seraya (Parashorea spp.).....	4% ad val.
240.03	Other.....	Free
	Reinforced or backed:	
240.04	Decorative wood veneers, not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the wood.....	3.2% ad val.
240.06	Other.....	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Plywood, whether or not face finished:	
	Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:	
240.10	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (Cedrela spp.).....	8% ad val.
240.12	With a face ply of Parana pine (Araucaria angustifolia).....	5% ad val.
240.14	With a face ply of birch (Betula spp.).....	3% ad val.
240.16	With a face ply of European red pine (Pinus sylvestris).....	5.3% ad val.
240.17	With a face ply of Philippine mahogany (almon (Shorea almon), bagtikan (Parashorea plicata), red lauan (Shorea negrosensis), white lauan (Pentacme contorta and P. mindanensis), mayapis (Shorea squamata), tangile (Shorea polysperma) and tiaong (Shorea spp.)); meranti (Shorea spp.); red seraya (Shorea spp.); and white seraya (Parashorea spp.).....	8% ad val.
240.19	With a face ply of walnut (Juglans spp.).....	8% ad val.
	Other:	
240.21	With a face ply of softwood.....	8% ad val.
240.23	Other.....	8% ad val.
240.25	Other.....	8% ad val.
	Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished:	
	With veneer faces on both sides:	
	Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:	
240.30	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (Cedrela spp.).....	8% ad val.
240.32	With a face ply of Parana pine (Araucaria angustifolia).....	6.6% ad val.
240.34	With a face ply of birch (Betula spp.).....	3% ad val.
240.36	With a face ply of European red pine (Pinus sylvestris).....	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished (con):	
	With veneer faces on both sides (con):	
	Not face finished, or face finished, etc. (con):	
240.38	Other.....	4% ad val.
240.40	Other.....	4% ad val.
	With veneer face on one side only:	
	Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:	
240.50	With face ply of Spanish cedar (Cedrela spp.).....	8.2% ad val.
240.52	With face ply of Parana pine (Araucaria angustifolia).....	6.6% ad val.
240.54	With face ply of birch (Betula spp.)....	3% ad val.
240.56	With face ply of European red pine (Pinus sylvestris).....	5.3% ad val.
240.58	Other.....	4% ad val.
240.60	Other.....	4% ad val.
	Hardboard, whether or not face finished:	
	Not face finished; and oil treated, whether or not regarded as tempered, but not otherwise face finished:	
245.00	Valued not over $48.33-1/3 per short ton.....	3% ad val.
245.10	Valued over $48.33-1/3 but not over $96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	3% ad val.
245.20	Valued over $96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	3% ad val.
245.30	Other.....	6% ad val.
	Wood particle board, whether or not face finished:	
245.45	If 90 percent or more by weight of the wood components consist of one, or any combination, of the following hardwoods: Pterocarpus spp., Triplaris spp., or Virola spp.....	4% ad val.
245.50	Other.....	4% ad val.
245.60	Cellular panels, whether or not face finished.....	4% ad val.
245.70	Gypsum or plaster building boards and lath.....	2.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Building boards not specially provided for, whether or not face finished:	
245.80	Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 2.3% ad val.
[245.90]	[Other boards, of vegetable fibers (including wood fibers)].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 4. - PAPER, PAPERBOARD, AND PRODUCTS THEREOF	
	Notes: 1/ 1. This chapter covers certain paper-making materials, paper and paperboard, and articles of pulp, of paper, and of paperboard, but does not cover -- (i) certain boards (see chapter 3 of this section); (ii) certain printed matter (see chapter 5 of this section); (iii) paper-backed metal foils (see chapter 3C of section 6); (iv) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see chapter 1D of section 7); or (v) certain other articles specifically provided for in section 7. 2. For the purposes of this chapter -- (a) the term "ream" means 432,000 square inches; (b) the term "cut to size or shape" means paper or paperboard without slits, holes, or other perforations which is -- (i) in rolls or strips not exceeding 6 inches in width, (ii) in rectangular sheets not exceeding 15 inches in either length or width (except handmade paper the edges of which have not been cut or trimmed), or (iii) cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size, whether or not the cutting of such paper or paperboard dedicates it to any specific use; (c) the term "lithographically printed" means printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process; and (d) the term "writing paper" includes, but is not limited to, papers such as ledger, letter, manifold, mimeograph, note, onion skin, tablet, and typewriter papers.	

1/ Headnote 4 of TSUS schedule 2, part 4, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	3. Samples used in determining the weight of papers classifiable in this part according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent (± 2 percent) relative humidity under 23°C. (± 2°C.) temperature. 4. The United States reserves the right to withdraw or modify concessions on products principally supplied by Canada, provided for in this or other chapters, as a result of the outcome of consultations with Canada, to be commenced not later than 1984. 1/	
	Unit A. - Paper-Making Materials	
[250.02]	[Wood pulp; rag pulp; and other pulps derived from cellulosic fibrous materials and suitable for paper making].....	[Free]
[250.04]	[Waste paper and paperboard, and scrap paper and paperboard products fit only for remanufacture; and flax and hemp fibers to be used in paper making].....	[Free]
	Unit B. - Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape	
	Notes: 1. This unit covers paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape, and not made up into articles finished or not finished. Printed paper or paperboard is covered in this unit only if the printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect. 2. For the purposes of this unit, paperboard described in items 251.35, 251.40, 251.45, 251.49, and 251.51 under 0.012 inch in thickness shall be deemed to be paper.	

1/ This note 4 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1979.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[251.05]	[Building papers and building paper-felts, whether or not coated or saturated].....	[Free]
251.10	Filter masse of pulp.....	3.7% ad val.
251.15	Pressboard and press paper.....	4.9% ad val.
251.20	Stereotype-matrix board or mat.....	5.8% ad val.
251.25	Strawboard and strawpaper, 0.008 inch or more in thickness.....	2.8% ad val.
251.30	Test or container boards of a bursting strength over 60 pounds per square inch by the Mullen or Webb test	Free
	Paperboard, not specially provided for:	
[251.35]	[Beer mat board].....	[Free]
	Pulpboard in rolls chiefly used in the manufacture of building boards:	
[251.40]	[Not laminated by means of an adhesive substance, not coated, not surface-colored, not lined or vat-lined, not embossed, not ruled, not printed, and not decorated].....	[Free]
251.45	Laminated by means of an adhesive substance, coated, surface-colored, lined or vat-lined, embossed, ruled, printed, or decorated.....	Free
251.49	Shoeboard.....	Free
[251.51]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Papers, not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated:	
252.05	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	Free
252.10	Basic paper ordinarily used in making blueprint or brown print paper, or for similar purposes...	Free
252.13	Bibulous paper, including blotting paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	3.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Papers, not impregnated, not coated, etc. (con.):	
	Bibulous paper, including blotting paper (con.):	
252.15	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	3.2% ad val.
252.17	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Free
252.20	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	1.6% ad val.
	Carbonizing paper:	
252.25	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	2.6% ad val.
252.27	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	2% ad val.
252.30	Cellulose wadding.....	3.5% ad val.
252.35	Cigarette paper.....	4.9% ad val.
	Condenser paper, copying paper, pottery paper, and tissue paper for waxing:	
252.40	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	4.3% ad val.
252.42	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	2% ad val.
252.45	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	1.6% ad val.
252.50	Filtering paper.....	4.2% ad val.
[252.55]	[Hanging paper].....	[Free]
	Printing papers:	
252.57	Cover paper.....	2.4% ad val.
	India and bible paper:	
252.59	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	3.8% ad val.
252.61	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	4.8% ad val.
252.63	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	1.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Papers, not impregnated, not coated, etc. (con.):	
	Printing papers (con.):	
[252.65]	[Standard newsprint paper].....	[Free]
252.67	Book paper and printing paper, not specially provided for.....	Free
	Stereotype paper:	
252.70	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	2.7% ad val.
252.73	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	3.1% ad val.
252.75	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	2.4% ad val.
	Other, not specially provided for:	
252.77	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	1.5% ad val.
252.79	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Free
	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream:	
	Wrapping paper:	
252.81	Sulphate.....	Free
252.84	Sulphite.....	2.4% ad val.
252.86	Other.....	Free
252.90	Other.....	4% ad val.
	Handmade paper:	
253.05	Not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	2.4% ad val.
253.10	Impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, or decorated.....	3.9% ad val.
	Crepe paper, including paper creped or partly creped in any manner:	
253.15	Creped as a secondary converting process after paper has been made.....	3.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Crepe paper, including paper creped or partly creped in any manner (con.):	
253.20	Other	Free
253.25	Vegetable parchment paper	Free
253.30	Grease-proof paper and imitation parchment paper, including glassine	Free
253.35	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper	2.4% ad val.
	Any of the papers provided for in this unit, if wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal, or metal solutions:	
253.40	With the surface or surfaces wholly or partly covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern	3.7% ad val.
253.45	Other	3.3% ad val.
	Papers, impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof:	
254.05	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography	0.9% ad val.
254.09	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream	2.6% ad val.
	Carbon paper:	
254.15	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream	2.8% ad val.
254.18	Weighing over 9 pounds per ream	Free
254.20	Cellulose wadding	1.6% ad val.
254.25	Cigarette paper	4.9% ad val.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Papers, impregnated, etc. (con.):	
	Decalcomania paper, not printed:	
254.30	Simplex	2.8% ad val.
[254.32]	[Duplex]	[Free]
254.35	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream	3.4% ad val.
	Printing paper:	
	Not lithographically printed:	
	India or bible paper:	
254.40	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream	3.8% ad val.
254.42	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream	3.3% ad val.
254.44	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream	Free
	Other:	
254.46	Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated	2.5% ad val.
254.48	Other	2.2% ad val.
254.50	Lithographically printed	1.3% ad val.
254.54	Wax or paraffin coated or impregnated paper	3.4% ad val.
	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream:	
254.56	Not lithographically printed	4.4% ad val.
254.58	Lithographically printed	2.4% ad val.
	Other, not specially provided for:	
	Not lithographically printed:	
	Not impregnated or coated:	
254.63	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream	2.9% ad val.
254.65	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Papers, impregnated, etc. (con.):	
	Other, not specially provided for (con.):	
	Not lithographically printed (con.):	
	Not impregnated or coated (con.):	
254.70	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	2% ad val.
	Impregnated, coated, or both:	
254.75	Gummed.....	Free
	Not gummed:	
254.80	Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	Free
254.85	Other.....	1.9% ad val.
	Lithographically printed:	
254.90	Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	2% ad val.
254.95	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Free
	Unit C. - Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper or Paperboard	
	Note:	
	1. For the purposes of this unit, the term "papeteries" (item 256.35) means writing paper, or correspondence cards, or both, together with envelopes, packed or assembled into boxes, folders, portfolios, or other containers, in which such articles are sold as a unit to the ultimate consumer.	
256.05	Wall paper.....	Free
256.10	Cigarette paper, cut to size or shape, cigarette books, and cigarette bookcovers.....	4.9% ad val.
	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape:	
256.13	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	0.9% ad val.
256.15	Filtering paper.....	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape (con.):	
	Writing paper and correspondence cards, weighing over 18 pounds per ream:	
256.20	Not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	3.2% ad val.
256.25	Surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof.....	3.2% ad val.
256.30	Other, not specially provided for.....	3% ad val.
256.35	Papeteries.....	4.2% ad val.
256.40	Sheets of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes.....	5.1% ad val.
	Paper envelopes:	
256.42	Not bordered, not embossed, not printed, not tinted, not decorated, and not lined.....	3% ad val.
256.44	Bordered, embossed, printed, tinted, decorated, lined, or any combination thereof	4% ad val.
	Boxes of paper, of paperboard, of papier-mâché, or of any combination thereof:	
256.48	Covered or lined with coated papers or papers described in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45, or with textile fabric.....	2.5% ad val.
	Other:	
256.52	Not folded, not set up, and not otherwise assembled.....	3% ad val.
256.54	Other.....	2.8% ad val.
	Blank books, bound:	
256.56	Diaries, notebooks, and address books.....	4% ad val.
256.58	Other.....	Free
256.60	Autograph, photograph, postage-stamp, post-card, and scrap albums, and albums for phonograph records.....	4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Tubes, of paper, commonly used for holding thread or yarn:	
256.65	Parallel.....	3.2% ad val.
256.67	Tapered.....	5.8% ad val.
	Unit D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard	
	Note:	
	1. This unit covers articles of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, or of paperboard, not provided for elsewhere in this section or in section 7.	
	Articles, of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, of paperboard, or of any combination thereof, not specially provided for:	
256.70	Of pulp, not including articles of paper or of paperboard.....	Free
256.75	Of papier-mâché.....	3.1% ad val.
256.80	Of cellulose wadding.....	3.6% ad val.
	Other:	
~~256.85~~	Of papers, coated, or of any of the papers provided for in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45:	
256.84	Sanitary food and beverage containers, and other articles for serving or storing foods and beverages.....	4% ad val.
256.87	Other.....	5.6% ad val.
256.90	Other.....	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 5. - BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, AND OTHER PRINTED AND MANUSCRIPT MATERIAL	
	Notes:	
	1. Except for decalcomanias, labels, flaps, and bands, all of which are covered by the provisions therefor in this chapter, regardless of the nature of the printing thereon, this chapter covers only printed matter consisting essentially of textual or pictorial matter produced by any printing process, and similar matter in manuscript or typewritten form. The text may be set forth in any language by means of any kind of characters. With the exceptions above indicated, this chapter does not cover any article in which printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or in which printing is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect (see chapter 4 of this section).	
	2. For the purposes of this chapter -- (a) the term "paper" includes paperboard; (b) the term "books" includes books, bound and not bound, and pamphlets; (c) the term "periodicals" embraces only paper-covered or unbound publications issued regularly at stated periods, such as weekly, monthly, or quarterly, and bearing the date of issue; and (d) the term "photographs" embraces only pictures other than motion pictures, produced on photosensitive materials, and includes positive and negative images on exposed, or exposed and developed, photographic film.	
	3. For the purpose of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[270.05]	[Printed matter issued by literary or scientific institutions for their subscribers or exchanges].....	[Free]
[270.10]	[Printed matter of individuals, not advertising matter, for gratuitous private circulation].....	[Free]
270.15	International customs forms (carnets), and parts thereof, in English or French (whether or not in additional languages).....	Free
[270.25]	[Books not specially provided for].....	[Free]
	Printed catalogs relating chiefly to current offers for the sale of United States products:	
270.45	Wholly or almost wholly of foreign authorship.....	Free
270.50	Other.....	Free
[270.55]	[Newspapers].....	[Free]
[270.63]	[Periodicals].....	[Free]
[270.70]	[Tourist and other literature (including posters), containing geographic, historical, hotel, institutional, time-table, travel, or similar information, chiefly with respect to places, travel facilities, or educational opportunities outside the customs territory of the United States].....	[Free]
[270.85]	[Printed catalogs, price lists, or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bona fide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services].....	[Free]
[273.10]	[Music in books or sheets].....	[Free]
273.30	Printed globes.....	5.3% ad val.
[273.35]	[Maps, atlases, and charts (except tourist and other literature provided for in item 270.70)].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, whether originals or reproductions printed on sensitized materials by any photographic process:	
[273.45]	[Produced over 20 years before importation].....	[Free]
	Produced not over 20 years before importation:	
273.50	Suitable as designs for use in the manufacture of floor coverings, textiles, wall coverings, or wall paper.....	1.4% ad val.
273.55	Other.....	Free
[273.60]	[Manuscripts, typewritten matter, and carbon copies thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for].....	[Free]
	Decalcomanias (except toy decalcomanias):	
	In ceramic colors:	
273.65	Weighing not over 100 pounds per 1,000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	18¢ per lb. + 2.4% ad val.
273.70	Weighing over 100 pounds per 1,000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	6¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
	Other:	
273.75	Not backed with metal leaf.....	7¢ per lb.
[273.80]	[Backed with metal leaf].....	[Free]
	Postcards:	
273.85	With views of any landscape, scene, building, place or locality in the United States.....	4% ad val.
	Other:	
273.90	Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	4.2% ad val.
273.95	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	3.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Greeting cards, valentines, tally cards, place cards, and all other social and gift cards, including folders, booklets, and cutouts, or in any other form, finished or not finished, and with or without envelopes:	
[274.00]	[Without greeting, title, or other wording].....	[5% ad val.]
274.05	With greeting, title, or other wording.....	4.9% ad val.
	Calendars of paper:	
	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process:	
274.10	Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Free
274.15	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	2¢ per lb.
274.20	Other.....	3% ad val.
	Printed paper labels, flaps, and bands:	
	Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process:	
	Cigar bands:	
274.23	Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	12¢ per lb.
274.27	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	28¢ per lb.
	Other:	
274.29	Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	4¢ per lb.
274.33	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	11¢ per lb.
274.35	Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	4.2% ad val.
[274.40]	[Postage and revenue stamps, cancelled or not cancelled, and government stamped envelopes and postal cards bearing no printing other than the official imprint thereon].....	[Free]
[274.45]	[X-ray film, exposed, whether or not developed].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Photographs, engravings, etchings, lithographs, and wood cuts, and pictorial matter produced by relief or stencil printing process, all the foregoing, whether bound or not bound, and not specially provided for:	
[274.50]	[Printed over 20 years at time of importation].....	[Free]
	Printed not over 20 years at time of importation:	
	Lithographs on paper:	
[274.60]	[Not over 0.020 inch in thickness].....	[6¢ per lb.]
274.65	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Free
274.70	Other.....	3.1% ad val.
	Printed matter not specially provided for:	
[274.73]	[Suitable for use in the production of such books as would themselves be free of duty].....	[Free]
	Other:	
	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process:	
274.75	Not over 0.020 inch thick.....	Free
[274.80]	[Over 0.020 inch thick].....	[2¢ per lb.
	Other:	
274.85	Susceptible of authorship.....	1.8% ad val.
274.90	Other.....	4.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	SECTION 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Notes: 1/ 1. This section does not cover -- (i) articles of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see chapter 2B of section 2); (ii) asbestos fibers, or yarns, fabrics, or other articles containing asbestos in significant amounts, i.e., articles in which asbestos is used in sufficient amounts to impart its peculiar characteristics or properties to the article (see chapter 1F of section 5); (iii) wire, or wire cordage, screen, fencing, or other wire products (see chapters 2 and 3B of section 6); or (iv) footwear, headwear, gloves, handbags, pillows, mattresses, and other articles of textile materials provided for in section 7. 2. For the purposes of this schedule -- (a) the term "textile materials" means -- (i) the fibers (cotton, other vegetable fibers, wool and hair, silk, and man-made fibers) provided for in chapter 1 of this section, (ii) the yarn intermediates and the yarns provided for in chapter 1 and chapter 4 (elastic yarns) of this section, (iii) the cordage provided for in chapter 2 and chapter 4 (elastic cordage) of this section, (iv) the fabrics provided for in chapter 3 and chapter 4 of this section, (v) braids, as defined in note 2(f), infra, and (vi) except as provided by note 5, articles produced from any of the foregoing products;	

1/ Headnote 6 of TSUS schedule 3 is omitted and will be removed from the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(b) the term "colored", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, means that they have been subjected to a process such as, but not limited to, dyeing, staining, painting, printing, or stenciling, in which color is imparted at any stage of manufacture to all or part of the fiber, yarn, fabric, or other textile article, except identification yarns and except marking in or on selvages; (c) the term "wool", except as used in chapter 1C of this section, means wool or hair of the types covered by the said chapter 1C of this section, or any combinations thereof; (d) the term "knit" means knit or crocheted; (e) the term "yarns" includes threads, but does not include elastic yarns or any braids; (f) the term "braids", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, includes all braids in the piece, whether of flat, tubular, or other construction, with or without cores, and whether braided from fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, cordage, textile fabrics, or any combination thereof; (g) the term "burnt-out lace" means embroidery in which the base or ground (whether fabric, paper, or other material), having been removed chemically or by other means, is not visible; and (h) a "lace" article or a "net" article is an article which (exclusive of any added ornamentation) is wholly or almost wholly of lace, including burnt-out lace, or wholly or almost wholly of net, whether the lace or net preexisted or was formed in the process of producing the article. 3. For the purposes of this schedule -- (a) the term "ornamented", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other articles of textile materials, means fabrics and other articles of textile materials which are ornamented with -- (i) fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, or cordage, any of the foregoing introduced as needlework or otherwise, including --	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(A) embroidery, and pile or tufting, whether wholly cut, partly cut, or not cut, and (B) other types of ornamentation, but not including functional stitching or one row of straight hemstitching adjoining a hem; (ii) burnt-out lace; (iii) lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, or trimming, or textile fabric; (iv) applique and replique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, or ornaments; or (v) any combination of the foregoing types or methods of ornamentation; (b) ornamentation of the types or methods covered hereby consists of ornamenting work done to a pre-existing textile fabric, whether the ornamentation was applied to such fabric -- (i) when it was in the piece, (ii) after it had been made or cut to a size for particular furnishing, wearing apparel, or other article, or (iii) after it had actually been incorporated into another article, and if such textile fabric remains visible, at least in significant part, after ornamentation: Provided, That lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming or ornament shall not be required to have had a separate existence from the fabric or other article on which it appears in order to constitute ornamentation for the purposes of this note; and (c) applique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, and other forms of nontextile ornamentation applied to a textile fabric or other article of textile materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value of such fabric or other article. 4. For the purposes of this schedule -- (a) Except as specifically provided otherwise, in determining the yarn count of fabrics, the warp and filling yarns, whether plied or not, shall be counted as they occur in the fabric.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(b) In determining the component fibers of chief value in coated or filled, or laminated, fabrics and articles wholly or in part thereof, the coating or filling, or the nontextile laminating substances, shall be disregarded in the absence of context to the contrary. 5. For the purposes of chapters 5, 6, and 7 of this section and chapters 1 (except unit A), 4, and 12 of section 7, in determining the classification of any article which is wholly or in part of a fabric coated or filled, or laminated, with nontransparent rubber or plastics (which fabric is provided for in chapter 4C of this section), the fabric shall be regarded not as a textile material but as being wholly of rubber or plastics to the extent that (as used in the article) the nontransparent rubber or plastics forms either the outer surface of such article or the only exposed surface of such fabric. 6. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "Certified hand-loomed and folklore products" refers to hand-loomed fabrics of the cottage industry, hand-made cottage industry products made of such hand-loomed fabrics, and traditional folklore handicraft textile products, provided such fabrics and products have been certified, in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury, by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics or products were produced, to have been so made. 1/ 7. With respect to fabrics provided for in chapter 3 (other than fabrics valued over $2 per pound provided for in item 337.50) and in chapter 4 of this section, provisions for fabrics in chief value of wool shall also apply to fabrics in chief weight of wool (whether or not in chief value of wool). For the purposes of the preceding sentence, a fabric is in chief weight of wool if the weight of the wool component is greater than the weight of each other textile component (i.e., cotton, vegetable fibers except cotton, silk, man-made fibers, or other textile materials) of the fabric.	

1/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1979.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	8. In the case of each item in this schedule which contains a concession on any cotton, wool, or man-made fiber textile product as defined in the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles, as extended on December 14, 1977 (the Arrangement), if the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement (including quantitative restrictions or bilateral agreements) determined by the President to be suitable, should cease to be in effect with respect to the United States before the full concession rate for such item has become effective, the President shall proclaim, effective within not more than 30 days after such cessation, the rate for such item existing on January 1, 1975. If subsequently the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement (including quantitative restrictions or bilateral agreements) determined by the President to be suitable, should enter into force with respect to the United States, the President shall so proclaim and, effective not more than 30 days following such entry into force, the staging to the full concession rate for such item shall be resumed, but the period during which such higher rate was in effect shall be excluded as provided in general note 14 to this schedule. 1/	

1/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1979.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 1. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND WASTES; YARNS AND THREADS	
	Notes:	
	1. For the purposes of this chapter -- (a) the term "waste" means all fiber, yarn, and thread wastes, including wastes obtained in the production of continuous and noncontinuous fibers, yarns, and threads, such as gin motes, scutcher waste (including tow), picker waste, card waste, top waste, comber waste (including noils), hackling waste (including tow), sliver waste, roving waste, ring waste, throwster (twister or plyer) waste, fly, sweepings, and willowed wastes, and including fiber, yarn, and thread wastes obtained in the production of other textile products (i.e., products other than fibers, yarns, or threads) or otherwise obtained; and (b) the term "advanced waste" means any of the above-mentioned wastes which have been cleaned, bleached, colored, or otherwise advanced, and includes fibers recovered by cleaning (except willowing), degumming, carbonizing, cutting, pickering, garnetting or similar processes from any of the above-mentioned wastes or from textile clippings or articles, new or used, whether or not such fibers or the wastes from which recovered have also been otherwise advanced, but does not include fibers which have been carded, combed, or similarly processed, or reuseable yarns or threads.	
	2. Rags and scrap cordage are covered in chapter 7C of this section.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Cotton Notes: 1. The term "number", as applied to yarns in this unit, means the number of 840-yard hanks of yarn in 1 pound. To determine the number of any yarn, whether single or plied, the actual yards per pound shall be divided by 840 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of plies in such yarn. Fractions in the resulting yarn number shall be disregarded. 2. In this unit, each of the rates of duty provided for yarns, wholly of cotton, not bleached, mercerized, colored, combed or plied (items 301.01 through 301.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for yarn of the same number covered by item 302.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of the latter item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 302.28" would be the citation for bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied yarns, wholly of cotton, of number 28. 3. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made. 4. The United States reserves the right to modify or suspend the provisions of item 300.15 during any period when there is no limitation on the quantity of cotton provided for therein that may be imported into the United States. 1/	

1/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1979.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not similarly processed:	
[300.10]	[Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches]	
300.15	Having a staple length 1-1/8 or more but under 1-11/16 inches.....	2¢ per lb. 1/
300.20	Having a staple length 1-11/16 inches or more.....	0.7¢ per lb.
[300.30]	[Cotton linters, whether or not bleached or purified]	
	Waste and advanced waste, of cotton, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun:	
[300.40]	[Waste, not advanced]	
	Other:	
[300.45]	[Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches]	
[300.50]	[Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more].....	[5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.]
	Yarns of cotton:	
300.60	In chief value, but not wholly, of cotton.....	10.8% ad val.
	Wholly of cotton:	
	Not bleached, not mercerized, not colored, not combed, and not plied:	
301.01	Of number 1 or coarser.....	3.1% ad val.
301.02	Of number 2.....	3.3% ad val.
301.03	Of number 3.....	3.3% ad val.
301.04	Of number 4.....	3.5% ad val.
301.05	Of number 5.....	3.6% ad val.
301.06	Of number 6.....	3.7% ad val.
301.07	Of number 7.....	3.9% ad val.
301.08	Of number 8.....	3.9% ad val.
301.09	Of number 9.....	4.1% ad val.
301.10	Of number 10.....	4.2% ad val.
301.11	Of number 11.....	4.4% ad val.
301.12	Of number 12.....	4.5% ad val.
301.13	Of number 13.....	4.6% ad val.
301.14	Of number 14.....	4.7% ad val.
301.15	Of number 15.....	4.8% ad val.
301.16	Of number 16.....	5% ad val.
301.17	Of number 17.....	5.1% ad val.
301.18	Of number 18.....	5.2% ad val.
301.19	Of number 19.....	5.3% ad val.
301.20	Of number 20.....	5.4% ad val.

1/ See note 4 to this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Yarns of cotton (con.):	
	Wholly of cotton (con.):	
	Not bleached, not mercerized, not colored, not combed, and not plied (con.);	
301.21	of number 21	5.6% ad val.
301.22	of number 22	5.7% ad val.
301.23	of number 23	5.8% ad val.
301.24	Of number 24	5.9% ad val.
301.25	Of number 25	6% ad val.
301.26	Of number 26	6.1% ad val.
301.27	Of number 27	6.3% ad val.
301.28	Of number 28	6.4% ad val.
301.29	Of number 29	6.5% ad val.
301.30	Of number 30	6.5% ad val.
301.31	Of number 31	6.7% ad val.
301.32	Of number 32	6.8% ad val.
301.33	Of number 33	6.9% ad val.
301.34	Of number 34	7.1% ad val.
301.35	Of number 35	7.1% ad val.
301.36	Of number 36	7.2% ad val.
301.37	Of number 37	7.4% ad val.
301.38	Of number 38	7.5% ad val.
301.39	Of number 39	7.6% ad val.
301.40	Of number 40	7.6% ad val.
301.41	Of number 41	7.8% ad val.
301.42	Of number 42	7.9% ad val.
301.43	Of number 43	8% ad val.
301.44	Of number 44	8.1% ad val.
301.45	Of number 45	8.2% ad val.
301.46	Of number 46	8.3% ad val.
301.47	Of number 47	8.5% ad val.
301.48	Of number 48	8.5% ad val.
301.49	Of number 49	8.7% ad val.
301.50	Of number 50	8.7% ad val.
301.51	Of number 51	8.9% ad val.
301.52	Of number 52	9% ad val.
301.53	Of number 53	9.1% ad val.
301.54	Of number 54	9.2% ad val.
301.55	Of number 55	9.3% ad val.
301.56	Of number 56	9.4% ad val.
301.57	Of number 57	9.5% ad val
301.58	Of number 58	9.6% ad val.
301.59	Of number 59	9.7% ad val.
301.60	Of numbers 60-69	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Yarns of cotton (con.):	
	Wholly of cotton (con.):	
	Not bleached, not mercerized, etc. (con.):	
301.70	Of numbers 70-79.....	2.7¢ per lb. 9.9% ad val.
301.80	Of numbers 80-89.....	2.7¢ per lb. 9.9% ad val.
301.82	Of numbers 90-99.....	2.7¢ per lb. 9.9% ad val.
301.84	Of numbers 100-109.....	2.7¢ per lb. 9.9% ad val.
301.86	Of numbers 110-119.....	2.7¢ per lb. 9.9% ad val.
301.88	Of numbers 120-139.....	2.7¢ per lb. 9.9% ad val.
301.92	Of numbers 140-159.....	2.7¢ per lb. 9.9% ad val.
301.94	Of numbers 160-179.....	2.7¢ per lb. 9.9% ad val.
301.96	Of numbers 180-199.....	2.7¢ per lb. 9.9% ad val.
301.98	Of number 200 or higher number.....	2.7¢ per lb. 9.9% ad val.
302.-- 1/	Bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied.....	Base rate + 2.1% ad val.
303.10	Chenille yarns, of cotton.....	10.8% ad val.
303.20	Sewing thread, of cotton; knitting, darning, embroidery, and tatting yarns of cotton, put up for handwork, in lengths not over 840 yards.....	5% ad val.
	Unit B. - Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton	
	Note:	
	1. For the purposes of this schedule -- (a) the term "vegetable fiber" means vegetable fiber which can be spun and includes fiber chiefly used for padding and stuffing (such as kapok and crin vegetal), but does not include vegetable fiber chiefly used in the manufacture of brushes and brooms (see chapter 15 of section 1);	

1/ See note 2 of this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(b) the term "raw" means the fiber as obtained from the plant source, or such fiber which has been merely dried, sorted, or graded. This unit does not cover the plant or part of the plant from which the fiber is obtained (see chapter 15 of section 1); (c) the term "hemp" means fiber derived from the plant Cannabis sativa; and (d) the term "jute" means fiber derived from the plants of the Corchorus species, of Hibiscus cannabinus, or of Urena lobata.	
	Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun:	
	Abaca:	
[304.02]	[Raw, waste, and advanced waste]	[Free]
304.04	Processed	Free
[304.06]	[Coir]	[Free]
[304.08]	[Crin vegetal]	[0.5¢ per lb.]
	Flax:	
[304.10]	[Raw]	[0.18¢ per lb.]
[304.12]	[Waste and advanced waste]	[0.07¢ per lb.]
	Processed:	
[304.14]	[Not carded and not hackled]	[0.18¢ per lb.]
[304.16]	[Hackled]	[0.46¢ per lb.]
[304.18]	[Other]	[6% ad val.]
	Hemp:	
304.20	Raw, waste, and advanced waste	Free
	Processed:	
304.22	Not carded and not hackled	0.3¢ per lb.
[304.24]	[Hackled]	[0.2¢ per lb.]
304.26	Other	3.1% ad val.
	Jute (including jute butts):	
[304.32]	[Raw, waste, and advanced waste]	[Free]
	Processed:	
304.34	Sliver	0.6¢ per lb.
304.36	Other	Free
	Kapok:	
[304.38]	[Raw, waste, and advanced waste]	[Free]
304.40	Processed	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers, etc. (con.):	
	Ramie:	
[304.42]	[Raw, waste, and advanced waste]	[Free]
304.44	Processed	Free
	Sisal and henequen:	
[304.46]	[Raw, waste, and advanced waste]	[Free]
[304.48]	[Processed]	[8% ad val.]
	Sunn:	
[304.50]	[Raw, waste, and advanced waste]	[Free]
304.52	Processed	3.1% ad val.
	Other:	
[304.56]	[Raw, waste, and advanced waste]	[Free]
304.58	Processed	Free
	Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):	
[305.02]	[Of coir]	[Free]
	Of flax, hemp, or ramie, or of any combination of these fibers:	
	Containing any flax:	
	Singles:	
305.04	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound	3.1% ad val.
305.06	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound	6.6% ad val.
305.08	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound	4.2% ad val.
	Plied:	
305.09	Of flax and jute	6% ad val.
305.10	Other	6% ad val.
	Other:	
	Singles:	
305.12	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound	3.1% ad val.
305.14	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound	7.8% ad val.
305.16	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound	4.2% ad val.
305.18	Plied	5.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton) (con.):	
	Of jute:	
	Singles:	
305.20	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	3% ad val.
305.22	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound...	4.4% ad val.
	Plied:	
305.28	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	4% ad val.
305.30	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound...	5% ad val.
305.40	Other.....	4% ad val.
305.50	Chenille yarns, of vegetable fibers (except cotton)....	5.8% ad val.

Unit C. - Wool and Related Animal Hair

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this unit --

(a) the term "hair" is limited to hair of the camel, and to hair of the alpaca, cashmere goat, angora goat, and like hair of other animals including the llama, the vicuna, and the angora rabbit;

(b) the term "clean lb." in the rate columns means pound of clean yield;

(c) the term "clean yield", in the foregoing note, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations;

(d) wool or hair "on the skin" includes all skins or skin pieces from which wool or hair is commercially recoverable by any process (except wool or hair on the

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	skin provided for in chapter 5B of section 1; except wool or hair on the skin which has been cleaned otherwise than by shaking, willowing, burr-picking, or washing with water only; and except tanned-skin scrap); (e) wool or hair "in the grease" is wool or hair in its natural condition as separated from the animal or skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned; (f) "washed" wool or hair is wool or hair, not on the skin, that has been washed, with water only, while on the animal's back or on the skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned; (g) "scoured" wool or hair is wool or hair, whether or not on the skin, (except wool or hair in the grease or washed) that has been cleaned by any process other than shaking, willowing, burr-picking, washing with water only, or carbonizing; (h) "carbonized" wool or hair is wool or hair whether or not on the skin that has been cleaned by carbonizing in lieu of, or in addition to, any other cleaning process, whether or not neutralized or neutralized and dusted; and (i) "sorted" wool or hair is wool or hair separated from each individual fleece according to length, soundness, elasticity, fineness, color, or other properties, but does not include a skirted fleece unless the back has been removed, and does not include skirtings. 2. The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool. 3. For the purposes of item 307.40 -- (a) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 40s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 40s but not containing wool finer than 44s;	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(b) the classification provisions for wool finer than 40s but not finer than 44s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 44s but not containing wool finer than 46s; and (c) the citation for imports classifiable under this item shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty. 4. For the purposes of item 306.00 -- (a) a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools other than Karakul not finer than 44s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 40s, and a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s; (b) wool or hair shall not be released from customs custody unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor files a bond to insure that any wool or hair entered thereunder shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item; (c) a dealer, manufacturer, or processor may be relieved of liability under his bond with respect to any wool or hair entered under item 306.00 which is transferred in its imported or any other form to another dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has filed a bond to insure that the merchandise so transferred shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in item 306.00; and (d) the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe such regulations and the amounts, conditions, and forms of such bonds as may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of item 306.00. 5. For the purposes of items 306.01, 306.02, 306.03, and 306.04, when wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00 is used, or transferred for use, otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated therein --	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(a) the duties shall be paid by the dealer, manufacturer, or processor whose bond is charged with the wool or hair at the time of such use or transfer for such use, but such duties shall not be levied or collected on any merchandise which is destroyed or exported; (b) if prior to such use or transfer for such use there shall have been combined or mixed with such wool or hair any other merchandise, the whole of the combination or mixture shall be regarded as being composed of wool or hair entered under item 306.00 unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor liable for the payment of the duties shall establish the quantity of bonded wool or hair in such combination or mixture; (c) every dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has given a bond pursuant to the provisions of item 306.00 shall report any transfer or use of merchandise contrary to the terms of his bond, within 30 days after such transfer or use, to the collector of customs in whose district the bond is filed, and for failure to so report such dealer, manufacturer, or processor shall be liable to a penalty (in addition to the duties provided for) equal to the value of the merchandise so transferred or used at the time and place of such transfer or use; and (d) the clean yield of any wool or hair provided for in item 306.04 shall be deemed to be 100 percent, unless the actual clean yield, as defined in note 1(c), supra, has been determined by suitable tests, and such use, or transfer for use, occurs not later than 3 years after the date of entry of such wool or hair. 6. The Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe methods and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this section relating to the duties on wool or hair. The Secretary of the Treasury shall further procure from the Secretary of Agriculture, and deposit in such customhouses and other places in the United States or elsewhere as he may designate, sets of the Official Standards of the United States for grades of wool. He may further display, in the customhouses of the United States, or elsewhere, numbered, but not otherwise identified, samples of imported wool or hair, to which are attached data as to clean yield and other pertinent facts, for the information of the trade and of customs officers.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[306.00] 1/	[Wools provided for in item 306.10, 306.11, 306.12, or 306.13, all other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s (except carbonized wools), and hair of the camel provided for in item 306.40, 306.41, 306.42, or 306.43, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of camel hair belting, felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy filled lumbermen's socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts; and Karakul wools, and other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass].....	[Free, under bond in accordance with note 4 of this unit]
	Any of the wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00, if used, or transferred for use, in its imported or any other form in any manner otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item:	
[306.01] 1/	[White soft wastes and white threads resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles].....	[87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition]
[306.02] 1/	[Noils resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles].....	[87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils]
[306.03] 1/	[Other merchandise resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles which cannot be used (with or without further preparation) in the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles].....	[Free]

1/ The duty on wool provided for in this item which is imported on or before June 30, 1985, shall be suspended.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Any of the wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00, etc. (con.):	
306.04 1/	Wool or hair other than a waste or by-product described in any of the three foregoing items....	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred
	Wool:	
	Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Thibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso, and Welsh Mountain wool; similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s; all the foregoing:	
306.10 1/	On the skin.....	2¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:	
306.11 1/	Not sorted.....	2.5¢ per clean lb.
306.12 1/	Sorted.....	2.5¢ per clean lb.
306.13 1/	Scoured.....	3¢ per clean lb.
306.14 1/	Carbonized.....	4¢ per lb.

1/ The duty on wool provided for in this item which is imported on or before June 30, 1985, shall be suspended.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wool (con.):	
	Other wool:	
	Finer than 40s but not finer than 44s:	
306.20 1/	On the skin	3¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:	
306.21 1/	Not sorted	3¢ per clean lb.
306.22 1/	Sorted	3¢ per clean lb.
306.23 1/	Scoured	4¢ per clean lb.
306.24 1/	Carbonized	5¢ per lb.
	Finer than 44s:	
306.30 2/	On the skin	4¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:	
306.31 2/	Not sorted	10¢ per clean lb.
306.32 2/	Sorted	10¢ per clean lb.
306.33 2/	Scoured	11¢ per clean lb.
306.34 2/	Carbonized	13¢ per lb.
	Hair of animals:	
	Hair of the camel:	
306.40	On the skin	4.5¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:	
306.41	Not sorted	5¢ per clean lb.
306.42	Sorted	5¢ per clean lb.
306.43	Scoured	5¢ per clean lb.
306.44	Carbonized	7¢ per lb.

1/ The duty on wool provided for in this item which is imported on or before June 30, 1985, shall be suspended.
2/ The duty on wool not finer than 46s provided for in this item which is imported on or before June 30, 1985, shall be suspended.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hair of animals (con.):	
	Hair of the alpaca, and like hair of other animals including the hair of the llama, and vicuna:	
[306.50]	[On the skin]	[Free]
	In the grease or washed:	
[306.51]	[Not sorted]	[Free]
306.52	Sorted	Free
306.53	Scoured	1.5¢ per clean lb.
306.54	Carbonized	2¢ per lb.
	Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of other animals:	
306.60	On the skin	3¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:	
306.61	Not sorted	3.5¢ per clean lb.
306.62	Sorted	3.5¢ per clean lb.
306.63	Scoured	4¢ per clean lb.
306.64	Carbonized	5.5¢ per lb.
	Hair of the angora goat and like hair of other animals (except the angora rabbit):	
306.70	On the skin	4¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:	
306.71	Not sorted	4.5¢ per clean lb.
306.72	Sorted	4.5¢ per clean lb.
306.73	Scoured	5¢ per clean lb.
306.74	Carbonized	6.5¢ per lb.
	Hair of the angora rabbit:	
306.80	On the skin	6.5¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:	
306.81	Not sorted	7¢ per clean lb.
306.82	Sorted	7¢ per clean lb.
306.83	Scoured	7¢ per clean lb.
306.84	Carbonized	9¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool or hair:	
	Burr and card waste, whether or not advanced:	
307.02	Not advanced.....	2¢ per lb.
307.04	Advanced.....	3¢ per lb.
	Noils, whether or not advanced:	
307.06	Not advanced.....	2.5¢ per lb.
307.08	Advanced.....	3¢ per lb.
307.10	Top, slubbing, roving, and ring waste, whether or not advanced.....	5.5¢ per lb.
307.12	Fibers, pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted, whether or not otherwise advanced.....	2.5¢ per lb.
307.16	Yarn waste, whether or not advanced, but not including such wastes pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted.....	2¢ per lb.
307.18	Other.....	2¢ per lb.
307.30	Flock, fibers recovered from tanned-skin scrap, and fibers cut to length, all the foregoing, of wool or hair, not spinnable.....	1.5¢ per lb.
307.40	Any package containing wool or hair, including waste and advanced waste of wool or hair, subject to different rates of duty.....	Except as provided in note 3 of this unit, the highest rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight 1/

1/ Whether or not such contents are the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fibers of wool or hair processed in any manner beyond the washed, scoured, or carbonized condition (including tops), but not spun:	
307.50	Tops	3.5¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.
307.52	Other	3.5¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.
	Yarns of wool or hair:	
[307.60]	[Yarns of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 3 inches, in immediate packages or containers not over 6 ounces in weight including the weight of the immediate package or container]	[Free]
	Other:	
307.62	Of angora rabbit hair	5% ad val.
307.64	Other	9% ad val.
	Unit D. - Silk	
[308.02]	[Silk cocoons suitable for reeling]	[Free]
	Raw silk, and such silk processed but not made into yarns:	
[308.04]	[Raw silk, in skeins, as reeled from the cocoon, or as rereeled, but not processed]	[Free]
308.06	Other	2.8% ad val.
	Waste and advanced waste, of silk, and fibers of silk processed but not spun:	
	Waste, not advanced:	
308.10	Noils containing over 50 percent by weight of fibers over 2 inches in length	4.7% ad val.
[308.12]	[Other waste]	[Free]
	Roving:	
308.16	Not bleached and not colored	5.3% ad val.
308.18	Bleached or colored	5.8% ad val.
308.20	Other	2.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Yarns, of silk:	
	Wholly of continuous silk fibers:	
308.30	Not more advanced than organzine, singles, or tram	5% ad val.
308.35	Other	5% ad val.
	Wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers:	
	Singles:	
308.40	Not bleached and not colored	5% ad val.
	Bleached or colored:	
308.45	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound	5% ad val.
308.47	Other	5% ad val.
	Plied:	
308.50	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound	5% ad val.
308.51	Other	5% ad val.
308.55	Wholly of silk, but in part continuous and in part noncontinuous fibers	5% ad val.
	In chief value, but not wholly, of silk:	
	Wholly of man-made fibers and noncontinuous silk fibers:	
	Singles:	
308.60	Not bleached and not colored	5% ad val.
	Bleached or colored:	
308.65	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound	5% ad val.
308.66	Other	5% ad val.
	Plied:	
308.70	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound	5% ad val.
308.71	Other	5% ad val.
308.75	Other	5% ad val.
308.80	Chenille yarns of silk	5% ad val.
308.90	Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of silk	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit E. - Man-made Fibers Notes: 1. The provisions of this unit do not cover -- (i) metal filaments, strips, or fibers; (ii) paper filaments, strips, or fibers; (iii) natural rubber filaments, strips, or fibers; (iv) synthetic rubber strips (in continuous or noncontinuous form); (v) nonmetallic mineral filaments, strips, or fibers, except as set forth in 2(c) infra; (vi) sterile surgical sutures and suture materials, provided for in chapter 13C of section 4; (vii) strings for musical instruments (see chapter 3B of section 7); (viii) fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale (see chapter 5B of section 7); (ix) racket strings put up and packaged for retail sale (see chapter 5D of section 7); or (x) brush bristles provided for in chapter 12C of section 7. 2. (a) For the purposes of this schedule, the term "man-made fibers" refers to the filaments, strips, and fibers covered in this unit. (b) Subject to the limitations set forth in notes 1 and 3 of this unit, the respective provisions in this unit for filaments, strips, and fibers cover such articles whether they are formed by extrusion or by other processes from substances derived by man from cellulosic or noncellulosic materials by chemical processes, such as, but not limited to, polymerization and condensation.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(c) The provisions of this unit applicable to grouped filaments and fibers include grouped glass filaments and glass fibers produced therefrom, suitable for the manufacture of yarns, cordage, or woven fabrics. For the purposes of the provisions of this schedule applicable to articles of man-made fibers, glass filaments and glass fibers shall be treated as man-made fibers only if they have been made into yarns or cordage, or if they are present in fabrics or other articles in the form of yarns or cordage. 3. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "filaments" embraces monofilaments, plexiform filaments, and grouped filaments, however produced; (b) the term "monofilaments" embraces single filaments (including single filaments of laminated construction or produced from two or more filaments fused or bonded together), whether solid or hollow, whether flat, oval, round, or of any other cross-sectional configuration, which are not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension; (c) the term "plexiform filaments" embraces flexible filaments each of which consists of a network or plexus of fine fibers and which are suitable for the manufacture of textiles; (d) the term "strips" embraces strips (including strips of laminated construction), whether or not folded lengthwise, twisted, or crimped, which in unfolded, untwisted, and uncrimped condition are over 0.06 inch but not over one inch in width and are not over 0.01 inch in thickness; (e) the term "grouped filaments and strips" embraces two or more filaments or strips, as defined in (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this note, grouped together with the filaments or strips substantially parallel and not twisted, but the term does not include grouped filaments which have been subjected to processes such as twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, and curling, and which are useable as yarns;	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(f) the term "fibers" includes filaments and strips, as defined above, in noncontinuous form, and any other fibrous structure suitable for the manufacture of textiles;	
	(g) the term "in continuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, refers to such articles when over 30 inches in length;	
	(h) the term "in noncontinuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, means such articles when 30 inches or less in length; and	
	(i) the term "denier" means the weight in grams for a length of 9,000 meters.	
	Monofilaments (in continuous form), with or without twist, whether known as monofils, artificial horsehair, artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:	
	Not over 150 denier:	
309.02	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	8¢ per lb.
309.03	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	10% ad val.
	Over 150 denier:	
309.05	Valued not over 85 cents per pound.....	6¢ per lb.
309.06	Valued over 85 cents per pound.....	7.8% ad val.
309.10	Plexiform filaments (in continuous form), whether known as yarns or by any other name.....	7.5% ad val.
	Strips (in continuous form), whether known as artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:	
	Not laminated:	
309.20	Valued not over $1 per pound.....	5¢ per lb.
309.21	Valued over $1 per pound.....	6.6% ad val.
309.25	Laminated.....	7.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Grouped filaments and strips (in continuous form), whether known as tow, yarns, or by any other name:	
	Wholly of grouped filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):	
	Of glass:	
309.28	Not colored	6% ad val.
309.29	Colored	7.2% ad val.
	Other:	
309.30	Valued not over 80 cents per pound	6¢ per lb.
309.31	Valued over 80 cents per pound	10% ad val.
309.35	Other	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
	Fibers (in noncontinuous form), whether known as cut fiber, staple, or by any other name, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed:	
	Wholly of filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):	
[309.41]	[Nylon, over 2 but not over 6 inches in length, essentially round in cross section and over 0.003 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional measurement, not crimped]	[¢ per lb.]
309.43	Other	4.9% ad val.
309.50	Other	5.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
	Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers:	
	Not advanced:	
309.60	Noils	4.2% ad val.
	Other:	
309.65	Of cellulose acetate	2.5¢ per lb.
309.66	Other	2.1% ad val.
	Advanced:	
309.70	Garnetted fibers	6% ad val.
309.75	Other	4.9% ad val.
	Textile fibers, of man-made fibers, carded, combed, or otherwise processed but not spun:	
309.80	In chief value, but not wholly, of man-made fibers	8% ad val.
309.90	Wholly of man-made fibers	6.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Yarns of man-made fibers:	
	Of glass:	
309.98	Not colored	7.4% ad val.
309.99	Colored	9.6% ad val.
	Other:	
	Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multifilament yarns):	
	Singles:	
	With twist but not over 20 turns per inch:	
310.01	Valued not over $1 per pound	8¢ per lb.
310.02	Valued over $1 per pound	10% ad val.
	With over 20 turns per inch:	
310.05	Valued not over $1 per pound	19¢ per lb.
310.06	Valued over $1 per pound	11.5% ad val.
	Plied:	
	With not over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:	
310.10	Valued not over $1 per pound	9¢ per lb.
310.11	Valued over $1 per pound	8.9% ad val.
	With over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:	
310.20	Valued not over $1 per pound	14.5¢ per lb.
310.21	Valued over $1 per pound	12% ad val.
	Wholly of noncontinuous man-made fibers:	
310.40	Singles	11% ad val.
310.50	Plied	12% ad val.
310.60	Other	15% ad val.
310.80	Chenille yarns, of man-made fibers	11.5% ad val.
	Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of man-made fibers:	
310.90	Valued not over 90 cents per pound	11.5¢ per lb.
310.91	Valued over 90 cents per pound	13% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit F. - Miscellaneous Textile Materials	
	Note:	
	1. For the purposes of this schedule -- (a) the term "metalized yarns" means yarns, in chief value, but not wholly, of tinsel wire or lame; and (b) the term "yarns, of paper" or "paper yarns" means paper which is in the form of strips not over 0.06 inch in width, or in the form of filaments made from strips by lengthwise rolling or folding, by twisting, or by similar processes, whether or not coated or impregnated with other materials, and which is suitable for making woven fabrics.	
312.10	Tops, roving and yarns, all the foregoing of animal hair (including human hair but not including wool and hair provided for in unit C of this chapter).....	3.7% ad val.
312.30	Metalized yarns.....	2.5% ad val.
312.40	Yarns, of paper.....	5.3% ad val.
312.50	Yarns, not specially provided for.....	5.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 2. - CORDAGE	
	Note:	
	1. For the purposes of this chapter -- (a) the term "cordage" means assemblages of textile fibers or yarns, in approximately cylindrical form and of continuous length, whether or not bleached, colored, or treated, designed and chiefly used as an end product, and comprising cable, rope, cord, and twine, but the term does not include -- (i) yarns (see chapter 1 of this section), (ii) braids or elastic articles (see chapter 4A of this section and chapter 1B of section 7); (b) cordage "of stranded construction" is cordage composed of 3 or more strands composed of 2 or more yarns each, whether or not containing a core; (c) the term "hard (leaf) fibers" means fibers obtained from the leaf or leaf stems of monocotyledonous plants (e.g., abaca, sisal, and henequen); (d) the term "bleached, colored, or treated" means that the condition of the cordage or any of its constituent fibers or yarns has been affected by bleaching or coloring processes; by surface treatments such as polishing, glazing, coating, or filling; or by the application of grease or other nonfibrous substances (except oil) for any purpose, including rendering the cordage more able to withstand or repel fire, insects, rodents, mildew or rot; (e) the term "binder twine and baler twine" (item 315.20) means a single-ply twine measuring over 150 but not over 750 feet per pound, containing 8 percent or more by weight of added nonfibrous substances such as oil, grease, or repellents, and chiefly used with harvesting machines or baling machines for binding or tying of grains or for baling hay, straw, and other fodder or bedding materials.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cordage:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Of cotton:	
315.05	Not of stranded construction.....	8.2% ad val.
	Of stranded construction:	
315.10	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....	8.2% ad val.
315.15	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....	8.2% ad val.
	Of hard (leaf) fibers:	
	Not of stranded construction:	
[315.20]	[Binder twine and baler twine].....	[Free]
315.25	Other.....	7.2% ad val.
	Of stranded construction:	
315.30	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....	4.9% ad val.
	Measuring 3/16 or over but under 3/4 inch in diameter:	
315.35	Of abaca.....	6.8% ad val.
315.40	Of sisal, of henequen, or of sisal and henequen.....	7% ad val.
315.45	Other.....	7% ad val.
	Measuring 3/4 inch or over in diameter:	
315.50	Of abaca.....	Free
315.55	Of sisal, of henequen, or of sisal and henequen.....	0.8¢ per lb.
315.60	Other.....	Free
	Of coir:	
[315.70]	[Not of stranded construction].....	[Free]
315.75	Of stranded construction.....	7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cordage (con.):	
	Of vegetable fibers (con.):	
	Of jute:	
	Not bleached, not colored, and not treated:	
315.80	The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	4% ad val.
315.85	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	5% ad val.
	Bleached, colored, or treated:	
315.90	The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	4.2% ad val.
315.95	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	5.2% ad val.
	Other:	
	Not of stranded construction:	
316.05	Of flax.....	6% ad val.
316.10	Other.....	6% ad val.
	Of stranded construction:	
	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter:	
316.20	Of flax.....	6% ad val.
316.25	Other.....	6% ad val.
316.30	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....	2.5% ad val.
316.40	Of wool.....	7.5% ad val.
316.50	Of silk.....	7% ad val.
~~316.60~~	Of man-made fibers:	
316.55	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....	8% ad val.
[316.58]	[Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter].....	[12.5¢ per lb + 15% ad val.
316.70	Other.....	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 3. - WOVEN FABRICS	
	Note:	
	1. This chapter covers all woven fabrics in the piece, of any width and with or without fast edges, including gauze and leno-woven fabrics, but does not include -- (i) any woven fabrics which are specially provided for in the provisions of chapter 4 of this section; (ii) certain wool fabric samples (see chapter 7A of this section); or (iii) woven fabrics in item 748.10 of chapter 7B of section 7.	
	Unit A. - Woven Fabrics, of Cotton	
	Notes:	
	1. (a) In the ascertainment of the condition of the fabrics or yarns upon which the duties imposed upon cotton fabrics are made to depend, the entire fabric and all parts thereof shall be included. (b) The term "number", as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous, and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any plied yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes:	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	$N = \frac{BYT}{840}$, or $\frac{24T}{35Z'}$, or $\frac{2BT}{105Z}$, or $\frac{3ST}{70}$ when: N is the average yarn number, B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in inches, Y is the yards (linear) of the fabric per pound, T is the total single yarns per square inch, S is the square yards of fabric per pound, Z is the ounces per linear yard of fabric, and Z' is the ounces per square yard of fabric. 2. In this unit, each of the rates of duty provided for fabric, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, and not bleached and not colored (items 319.21 through 319.25 and items 320.01 through 320.98, both inclusive) is also the "base rate" for fabrics of the same average yarn number covered by items 319.27 and 319.29, and by items 321.-- through 331.--, inclusive, respectively. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 324.45" would be the citation for woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, of number 45, fancy or figured, and bleached but not colored. 3. The term "fancy or figured", as used in this unit in relation to fabrics, means fabrics which have been woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods. 4. With respect only to the fabrics provided for in items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98, none of the ad valorem rates of duty, or the ad valorem parts of the compound rates of duty, shall be less than the equivalent of -- (i) 0.17 cent per number per pound for items 320.01 through 320.98; and (ii) 0.22 cent per number per pound for items 319.21 through 319.25.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton:	
	Colored, whether or not bleached and whether or not fancy or figured, and made on a hand loom (i.e., a nonpower-driven loom) by a cottage industry, and which prior to exportation have been certified by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics were produced to have been so made:	
319.01	Of number 14 or coarser.....	6% ad val.
319.03	Of numbers 15 to 34.....	6% ad val.
319.05	Of numbers 35 to 49.....	6% ad val.
319.07	Of numbers 50 to 59.....	6% ad val.
	Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, not fancy or figured, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 50 but not 140, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per square inch, counting warp and filling, is not less than 240 and not more than 340, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:	
	Not bleached and not colored:	
319.21	Of numbers 51 to 59.....	5.2% ad val. + 0.2% ad val. for each number
319.23	Of numbers 60 to 79.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 5.2% ad val. + 0.2% ad val. for each number
319.25	Of numbers 80 to 140.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 19.2% ad val.
319.27 1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Base rate + 1.8% ad val.
319.29 1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Base rate + 3.2% ad val.

1/ See note 2 of this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton:	
	Not fancy or figured:	
	Not bleached and not colored:	
320.01	Of number 1 or coarser.....	5.1% ad val.
320.02	Of number 2.....	5.2% ad val.
320.03	Of number 3.....	5.3% ad val.
320.04	Of number 4.....	5.5% ad val.
320.05	Of number 5.....	5.6% ad val.
320.06	Of number 6.....	5.8% ad val.
320.07	Of number 7.....	5.9% ad val.
320.08	Of number 8.....	6% ad val.
320.09	Of number 9.....	6.1% ad val.
320.10	Of number 10.....	6.3% ad val.
320.11	Of number 11.....	6.4% ad val.
320.12	Of number 12.....	6.6% ad val.
320.13	Of number 13.....	6.7% ad val.
320.14	Of number 14.....	6.8% ad val.
320.15	Of number 15.....	7% ad val.
320.16	Of number 16.....	7.1% ad val.
320.17	Of number 17.....	7.2% ad val.
320.18	Of number 18.....	7.3% ad val.
320.19	Of number 19.....	7.5% ad val.
320.20	Of number 20.....	7.6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):	
	Not fancy or figured (con.):	
	Not bleached and not colored (con.):	
320.21	Of number 21.....	7.7% ad val.
320.22	Of number 22.....	7.9% ad val.
320.23	Of number 23.....	8% ad val.
320.24	Of number 24.....	8.1% ad val.
320.25	Of number 25.....	8.3% ad val.
320.26	Of number 26.....	8.4% ad val.
320.27	Of number 27.....	8.5% ad val.
320.28	Of number 28.....	8.6% ad val.
320.29	Of number 29.....	8.7% ad val.
320.30	Of number 30.....	8.8% ad val.
320.31	Of number 31.....	9% ad val.
320.32	Of number 32.....	9.1% ad val.
320.33	Of number 33.....	9.3% ad val.
320.34	Of number 34.....	9.4% ad val.
320.35	Of number 35.....	9.5% ad val.
320.36	Of number 36.....	9.6% ad val.
320.37	Of number 37.....	9.7% ad val.
320.38	Of number 38.....	9.8% ad val.
320.39	Of number 39.....	10% ad val.
320.40	Of number 40.....	10.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):	
	Not fancy or figured (con.):	
	Not bleached and not colored (con.):	
320.41	Of number 41	10.2% ad val.
320.42	Of number 42	10.3% ad val.
320.43	Of number 43	10.5% ad val.
320.44	Of number 44	10.6% ad val.
320.45	Of number 45	10.7% ad val.
320.46	Of number 46	10.8% ad val.
320.47	Of number 47	10.9% ad val.
320.48	Of number 48	11% ad val.
320.49	Of number 49	11.1% ad val.
320.50	Of number 50	11.2% ad val.
320.51	Of number 51	11.4% ad val.
320.52	Of number 52	11.5% ad val.
320.53	Of number 53	11.6% ad val.
320.54	Of number 54	11.8% ad val.
320.55	Of number 55	11.9% ad val.
320.56	Of number 56	12% ad val.
320.57	Of number 57	12.1% ad val.
320.58	Of number 58	12.2% ad val.
320.59	Of number 59	12.3% ad val.
320.60	Of number 60	2.7¢ per lb. 12% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):	
	Not fancy or figured (con.):	
	Not bleached and not colored (con.):	
320.61	Of number 61	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.1% ad val.
320.62	Of number 62	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.2% ad val.
320.63	Of number 63	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.4% ad val.
320.64	Of number 64	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
320.65	Of number 65	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.6% ad val.
320.66	Of number 66	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.8% ad val.
320.67	Of number 67	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.9% ad val.
320.68	Of number 68	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
320.69	Of number 69	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.2% ad val.
320.70	Of number 70	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.3% ad val.
320.71	Of number 71	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.4% ad val.
320.72	Of number 72	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val.
320.73	Of number 73	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.8% ad val.
320.74	Of number 74	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):	
	Not fancy or figured (con.):	
	Not bleached and not colored (con.):	
320.75	Of number 75	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.9% ad val.
320.76	Of number 76	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.1% ad val.
320.77	Of number 77	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.2% ad val.
320.78	Of number 78	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.
320.79	Of number 79	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.
320.80	Of numbers 80 to 89	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.
320.82	Of numbers 90 to 99	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.
320.84	Of numbers 100 to 109	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.
320.86	Of numbers 110 to 119	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.
320.88	Of numbers 120 to 139	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.
320.92	Of numbers 140 to 159	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.
320.94	Of numbers 160 to 179	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.
320.96	Of numbers 180 to 199	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.
320.98	Of number 200 or higher numbers	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.
321.-- 1/	Bleached, but not colored	Base rate + 1.2% ad val.
322.-- 1/	Colored, whether or not bleached	Base rate + 2.4% ad val.

1/ See note 2 of this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):	
	Fancy or figured:	
323.-- 1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Base rate + 1.2% ad val.
324.-- 1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Base rate + 2.4% ad val.
325.-- 1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Base rate + 3.2% ad val.
	Woven fabrics, in chief value, but not wholly, of cotton:	
	Containing (in addition to cotton) silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers:	
	Not fancy or figured:	
326.-- 1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Base rate + 1.2% ad val.
327.-- 1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Base rate + 2.4% ad val.
328.-- 1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Base rate + 3.2% ad val.
	Fancy or figured:	
329.-- 1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Base rate + 2.4% ad val.
330.-- 1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Base rate + 3.4% ad val.
331.-- 1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Base rate + 4.4% ad val.
332.10	Containing (in addition to cotton) wool, whether or not containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers.....	10.5% ad val.
332.40	Other.....	10.5% ad val.

1/ See note 2 of this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)	
	Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):	
	Wholly of jute:	
[335.40]	[Not bleached, not colored, and not flame-resistant].....	[Free]
335.50	Bleached, colored, or flame-resistant.....	1% ad val.
335.55	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight.....	25% ad val.
335.60	Fabrics, other than the foregoing, containing over 50 percent by weight of yarns which yarns are composed wholly or almost wholly of fibers not exceeding 5 inches in length and contain not less than 50 percent by weight either of man-made fibers or of man-made fibers and cotton.....	7% ad val.
	Other:	
	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard:	
335.70	Of jute.....	3% ad val.
335.75	Other.....	3% ad val.
	Weighing over 4 ounces per square yard:	
335.85	Of jute.....	3% ad val.
335.95	Other.....	3% ad val.
	Unit C. - Woven Fabrics, of Wool	
	Woven fabrics, of wool:	
	Fabrics, hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 30 inches:	
336.10	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....	18¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
336.15	Other.....	8¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics, of wool (con.):	
	Serges, weighing not over 6 ounces per square yard, and other fabrics weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard, all the foregoing (not including hand-woven fabrics with a loom width of less than 30 inches), of sheep's wool, valued over $4 per pound, in solid colors, imported to be used in the manufacture of apparel for members of religious orders:	
336.20	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....	7% ad val.
336.25	Other.....	7% ad val.
	Other:	
	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers:	
336.30	Valued not over $1.26-2/3 per pound.....	24% ad val.
336.35	Valued over $1.26-2/3 but not over $2 per pound.....	37¢ per lb.
336.40	Valued over $2 per pound.....	8.5% ad val.
	Other:	
336.50	Valued not over $1.26-2/3 per pound.....	49% ad val.
336.55	Valued over $1.26-2/3 but not over $2 per pound.....	82¢ per lb.
~~336.60~~ 336.62	Valued over $2 per pound but not over $9 per pound.....	22¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.
336.64	Valued over $9 per pound.....	33% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Woven Fabrics, of Silk	
	Woven fabrics, of silk:	
	Wholly of silk:	
	Not jacquard-figured:	
337.10	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored	6% ad val.
337.20	Degummed, bleached, or colored	6% ad val.
	Jacquard-figured:	
337.30	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored	6% ad val.
337.40	Degummed, bleached, or colored	6% ad val.
	In chief value, but not wholly of silk:	
	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:	
337.50	Not jacquard-figured	8% ad val.
337.55	Jacquard-figured	8% ad val.
	Other:	
	Not jacquard-figured:	
337.60	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored	6% ad val.
337.70	Degummed, bleached, or colored	6% ad val.
	Jacquard-figured:	
337.80	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored	7% ad val.
337.90	Degummed, bleached, or colored	7% ad val.
	Unit E. - Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers	
	Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers:	
	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:	
338.10	Valued not over $2 per pound	24% ad val.
338.15	Valued over $2 per pound	15% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):	
	Other:	
	Of glass:	
338.25	Not colored.....	8.3% ad val.
338.27	Colored.....	11.1% ad val.
~~338.30~~	Other:	
338.40	Wholly of continuous man-made fibers, yarn dyed, the thread count of which per inch (treating ply yarns as single threads) is over 175 but not over 360 in the warp and over 79 but not over 180 in the filling.....	11¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
338.50	Other.....	17% ad val.
	Unit F. - Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials	
	Woven fabrics of textile materials, not covered by the foregoing units of this chapter:	
339.05	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight.....	21% ad val.
339.10	Other.....	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 4. - FABRICS OF SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION OR FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES; ARTICLES OF WADDING OR FELT; FISH NETS; MACHINE CLOTHING	
	Note:	
	1. This chapter covers certain textile fabrics and, in addition, certain other textile products. The provisions of unit B of this chapter and the provisions for "fish netting and fishing nets" in unit C hereof do not cover gauze and leno-woven fabrics. Woven textile fabrics not specially provided for in this chapter are provided for in chapter 3 of this section.	
	Unit A. - Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit provides for the named fabrics, braids, and elastic materials, when in the piece only. Any fabric described in this unit and also in unit B or C of this chapter is classifiable in the said unit B or C. This unit does not cover -- (i) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see chapter 1B of section 7); or (ii) rubber or plastics filaments (see chapter 1E of section 3 and chapter 12B of section 7).	
	2. For the purposes of this schedule -- (a) the term "narrow fabrics" means (i) woven or knit fabrics, not over 12 inches in width, with fast edges (that is, with both edges made or treated to prevent the fabric from unraveling, by means of selvages, stitching, gumming, fusing, or simple hemming); or	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(ii) seamless woven or knit tubings which, when flattened, are not over 12 inches in width; or (iii) bias binding consisting of strips, not over 12 inches in width, cut on the bias from woven or knit fabrics and folded and creased on the edges; (b) the term "elastic", as used to describe yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics, means that such articles possess elasticity which is attributable in whole or in part to rubber. 3. Any article described in more than one superior heading of this unit is classifiable under the last such heading in which it is described.	
	Knit fabrics:	
345.10	Of vegetable fibers.....	14% ad val.
345.30	Of wool.....	19% ad val.
345.35	Of silk.....	6.9% ad val.
345.50	Of man-made fibers.....	14% ad val.
345.60	Other.....	5.3% ad val.
	Pile fabrics, in which the pile was inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, and whether the pile is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:	
	Of cotton:	
	Corduroys:	
[346.05]	[52 inches or more in width and valued 50 cents or more per square yard].....	[23% ad val.]
346.10	Other.....	23% ad val.
	Velveteens:	
346.15	Plain-back.....	16% ad val.
	Other, including twill-back:	
346.20	Valued not over 85 cents per square yard.....	20% ad val.
346.22	Valued over 85 cents but not over $1.10 per square yard.....	20¢ per sq. yd.
346.24	Valued over $1.10 per square yard.....	20% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pile fabrics, etc. (con.):	
	Of cotton (con.):	
	Terry fabrics:	
346.30	Valued not over $1.125 per pound.....	12¢ per lb.
346.32	Valued over $1.125 per pound.....	11.1% ad val.
346.35	Velvets, plushes, and velours.....	21% ad val.
346.40	Chenilles.....	12.6% ad val.
346.45	Other.....	11.1% ad val.
346.50	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	4.2% ad val.
346.52	Of wool.....	8% ad val.
346.56	Of silk.....	5.3% ad val.
346.60	Of man-made fibers.....	19.5% ad val.
346.65	Other.....	5.3% ad val.
	Tufted fabrics, in which the pile or tuft was inserted or knotted into a preexisting base, with the pile or tuft covering the entire surface, whether the pile or tuft is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:	
346.70	Of cotton.....	8.1% ad val.
346.80	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	4.2% ad val.
346.82	Of wool.....	7% ad val.
346.86	Of silk.....	5.3% ad val.
346.90	Of man-made fibers.....	7% ad val.
346.95	Other.....	5.3% ad val.
	Narrow fabrics:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
347.10	Pile ribbons, of cotton.....	8.2% ad val.
	Seamless tubings, except wicking:	
347.15	Of cotton.....	8.2% ad val.
347.20	Other.....	4.7% ad val.
	Wicking:	
347.26	Of cotton.....	5.8% ad val.
347.28	Other.....	5.8% ad val.
347.30	Webbing, of jute.....	5.6% ad val.
	Other:	
347.33	Of cotton.....	10% ad val.
347.35	Other.....	4.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Narrow fabrics (con.):	
347.40	Of wool	7.5% ad val.
	Of silk:	
347.45	Pile ribbons	5.3% ad val.
347.50	Other	3% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:	
	Ribbons:	
347.55	Pile	9.5% ad val.
347.60	Other	9% ad val.
347.65	Seamless tubings	7% ad val.
	Other:	
	Of glass:	
347.68	Not colored	6% ad val.
347.69	Colored	7.2% ad val.
347.70	Other	7% ad val.
347.72	Of metalized yarns	4.2% ad val.
347.75	Other	5.3% ad val.
	Braids not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:	
348.00	Tubular braids with a nonelastic core	7.2% ad val.
348.05	Other	8.4% ad val.
	Elastic yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics:	
349.10	Yarns and cordage, and tubular braids with a rubber core	7.2% ad val.
	Fabrics, not braided:	
349.15	Of cotton	8% ad val.
349.25	Other	8% ad val.
349.30	Other	8.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit covers only (a) textile fabrics in the piece, of any width, including edgings, insertings, galloons, flouncings, and all-overs, and (b) textile motifs. Fabrics described in chapter 3, chapter 4A, or chapter 4C of this section are covered by item 353.50 if ornamented.	
	2. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "motifs" embraces individual textile pieces such as, but not limited to, labels, badges, emblems, insignia, initials, numbers, and ornaments, designed and almost wholly used for incorporation in, or appliqueing on, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles; and (b) the term "quilling", in item 352.30, means netting not over 12 inches in width with fast edges formed simultaneously by the same machine which produced the netting.	
350.00	Veiling made on a lace machine or on a net machine, whether or not ornamented.....	6.7% ad val.
	Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented:	
	Made wholly by hand:	
	Valued not over $50 per pound:	
351.05	Of cotton.....	15% ad val.
[351.10]	[Of vegetable fibers, except cotton].....	[15% ad val.]
351.20	Other.....	15% ad val.
351.25	Valued over $50 per pound.....	5.7% ad val.
	Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:	
	12 points or finer:	
351.30	Of man-made fibers.....	14.4% ad val.
351.40	Other.....	10% ad val.
	Not 12 points or finer:	
351.44	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....	18% ad val.
351.46	Other.....	18% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lace, in the piece or in motifs, etc. (con.):	
351.50	Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....	16% ad val.
	Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:	
351.60	Of vegetable fibers.....	8.2% ad val.
351.70	Other.....	16% ad val.
351.80	Made on any other machine.....	16% ad val.
351.90	Other.....	16% ad val.
	Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented:	
	Ornamented:	
352.10	Of vegetable fibers.....	12% ad val.
352.20	Other.....	12% ad val.
	Not ornamented:	
352.30	Quilling.....	12% ad val.
	Other:	
352.40	Made on a Mechlin (or Malines) net machine.....	12% ad val.
352.50	Made on a bobbinet machine, of cotton, and having not over 224 holes per square inch.....	12% ad val.
[352.80]	[Other].....	[12% ad val.]
353.10	Burnt-out lace, in the piece or in motifs.....	16% ad val.
353.50	Ornamented fabrics, in the piece, and ornamented motifs, not specially provided for.....	8.4% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented 1/

1/ Whether or not such fabrics are the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics	

Notes:

1. The provisions of this unit do not cover --
   (i) any of the products described in chapter 5, 6, or 7A of this section;
   (ii) cloth-lined or reinforced paper (see chapter 4B of section 2);
   (iii) cloths coated with abrasives (see chapter 1G of section 5);
   (iv) fish landing nets (see chapter 5B of section 7);
   (v) laminated or reinforced plastics (see chapter 12 of section 7);
   (vi) hair felt, and articles thereof (see chapter 13A of section 7); or
   (vii) other articles specially provided for in section 7 or elsewhere.

2. For the purposes of this schedule --
   (a) the term "coated or filled", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other textile articles, means that any such fabric or other article has been coated or filled (whether or not impregnated) with gums, starches, pastes, clays, plastics materials, rubber, flock, or other substances, so as to visibly and significantly affect the surface or surfaces thereof otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby;
   (b) the term "nonwoven fabrics" refers to fabrics made of matted textile fibers which are not in the form of yarns, but includes needle-punched felts comprised of fibers punched through a base fabric; and

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(c) the provisions in this unit for fabrics, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics (items 355.65-.85), cover products weighing not over 44 ounces per square yard without regard to the relative quantities of the textile fibers and the rubber or plastics material, but do not cover products weighing over 44 ounces per square yard unless they contain more than 50 percent by weight of textile fibers.	
	Webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, including felts and bonded fabrics, and articles not specially provided for of any one or combination of these products, all the foregoing, of textile materials, whether or not coated or filled:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
355.02	Of cotton.....	7.2% ad val.
355.04	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	8% ad val.
	Of wool:	
	Felts and articles of felt:	
355.15	Valued not over $1.50 per pound.....	13.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
[355.16]	[Valued over $1.50 per pound].....	[30¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.]
355.18	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
355.20	Of silk.....	6.9% ad val.
355.25	Of man-made fibers.....	12.5% ad val.
	Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials:	
355.35	Of cotton.....	7.8% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
[355.40]	[Of abaca, for use in otter-trawl fishing].....	[Free]
355.42	Other.....	6.2% ad val.
355.45	Other.....	17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven or knit fabrics, in the piece or in units, coated, filled, or otherwise prepared for use as artists' canvas:	
355.50	Of cotton	4.9% ad val.
355.55	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	3.9% ad val.
355.60	Of man-made fibers	7.5% ad val.
	Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics:	
355.65	Of vegetable fibers	5.3% ad val.
355.70	Of wool	14% ad val.
355.75	Of silk	6.9% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:	
355.81	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics	4.2% ad val.
355.82	Other	8.5% ad val.
355.85	Other	5.3% ad val.
	Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for:	
	Oilcloths:	
356.05	Of silk	5.4% ad val.
356.10	Other	3.7% ad val.
356.15	Tracing cloth	6.6% ad val.
356.20	Window hollands of cotton	4.7% ad val.
	Other:	
356.25	Of vegetable fibers	4.7% ad val.
356.30	Of wool	16% ad val.
356.35	Of silk	6.9% ad val.
356.40	Of man-made fibers	8% ad val.
356.45	Other	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics of vegetable fibers, suitable for covering cotton bales:	
[356.50]	[Recovered from used bags and sacks].....	[Free]
[356.51]	[Other fabrics, in the piece or in units, containing not over 16 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing 15 or more ounces per square yard].....	[Free]
356.70	Woven fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing not over 100 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling), chiefly used for making towels.....	8.2% ad val.
356.80	Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing over 30 yarns to the square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing not over 12 ounces per square yard, chiefly used for paddings or interlinings in wearing apparel.....	3.7% ad val.
	Woven tapestry fabrics and woven upholstery fabrics (except bed-ticking fabrics and pile fabrics):	
357.05	Jacquard-figured, of vegetable fibers.....	9% ad val.
	Of wool:	
357.10	Valued not over $2 per pound.....	10¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
357.15	Valued over $2 per pound.....	7% ad val.
357.20	Woven billiard cloths, green, wholly of wool, weighing over 11 but not over 15 ounces per square yard.....	13% ad val.
	Woven bolting cloths, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers:	
	Of silk:	
[357.25]	[Wholly of silk, imported to be used for milling purposes, and marked so as to be fit only for such purposes].....	[Free]
357.30	Other.....	7.2% ad val.
357.35	Other.....	6.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers, chiefly used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing:	
357.40	Of silk.....	6% ad val.
357.45	Other.....	6.5% ad val.
357.60	Textile fabrics with tucks in parallel rows formed in the weaving or the knitting process or by folding and sewing.....	8.4% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks 1/
357.70	Edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings, all the foregoing (except fabrics in the piece described in unit A or B of this chapter), whether in the piece or otherwise, of textile materials.....	8.4% ad val.
357.80	Textile fabrics for use in pneumatic tires.....	6.6% ad val.
	Hose suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings:	
357.90	Of vegetable fibers (exclusive of fittings).....	4.5% ad val.
357.95	Of other textile materials (exclusive of fittings).....	6.5% ad val.

1/ Whether or not such fabrics are the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Belting and belts, for machinery, of textile fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics:	
358.02	V-belts	5.1% ad val.
	Other:	
	Of vegetable fibers, or of such fibers and rubber or plastics:	
358.05	Not in part of rubber or plastics	5.1% ad val.
358.06	In part of rubber or plastics	5.1% ad val.
	Of wool:	
358.08	Woven	6% ad val.
358.09	Other	7.5% ad val.
358.11	Of silk	5.4% ad val.
358.14	Of man-made fibers	8% ad val.
358.16	Other	2.4% ad val.
	Clothing for paper-making, printing, or other machines, in the piece or as units, not specially provided for, of textile materials:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
358.24	Printers' rubberized blankets	5.8% ad val.
358.26	Other	7% ad val.
	Of wool:	
358.30	Woven	6% ad val.
358.35	Other	7.5% ad val.
358.40	Of silk	6.9% ad val.
358.50	Of man-made fibers	7.5% ad val.
358.60	Other	5.8% ad val.
	Textile fabrics, including laminated fabrics, not specially provided for:	
359.10	Of cotton	7.2% ad val.
359.20	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	4.4% ad val.
359.30	Of wool	15% ad val.
359.40	Of silk	5.4% ad val.
359.50	Of man-made fibers	16% ad val.
359.60	Other	3.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 5. - TEXTILE FURNISHINGS Unit A. - Textile Floor Coverings Notes: 1. This unit covers floor coverings of textile materials and floor covering underlays of fibrous materials. This unit does not cover -- (i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see chapter 2B of section 2); (ii) linoleum, and other nontextile floor coverings (see chapter 4B of section 7); or (iii) rugs or carpets made prior to 100 years before their date of entry (see chapter 11 of section 7). 2. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "floor coverings" means carpeting, carpets, rugs, matting, and mats, all the foregoing of any size or shape, including squares or other segments designed to be joined together, suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and (b) the term "floor covering underlays" means any cushions or paddings of textile or other fibrous materials, of any size or shape, chiefly used under textile floor coverings. 3. For the purposes of this unit, rubber, plastics, or other nontextile materials incorporated into a floor covering as a backing or underlay or to hold the pile in place shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the floor covering.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Floor coverings of pile or tufted construction, of textile materials:	
	In which the pile was inserted or knotted during weaving or knitting:	
	With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted:	
360.05	With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri, or any combination of these hairs.....	3.9% ad val.
	Other:	
360.10	Valued not over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....	3.2¢ per sq. ft.
360.15	Valued over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....	5.1% ad val.
	With pile not hand-inserted and not hand-knotted:	
	Of cotton:	
360.20	Chenille.....	5.8% ad val.
360.25	Imitation oriental.....	4.2% ad val.
360.30	Other.....	5.8% ad val.
360.35	Of coir.....	2¢ per sq. ft.
360.36	Of jute.....	3.5% ad val.
	Other:	
360.40	Chenille.....	5.8% ad val.
360.46	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description.....	10% ad val.
360.48	Other.....	8% ad val.
	In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a preexisting base:	
	With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being wool:	
360.65	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot..	4.9% ad val.
360.70	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....	7% ad val.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.):	
	In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted, etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool:	
	With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers:	
360.76	Of cotton.....	6.6% ad val.
360.77	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Other:	
360.78	Of man-made fibers.....	6.6% ad val.
360.79	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Other:	
	With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers:	
360.81	Of cotton.....	7.6% ad val.
360.82	Other.....	7.6% ad val.
	Other:	
360.83	Of man-made fibers.....	7.6% ad val.
360.84	Other.....	7.6% ad val.
	Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabric strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven, of textile materials:	
361.05	Wholly or in part of braids (except tubular braids with a core).....	8.4% ad val.
	Other:	
	With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool:	
361.07	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....	7.2% ad val.
361.10	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....	12% ad val.
361.18	With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being cotton, man-made fibers, or cotton and man-made fibers.....	6.5% ad val.
361.21	With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being jute.....	5.1% ad val.
361.22	Other.....	5.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials:	
	Of wool:	
	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom:	
361.42	Valued not over 30 cents per square foot	4.9% ad val.
361.44	Valued over 30 cents per square foot	4.9% ad val.
	Other:	
361.46	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot	4.9% ad val.
361.48	Valued over 40 cents per square foot	7.2% ad val.
	Other:	
361.50	"Hit-and-miss" rag, of cotton	9% ad val.
[361.52]	[Of coir]	[Free]
361.53	Of jute	4.7% ad val.
	Other:	
361.54	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom	7.7% ad val.
361.56	Other	5.3% ad val.
	Floor covering underlays:	
361.80	Over 50 percent by weight of wool	7.5% ad val.
361.85	Other	3.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Bedding	
	Notes:	
	1. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "bedding" means sheets, pillowcases, blankets, bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, comforters and other articles, by whatever name known, chiefly used as bed furnishings, including mattress pads and covers, and spring pads and covers, all the foregoing of textile materials, but not including pillows, cushions, and mattresses (see chapter 4A of section 7); and (b) the term "blankets" includes baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs notwithstanding the fact that they are not chiefly used as bed furnishings.	
	2. For the purposes of this unit, feathers or downs used as filling in quilts or comforters, and heating elements (together with their controls and wiring if permanently attached) shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the bedding.	
	Lace or net bedding, whether or not ornamented, and other bedding, ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):	
363.01	Of cotton.....	23.8% ad val.
363.02	Other.....	7.2% ad val.
363.05	Other.....	13.6% ad val.
	Of wool:	
	Blankets:	
363.10	Not over 3 yards in length.....	15% ad val.
363.15	Over 3 yards in length.....	21¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
363.20	Other.....	14.8% ad val.
363.25	Other.....	17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other bedding, not ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):	
363.30	Of cotton.....	7.6% ad val.
363.35	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	3.1% ad val.
	Blankets:	
363.40	Valued not over 47.5 cents per pound.....	4¢ per lb.
363.45	Valued over 47.5 cents per pound.....	9.5% ad val.
	Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters:	
	Not jacquard-figured:	
363.50	Block-printed by hand.....	5% ad val.
363.51	Not block-printed by hand.....	5% ad val.
363.55	Jacquard-figured.....	11.1% ad val.
363.60	Other.....	11.1% ad val.
	Of wool:	
	Blankets:	
363.65	Not over 3 yards in length.....	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
363.70	Over 3 yards in length.....	8¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
363.75	Other.....	11.7% ad val.
363.80	Of silk.....	5.4% ad val.
363.85	Of man-made fibers.....	13% ad val.
363.90	Other.....	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings	
	Note:	
	1. For the purposes of this unit, the term "furnishings" means curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; towels, napkins, tablecloths, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing, of textile materials, and not specially provided for.	
	Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials:	
[364.05]	[Gobelin and other hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings, and valued over $20 per square foot].....	[Free]
	Other:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Jacquard-figured:	
	Not pile construction:	
364.07	Of cotton.....	7.2% ad val.
364.09	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	7.2% ad val.
	Pile construction:	
364.13	Of cotton.....	7.2% ad val.
364.14	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	7.2% ad val.
	Other:	
364.16	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products and articles of cotton...	7.2% ad val.
364.18	Other.....	7.2% ad val.
	Of wool:	
364.20	Valued not over $2 per pound.....	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
364.22	Valued over $2 per pound.....	3.5% ad val.
364.25	Of silk.....	6.9% ad val.
364.30	Of man-made fibers.....	8% ad val.
364.35	Other.....	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented:	
	Handmade-lace furnishings:	
	Valued not over $50 per pound:	
365.00	Of cotton	14% ad val.
365.05	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	14% ad val.
	Other:	
365.11	Of wool or of man-made fibers	14% ad val.
365.14	Other	14% ad val.
365.15	Valued over $50 per pound	5.7% ad val.
	Machine-made-lace furnishings:	
	Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:	
	12 points or finer:	
365.20	Of man-made fibers	16% ad val.
365.25	Other	16% ad val.
	Not 12 points or finer:	
365.29	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool	16% ad val.
365.31	Other	16% ad val.
365.35	Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine	16% ad val.
	Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:	
365.40	Of vegetable fibers	16% ad val.
365.45	Other	16% ad val.
365.50	Made on any other machine	16% ad val.
365.70	Burnt-out-lace furnishings	12.8% ad val.
365.75	Of lace, of netting, or of lace and netting, and made in designs or patterns formed wholly or in substantial part by joining (by applique or otherwise) machine-made, or handmade and machine-made, materials by handwork	12.8% ad val.
	Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented; and other furnishings, ornamented:	
	Of cotton:	
365.77	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances, all the foregoing if machine-embroidered but not otherwise ornamented	12.8% ad val.
365.78	Other	12.8% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
365.80	Damask tablecloths and damask napkins	12.8% ad val.
365.81	Curtains and drapes	12.8% ad val.
365.83	Towels and washcloths	12.8% ad val.
365.84	Other	12.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lace or net furnishings, etc. (con.):	
	Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
365.86	Of wool or of man-made fibers.....	12.8% ad val.
365.91	Other.....	12.8% ad val.
	Other furnishings, not ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances:	
	Pile or tufted construction:	
	Of cotton:	
366.03	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	15% ad val.
366.06	Corduroy.....	15% ad val.
366.09	Other.....	15% ad val.
366.12	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	2.4% ad val.
366.15	Other.....	7.2% ad val.
	Towels:	
	Of cotton:	
	Pile or tufted construction:	
366.18	Valued not over 45 cents each.....	10.5% ad val.
366.21	Valued over 45 cents each:	
	Valued not over $1.45	
366.24	per pound.....	13.5¢ per lb.
	Valued over $1.45 per	
366.27	pound.....	10.5% ad val.
	Other.....	10.5% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
	Woven, except pile or tufted construction:	
366.30	With not over 100 yarns per square inch, counting	
366.33	warp and filling.....	8% ad val.
	With over 100 yarns but not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting	
366.36	warp and filling.....	8% ad val.
	With over 120 yarns per square inch, counting	
366.39	warp and filling.....	3.1% ad val.
	Other.....	4.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of vegetable fibers (con.):	
	Tablecloths and napkins:	
	Of cotton:	
366.42	Damask	6.9% ad val.
	Other:	
366.45	Block-printed by hand	8.2% ad val.
	Not block-printed by hand:	
366.46	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton	5.5% ad val.
366.47	Other	6.6% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
366.48	Damask	3.7% ad val.
	Other:	
366.51	Tablecloths	4.4% ad val.
366.54	Napkins	3.7% ad val.
	Other:	
366.57	Knit (except pile or tufted construction)	7.6% ad val.
	Pile or tufted construction:	
	Of cotton:	
366.60	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof	12% ad val.
366.63	Corduroy	15.2% ad val.
366.65	Terry	7.2% ad val.
366.69	Other	7.2% ad val.
366.72	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	4.2% ad val.
	Other:	
	Of cotton:	
366.75	Damask	7.2% ad val.
	Other:	
366.77	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton	7.2% ad val.
366.79	Other	7.2% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
366.81	Damask	3.7% ad val.
366.84	Other	2.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of wool:	
	Knit (except pile or tufted construction):	
367.05	Valued not over $5 per pound.....	9% ad val.
367.10	Valued over $5 per pound.....	9% ad val.
367.15	Pile or tufted construction.....	8% ad val.
	Nonwoven felt:	
367.20	Valued not over $1.50 per pound.....	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
367.25	Valued over $1.50 per pound.....	7.5% ad val.
367.30	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
	Of silk:	
367.35	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	5.8% ad val.
367.40	Pile or tufted construction.....	5.3% ad val.
367.45	Other.....	5.4% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:	
367.50	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	8% ad val.
367.55	Pile or tufted construction.....	7% ad val.
	Other:	
367.59	Of glass.....	6.9% ad val.
367.60	Other.....	8.5% ad val.
367.65	Other.....	3.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 6. - WEARING APPAREL AND ACCESSORIES Notes: 1. This chapter does not cover -- (i) wearing apparel of textile materials provided for in section 7; or (ii) surgical stockings, surgical belts, and orthopedic devices or appliances (see chapter 2B of section 7). 2. For the purposes of this chapter -- (a) "infants' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for children, regardless of their sex, up to and including 6 years of age; (b) "men's and boys' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for males over 6 years of age; and (c) "women's and girls' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for females over 6 years of age, including wearing apparel commonly worn by either sex and not identifiable as being intended exclusively for the wear of men or boys.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Handkerchiefs	
	Notes:	
	1. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "handkerchiefs" means textile articles designed to be worn on or carried on or about the person as articles of utility, for decorative purposes, or both, whether known as kerchiefs, handkerchiefs, neckerchiefs, scarves, or mufflers, which are square or approximately square in shape and do not exceed 24 inches in length or width (finished dimensions), or which, if not square or approximately square, fit wholly within a 24-inch square (finished dimensions); and (b) the term "fancy or figured" means that the fabric from which the handkerchief was made was woven with two or more colors of kinds of filling; with eight or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.	
	2. The average yarn number of cotton fabric in handkerchiefs is obtained in the manner prescribed in note 1(b) of chapter 3A of this section.	
	Lace handkerchiefs, whether or not ornamented, and other handkerchiefs, ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Not containing any handmade lace and not ornamented in any part by hand (except for incidental handwork necessary to finish machine work or to mend or correct defects):	
	Of cotton:	
370.04	Valued not over $1.50 per dozen.....	7.5% ad val.
370.08	Valued over $1.50 per dozen.....	7.5% ad val.
370.12	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	7.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lace handkerchiefs, whether or not ornamented, etc. (con.):	
	Of vegetable fibers (con.):	
	Other:	
370.16	Of cotton.....	21.5% ad val.
370.17	Other.....	19.5% ad val.
370.19	Of silk.....	4.5% ad val.
	Other:	
370.21	Of man-made fibers.....	4.5% ad val.
370.22	Other.....	4.5% ad val.
	Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented:	
	Of cotton:	
	Not hemmed:	
	Not fancy or figured and not colored:	
370.24	Not over 50s average yarn number.....	8% ad val.
370.28	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	8% ad val.
370.32	Over 70s average yarn number.....	8% ad val.
	Fancy or figured, colored, or both:	
370.36	Not over 50s average yarn number.....	8% ad val.
370.40	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	8% ad val.
370.44	Over 70s average yarn number.....	8% ad val.
	Hemmed or hemstitched:	
	Not fancy or figured and not colored:	
370.48	Not over 50s average yarn number.....	14% ad val.
370.52	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	14% ad val.
370.56	Over 70s average yarn number.....	14% ad val.
	Fancy or figured, colored, or both:	
370.60	Not over 50s average yarn number.....	14% ad val.
370.64	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	14% ad val.
370.68	Over 70s average yarn number.....	14% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
370.72	Not hemmed	2.5% ad val.
	Hemmed or hemstitched, or not finished and having drawn yarns:	
370.76	Made with hand-rolled or handmade hems	10% ad val.
370.80	Other	5.5% ad val.
370.84	Of silk	7.5% ad val.
370.88	Of man-made fibers	16% ad val.
370.92	Other	5.8% ad val.
	Unit B. - Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties	
	Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils, all the foregoing of textile materials:	
	Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented:	
	Veils:	
372.04	Of cotton	12% ad val.
372.06	Of man-made fibers	12% ad val.
372.08	Other	12% ad val.
372.10	Other	12% ad val.
	Other articles, not ornamented:	
372.15	Of cotton	12% ad val.
372.20	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	4.9% ad val.
	Of wool:	
	Knit:	
372.25	For infants' wear	16% ad val.
	Other:	
372.30	Valued not over $5 per pound	16% ad val.
372.35	Valued over $5 per pound	9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Mufflers, scarves, shawls, etc. (con.):	
	Other articles, not ornamented (con.)	
	Of wool (con.):	
	Not knit:	
372.40	Valued not over $4 per pound.....	16% ad val.
372.45	Valued over $4 per pound.....	16% ad val.
	Of silk:	
372.50	Knit.....	5.8% ad val.
	Not knit:	
	Weighing over 1 ounce per square yard and rectangular in shape:	
372.55	Valued not over $5 per dozen....	8% ad val.
372.60	Valued over $5 per dozen.....	6.9% ad val.
372.65	Other.....	8% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:	
372.70	Knit.....	15% ad val.
372.75	Not knit.....	10% ad val.
372.80	Other.....	5.8% ad val.
	Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials:	
373.05	Ornamented.....	14.9% ad val.
	Not ornamented:	
373.10	Of vegetable fibers.....	8% ad val.
373.15	Of wool.....	8% ad val.
	Of silk:	
373.20	Knit.....	8% ad val.
373.22	Not knit.....	8% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:	
373.25	Knit.....	8% ad val.
[373.27]	[Not knit].....	[12¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.]
373.30	Other.....	8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Hosiery	
	Note:	
	1. The term "hosiery", as used in this unit, means stockings, socks, and sockettes, all the foregoing, of textile materials, designed for human wear and designed to cover the entire foot or the foot and all or part of the leg.	
	Hosiery:	
	Lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Embroidered:	
374.05	Valued not over $5 per dozen pairs...	20% ad val.
374.10	Valued over $5 per dozen pairs.....	20% ad val.
374.15	Not embroidered.....	20% ad val.
	Of wool:	
	Embroidered:	
374.20	Valued not over $3.50 per dozen pairs.....	20% ad val.
374.25	Valued over $3.50 per dozen pairs.....	20% ad val.
374.30	Not embroidered.....	20% ad val.
374.35	Other.....	20% ad val.
	Other hosiery, not ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
374.40	Not made or cut from preexisting fabric.....	14.4% ad val.
374.45	Made or cut from preexisting fabric.....	5.8% ad val.
374.50	Of wool.....	12% ad val.
374.55	Of silk.....	6.5% ad val.
374.60	Of man-made fibers.....	15.5% ad val.
374.65	Other.....	4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear	
	Garters, garter belts, and suspenders, of textile materials, or of such materials and rubber or plastics:	
376.04	Of vegetable fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	7.2% ad val.
376.08	Of wool or of wool and rubber or plastics.....	9.5% ad val.
376.12	Of silk or of silk and rubber or plastics.....	4.7% ad val.
376.16	Of man-made fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	7% ad val.
376.20	Other.....	5.8% ad val.
	Corsets, girdles, brassieres, and similar body-supporting garments for women and girls; body-supporting garments for men and boys; all the foregoing of any materials:	
[376.24]	[Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented].....	[32% ad val.]
[376.28]	[Other articles, not ornamented].....	[18% ad val.]
	Garments designed for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or similar uses, wholly or almost wholly of fabrics which are coated or filled, or laminated, with rubber or plastics, which (after applying note 5 of section 3) are regarded as textile materials:	
376.54	Of cotton.....	6.6% ad val.
376.56	Other.....	7.6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit E. - Underwear	
	Note:	
	1. This unit covers only underwear not specially provided for, of textile materials.	
378.05	Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented and other underwear, ornamented.....	17% ad val.
	Other underwear, not ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Knit:	
378.10	Valued not over $4 per pound.....	10% ad val.
378.15	Valued over $4 per pound.....	7.2% ad val.
	Not knit:	
	Of cotton:	
378.20	Valued not over 75 cents per separate piece.....	6.5% ad val.
378.25	Valued over 75 cents per separate piece.....	6.5% ad val.
378.30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	6.5% ad val.
	Of wool:	
378.35	Knit.....	6% ad val.
	Not knit:	
378.40	Valued not over $4 per pound.....	8% ad val.
378.45	Valued over $4 per pound.....	6.5% ad val.
	Of silk:	
378.50	Knit.....	6.5% ad val.
378.55	Not knit.....	6.5% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:	
378.60	Knit.....	15.5% ad val.
378.65	Not knit.....	7.5% ad val.
378.70	Other.....	5.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit F. - Other Wearing Apparel	
	Note:	
	1. This unit covers only wearing apparel, not specially provided for, of textile materials.	

	Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented:	
~~380.00~~	Of cotton:	
379.00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	14% ad val.
	Other:	
	Knit:	
379.02	Coats, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, shorts, shirts, and sweaters	21% ad val.
379.04	Other	14% ad val.
	Not knit:	
379.06	Coats, shirts, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts	21% ad val.
379.08	Other	14% ad val.
~~380.02~~	Of wool:	
379.11	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	17% ad val.
	Other:	
	Knit:	
379.13	Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts	23% ad val.
379.15	Other	17% ad val.
	Not knit:	
379.17	Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts	23% ad val.
379.20	Other	17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, etc. (con):	
	Of man-made fibers:	
~~380.04~~	Knit:	
379.23	Coats, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts	30% ad val.
379.26	Shirts and sweaters	35% ad val.
379.28	Other	17% ad val.
	Not knit:	
379.31	Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts	30% ad val.
379.33	Other	17% ad val.
379.35 1/	Other	8% ad val.
	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented:	
	Of cotton:	
~~380.06~~	Knit:	
379.37	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	8.5% ad val.
	Other:	
379.39	Coats, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts	16.5% ad val.
[379.40]	[Shirts and sweaters]	[21% ad val.]
379.41	Other	8% ad val.
	Not knit:	
	Coats:	
379.43 1/	Valued not over $4 each	8% ad val.
~~380.12~~	Valued over $4 each:	
379.45	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	5% ad val.
[379.46]	[Other]	[8% ad val.]
	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes:	
379.48 1/	Valued not over $2.50 each	8% ad val.
[379.49] 1/	[Valued over $2.50 each]	[8% ad val.]
	Pajamas:	
379.51 1/	Valued not over $1.50 per suit	8% ad val.
[379.52] 1/	[Valued over $1.50 per suit]	[8% ad val.]

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
380.05	379.35
380.09	379.43
380.15	379.48
380.18	379.49
380.21	379.51
380.24	379.52

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of cotton (con.):	
	Not knit (con.):	
~~380.27~~	Shirts:	
379.54	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	8.4% ad val.
[379.55]	[Other]	[21% ad val.]
379.56 1/	Shirt collars and cuffs	4.5% ad val.
	Vests:	
379.57 1/	Valued not over $2 each	8% ad val.
[379.58] 1/	[Valued over $2 each]	[8% ad val.]
~~380.39~~	Other:	
379.60	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	7.5% ad val.
	Other:	
[379.62]	[Suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts]	[16.5% ad val.]
379.63	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms	6.5% ad val.
379.64	Other	8% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
379.66 1/	Knit	5% ad val.
	Not knit:	
379.68 1/	Shirt collars and cuffs	2% ad val.
370.69 1/	Other	3% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
380.30	379.56
380.33	379.57
380.36	379.58
380.45	379.66
380.48	379.68
380.51	379.69

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of wool:	
	Knit:	
~~380.57~~	Valued not over $5 per pound:	
379.71	Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts	23% ad val.
379.72	Other	17% ad val.
	Valued over $5 per pound:	
379.74 1/	Sweaters valued over $18 per pound wholly of cashmere	7.5% ad val.
~~380.61~~		
379.75	Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts	35¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
379.76	Other	17% ad val.
	Not knit:	
~~380.63~~	Valued not over $4 per pound:	
379.78	Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts	4¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
379.79	Other	17% ad val.
~~380.66~~	Valued over $4 per pound:	
379.81	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	9.5% ad val.
	Other:	
379.83	Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts	24¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
379.84	Other	17% ad val.
	Of silk:	
379.86 1/	Knit	6% ad val.
379.87 1/	Not knit	7.5% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
380.59	379.74
380.72	379.86
380.75	379.87

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of man-made fibers:	
~~380.81~~	Knit:	
379.89	Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts	30% ad val.
379.90	Shirts and sweaters	13¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.
379.91	Swimming trunks and other swimwear	25% ad val.
379.92	Other	17% ad val.
~~380.84~~	Not knit:	
379.94	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	13% ad val.
	Other:	
379.95	Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts	14¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.
379.96	Other	17% ad val.
379.98 1/	Other	4% ad val.
	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented:	
~~382.00~~	Of cotton:	
383.00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	14% ad val.
	Other:	
	Knit:	
383.02	Blouses, shirts, sweaters, coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts	21% ad val.
383.03	Other	14% ad val.
	Not knit:	
383.05	Blouses, coats, and shirts	16.5% ad val.
383.06	Suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts	21% ad val.
383.08	Other	14% ad val.

1/ Existing item 380.90 is renumbered as 379.98.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, etc. (con.):	
~~382.02~~	Of wool:	
383.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products....	17% ad val.
	Other:	
	Knit:	
383.12	Coats.....	23% ad val.
383.13	Other.....	17% ad val.
	Not knit:	
383.15	Blouses, coats, and shirts.....	23% ad val.
383.16	Other.....	17% ad val.
~~382.04~~	Of man-made fibers:	
	Knit:	
383.18	Blouses, body suits and body shirts, shirts, and sweaters.....	35% ad val.
383.19	Coats, suits, swimming suits and other swimwear, tops, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	30% ad val.
383.20	Other.....	17% ad val.
	Not knit:	
383.22	Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, swimming suits and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	30% ad val.
383.23	Other.....	17% ad val.
383.25 1/	Other.....	8% ad val.
	Other-women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented;	
~~382.06~~	Of cotton:	
	Knit:	
[383.27]	[Blouses, shirts, and sweaters].....	[21% ad val.]
383.28	Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	16.5% ad val.
383.29	Dresses.....	12% ad val.
383.30	Other.....	8% ad val.
	Not knit:	
	Coats:	
383.32 1/	Valued not over $4 each.....	8% ad val.
~~382.12~~	Valued over $4 each:	
383.33	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	5% ad val.
[383.34]	[Other].....	[8% ad val.]

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
382.05	383.25
382.09	383.32

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of cotton (con.):	
	Not knit (con.):	
	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes:	
383.36 1/	Valued not over $2.50 each.....	8% ad val.
[383.37] 1/	[Valued over $2.50 each].....	[8% ad val.]
	Pajamas:	
383.39 1/	Valued not over $1.50 per suit.....	8% ad val.
[383.40] 1/	[Valued over $1.50 per suit].....	[8% ad val.]
	Vests:	
383.42 1/	Valued not over $2 each.....	8% ad val.
[383.43] 1/	[Valued over $2 each].....	[8% ad val.]
~~382.33~~	Other:	
383.45	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	7.5% ad val.
	Other:	
[383.47]	[Blouses, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts].....	[16.5% ad val.]
383.48	Dresses.....	12% ad val.
383.49	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....	6.5% ad val.
383.50	Other.....	8% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
383.52 1/	Knit.....	5% ad val.
383.53 1/	Not knit.....	3% ad val.
	Of wool:	
	Knit:	
383.55 1/	Infants' outerwear.....	17% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
382.15	383.36
382.18	383.37
382.21	383.39
382.24	383.40
382.27	383.42
382.30	383.43
382.39	383.52
382.42	383.53
382.48	383.55

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of wool (con.):	
	Knit (con.):	
	Other:	
~~382.54~~	Valued not over $5 per pound:	
383.57	Coats	23% ad val.
383.58	Other	17% ad val.
	Valued over $5 per pound:	
383.60 1/	Sweaters valued over $18 per pound wholly of cashmere	7.5% ad val.
~~382.58~~ 383.62	Coats	31¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
383.63	Other	17% ad val.
	Not knit:	
~~382.60~~	Valued not over $4 per pound:	
383.65	Blouses, coats, and shirts	6¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
383.66	Other	17% ad val.
~~382.63~~	Valued over $4 per pound:	
383.68	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	17% ad val.
	Other:	
[383.70]	[Blouses and shirts]	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
383.72	Coats	21¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
383.75	Other	17% ad val.
	Of silk:	
383.77 1/	Knit	6% ad val.
383.78 1/	Not knit	7.5% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
382.56	383.60
382.69	383.77
382.72	383.78

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of man-made fibers:	
~~382.78~~	Knit:	
383.80	Blouses, body suits and body shirts, shirts, and sweaters.....	13¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.
383.81	Coats, suits, tops, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	30% ad val.
	Swimming suits and other swimwear:	
383.83	Valued not over $10 each.....	30% ad val.
383.84	Valued over $10 each.....	17% ad val.
383.86	Other.....	17% ad val.
~~382.81~~	Not knit:	
383.88	Certified hand-loomed or folklore products.....	12% ad val.
	Other:	
383.90	Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	17¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.
383.92	Other.....	17% ad val.
383.95 1/	Other.....	4% ad val.

1/ Existing item 382.87 is renumbered as 383.95.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE	
	Unit A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products	
[385.10]	[Oakum, including twisted jute packing].....	[Free]
385.15	Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	5.1% ad val.
385.20	Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construction, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....	4.2% ad val.
	Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:	
385.25	Pile construction.....	7.8% ad val.
385.30	Other.....	4.7% ad val.
385.40	Ladder tapes, of cotton.....	5.8% ad val.
	Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:	
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
385.45	Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	Free
385.50	Bleached, colored, or rendered nonflammable...	0.1¢ per lb. 2.5% ad val.
385.53	Of man-made fibers.....	9.5% ad val.
385.55	Other.....	7% ad val.
	Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:	
385.60	Of vegetable fibers.....	5.5% ad val.
385.61	Of man-made fibers.....	9% ad val.
385.63	Other.....	6.9% ad val.
385.70	Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials....	7.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials:	
385.75	Braided, with or without cores	8.4% ad val.
	Other:	
385.80	Of vegetable fibers	5.8% ad val.
385.85	Of man-made fibers	7.5% ad val.
385.90	Other	4% ad val.
385.95	Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings)	2¢ per sq. ft.
	Unit B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For	
	Note:	
	1. This unit covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in this schedule.	
	Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:	
	Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented:	
386.04	Of cotton	16% ad val.
386.06	Of wool	10% ad val.
	Other:	
386.07	Shoe uppers	10% ad val.
386.09	Other	10% ad val.
	Other articles, not ornamented:	
	Of cotton:	
386.10	Knit (except pile or tufted construction)	7.8% ad val.
	Pile or tufted construction:	
386.20	Corduroy	14% ad val.
386.25	Terry	7% ad val.
386.30	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof	11.2% ad val.
386.40	Other	7.8% ad val.
386.50	Other	7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.):	
	Other articles, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
387.10	Knit (except pile or tufted construction)	6.6% ad val.
387.20	Pile or tufted construction	2.4% ad val.
	Other:	
387.32	Of jute	4.4% ad val.
387.34	Other	4.4% ad val.
	Of wool:	
	Knit (except pile or tufted construction):	
388.10	Valued not over $5 per pound	12% ad val.
388.20	Valued over $5 per pound	7% ad val.
388.30	Pile or tufted construction	7% ad val.
388.40	Other	7.5% ad val.
	Of silk:	
389.10	Knit (except pile or tufted construction)	5.8% ad val.
389.20	Pile or tufted construction	5.3% ad val.
389.30	Other	6.9% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:	
389.40	Knit (except pile or tufted construction)	12.5% ad val.
389.50	Pile or tufted construction	11% ad val.
	Other:	
389.61	Artificial flowers	9% ad val.
389.62	Other	9% ad val.
389.70	Other	5.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Rags and Scrap Cordage	
	Notes:	
	1. The term "rags", as used in this unit, covers new fabric clippings, and fabrics, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles which are worn out, soiled, torn, or otherwise damaged, all the foregoing, whether or not carbonized, fit only -- (i) for the recovery of their constituent fibers or materials, (ii) for use in paper making, (iii) for manufacture into polishing wheels and similar articles, (iv) for use as wiping rags of any size, or (v) for similar uses.	
	2. Any shipment of rags which has not exceeding 5 percent by weight of yarn wastes commingled therewith shall be treated as if it were entirely rags (see item 307.40 in chapter 1C of section 3).	
	Scrap cordage:	
[390.10]	[Of hard (leaf) fibers]	[Free]
	Other:	
390.14	Of man-made fibers	2.1% ad val.
390.16	Other	2.1% ad val.
	Rags:	
[390.20]	[Bagging and sugar-sack fabric]	[Free]
	Other:	
390.30	Wiping, of cotton	Free
390.40	Of wool	2.8¢ per lb.
390.50	Of man-made fibers	Free
[390.60]	[Other]	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	SECTION 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS	
	Notes:	
	1. This section does not include -- (i) any of the mineral products provided for in section 5; (ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials, provided for in chapter 1 of section 6; or (iii) metals provided for in chapter 2 of section 6.	
	2. (a) The term "compounds", as used in this section, means substances occurring naturally or produced artificially by the reaction of two or more ingredients, each compound -- (i) consisting of two or more elements, (ii) having its own characteristic properties different from those of its elements and from those of other compounds, and (iii) always consisting of the same elements united in the same proportions by weight with the same internal arrangement. The presence of impurities which occur naturally or as incident to production does not in itself affect the classification of a product as a compound. (b) The term "compounds", as used in this section, includes a solution of a single compound in water, and, in determining the amount of duty on any such compound subject to duty in this section at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may have been in the compound.	
	3. (a) The term "mixtures", as used in this section, means substances consisting of two or more ingredients (i.e., elements or compounds), whether occurring as such in nature, or whether artificially produced (i.e., brought about by mechanical, physical, or chemical means), which do not bear a fixed ratio to one another and which, however thoroughly commingled,	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	retain their individual chemical properties and are not chemically united. The fact that the ingredients of a product are incapable of separation or have been commingled in definite proportions does not in itself affect the classification of such product as a mixture. (b) The term "mixtures", as used in this section, includes solutions, except solutions defined as compounds in note 2(b) of this section.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 1. - BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS	
	Notes: 1/ 1. Except as specifically set forth in the notes to other chapters of this section, all products described in this chapter shall be classified hereunder even if more specifically described elsewhere in this section. Any product described in both units B and C of this chapter shall be classified in unit C. 2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "modified benzenoid" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified benzenoid rings present. 3. With the exception of the natural products provided for in unit C, this chapter does not cover cyclic organic chemical products (such as, but not limited to, tannic, gallic and pyrogallic acids; estrone, estradiol, and corticosteroids; morphine, ergot, and cinchona alkaloids; rotenone; phenylalanine; tyrosine; epinephrine; and thymols) having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, which are produced from animal or vegetable products in which such structure occurs naturally, unless such cyclic organic chemical products were obtained, derived, or manufactured in part from any product provided for in unit A, B or C of this chapter. 4. If any contracting party, a schedule of which is annexed to the protocol to which this schedule is annexed, makes representation to the United States in writing before July 31, 1979, that it considers a rate of duty applicable to any individual chemical or product in unit B or C of this chapter is, based on past import data for such chemical or product, inappropriate and nonrepresentative, and if the President finds that, during a representative period, such chemical or product was not valued by the United States for customs purposes on the basis of the American Selling Price and concurs in such representation, he may proclaim a modification of the relevant article descriptions to the extent necessary to provide for the application to such chemical or product of a rate of duty which he determines to be more appropriate and representative.	

1/ Headnotes 4 and 5 of TSUS schedule 4, part 1 are omitted and will be deleted from the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

2/ This note 4 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Organic Chemical Crudes	
	Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products found naturally in coal tar, whether produced or obtained from coal tar or other source:	
[401.02]	[Acenaphthene].....	[Free]
[401.04]	[Acridine].....	[Free]
[401.06]	[Anthracene having a purity of less than 30% by weight].....	[Free]
[401.08]	[Anthracene oil].....	[Free]
[401.10]	[Benzene].....	[Free]
[401.12]	[Benzofuran (coumarone)].....	[Free]
[401.14]	[Carbazole having a purity of less than 65% by weight].....	[Free]
[401.16]	[Chrysene].....	[Free]
[401.18]	[Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar)].....	[Free]
[401.20]	[Collidines].....	[Free]
[401.22]	[Creosote oil].....	[Free]
[401.24]	[Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190° C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215° C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate].....	[Free]
[401.26]	[Cumene].....	[Free]
[401.30]	[Cymene].....	[Free]
[401.32]	[Dibenzofuran (diphenylene oxide)].....	[Free]
[401.34]	[Dimethylnaphthalenes].....	[Free]
[401.36]	[Fluoranthene].....	[Free]
[401.38]	[Fluorene].....	[Free]
[401.40]	[Indene].....	[Free]
[401.42]	[Indole].....	[Free]
[401.44]	[Light oil].....	[Free]
[401.46]	[Lutidines].....	[Free]
[401.48]	[Mesitylene].....	[Free]
[401.50]	[Methylanthracene].....	[Free]
[401.52]	[Methylnaphthalene].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
[401.54]	[Naphthalene which after removal of all water present has a solidifying point less than 79° C.]	[Free]
[401.56]	[Phenanthrene]	[Free]
[401.58]	[Picolines]	[Free]
[401.60]	[Pitch of coal tar (including blast-furnace tar pitch, oil-gas tar pitch, and water-gas tar pitch)]	[Free]
[401.62]	[Pitch of tar coke]	[Free]
[401.64]	[Pseudocumene]	[Free]
[401.66]	[Pyrene]	[Free]
[401.68]	[Pyridine]	[Free]
[401.70]	[Tar-acid oil (middle oil)]	[Free]
[401.72]	[Toluene]	[Free]
[401.74]	[Xylene]	[Free]
[401.76]	[Xylenols which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190° C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215° C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate]	[Free]
[401.80]	[Mixtures consisting wholly of two or more of the foregoing named products]	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty

Concordance Between the Old and New Nomenclature for Industrial Organic Chemicals provided for in Unit B of Chapter 1 of Section 4

The Nomenclature for products covered by Unit B of chapter 1 of section 4 differs substantially from the existing nomenclature of the corresponding part of the Tariff Schedules of the United States. The concordance between the new item numbers in unit B and existing items in the TSUS is as follows:

New item	Existing TSUS or TSUSA item	New item	Existing TSUS or TSUSA item
402.00	403.02	403.05	403.6021
402.04	403.04	403.09	403.6022 pt.
402.08	403.06	403.12	403.6022 pt.
402.12	403.08	403.14	403.6022 pt.
402.16	403.10	403.16	403.6026
402.20	403.40	403.20	403.6027
402.24	403.42	403.24	403.48 pt.
402.28	403.44	403.28	403.6028
402.32	403.46	403.32	403.50 pt.
402.36	403.6001	403.36	403.6029
402.40	403.6002	403.41	403.6030
402.44	403.6003	403.45	403.6031 pt.
402.48	403.6004	403.49	403.6031 pt.
402.52	403.6005 pt.	403.51	403.6031 pt.
402.54	403.6005 pt.	403.52	403.6031 pt.
402.56	403.6009	403.56	403.6031 pt.
402.60	403.6010	403.59	403.6031 pt.
402.64	403.6011 pt.	403.61	403.6031 pt.
402.68	403.6011 pt.	403.64	403.6031 pt.
402.72	403.6011 pt.	403.66	403.6031 pt.
402.76	403.6012	403.68	403.6031 pt.
402.30	403.6013 pt.	403.72	403.6031 pt.
402.82	403.6013 pt.	403.76	403.6031 pt.
402.84	403.6017	403.81	403.6031 pt.
402.88	403.6018	403.88	403.50 pt.
402.96	403.50 pt.	403.92	403.48 pt.
402.98	403.6019	403.96	403.6031 pt.
403.00	403.6020	404.00	403.6035

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty

Concordance Between the Old and New Nomenclature for Industrial Organic Chemicals provided for in Unit B of Chapter 1 of Section 4 (continued)

New item	Existing TSUS or TSUSA item
404.04	403.6036
404.08	403.6037
404.12	403.6042
404.16	403.6043
404.20	403.6044
404.24	403.6045 pt.
404.28	403.6045 pt.
404.30	403.6045 pt.
404.32	403.6045 pt.
404.36	403.6045 pt.
404.38	403.6045 pt.
404.40	403.6045 pt.
404.44	403.50 pt.
404.46	403.6045 pt.
404.47	403.6045 pt.
404.48	403.6050 403.6051 403.6052
404.52	403.50 pt.
404.56	403.50 pt.
404.60	403 6056
404.64	403.6057
404.68	403.6058
404.72	403.48 pt
404.76	403.6059
404.80	403.6060
404.84	403.6061 pt.
404.88	403.6061 pt.
404.90	403.6061 pt.
404.92	403.6065 pt.
404.96	403.48 pt.
405.00	403.50 pt.
405.03	403.48 pt.
405.08	403.6065 pt.
405.09	403.6065 pt.
405.12	403.6070
405.16	403.48 pt.
405.21	403.6071
405.24	403.50 pt.
405.28	403.6072 pt.
405.32	403.6072 pt.
405.34	403.6072 pt.
405.36	403.6075
405.41	403.6076
405.44	403.6077
405.48	403.6078 pt.
405.52	403.6078 pt.
405.56	403.6078 pt.
405.60	403.6078 pt.
405.62	403.6078 pt.
405.64	403.6078 pt.
405.68	403.6078 pt.
405.70	403.6078 pt.
405.72	403.6078 pt.
405.76	403.6078 pt.
405.80	403.6078 pt.
405.82	403.6078 pt.
405.84	403.6081
405.88	403.48 pt.
405.92	403.48 pt.
405.96	403.50 pt.
406.00	403.6083 pt.
406.05	403.6083 pt.
406.08	403.6083 pt.
406.09	403.6083 pt.
406.12	403.6086

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty

Concordance Between the Old and New Nomenclature for Industrial Organic Chemicals provided for in Unit B of Chapter 1 of Section 4 (continued)

New item	Existing TSUS or TSUSA item	New item	Existing TSUS or TSUSA item
406.16	403.6087	406.64	403.8005
406.20	403.58	406.68	403.8010
406.24	403.50 pt.	406.72	403.70
406.28	403.6088	406.76	403.8020
406.32	403.48 pt.	406.81	403.8030
406.36	403.6090 pt.	406.84	403.8040
406.40	403.6090 pt.	406.86	403.75
406.42	403.6090 pt.	406.92	403.8050
406.44	403.6095	406.96	403.79
406.48	403.6097 pt.	407.00	403.78
406.52	403.50 pt.	407.05	403.8070 pt.
406.56	403.6093 pt.	407.07	403.8070 pt.
406.58	403.6093 pt.	407.09	403.90 pt.
		407.15	403.90 pt.
406.61	403.6094 pt. 403.6096 pt. 403.6097 pt.		
406.63	403.6094 pt. 403.6096 pt. 403.6097 pt.		

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Industrial Organic Chemicals Notes: 1. The provisions of items 402.00 to 406.63, inclusive, in this unit shall apply not only to the products described therein when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in unit A of this chapter, but shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in said unit A. 2. For the purpose of classification of merchandise provided for under items 402.36 to 406.63, inclusive, the following provisions shall govern: (a) The term "derivatives" refers to only those derivatives which may be obtained by one or more of the following processes: Halogenation, nitration, nitrosation, or sulfonation, and is to be understood to include sulfonyl halides. (b) A compound with functional groups described in two or more subclasses under items 402.36 to 406.63, inclusive, is to be classified in the latest applicable subclass. For example, 4-acetamido-2-aminophenol, which contains three functional groups, will be classified in 405.12 (Amides), rather than in 404.92 to 405.09, inclusive (Aminophenols), or in 404.84 to 404.90, inclusive (Amines), or in 403.51 (Phenols). When applicable, classification should be made in accordance with the following principles: (i) Salts of organic acids (including pheonols) with inorganic bases and salts of organic bases with inorganic acids are to be classified under the same superior heading as the organic acid or base; salts of organic acids with organic bases are to be classified either under the superior heading which describes the functional groups present in the free acid or under the one which describes the functional groups present in the free base, whichever is listed later.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(ii) Esters of organic acids are to be classified either under the superior heading which describes the functional groups present in the free acid or under the one which describes the functional groups present in the free alcohol or phenol, whichever is listed later. (iii) The above provisions apply also in cases where the component having the functional groups described under the later superior heading is not of benzenoid origin. For example, benzyl acetate is classified under carboxylic acids (404.24 to 404.47, inclusive) rather than under alcohols (403.45). 1/	
	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in unit A or C of this chapter:	
402.00	Anthracene having a purity of 30% or more by weight.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.
402.04	Carbazole having a purity of 65% or more by weight.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 6.1% ad val.
402.08	Naphthalene which after the removal of all water present has a solidifying point of 79°C. or above.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2.7% ad val.
402.12	Phthalic anhydride.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 8.6% ad val.
402.16	Styrene.....	7.4% ad val.

1/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1979.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	All distillates of coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, and water-gas tar, which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate or which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate:	
402.20	Phenol (carbolic acid) which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
402.24	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3.3% ad val.
402.28	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol, and metaparacresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75% or more by weight.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3.7% ad val.
402.32	Other.....	1¢ per lb. + 4.9% ad val.
	Other:	
	Hydrocarbons:	
402.36	Alkylbenzenes and polyalkylbenzenes.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 17.3% ad val.
402.40	Bi- and polyphenyls.....	7.6% ad val.
402.44	α-Methylstyrene.....	9.5% ad val.
402.48	Vinyltoluene.....	7.8% ad val.
402.52	Other:	
	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	10.4% ad val.
402.54	Other.....	10.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Halogenated hydrocarbons:	
402.56	Benzyl chloride (α-Chlorotoluene).....	7.9% ad val.
402.60	Benzotrichloride (α,α,α,-Trichlorotoluene).....	7.4% ad val.
	Chlorobenzenes, mono-, di-, and tri-:	
402.64	Monochlorobenzene.....	20% ad val.
402.68	Orthodichlorobenzene.....	15.2% ad val.
402.72	Other.....	6.8% ad val.
402.76	Chlorinated biphenyl.....	7.6% ad val.
	Other:	
402.80	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	9.1% ad val.
402.82	Other.....	9.1% ad val.
	Hydrocarbon derivatives:	
402.84	Monochloromononitrobenzenes.....	10% ad val.
402.88	4,4'-Dinitrostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid.....	15% ad val.
	Nitrated benzene, toluene, or naphthalene:	
402.96	p-Nitrotoluene.....	7.2% ad val.
402.98	Other.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
403.00	Nitrotoluenesulfonic acids.....	10.8% ad val.
403.05	p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride.....	7% ad val.
	Other:	
403.09	m-Benzenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1-Bromo-2-nitrobenzene; 1-Chloro-3,4-dinitrobenzene; 1,2-Dichloro-4-nitrobenzene; o-Fluoronitrobenzene; 1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid; p-Nitro-o-xylene; and o-(and p)-Toluenesulfonic acid, methyl ester.....	5.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Hydrocarbon derivatives (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Other:	
403.12	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	13.5% ad val.
403.14	Other.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 15.9% ad val.
	Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives:	
403.16	Alkyl cresols.....	7.1% ad val.
403.20	Alkyl phenols.....	11% ad val.
403.24	6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1].....	6.3% ad val.
403.28	Naphthols.....	20% ad val.
403.32	2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts.....	7.2% ad val.
403.36	Nitrophenols.....	8.1% ad val.
403.41	Resorcinol.....	7.1% ad val.
	Other:	
403.45	Alcohols.....	6.6% ad val.
	Phenols and phenol-alcohols:	
403.49	4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (Bisphenol A)	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.7% ad val.
403.51	Other.....	7.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Alcohols, phenols, ethers, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:	
403.52	m-Chlorophenol; 2,5-Dihydroxybenzene-sulfonic acid, potassium salt; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; Dinitro-o-cresol; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid, sodium salt (1-naphthol-4-sulfonic acid); 1-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid; and 4-Nitro-m-cresol.....	6% ad val.
	Other:	
403.56	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	13.5% ad val.
403.59	Other.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 19.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Alcohols, phenols, ethers, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, peroxides of alcohols, ethers, and ketones, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:	
403.61	5-Chloro-2-nitroanisole; Dimethyl diphenyl ether; 4-Ethylguaiacol; 2-(α-Hydroxyethoxy) phenol; and Nitrochlorohydroquinone, dimethyl ester.....	6.9% ad val.
	Other:	
403.64	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	13.5% ad val.
403.66	Other.....	20% ad val.
403.68	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols, and epoxy-ethers, with a three- or four-member ring, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives.....	6.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Alcohols, phenols, ethers, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
403.72	Acetals and hemiacetals and single and complex oxygen function acetals and hemi-acetals, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives.....	6.9% ad val.
403.76	Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols, and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes and paraformal-dehyde.....	10.6% ad val.
403.81	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols, and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes, cyclic polymers of aldehydes and paraformaldehyde.....	20% ad val.
	Ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes, and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:	
403.88	2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone.....	5.8% ad val.
403.92	1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone.....	6.1% ad val.
403.96	Other.....	11% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives:	
404.00	1,2,4-Benzenetricarboxylic acid, 1,2-dianhydride (Trimellitic anhydride).....	7.5% ad val.
404.04	Benzoic acid.....	8% ad val.
404.08	Benzoyl chloride.....	7.9% ad val.
404.12	Isophthalic acid.....	8.1% ad val.
404.16	Terephthalic acid.....	20% ad val.
404.20	Terephthalic acid, dimethyl ester.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.1% ad val.
	Other:	
	Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:	
404.24	Benzoic anhydride; tert-Butyl peroxybenzoate; 4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzoic acid; m-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid; Metrizoic acid; p-Nitrobenzoyl chloride; 2-Nitro-m-toluic acid; 3-Nitro-o-toluic acid; and Phenylacetic acid (α-Toluic acid).....	6.7% ad val.
404.28	Other: Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	13.5% ad val.
404.30	Other.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 17.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:	
404.32	Naphthalic anhydride; Phthalic acid; 4-Sulfo-1,8-naphthalic anhydride; and Terephthalaldehyde.....	6.9% ad val.
	Other:	
404.36	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	13.5% ad val.
404.38	Other.....	20% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde, or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:	
404.40	p-Anisic acid; Benzilic acid; Benzilic acid, methyl ester; 2,3-Cresotic acid; m-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 2-Hydroxybenzoic acid, calcium salt; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid; 2-Hydroxy-1-naphthoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid, phenyl ester; 3-Phenoxybenzoic acid; α-Resorcylic acid; γ-Resorcylic acid; and	
404.44	5-Sulfosalicylic acid.....	5.8% ad val.
	Gentisic acid; p-Hydroxybenzoic acid; and	
	Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts.....	7% ad val.
404.46	Other:	
	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1,	
404.47	1978.....	13.5% ad val.
	Other.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 17.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
404.48	Esters of inorganic acids (except hydrocyanic acid, hydrogen halides, and hydrogen sulfide) and their derivatives.....	7.2% ad val.
	Amines and their derivatives:	
404.52	7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; m-Phenylenediamine; o-Phenylenediamine; N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine; Toluene-2,4-diamine; and 2,4-Xylidine.....	6.9% ad val.
404.56	8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts.....	5.9% ad val.
404.60	Aniline.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val.
404.64	4,4'-Diamino-2,2'-stilbenedisulfonic acid.....	10.5% ad val.
404.68	N,N-Dimethylaniline.....	12.4% ad val.
404.72	N-Methylaniline; and 2,4,6-Trimethylaniline (mesidine).....	6.1% ad val.
404.76	4,4'-Methylenedianiline.....	7.1% ad val.
404.80	Nitrodiphenylamine.....	7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Amines and their derivatives (con.):	
	Other:	
404.84	5-Amino-2-(p-aminoanilino) benzenesulfonic acid;	
	o-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid (Orthanilic acid);	
	p-Aminobenzoylamino-naphthalenesulfonic acid;	
	3-Amino-2,7-naphthalene-disulfonic acid;	
	4-Amino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid, sodium salt;	
	5-Amino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid (Laurent's acid);	
	7-Amino-1,3,6-naphthalene-trisulfonic acid;	
	Aminophenol, substituted;	
	8-Anilino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid (Phenyl Peri acid);	
	6-Chlorometanilic acid;	
	2-Chloro-5-nitroaniline;	
	4-Chloro-3-nitroaniline;	
	4-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH_2=1] and hydrochloride;	
	5-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH_2=1] (Chloro-o-toluidine [CH_3=1]);	
	6-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH_2=1];	
	4,4'-Diamino-3-biphenyl-sulfonic acid (3-Benzidine-sulfonic acid);	
	2,3-Dichloroaniline;	
	2,4-Dichloroaniline;	
	3,5-Dichloroaniline;	
	2,6-Dichloro-m-toluidine;	
	N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid;	
	2,4-Difluoroaniline;	
	3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine (o-Tolidine);	
	3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine hydrochloride;	
	N,N-Dimethyl-p-toluidine;	
	p-Ethylaniline;	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Amines and their derivatives (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
404.84 (con.)	3-(N-Ethylanilino)propionic acid, methyl ester	
	N-Ethyl-N-benzyl-m-toluidine;	
	N-Ethyl-N,N´-dimethyl-N´-phenylethylenediamine;	
	N-Ethyl-1-naphthylamine;	
	p-Fluoroaniline;	
	4,4´-Methylenebis[2-chloroaniline];	
	1,8-Naphthalenediamine;	
	m-Nitroaniline;	
	1-(p-Nitrophenyl)-2-amino-1,3-propane diol;	
	4-Nitro-m-phenylenediamine;	
	Toluene-2,5-diamine;	
	Toluidine carbonate;	
	2,4,5-Trichloroaniline;	
	2,3-Xylidine; and	
	3,4-Xylidine.....	5.8% ad val.
	Other:	
404.88	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	13.5% ad val.
404.90	Other.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 18.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Amines having one or more oxygen functions, and their derivatives:	
404.92	p-Acetaminobenzaldehyde;	
	2'-Aminoacetophenone;	
	m-Aminobenzoic acid, technical;	
	Aminobisphenol ester;	
	2-Amino-4-chlorophenol;	
	2-Amino-4-chlorophenol hydrochloride;	
	2-Amino-p-cresol;	
	4-Amino-o-cresol;	
	6-Amino-2,4-dichloro-3-methylphenol;	
	4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid (Chicago acid);	
	4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenesulfonic acid, potassium salt;	
	4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalene-disulfonic acid, potassium salt (H acid, monopotassium salt);	
	4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt (H acid, mono-sodium salt);	
	4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt;	
	4-Amino-3-hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid;	
	2-(3-Amino-4-hydroxyphenyl-sulfonyl)ethanol;	
	2-Amino-4-nitrophenol;	
	2-Amino-5-nitrophenol;	
	2-Amino-4-nitrophenol, sodium salt;	
	m-Aminophenol;	
	2-(4'-Aminophenoxy)ethylsulfate;	
	1,4-Bis[1-anthraquinonylamino] anthraquinone;	
	4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino)benzhydrol (Michler's hydrol);	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Amines having one or more oxygen functions, and their derivatives (con.):	
404.92 (con.)	5-Chloro-2[2,4'-dichlorophenoxy] aniline;	
	3,5-Diaminobenzoic acid;	
	DL-3-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)alanine;	
	1,4-Dimesidinoanthraquinone;	
	3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine (Homoveratrylamine);	
	4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde;	
	2-Hydroxy-5-nitrometanilic acid;	
	β-(β-Methoxyethoxyethyl)-4-aminobenzoate;	
	4-Methoxymetanilic acid;	
	6'-Methoxymetanilic acid;	
	4-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine;	
	5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine sulfate;	
	6-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid;	
	7-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid;	
	2-Methyl-p-anisidine [NH_2=1];	
	Nitra acid amide (1-amino-9,10-dihydro-N-(3-methoxypropyl)-4-nitro-9,10-dioxo-2-anthramide); and	
	L-Phenylalanine.....	5.8% ad val.
404.96	3'-Aminoacetophenone;	
	o-Anisidine;	
	p-Anisidine;	
	m-Diethylaminophenol;	
	3-Ethylamino-p-cresol;	
	Iminodianthraquinone;	
	5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; and	
	dl-Phenylephrine base.....	7.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Amines having one or more oxygen functions, and their derivatives (con.):	
405.00	p-Aminobenzoic acid; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; m-Dimethylaminophenol; and p-Phenetidine	6.8% ad val.
405.03	4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline [NH_2=1]; and 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline	6.1% ad val.
	Other:	
405.08	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978	13.5% ad val.
405.09	Other	1.7¢ per lb.+ 15.6% ad val.
	Amides and their derivatives:	
405.12	4-Acetamido-2-aminophenol	6.9% ad val.
405.16	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetanisidide; o-Acetoacetotoluidide; 2´,4´-Acetoacetoxylidide; and 1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone	7.2% ad val.
405.21	Benzanilide	6.7% ad val.
405.24	Biligrafin acid; and 3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Amides and their derivatives (con.):	
	Other:	
405.28	p-Acetanisidide;	
	Acetoacetbenzylamide;	
	Acetoacet-5-chloro-2-toluidide;	
	p-Acetoacetophenetidide;	
	N-Acetyl-2,6-xylidine (N-Acetyl-2,6-dimethylaniline);	
	p-Aminobenzoic acid isooctylamide;	
	2-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide;	
	4-Aminohippuric acid;	
	4'-Amino-N-methyl-acetanilide;	
	p-Aminophenyl urethane;	
	1-Benzamido-4-chloro-anthraquinone;	
	1-Benzamido-5-chloro-anthraquinone;	
	4'-Chloroacetoacetanilide;	
	3-(N,N-Dihydroxyethylamino) benzanilide;	
	2,5-Dihydroxy-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)benzamide;	
	2,5-Dimethoxyacetanilide;	
	Gentisamide;	
	N-(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl) acetamide; and	
	Phenacetin, technical.....	5.8% ad val.
	Other:	
405.32	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	13.5% ad val.
405.34	Other.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 18.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Other nitrogen-function compounds (except those in which the only nitrogen function is a nitro ($-NO_2$) or a nitroso (-NO) group, or an ammonium salt of an organic acid) and their derivatives:	
405.36	Benzonitrile.....	7.3% ad val.
405.41	Diazoaminobenzene (1,3-Diphenyl-triazene).....	6.6% ad val.
405.44	Toluenediisocyanates (unmixed).....	7.2% ad val.
	Other:	
405.48	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides.....	6.2% ad val.
405.52	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including orthobenzoic sulfimide and its salts) and imine-function compounds.....	15% ad val.
	Nitrile-function compounds:	
405.56	2-Amino-4-chlorobenzo-nitrile (5-Chloro-2-cyanoaniline); 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzo-nitrile; 4-Amino-2-chloro-benzonitrile; 2-Amino-5-nitrobenzo-nitrile; (Cyanoethyl)(hydroxy-ethyl)-m-toluidine; 2-Cyano-4-nitroaniline; Dichlorobenzonitrile; Phthalonitrile; and Tetrachloro-3-cyano-benzoic acid, methyl ester.....	6.8% ad val.
	Other:	
405.60	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	13.5% ad val.
405.62	Other.....	20% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Other nitrogen-function compounds, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Diazo-, azo-, and azoxy-compounds:	
405.64	p-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid; 4-Aminoazobenzene disulfonic acid, monosodium salt; 6-Amino-3,4'-azodibenzenesulfonic acid (C.I. acid yellow 9); and 6-Bromo-5-methyl-1H-imidazo [4,5-b]pyridine.....	5.8% ad val.
	Other:	
405.68	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	13.5% ad val.
405.70	Other.....	19.9% ad val.
405.72	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or hydroxylamine.....	7.2% ad val.
	Compounds with other nitrogen functions:	
405.76	Bitolylene diisocyanate (TODI); o-Isocyanic acid, o-tolyl ester; and Xylene diisocyanate.....	5.8% ad val.
	Other:	
405.80	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	13.5% ad val.
405.82	Other.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 16.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Organo-inorganic compounds (i.e., compounds having an atom other than carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, chlorine or other halogen attached directly to a carbon atom), and their derivatives:	
405.84	Benzenethiol (Thiophenol).....	6.7% ad val.
405.88	Phenylsulfone.....	7.3% ad val.
405.92	Sodium tetraphenylboron.....	5.8% ad val.
405.96	2,4,4´,5´-Tetrachlorophenylsulfone.....	6.1% ad val.
	Other:	
406.00	Organo-sulfur compounds.....	6.7% ad val.
406.05	Organo-mercury compounds.....	6.6% ad val.
406.08	Other:	
	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	13.5% ad val.
406.09	Other.....	17.7% ad val.
	Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives (including lactones and lactams but excluding epoxides with three membered rings, anhydrides and imides of polybasic acids, and cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols with polybasic acids):	
406.12	1,2-Dihydro-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline.....	6.9% ad val.
406.16	2,2´-Dithiobisbenzothiazole.....	15% ad val.
406.20	Ethoxyquin (1,2-Dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline).....	10% ad val.
406.24	1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid; and 7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts.....	7.8% ad val.
406.28	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, sodium salt (2-Benzothiazolethiol, sodium salt)....	0.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
406.32	2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; and Vinylcarbazole, mono.....	5.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
406.36	4-Aminoantipyrine;	
	2-Amino-6-methoxybenzo-thiazole;	
	2-Amino-6-methylbenzo-thiazole;	
	Aminomethylphenyl pyrazole (Phenylmethylaminopyrazole);	
	5-Amino-3-phenyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole (3-phenyl-5-amino-1,2,4-thiadiazole);	
	3-Amino-1-(2,4,6-trichloro-phenyl)-5-pyrazolone;	
	p-Chloro-2-benzylpyridine;	
	4-Chloro-3-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)-benzene sulfonic acid;	
	4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine-hydrochloride;	
	1-(m-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one;	
	1-(2',5'-Dichlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one;	
	2,3-Dichloro-6-quinoxaline-carbonyl chloride;	
	1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3-cyanpyridone-2;	
	6-Ethoxy-2-benzothiazole-thiol;	
	o-Ethylpyrazolone;	
	2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarbox-ylic acid;	
	2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarbox-ylic acid, sodium salt;	
	Iminodibenzyl (10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenz[b,f]azepine;	
	5-Imino-3-methyl-1-(m-sulfophenyl)pyrazole;	
	5-Imino-3-methyl-1-phenyl-pyrazole;	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
406.36 (con.)	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Heterocyclic compounds, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Iminopyrazole-3-sulfonic acid; Indoline; Isoquinoline; 3-Methylbenzo[f]quinoline; 3-Methylbenzothiazole-2-hydrazone; 2-Methylindoline; 1-Methyl-2-phenylindole; Methylpyrazine; 8-Methylquinoline; 2-Phenylbenzimidazole; p-Phenylimidazole; 2-Phenylimidazole; 2-Phenylindole; 4-Phenylpropylpyridine; p-Phenylpyridylacetic acid, methyl ester; Picolinic acid; Primuline base; Pyrazole (3-carboxy-1-4-sulphophenylpyrazole-5-one); 2,5-Pyridinedicarboxylic acid; 3-Quinuclidinol; Tetramethylpyrazine; 1,9-Thianthrenedicarboxylic acid; Thioxanthen-9-one (Thioxanthone); 1-(2,4,6-Trichlorophenyl)-3-aminopyrazolone; 2-(Trifluoromethyl)phenothiazine; 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride; DL-Tryptophan; and Xanthen-9-one.....	5.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Heterocyclic compounds, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Other:	
406.40	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	13.5% ad val.
406.42	Other.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 16.2% ad val.
	Sulfonamides, sultones, sultams, and other organic compounds:	
406.44	Copper phthalocyanine ([Phthalocyanato(2-)] copper).....	17.5% ad val.
	Sulfonamides:	
406.48	4-Amino-6-chloro-m-benzenedisulfonamide; 2-Amino-N-ethylbenzene-sulfonanilide; 5-Amino-α,α,α-trifluorotoluene-2,4-disulfonamide; Benzenesulfonamide; Benzenesulfonyl hydrazide; 2-Chloro-4-amino-5-hydroxybenzenesulfonamide; 2,5-Dimethoxy-sulfanilide; and Metanilamide.....	6.8% ad val.
406.52	o-Toluenesulfonamide.....	7.4% ad val.
	Other:	
406.56	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	13.5% ad val.
406.58	Other.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Sulfonamides, sultones, sultams, and other organic compounds (con.):	
	Other:	
406.61	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978	13.5% ad val.
406.63	Other	1.7¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.
	All other products, by whatever name known, not provided for in unit A or C of this chapter, including acyclic organic chemical products, which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the cyclic products having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure provided for in the foregoing provisions of this unit or in unit A of this chapter:	
406.64	Acetone	0.1¢ per lb. + 18.7% ad val.
406.68	Adipic acid	0.1¢ per lb. + 19.8% ad val.
406.72	Caprolactam monomer	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
406.76	Cyclohexane	0.9¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
406.81	Cyclohexanone	1.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
406.84	Fumaric acid	20% ad val.
406.86	Hexamethylene adipamide	7.1% ad val.
406.92	Hexamethylenediamine	20% ad val.
406.96	Maleic anhydride	1¢ per lb. + 15.6% ad val.
407.00	Methylcyclohexanone	5.9% ad val.
	Other:	
407.05	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978	13.5% ad val.
407.07	Other	1.7¢ per lb. + 16.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this unit:	
407.09	Solvents which contain over 25 percent by weight of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	7.4% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material 1/
407.15	Other.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material 1/

1/ Whether or not such material is the subject of rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty

Concordance Between the Old and New Nomenclature for Finished Organic Chemicals products provided for in Unit C of Chapter 1 of Section 4

The Nomenclature for products covered by Unit C of chapter 1 of section 4 differs substantially from the existing nomenclature of the corresponding part of the Tariff Schedules of the United States. The concordance between the new item numbers in unit C and existing items in the TSUS is as follows:

New item	Existing TSUS or TSUSA item	New item	Existing TSUS or TSUSA item
408.00	405.04	409.06	405.2567
408.04	405.05	409.10	405.2569
408.08	405.06	409.14	405.2571
408.12	405.10	409.18	405.2575
408.16	405.1510		
408.21	405.1520 pt.	409.22	405.3015
408.22	405.1520 pt.		405.3025
408.23	405.1520 pt.		405.3035
408.24	405.1530 pt.		405.3045
408.28	405.1530 pt.		
408.29	405.1530 pt.	409.26	405.3080 pt.
408.32	405.1540	409.28	405.3080 pt.
408.36	405.1550 pt.	409.30	405.35
408.38	405.1550 pt.	409.34	405.40
408.41	405.20	409.38	405.45
408.44	405.2501	409.42	405.55
408.48	405.2502	409.46	406.02
408.52	405.2503	409.50	406.04
408.54	405.2512		
409.61	405.2513	409.54	406.1010 pt.
408.64	405.2514		406.1030 pt.
408.68	405.2515		406.1050 pt.
408.72	405.2521		406.1070 pt.
408.76	405.2522		406.1090 pt.
408.81	405.2523		
408.84	405.2525	409.58	406.1010 pt.
408.88	405.2535		406.1030 pt.
408.92	405.2561		406.1050 pt.
408.96	405.2563		406.1070 pt.
409.02	405.2565		406.1090 pt.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty

Concordance Between the Old and New Nomenclature for Industrial Organic Chemicals provided for in Unit C of Chapter 1 of Section 4 (continued)

New item	Existing TSUS or TSUSA item	New item	Existing TSUS or TSUSA item
409.62	406.5010 pt.	410.36	406.8040
409.66	406.5010 pt.	410.40	406.8020
409.68	406.5010 pt.	410.44	406.8060
409.70	406.5020 pt.	410.48	407.02
409.74	406.5020 pt.	410.52	407.04
409.76	406.5020 pt.	410.56	407.06
409.78	406.5030 pt.	410.60	407.08
409.82	406.5030 pt.	410.64	407.10
409.84	406.5030 pt.	410.66	407.12
409.86	406.5030 pt.	410.68	407.20
409.90	406.5040 pt.	410.72	407.25
409.92	406.5040 pt.	410.76	407.30
409.94	406.5050	410.80	407.32
409.96	406.5060 pt.	410.84	407.35
410 00	406.5060 pt.	410.88	407.40
410.02	406.5060 pt.	410.92	407.45
410.04	406.5070 pt.	410.96	407.50
410.08	406.5070 pt.	411.00	407.55
410.10	406.5070 pt.	411.04	407.60
410.12	406.5080 pt.	411.08	407.70 pt.
410.16	406.5080 pt.	411.10	407.70 pt.
410.18	406.5080 pt.	411.12	407.75
410.20	406.5090 pt.	411.16	407.7210
410.22	406.5090 pt.	411.20	407.80
410.24	406.60	411.24	407.7220
		411.28	407.7230
	406.7022	411.32	407.8501
	406.7024	411.36	407.8503 pt.
410.28	406.7028	411.40	407.8503 pt.
	406.7050 pt.	411.42	407.8503 pt.
		411.44	407.8506 pt.
	406.7010 pt.	411.48	407.8506 pt.
410.32	406.7026 pt.	411.50	407.8506 pt.
	406.7050 pt.	411.52	407.8507 pt.
		411.56	407.8507 pt.
	406.7010 pt.	411.58	407.8507 pt.
410.34	406.7026 pt.	411.60	407.8511
	406.7050 pt.	411.64	407.8513

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty

Concordance Between the Old and New Nomenclature for Industrial Organic Chemicals provided for in Unit C of Chapter 1 of Section 4 (continued)

New item	Existing TSUS or TSUSA item	New item	Existing TSUS or TSUSA item
411.68	407.8517 pt.	412.52	407.8565
411.72	407.8517 pt.	412.56	407.8573
411.74	407.8517 pt.	412.60	407.8576
411.76	407.8519	412.64	407.8579 pt.
411.80	407.8521	412.66	407.8579 pt.
411.84	407.8523 pt.	412.68	407.8589 pt.
411.86	407.8523 pt.	412.70	407.8589 pt.
411.90	407.8527 pt.	412.72	407.90
411.94	407.8527 pt.	412.76	408.6005
411.96	407.8527 pt.	412.80	408.05
411.98	407.8531 pt.	412.84	408.10
412.02	407.8531 pt.	412.88	408.15
412.04	407.8531 pt.	412.92	408.6010
412.06	407.8536 pt.	412.96	408.20
412.10	407.8536 pt.	413.00	408.25
412.12	407.8536 pt.	413.04	408.6014
412.14	407.8541	413.08	408.30
412.18	407.8547	413.12	408.6016
412.22	407.8549	413.16	408.35
412.26	407.8550	413.20	408.40
412.30	407.8555 pt.	413.24	408.45
412.34	407.8555 pt.	413.28	408.6025 pt.
412.36	407.8555 pt.	413.30	408.6025 pt.
412.38	407.8557 pt.	413.32	408.70
412.40	407.8557 pt.	413.36	408.75
412.42	407.8564 pt.	413.40	408.80
412.48	407.8564 pt.	413.50	409.00 pt.
412.50	407.8564 pt.	413.51	409.00 pt.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Finished Organic Chemical Products Notes: 1/ 1. The provisions of this unit providing for products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in unit A or B of this chapter shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in the said unit A or B. 2. The term "pesticides" in items 408.16 to 408.38, inclusive, means products, such as insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, and seed disinfectants, chiefly used to destroy undesired animal or plant life. 3. The term "plastics materials" in items 408.44 to 409.18, inclusive, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added. The term includes, but is not limited to, phenolic and other tar-acid resins, styrene resins, alkyd and polyester resins based on phthalic anhydride, coumarone-indene resins, urethane, epoxy, toluene sulfonamide, maleic, fumaric, aniline, and polyamide resins, and other synthetic resins. The plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition, such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic forms not further processed.	

1/ Headnotes 4, 5, and 6 of TSUS schedule 4, part 1C, have been renumbered as notes 9, 10, and 11, respectively, to this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	4. For the purpose of the classification of merchandise provided for under items 408.44 to 409.18, inclusive, the following provisions shall apply: (a) The term "thermoplastic resins" means those materials in unfinished forms which in their final state as finished articles are capable of being repeatedly softened by increase of temperature and hardened by decrease of temperature. (b) The term "thermosetting resins" (or thermosets) means those materials in unfinished forms which in their final state as finished articles are substantially infusible. Thermosetting resins are often liquids at some stage in their manufacture or processing and are cured by heat, catalysis, or other chemical means. After being fully cured, thermosets cannot be resoftened by heat. (c) Copolymers and terpolymers not specially provided for shall be classified as if they consisted entirely of that monomer which is present in the largest amount by weight on a resin content basis (i.e., excluding the weight of plasticizers, liquid diluents, fillers, or other additives). Any polymer consisting of two or more monomers which are present in equal amounts shall be classified as if it consisted entirely of that monomer whose polymer is listed first under the thermoplastic or thermosetting resins, as appropriate. 1/ 5. The term "paints and enamel paints" in this unit covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents. 1/	

1/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1979.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	6. The term "varnishes" in this unit covers liquid surface-coating products which contain no pigments or pigmentlike materials, and which dry (harden) to a transparent or translucent film. Shellac varnishes are solutions of shellac or any other form of lac in a volatile solvent such as ethyl alcohol. Oleoresinous varnishes consist of resins dissolved in or reacted with a drying oil, to which thinners, driers, and plasticizers may be added. Cellulose-derivative varnishes (laquers) are solutions of cellulose nitrate or other cellulose derivatives in a volatile solvent. 1/ 7. The term "stains" in this unit covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings. 1/ 8. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) The term "surface-active agents" means synthetic organic compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: as detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents. (b) The term "synthetic detergents" embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders, and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethylcellulose. 1/ 9. The term "plasticizers" in item 409.34 means substances which may be incorporated into a material (usually a plastic, resin material, or an elastomer) to increase its softness, flexibility, workability, or distensibility. 10. The term "drugs" in this unit means those substances having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.	

1/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1979.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	11. For the purposes of the provisions of this unit relating to "colors, dyes, stains, and related products" (except products provided for in items 410.36 to 410.44, inclusive) -- (a) the specific duties shall be based on standards of strength which shall be established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and upon all importations of such articles which exceed such standards of strength the specific duty shall be computed on the weight which the article would have if it were diluted to the standard strength, but in no case shall any such articles of whatever strength be subject to a less specific duty than that provided in the respective items of this unit; (b) in the enforcement of the foregoing provisions of this note the Secretary of the Treasury shall adopt a standard of strength for each dye or other product which shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use in the United States prior to July 1, 1914. If a dye or other product has been introduced into commercial use since said date then the standard of strength for such dye or other product shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use. If a dye or other product was or is ordinarily used in more than one commercial strength, then the lowest commercial strength shall be adopted as the standard of strength for such dye or other product. 1/ 12. Any product described in two or more of the items under 411.32 to 412.70, inclusive, is to be classified in the first applicable item. 2/	

1/ Headnote 6(b) and (c) of TSUS schedule 4, part 1C, are omitted. Headnote 6(d) of TSUS schedule 4, part 1C, is renumbered as note 11(b) to this unit.
2/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1979.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in unit A or B of this chapter:	
	Explosives:	
	Trinitrotoluene:	
408.00	Valued not over 15 cents per pound.....	8.9% ad val.
408.04	Valued over 15 cents per pound.....	Free
408.08	Other.....	6.5% ad val.
408.12	Ink powders.....	6.2% ad val.
	Pesticides:	
	Not artificially mixed:	
408.16	Fungicides.....	11.1% ad val.
	Herbicides (including plant growth regulators):	
408.21	S-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-N,N-diethyl-thiocarbamate (Benthiocarb);	
	2-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy) propionic acid and its salts;	
	p-Chlorophenoxyacetic acid;	
	3-(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-di-methylurea (Monuron);	
	3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzonitrile (Bromoxynil);	
	2-(2,4-Dichlorophenoxy)propionic acid;	
	2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (Bendiocarb);	
	1,1-Dimethyl-3-(α,α,α-tri-fluoro-m-tolyl)urea (Fluometuron);	
	o-Diquatdibromide(1,1'-Ethylene-2,2'-dipyridylium dibromide);	
	3-Ethoxycarbonylaminophenyl-N-phenylcarbamate (Desmedipham);	
	2-Ethoxy-2,3-dihydro-3,3-di-methyl-5-benzofuranylmethane-sulfonate;	
	3-Isopropyl-1H-benzothiadiazin-4(3H)-one-2,2-dioxide (Bentazon);	
	Isopropyl-N-(3-chlorophenyl) carbamate (CIPC);	
	Methyl-4-aminobenzenesulfonyl-carbamate (Asulam); and	
	o-Paraquat dichloride.....	6.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products obtained, derived, or manufactured etc. (con.):	
	Pesticides (con.):	
	Not artificially mixed (con.):	
	Herbicides (including plant growth regulators) (con.):	
	Other:	
408.22	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	13.5% ad val.
408.23	Other.....	13.5% ad val.
	Insecticides:	
408.24	1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one; N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamidine; 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-ethylphenyl)ethane; O,O-Diethyl-S-[(6-chloro-2-oxo-benzoxazolin-3-yl)methyl]phosphorodithioate (Phosalone); and O,O-Dimethyl-O-(4-nitro-m-tolyl) phosphorothioate (Fenitrothion).....	6.9% ad val.
	Other:	
408.28	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	12.5% ad val.
408.29	Other.....	12.5% ad val.
408.32	Other.....	10.7% ad val.
	Other:	
408.36	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	0.8¢ per lb.+ 9.7% ad val.
408.38	Other.....	0.8¢ per lb.+ 9.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products obtained, derived, or manufactured etc. (con.):	
408.41	Photographic chemicals	8.5% ad val.
	Plastics materials:	
408.44	Concentrated dispersions of pigments in plastics materials	5.9% ad val.
408.48	Paints and enamel paints	5.9% ad val.
408.52	Varnishes and lacquers	6.7% ad val.
	Other:	
	Thermoplastic resins:	
408.54	Petroleum hydrocarbon and coumarone-indene resins	6.1% ad val.
408.61	Polyamide resins, nylon type	6.3% ad val.
408.64	Polycarbonate resins	5.8% ad val.
408.68	Polyester resins, saturated	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
408.72	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) resins	0.3¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.
408.76	Methyl methacrylate-butadiene-styrene (MBS) resins	7.6% ad val.
408.81	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) resins	0.5¢ per lb. + 9.1% ad val.
408.84	Polystyrene resins and styrene copolymers, terpolymers (except ABS, MBS, and SAN resins)	0.4¢ per lb. + 9.2% ad val.
408.88	Other	6.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products obtained, derived, or manufactured, etc. (con.):	
	Plastics materials (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Thermosetting resins:	
408.92	Alkyd resins	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
408.96	Allyl resins (e.g., diallyl phthalate)	5.8% ad val.
409.02	Epoxy resins	6.1% ad val.
409.06	Phenolic resins	6.5% ad val.
409.10	Polyester resins, unsaturated	0.4¢ per lb. 9% ad val.
409.14	Polyurethane resins	6.3% ad val.
409.18	Other	5.8% ad val.
	Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles:	
409.22	Surface-active agents and synthetic detergents	6.6% ad val.
	Other:	
409.26	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978	6.1% ad val.
409.28	Other	6.1% ad val.
409.30	Products (except those in items 409.22, 409.26, and 409.28) chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents	7.7% ad val.
409.34	Products chiefly used as plasticizers	0.1¢ per lb. 17.7% ad val.
409.38	Sodium benzoate	8.2% ad val.
409.42	Synthetic tanning materials	14.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products:	
409.46	Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195".....	1.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.
409.50	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000".....	1.5¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.
409.54	Acid blue 45; 106; acid yellow 116; basic blue 3; basic red 14; basic yellow 1, 11, 13; direct blue 86; direct red 83; direct yellow 28; disperse red 4; fluorescent brightening agent 32; solvent orange 11; solvent yellow 25; vat brown 3; vat orange 2, 7; and vat violet 9, 13; all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in unit A or B of this chapter.....	20% ad val.
409.58	Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; acid blue 54, 127, 129, 143; acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; acid green 40; acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; acid violet 19, 31, 41, 48; acid yellow 2, 75; basic orange 22; basic red 13, direct black 62, 91; direct blue 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; direct brown 103, 115, 116; direct green 5, 29, 31; direct orange 37; disperse blue 30; fluorescent brightening agent 18, 24; ingrain blue 2; mordant black 8; mordant green 47; mordant red 17, 27;	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.):	
409.58 (con.)	Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; (con.): reactive black 1; reactive blue 1, 2, 4; reactive orange 1; reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; reactive yellow 1; vat blue 2; vat red 44; vat solubilized orange 3; and vat yellow 4, 20; all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in unit A or B of this chapter.....	14.2% ad val.
	Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in unit A or B of this chapter:	
	Acid dyes:	
409.62	Acid black 61, 63, 76, 83, 117, 127, 131, 132, 139, 164, 170, 183, 194; Acid blue 47, 60, 61, 66, 72, 81, 90, 98, 102, 112, 123, 126, 127:1, 130, 133, 140, 142, 147, 151, 172, 182, 185, 193, 204, 205, 208, 209, 221, 225, 229, 239, 242, 247, 250, 254, 260, 261, 264, 266, 268, 288, 290, 296, 317; Acid brown 10, 11, 30, 33, 45, 50, 68, 83, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 126, 127, 147, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 165, 180, 191, 195, 224, 226, 227, 235, 237, 239, 248, 266, 267, 270, 276, 282, 283, 289, 290, 291, 298, 304, 311, 314, 315, 321, 322, 324, 325, 330, 331, 355, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362; Acid green 26, 28, 41, 43, 60, 68, 70, 71, 73, 80, 82, 84, 92, 93, 94, 108; Acid orange 3, 19, 28, 33, 43, 47, 61, 86, 89, 94, 102, 126, 142;	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.):	
	Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.):	
	Acid dyes (con.):	
409.62 (con.)	Acid red 37, 42, 48, 57, 58, 92, 111, 118, 127, 131, 138, 143, 155, 161, 199, 216, 226, 227, 228, 249, 252, 257, 259, 260, 261, 263, 274, 281, 282, 283, 301, 303, 310, 315, 331, 332, 336, 357, 361, 362, 392; Acid violet 9, 34, 36, 47, 66, 75, 80, 90, 103, 109, 111, 121; Acid yellow 7, 64, 96, 111, 127, 136, 155, 167, 183, 184, 194, 218, 223; Copper phthalocyanine-3,3',4,4'-tetrasulfonic acid; and Copper phthalocyanine-4,4',4'',4'''-tetrasulfonic acid.....	9.2% ad val.
	Other:	
409.66	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	15% ad val.
409.68	Other.....	20% ad val.
	Basic dyes:	
409.70	Basic black 7; Basic blue 41, 45, 48, 55, 62, 66, 71, 78, 80, 81, 141; Basic green 6, 8; Basic orange 30, 35, 36, 37, 43, 44; Basic red 23, 28, 29, 43, 44, 46, 58, 100; Basic violet 2, 22, 25, 37, 38; and Basic yellow 19, 23, 24, 25, 39, 40, 45, 54, 56, 63, 70.....	9% ad val.
	Other:	
409.74	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	15% ad val.
409.76	Other.....	20% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.):	
	Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.):	
	Direct dyes:	
409.78	Direct black 51, 69, 112, 118, 122; Direct blue 74, 77, 90, 137, 156, 158, 158:1, 207, 211, 225, 244, 267; Direct brown 97, 113, 157, 169, 170, 200, 212, 214; Direct green 33, 59, 67, 68; Direct orange 17, 60, 105, 106, 107, 118; Direct red 9, 89, 92, 95, 111, 127, 173, 207; Direct violet 47, 93; and Direct yellow 39, 68, 93, 95, 96, 98, 109, 110, 133.....	9.5% ad val.
	Other:	
409.82	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	15% ad val.
409.84	Other.....	20% ad val.
	Disperse dyes:	
409.86	Disperse blue 19, 26, 55, 56, 58, 72, 79, 83, 84, 93, 95, 122, 125, 128, 154, 165, 180, 183, 185, 200, 284, 285, 288, 295, 296; Disperse brown 19; Disperse green 9; Disperse orange 7, 13, 20, 31, 47, 48, 56, 63, 70, 80, 96, 127, 137; Disperse red 44, 72, 73, 90, 93, 107, 118, 121, 122, 131, 133, 134, 151, 184, 202, 203, 224, 278, 282, 310; Disperse violet 23, 63; and Disperse yellow 13, 63, 65, 82, 91, 107, 119, 122, 124, 126, 139, 184.....	9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.):	
	Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.):	
	Disperse dyes (con.):	
	Other:	
409.90	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	15% ad val.
409.92	Other.....	20% ad val.
409.94	Fluorescent brighteners.....	8.1% ad val.
	Solvent dyes:	
409.96	Solvent black 2, 3, 27, 28, 34; Solvent blue 49, 51, 53, 67, 97; Solvent brown 1, 28, 42, 44; Solvent green 4, 5, 7, 19, 28, 213; Solvent orange 45, 54, 63, 67; Solvent red 18, 19, 23, 27, 35, 92, 110, 118, 119, 124, 125, 130, 131, 132, 160; Solvent violet 2, 23; and Solvent yellow 1, 32, 48, 64, 89, 93, 98, 160.....	8.2% ad val.
	Other:	
410.00	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	15% ad val.
410.02	Other.....	20% ad val.
	Reactive dyes:	
410.04	Reactive black 4, 10, 13, 21, 23, 26, 34, 35, 41; Reactive blue 7, 8, 10, 13, 18, 22, 23, 24, 26, 29, 34, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, 52, 65, 66, 67, 69, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 82, 94, 103, 104, 114, 116, 118, 136, 140, 156, 157, 160; Reactive brown 2, 5, 12, 18, 19, 23; Reactive green 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 16; Reactive orange 5, 9, 10, 11, 15, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 42, 44, 45, 62, 64, 67, 69, 70, 71, 82, 84;	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.):	
	Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.):	
	Reactive dyes (con.):	
410.04 (con.)	Reactive red 4, 7, 8, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 21, 29, 40, 42, 45, 55, 56, 66, 78, 82, 83, 84, 86, 99, 104, 116, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 132, 134, 151, 152, 159; Reactive violet 3, 12, 23, 24; and Reactive yellow 4, 6, 11, 12, 15, 25, 27, 29, 35, 41, 52, 57, 58, 64, 81, 82, 85, 87, 110.....	8.3% ad val.
	Other:	
410.08	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	15% ad val.
410.10	Other.....	20% ad val.
	Vat dyes:	
410.12	Solubilized vat blue 5; Solubilized vat orange 1; Solubilized vat yellow 7, 45, 47; Vat black 19, 30, 31; Vat blue 19, 21, 66; Vat brown 33, 57; Vat green 28, 48; Vat orange 5, 13; Vat red 15, 41; and Vat yellow 46.....	8.4% ad val.
	Other:	
410.16	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	15% ad val.
410.18	Other.....	20% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.):	
	Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
410.20	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	15% ad val.
410.22	Other.....	20% ad val.
410.24	Natural alizarin and natural indigo; colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin or natural indigo; color acids, color bases, indoxyl, indoxyl compounds, and leuco-compounds (whether colorless or not), obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in unit A or B of this chapter.....	20% ad val.
	Color lakes and toners, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in unit A or B of this chapter:	
410.28	Pigment black 1; Pigment blue 16, 18; Pigment brown 22, 23, 25; Pigment green 8; Pigment orange 31, 34, 36, 51; Pigment red 9, 14, 34, 48:3, 52, 112, 139, 144, 146, 151, 166, 169, 170, 171, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 185, 188, 192, 199, 208, 209, 220, 221; and Pigment yellow 49, 81, 97, 101, 109, 110, 117, 127.....	8.3% ad val.
	Other:	
410.32	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	15% ad val.
410.34	Other.....	20% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.):	
410.36	Fast color bases	12.5% ad val.
410.40	Fast color salts	12.5% ad val.
410.44	Naphthol AS and derivatives	14% ad val.
	Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs:	
	Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in unit A or B of this chapter:	
	Products suitable for medicinal use:	
410.48	Acetanilide	10.8% ad val.
410.52	Benzaldehyde	7.2% ad val.
410.56	Benzoic acid	8.6% ad val.
410.60	2-Naphthol (Beta-naphthol)	7% ad val.
410.64	Resorcinol	5.9% ad val.
410.66	Salicylic acid and its salts	8.7% ad val.
	Drugs:	
410.68	Acetphenetidine (Phenacetin)	6.7% ad val.
410.72	Acetylsalicylic acid (Aspirin)	10.2% ad val.
410.76	Antipyrine	7.2% ad val.
410.80	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol (Iodochlorhydroxyquin) and 2-[1-(p-chlorophenyl)-3-dimethylaminopropyl]pyridine maleate (Chlorpheniramine maleate)	7.6% ad val.
410.84	Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (Lidocaine)	10% ad val.
410.88	5-Ethyl-5-phenylhexahydropyrimidine-4,6-dione (Primidone)	5.3% ad val.
410.92	Hydantoin derivatives:	
	Methylphenethylhydantoin (Mephenytoin)	6.7% ad val.
410.96	Other	6.7% ad val.
411.00	Imidazoline derivatives:	
	2-Benzyl-4,5-imidazoline hydrochloride (Tolazoline hydrochloride	6.4% ad val.
411.04	Phenylbenzylaminoethylimidazoline hydrochloride	5.9% ad val.
411.08	Other:	
	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978	6% ad val.
411.10	Other	6% ad val.
411.12	Phenolphthalein	7.4% ad val.
411.16	Phenylephrine hydrochloride	6.8% ad val.
411.20	Salol (Phenyl salicylate)	6.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.):	
	Obtained, derived, or manufactured, etc. (con.):	
	Drugs (con.):	
411.24	Sulfamethazine.....	8% ad val.
411.28	Sulfadiazine, sulfaguanidine, sulfamerazine, sulfapyridine, and salicylazosulfapyridine (sulfasalazine).....	11.6% ad val.
	Other:	
	Alkaloids and their salts and other derivatives:	
411.32	Ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, racephedrine, and their salts.....	7.6% ad val.
	Papaverine and its salts:	
411.36	Ethaverine hydrochloride.....	6.9% ad val.
	Other:	
411.40	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	11.6% ad val.
411.42	Other.....	11.6% ad val.
	Other:	
411.44	Arecoline hydrobromide; deserpidine; ergonovine maleate; lobeline sulfate; meperidine hydrochloride; nicotinyl alcohol tartrate; and quinacrine hydrochloride.....	7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.):	
	Obtained, derived, or manufactured, etc. (con.):	
	Drugs (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Alkaloids and their salts and other derivatives (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Other:	
411.48	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	9.8% ad val.
411.50	Other.....	9.8% ad val.
	Antihistamines, including those chiefly used as antinauseants:	
411.52	Diphenhydramine; promethazine hydrochloride; and triprolidine hydrochloride...	6.6% ad val.
	Other:	
411.56	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	9.2% ad val.
411.58	Other.....	9.2% ad val.
	Anti-infective agents:	
411.60	Antibiotics:	
	Ampicillin and its salts.....	6.9% ad val.
411.64	Penicillin G salts.....	6.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.):	
	Obtained, derived, or manufactured, etc. (con.):	
	Drugs (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Anti-infective agents (con.):	
	Antibiotics (con.):	
	Penicillin, not specially provided for:	
411.68	Carfecillin, sodium; cloxacillin, sodium; dicloxacillin, sodium; flucloxacillin (Floxacillin); and oxacillin, sodium.....	5.8% ad val.
	Other:	
411.72	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	7.4% ad val.
411.74	Other.....	7.4% ad val.
411.76	Other.....	6.6% ad val.
	Anti-infective sulfonamides:	
411.80	Sulfathiazole and sulfathiazole sodium....	15% ad val.
	Other:	
411.84	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	10.8% ad val.
411.86	Other.....	10.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.):	
	Obtained, derived, or manufactured, etc. (con.):	
	Drugs (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Anti-infective agents (con.):	
	Anti-infective agents, not specially provided for:	
411.90	Acriflavine; acriflavine hydrochloride; bunamidine hydrochloride; carbadox; clopidol; crotamiton; decoquinate; diiodohydroxyquin; ethionamide; nicarbazin; niclosamide; oxyquinoline sulfate; pentamidine; phenylmercuric nitrate; pyrazinamide; stibophen; thimerosal; thymol iodide; tolnaftate; and trimethoprim.....	6.7% ad val.
	Other:	
411.94	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	8.1% ad val.
411.96	Other.....	8.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.):	
	Obtained, derived, or manufactured, etc. (con.):	
	Drugs (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Autonomic drugs, except alkaloids and their derivatives:	
411.98	Cromolyn, sodium; furosemide; glipizide; isoetharine hydrochloride; isoxsuprine hydrochloride; nylidrin hydrochloride; procyclidine; salbutamol (Albuterol); and terbutaline sulfate.....	6.7% ad val.
	Other:	
412.02	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	8.2% ad val.
412.04	Other.....	8.2% ad val.
	Cardiovascular drugs, except alkaloids and their derivatives:	
412.06	Hydralazine hydrochloride; sulfinpyrazone; and warfarin, sodium.....	5.8% ad val.
	Other:	
412.10	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	8% ad val.
412.12	Other.....	8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.):	
	Obtained, derived, or manufactured, etc. (con.):	
	Drugs (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
412.14	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	7.2% ad val.
	Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system, except alkaloids and their derivatives:	
	Analgesics, antipyretics, and nonhormonal anti-inflammatory agents:	
412.18	Propoxyphene hydrochloride.....	13.4% ad val.
412.22	Other.....	6.8% ad val.
412.26	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives.....	6.9% ad val.
	Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents:	
412.30	Amitriptyline; butaperazine maleate; clozapine; droperidol; fluphenazine decanoate; fluphenazine enanthate; imipramine hydrochloride; mesoridazine besylate; piperacetazine; prochlorperazine maleate; promazine hydrochloride; and trifluoperazine hydrochloride.....	6.6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.):	
	Obtained, derived, or manufactured, etc. (con.):	
	Drugs (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system, etc. (con.):	
	Antidepressants, tranquilizers, etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
412.34	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	16.6% ad val.
412.36	Other.....	16.6% ad val.
	Other:	
412.38	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	7.6% ad val.
412.40	Other.....	7.6% ad val.
	Hormones, synthetic substitutes, and antagonists:	
412.42	Desonide; dienestrol; epinephrine; epinephrine hydrochloride; estradiol benzoate; estradiol cyclopentylpropionate (Estradiol cypionate); nandrolone phenpropionate; and L-Thyroxine (Levothyroxine), sodium.....	6.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.):	
	Obtained, derived, or manufactured, etc. (con.):	
	Drugs (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Hormones, synthetic substitutes, and antagonists (con.):	
	Other:	
412.48	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	8.7% ad val.
412.50	Other.....	8.7% ad val.
	Vitamins, provitamins, and their analogs and derivatives used primarily for their vitamin activity:	
412.52	Vitamin B_2 (Riboflavin and its salts and esters).....	7.8% ad val.
412.56	Vitamin B_{12} (Cyanocobalamin and related compounds with vitamin B_{12} activity).....	16.2% ad val.
412.60	Vitamin E (dl-α-Tocopherol and its esters).....	7.9% ad val.
	Other:	
412.64	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	6.9% ad val.
412.66	Other.....	6.9% ad val.
	Other:	
412.68	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978.....	6.9% ad val.
412.70	Other.....	6.9% ad val.
	Drugs, from whatever source obtained, produced or manufactured:	
412.72	Guaiacol and its derivatives.....	9.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Aromatic or odoriferous compounds including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations, and not mixed, and not containing alcohol:	
	Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in unit A or B of this chapter:	
412.76	p-Anisaldehyde	8% ad val.
412.80	Benzyl acetate	23.5% ad val.
412.84	Benzyl benzoate	18.9% ad val.
412.88	Diphenyl oxide	11.8% ad val.
412.92	Ethyl vanillin	16.3% ad val.
412.96	Heliotropin	7% ad val.
413.00	Methyl anthranilate	6.6% ad val.
413.04	α-Methylbenzyl alcohol	12.2% ad val.
413.08	Musk, artificial	6.5% ad val.
413.12	α-Pentylcinnamaldehyde	9.4% ad val.
413.16	Phenylacetaldehyde	8.4% ad val.
413.20	Phenethyl alcohol	16.3% ad val.
413.24	Saccharin	6.9% ad val.
	Other:	
413.28	Products of a type not imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, nor produced in the United States before May 1, 1978	11.9% ad val.
413.30	Other	11.9% ad val.
	From whatever source obtained, derived, or manufactured:	
413.32	Coumarin	20% ad val.
413.36	Methyl salicylate	15.7% ad val.
413.40	Vanillin	8.5% ad val.
	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this unit:	
413.50	Paints and enamel paints, stains, and varnishes	10% ad val.
413.51	Other	10% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material 1/

1/ Whether or not such material is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 2. - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, AND MIXTURES	
	Notes:	
	1. This chapter covers chemicals, except those provided for elsewhere in this section and those specially provided for in any of the other sections.	
	2. For the purpose of this chapter, inorganic compounds (including salts) are compounds not containing carbon, except carbides and such carbon-containing compounds as inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon which are inorganic in nature.	
	3. For the purpose of this chapter, organic compounds are compounds containing carbon except such carbon-containing compounds as carbides, inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon.	
	Unit A. - Chemical Elements	
	Chemical elements in any physical form:	
415.05	Bromine	2¢ per lb.
415.10	Cesium, potassium, and sodium	5.3% ad val.
[415.15]	[Carbon]	[Free]
415.20	Chlorine	Free
	Iodine:	
[415.25]	[Crude]	[Free]
415.27	Resublimed	6¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Chemical elements in any physical form (con.):	
415.30	Lithium	6.6% ad val.
415.35	Phosphorus	Free
415.40	Rubidium	3.7% ad val.
[415.45]	[Sulfur]	[Free]
415.50	Other	3.7% ad val.
	Unit B. - Inorganic Acids	
	Note: 1. This unit covers monobasic, dibasic, and polybasic inorganic acids. Salts and anhydrides of these acids are provided for in unit C of this chapter.	
	Inorganic acids:	
416.05	Arsenic	1.4¢ per lb.
416.10	Boric	1.5% ad val.
[416.15]	[Hydrochloric]	[Free]
[416.20]	[Hydrofluoric]	[Free]
[416.25]	[Nitric]	[Free]
416.30	Phosphoric	Free
[416.35]	[Sulfuric]	[Free]
416.40	Tungstic	10.5% ad val.
416.45	Other	4.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Inorganic Chemical Compounds	
	Note:	
	1. This unit does not include any organic compounds. For the purposes of this unit, inorganic compounds containing only one kind of cation are classifiable according to the cation constituent as indicated in the alphabetical listing set forth in this unit; and inorganic compounds containing two or more different kinds of cations are classifiable according to the cation constituent thereof first named in the alphabetical listing in this unit. Inorganic compounds, having no cations or none of the cation constituents of which are named in this unit, are covered by the provision for other inorganic compounds (item 423.00).	
	Aluminum compounds:	
417.10	Ammonium sulfate (ammonia alum)	1.6% ad val.
417.12	Hydroxide and oxide (alumina)	Free
[417.14]	[Potassium sulfate (potash alum)]	[0.3¢ per lb.]
417.16	Sulfate	Free
417.18	Other	Free
	Ammonium compounds:	
417.20	Ammonia, aqua	3.1% ad val.
417.22	Ammonia, liquid anhydrous	2.8% ad val.
417.24	Carbonate and bicarbonate	1.7% ad val.
417.26	Chloride	2.9% ad val.
417.28	Molybdate	4.3% ad val.
417.30	Nitrate	Free
417.32	Perchlorate	0.2% ad val.
417.34	Phosphate	1.5% ad val.
417.36	Silicofluoride	3.7% ad val.
417.38	Sulfate	3.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Ammonium compounds (con.):	
417.40	Tungstate	10% ad val.
417.42	Vanadate	11.2% ad val.
417.44	Other	3.1% ad val.
	Antimony compounds:	
417.50	Oxide	Free
417.52	Sulfide	4.2% ad val.
417.54	Other	5.8% ad val.
	Arsenic compounds:	
[417.60]	[Sulfide]	[Free]
417.62	Trioxide (arsenious acid)	Free
417.64	Other	3.7% ad val.
	Barium compounds:	
417.70	Chloride	4.2% ad val.
417.72	Dioxide	2.5% ad val.
417.74	Hydroxide	2% ad val.
417.76	Nitrate	2% ad val.
417.78	Oxide	2% ad val.
417.80	Other	3.7% ad val.
	Beryllium compounds:	
417.90	Oxide or carbonate	3.7% ad val.
417.92	Other	3.7% ad val.
418.00	Bismuth compounds	7% ad val.
	Calcium compounds:	
[418.10]	[Arsenate]	[Free]
[418.12]	[Borate, crude]	[Free]
418.14	Carbide	1.8% ad val.
	Chloride:	
[418.16]	[Crude]	[Free]
418.18	Other	3.7% ad val.
[418.20]	[Cyanide]	[Free]
418.22	Hypochlorite	2.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Calcium compounds (con.):	
418.24	Lime, chlorinated, containing not more than 40% of available chlorine (bleaching powder).....	1.3% ad val.
418.26	Molybdate.....	4.7% ad val.
418.28	Phosphate, dicalcium.....	Free
418.30	Tungstate.....	10% ad val.
418.32	Other.....	Free
	Cerium compounds:	
418.40	Chloride.....	7.2% ad val.
418.42	Oxide.....	7.2% ad val.
418.44	Other.....	7.2% ad val.
	Cesium compounds:	
418.50	Chloride.....	4% ad val.
418.52	Other.....	4% ad val.
	Cobalt compounds:	
[418.60]	[Oxide].....	[1.2¢ per lb.]
418.62	Sulfate.....	1.4% ad val.
418.68	Other.....	4.2% ad val.
	Copper compounds:	
[418.69]	[Cyanide].....	[Free]
	Iodide:	
[418.70]	[Crude].....	[Free]
418.72	Other.....	4.1% ad val.
418.74	Oxide (cupric).....	4.3% ad val.
418.76	Sulfate.....	1.4% ad val.
418.78	Other.....	3.9% ad val.
[418.80]	[Gold compounds].....	[5% ad val.]
	Iron compounds:	
[418.90]	[Sulfide (pyrites)].....	[Free]
[418.92]	[Sulfate (ferrous) (copperas)].....	[Free]
418.94	Other.....	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lead compounds:	
419.00	Arsenate	3.7% ad val.
419.02	Nitrate	1.9% ad val.
419.04	Other	4.8% ad val.
419.10	Lithium compounds	3.7% ad val.
	Magnesium compounds:	
	Carbonate:	
419.20	Not precipitated	3.1% ad val.
419.22	Precipitated	0.2¢ per lb.
	Chloride:	
419.24	Anhydrous	Free
419.28	Other	1.5% ad val.
419.32	Oxide (calcined magnesia)	Free
	Sulfate:	
419.34	Epsom salts	3.7% ad val.
[419.36]	[Kieserite (except calcined)]	[Free]
419.38	Other	3.1% ad val
	Manganese compounds:	
419.40	Borate	3.7% ad val.
419.42	Sulfate	3.7% ad val.
419.44	Other	4.7% ad val
	Mercury compounds:	
	Chloride:	
419.50	Mercuric (corrosive sublimate)	6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
419.52	Mercurous (calomel)	6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
[419.53]	[Cyanide]	[Free]
419.54	Other	6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
419.60	Molybdenum compounds	3.2% ad val.
	Nickel compounds:	
419.70	Chloride	3.7% ad val.
[419.72]	[Oxide]	[Free]
419.74	Sulfate	3.2% ad val.
419.76	Other	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Phosphorus compounds:	
419.80	Oxychloride	3.3% ad val.
419.82	Trichloride	6.6% ad val.
419.84	Other	Free
419.90	Platinum compounds	3.7% ad val.
	Potassium compounds:	
420.00	Bicarbonate	0.4¢ per lb.
420.02	Bromide	1.5¢ per lb.
420.04	Carbonate	1.9% ad val.
420.06	Chlorate	3.3% ad val.
420.08	Chromate and dichromate	1.5% ad val.
[420.12]	[Cyanide]	[Free]
420.14	Ferricyanide	1.5¢ per lb.
420.16	Ferrocyanide	0.7¢ per lb.
420.18	Hydroxide (caustic potash)	Free
420.20	Iodide	2.8% ad val.
420.22	Molybdate	3% ad val.
420.24	Nitrate	2.4% ad val.
420.26	Perchlorate	Free
420.28	Permanganate	5% ad val.
420.30	Persulfate	3.1% ad val.
420.32	Tungstate	10% ad val.
420.34	Vanadate	11.2% ad val.
420.36	Other	3.1% ad val.
420.40	Rhodium compounds	3.7% ad val.
	Selenium compounds:	
[420.50]	[Dioxide]	[Free]
[420.52]	[Salts]	[Free]
420.54	Other	3.7% ad val.
420.60	Silver compounds	3.7% ad val.
	Sodium compounds:	
420.68	Aluminate	3.1% ad val.
420.70	Arsenate	0.3¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Sodium compounds (con.)	
[420.72]	[Bicarbonate]	[Free]
[420.74]	[Bisulfate (niter cake)]	[Free]
	Borate:	
[420.76]	[Crude]	[Free]
420.78	Other	0.03¢ per lb.
420.82	Bromide	3¢ per lb.
	Carbonate:	
420.84	Calcined (soda ash)	1.2% ad val.
420.86	Hydrated and sesquicarbonate	0.1¢ per lb.
420.88	Chlorate	Free
	Chloride (salt):	
420.92	In brine	3.7% ad val.
420.94	In bulk	Free
[420.96]	[Other]	[Free]
420.98	Chromate and dichromate	2.4% ad val.
[421.02]	[Cyanide]	[Free]
421.04	Ferrocyanide	1.7% ad val.
[421.06]	[Hydrosulfite]	[17.5% ad val.]
421.08	Hydroxide	Free
421.10	Molybdate	3.7% ad val.
421.14	Nitrite	8.6% ad val.
	Phosphate, except pyrophosphates:	
421.16	Containing by weight not over 45% of water of crystallization	1.4% ad val.
421.18	Containing by weight over 45% of water of crystallization	2.5% ad val.
421.22	Pyrophosphates	3.7% ad val.
421.34	Silicates	1.1% ad val.
421.36	Silicofluoride	4.1% ad val.
	Sulfate:	
[421.42]	[Crude (salt cake)]	[Free]
421.44	Anhydrous	33¢ per ton
421.46	Crystallized (Glauber's salt)	2.5% ad val.
421.52	Sulfide	2.9% ad val.
421.54	Sulfite, bisulfite, metabisulfite, and thiosulfate	1.5% ad val.
421.56	Tungstate	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Sodium compounds (con.):	
[421.58]	[Uranate]	[Free]
421.60	Vanadate	11.2% ad val.
421.62	Other	3.7% ad val.
	Strontium compounds:	
	Carbonate:	
[421.70]	[Not precipitated, including strontianite]	[Free]
421.72	Precipitated	4.2% ad val.
421.74	Nitrate	4.2% ad val.
421.76	Oxide	4.2% ad val.
	Sulfate:	
[421.82]	[Mineral (celestite)]	[Free]
421.84	Other	3.7% ad val.
421.86	Other	3.7% ad val.
421.90	Tellurium compounds	3.7% ad val.
422.00	Thallium compounds	3.7% ad val.
	Thorium compounds:	
422.10	Nitrate	7.8% ad val.
422.12	Oxide	7.8% ad val.
422.14	Other	7.8% ad val.
	Tin compounds:	
422.20	Dichloride	4.2% ad val.
422.24	Tetrachloride	4.2% ad val.
422.26	Other	4.2% ad val.
422.30	Titanium compounds	4.9% ad val.
	Tungsten compounds:	
422.40	Carbide	10.5% ad val.
422.42	Other	10% ad val.
	Uranium compounds:	
[422.50]	[Oxide]	[Free]
[422.52]	[Other]	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vanadium compounds:	
422.58	Carbide	4.2% ad val.
[422.60]	[Pentoxide (anhydride)]	[16% ad val.]
[422.62]	[Other]	[16% ad val.]
	Zinc compounds:	
422.70	Arsenate	4.2% ad val.
422.72	Chloride	1.6% ad val.
[422.73]	[Cyanide]	[Free]
[422.74]	[Hydrosulfite]	[17.5% ad val.]
422.76	Sulfate	1.6% ad val.
422.78	Other	3.7% ad val.
	Zirconium compounds:	
422.80	Oxide	3.7% ad val.
422.82	Other	3.7% ad val.
	Other inorganic compounds:	
422.90	Boron carbide	3.7% ad val.
422.92	Chromium carbide	4.2% ad val.
422.94	Sulfur dioxide	4.2% ad val.
423.00	Other	3.7% ad val.
	Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:	
423.80	In chief value of bismuth	7% ad val.
[423.82]	[In chief value of cyanide compounds which are free of duty under the foregoing provisions of this unit]	[Free]
[423.84]	[In chief value of hydrosulfite compounds, sulfoxylate compounds, or both]	[17.5% ad val.]
423.86	In chief value of mercury	6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
423.88	In chief value of molybdenum	2.8% ad val.
[423.90]	[In chief value of nickel oxide]	[Free]
423.92	In chief value of tungsten	10% ad val.
423.94	In chief value of vanadium	7.4% ad val.
423.96	Other	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Organic Chemical Compounds	
	Note:	
	1. This unit does not include any inorganic compounds. Organic compounds in this unit are arranged according to functional group. Any organic compound which is described in more than one functional group is classifiable in the first group in which it is described.	
	Nitrogenous compounds:	
425.00	Acrylonitrile	11.6% ad val.
425.02	Aldehyde ammonia	5.4% ad val.
425.04	Amino acids	4.2% ad val.
425.06	Amino acid salts	3.7% ad val.
425.08	3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole	3.7% ad val.
425.09	Ammonium alginate	3.1% ad val.
425.10	Cyanuric chloride, melamine, and other compounds containing a triazine ring	3.5% ad val.
425.12	Diethanolamine, monoethanolamine, and triethanolamine	11.3% ad val.
425.14	Ethylenediamine	5.8% ad val.
425.18	Hexamethylenetetramine	6.3% ad val.
425.20	Mono-, di-, and tri-(methyl-, ethyl-, propyl-, and butyl)monoamines	3.7% ad val.
425.22	Ethylureas, methylolureas, octamethylpyrophosphoramide and other acyclic amides	3.7% ad val.
425.24	Imides	3.7% ad val.
425.26	Methyl ethyl ketoxime	3.7% ad val.
425.28	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone	4.2% ad val.
425.30	Monosodium glutamate	12% ad val.
425.32	Nitroparaffins	3.7% ad val.
425.34	2-Pyrrolidone	4.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Nitrogenous compounds (con.):	
425.36	Thiourea, thiourea dioxide, and other thioamides; thiocarbamates, thiocyanates, thiurams, and isothiocyanates	3.7% ad val.
425.38	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer and polymer	5.5% ad val.
	Dicyandiamide, guanidine salts and other acyclic amidines:	
[425.39]	[Dicyandiamide]	[Free]
425.41	Other	3.7% ad val.
	Other:	
425.42	Nitriles	Free
425.52	Other	7.9% ad val.
	Acids:	
425.70	Acetic	1.8% ad val.
425.72	Chloroacetic	1.8% ad val.
425.74	Citric	6% ad val.
425.76	Formic	9% ad val.
425.78	Gallic	1% ad val.
425.82	Lactic acid	5.1% ad val.
425.84	Naphthenic	3.7% ad val.
425.86	Oxalic	3.1% ad val.
425.87	Propionic acid and sorbic acid	4.2% ad val.
425.88	Pyrogallic	1.3% ad val.
425.94	Tartaric	4.3% ad val.
[425.96]	[Valeric]	[Free]
425.99	Other	4.2% ad val.
	Acid anhydrides:	
426.00	Acetic	3.5% ad val.
[426.02]	[Valeric]	[Free]
426.04	Other	4.2% ad val.
	Salts of organic acids:	
426.08	Aluminum salts	3.1% ad val.
	Calcium salts:	
426.10	Acetate, crude	0.1¢ per lb.
426.12	Citrate (lime citrate)	1.5% ad val.
426.14	Oxalate	3.1% ad val.
[426.16]	[Tartrate, crude]	[Free]
426.18	Other	3.7% ad val.
426.22	Cerium salts	7.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Salts of organic acids (con.):	
	Cobalt salts:	
426.24	Resinate	4.2% ad val.
426.26	Other	4.2% ad val.
	Copper salts:	
426.28	Acetate and subacetate	1¢ per lb. on copper content
426.32	Naphthenate	4.4% ad val.
426.34	Other	4.1% ad val.
	Lead salts:	
426.36	Acetate	1.1% ad val.
426.42	Resinate	2.5% ad val.
426.44	Other	4.9% ad val.
[426.46]	[Lithium salts]	[5% ad val.]
	Manganese salts:	
426.52	Resinate	3.7% ad val.
426.54	Other	4.7% ad val.
426.56	Mercurial salts	4.8% ad val.
	Nickel salts:	
426.58	Acetate	3.7% ad val.
426.62	Formate	3.7% ad val.
426.64	Other	3.7% ad val.
	Potassium salts:	
426.72	Antimony tartrate (tartar emetic)	1.8% ad val.
	Bitartrate:	
[426.74]	[Containing under 90 percent potassium bitartrate by weight (argols)]	[Free]
	Containing 90 percent or more potassium bitartrate by weight:	
426.76	Cream of tartar	4.6% ad val.
426.77	Other	5.1% ad val.
426.78	Citrate	5.1% ad val.
426.82	Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts)	4.1% ad val.
426.84	Other	3.1% ad val.
	Sodium salts:	
426.86	Acetate	3.7% ad val.
426.88	Alginate	4.2% ad val.
426.92	Bitartrate	3.7% ad val.
426.94	Citrate	8.4% ad val.
[426.96]	[Formaldehyde sulfoxylate]	[17.5% ad val.]
426.98	Formate	5.5% ad val.
427.02	Oxalate	1¢ per lb.
427.04	Other	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Salts of organic acids (con.):	
	Strontium salts:	
427.06	Potassium oxalate	3.7% ad val.
427.08	Other	3.7% ad val.
427.12	Tellurium salts	3.7% ad val.
427.14	Thorium salts	7.8% ad val.
427.16	Tin salts	4.2% ad val.
	Titanium salts:	
427.18	Potassium oxalate	4.9% ad val.
427.20	Other	4.9% ad val.
427.22	Vanadium salts	7.5% ad val.
	Zinc salts:	
[427.24]	[Zinc formaldehyde sulfoxylate]	[17.5% ad val.]
427.25	Other	3.7% ad val.
427.28	All other salts of organic acids	3.7% ad val.
427.30	Acyl halides	3.7% ad val.
	Aldehydes:	
427.40	Acetaldehyde	8% ad val.
427.42	Aldol or acetaldol	5.1% ad val.
427.44	Butyraldehyde	20% ad val.
427.45	Chloroacetaldehyde	3.7% ad val.
427.46	Crotonaldehyde	7.2% ad val.
[427.48]	[Formaldehyde (including solutions)]	[0.43¢ per lb.]
[427.52]	[Furfural]	[Free]
427.53	Glyoxal	3.7% ad val.
427.54	Paracetaldehyde	5.8% ad val.
427.56	Paraformaldehyde	5.1% ad val.
427.58	Other	5.6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Ketones:	
427.60	Acetone	Free
427.62	Ethyl methyl ketone	3.1% ad val.
[427.64]	[Other]	[4% ad val.]
	Alcohols, monohydric, unsubstituted:	
427.70	Allyl	7.5% ad val.
427.72	Amyl	7.2% ad val.
427.74	Butyl	8.8% ad val.
427.82	Crotonyl	6% ad val.
427.84	Decyl	3.7% ad val.
427.88	Ethyl for nonbeverage purposes	3% ad val.
427.92	Fusel oil	1.3¢ per lb.
427.94	Hexyl	3.7% ad val.
	Methyl:	
427.96	Imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel	Free
427.97	Other	18% ad val.
427.98	Octyl	3.7% ad val.
428.04	Propargyl	5.5% ad val.
428.06	Propyl	14% ad val.
428.12	Other	3.7% ad val.
	Halohydrins:	
428.20	Butylene chlorohydrin	5.4% ad val.
428.22	Ethylene chlorohydrin	5.7% ad val.
428.24	Propylene chlorohydrin	4.9% ad val.
428.26	Other	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Alcohols, polyhydric (including glycols, polyglycols, diols, and polyols), and esters, ethers, and ether-esters and substituted derivatives of any of the foregoing:	
428.30	Butylene glycol and propylene glycol.....	11.5% ad val.
428.32	Dipentaerythritol and pentaerythritol.....	3.7% ad val.
428.34	Ethylene glycol.....	12% ad val.
	Glycerine:	
[428.36]	[Crude].....	[0.2¢ per lb.]
[428.38]	[Refined].....	[0.5¢ per lb.]
428.40	Glycerine esters and ethers.....	3.7% ad val.
428.41 1/	Neopentyl glycol.....	6.7% ad val.
428.42	Polyalcohols, sulfonated.....	3.7% ad val.
	Other:	
428.44	Triols and tetrols.....	3.7% ad val.
428.47 1/	Other.....	12.3% ad val.
	Esters of monohydric alcohols and organic or inorganic acids (except hydrogen sulfide and hydrogen halide acids):	
428.50	Amyl acetate.....	0.8¢ per lb.
428.52	Butyl acetate.....	15.9% ad val.
428.54	Diethyl sulfate and dimethyl sulfate.....	3.7% ad val.
428.58	Ethyl acetate.....	3.7% ad val.
428.62	Ethyl acrylate.....	3.7% ad val.
428.64	Ethyl methacrylate.....	3.7% ad val.
428.66	Methyl acrylate.....	3.7% ad val.
428.68	Vinyl acetate.....	3.8% ad val.
428.72	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
	Epoxides and halogenated epoxides:	
428.80	Butylene oxide.....	4.6% ad val.
428.82	Epichlorohydrin.....	3.7% ad val.
428.84	Ethylene oxide.....	9% ad val.
428.86	Propylene oxide.....	12% ad val.
428.88	Other.....	4.8% ad val.

1/ 428.41 and 428.47 are new items to be established from existing item 428.46.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Ethers of monohydric alcohols:	
[428.90]	[Ethyl]	[1¢ per lb.]
428.92	Isopropyl	3.7% ad val.
428.94	Vinyl	7.8% ad val.
428.96	Other	5.6% ad val.
429.00	Acetals	5.5% ad val.
	Lactones:	
429.10	Butyrolactone	4% ad val.
429.12	Other	4% ad val.
	Halogenated hydrocarbons:	
429.19	Butylene dichloride and propylene dichloride	0.9¢ per lb. + 4.6% ad val.
429.22	Carbon tetrachloride	2.3% ad val.
429.24	Chloroform	15.9% ad val.
429.26	Ethyl chloride	20% ad val.
429.28	Ethylene dibromide	0.7¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
429.29	Ethylene dichloride	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
429.30	Hexachloroethane	3.7% ad val.
429.32	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane)	3.7% ad val.
429.34	Perchloroethylene	3.4% ad val.
429.38	Tetrachloroethane	4.9% ad val.
429.42	Trichloroethylene	4.2% ad val.
429.44	Vinyl chloride	12% ad val.
429.46	Vinylidene chloride	4.6% ad val.
	Other:	
429.47	Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated	18% ad val.
429.48	Other	3.7% ad val.
	Hydrocarbons:	
[429.50]	[Butadiene, butylene, ethylene, and propylene]	[Free]
429.52	Other:	
[429.54]	[Hydrocarbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas (except isoprene having a purity of 95 percent or more by weight)]	[5% ad val.]
429.56	Other	3.7% ad val.
429.60	Sulfur compounds, including thiols, sulfides, sulfoxides, and sulfones	3.7% ad val.

1/ 429.19 and 429.29 are new items to be established from existing item 429.20.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other organic compounds:	
429.70	Tetraethyl lead.....	7.2% ad val.
429.85	Tetramethyl lead.....	6% ad val.
429.95	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
~~430.00~~	Mixtures of two or more organic compounds:	
[430.10]	[Mixtures that are in whole or in part of hydrocarbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas].....	[5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound] 1/
430.20	Other.....	3.7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound 1/
	Unit E - Chemical Mixtures	
~~432.00~~	Mixtures not specially provided for:	
[432.10]	[Mixtures that are in whole or in part of hydrocarbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas].....	[5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material] 1/
432.20	Other.....	3.7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material 1/

1/ Whether or not such compound is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 3. - DRUGS AND RELATED PRODUCTS	
	Notes:	
	1. Any product described in this chapter which is a mixture containing as an ingredient any product described in chapter 1 of this section remains classifiable in chapter 3 unless the chapter 1 ingredient, as used in the mixture, imparts therapeutic or medicinal properties thereto. Notwithstanding the provisions of chapter 1 of this section, niacin, niacinamide, meso-inositol hexanicotinate, and pyridoxine (vitamin B_6), regardless of source, are classifiable in chapter 3 of this section.	
	2. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "drugs" means those substances, whether natural or synthetic, having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.	
	3. For the purposes of this chapter -- (a) "natural substances" are those substances found in nature which comprise whole plants and herbs, anatomical parts thereof, vegetable saps, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof; whole animals, anatomical parts thereof, glands or other animal organs, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof, and which have not had changes made in their molecular structure as found in nature; (b) a "synthetic substance" is a chemical compound made by the artificial combination of elements or radicals by any physical or chemical process; (c) the term "crude", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has not been advanced in value or improved in condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, distilling, evaporating, extracting, by artificial mixing with other substances or by any other process or treatment beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture; and	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(d) the term "advanced", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has been advanced in value or improved in condition from its crude state by any mechanical or physical process whatever beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, but does not include any product which has been artificially mixed with other substances or the molecular structure of which as found in nature has been changed.	
	Unit A. - Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced	
	Note:	
	1. This unit covers only products which are natural drugs, crude or advanced.	
	Aconite, aloes, asafetida, buchu leaves, cocculus indicus, digitalis (Lanata), ipecac, jalap, manna, and marshmallow or althea:	
[435.05]	[Crude]	[Free]
[435.10]	[Advanced]	[1.5% ad val.]
[435.30]	[Barks, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted]	[Free]
[435.35]	[Belladonna]	[Free]
[435.40]	[Coca leaves]	[Free]
[435.45]	[Digitalis (Purpurea)]	[6.5% ad val.]
[435.50]	[Ergot]	[Free]
[435.55]	[Gentian]	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[435.60]	[Henbane]	
[435.65]	[Nux vomica].....	[Free]
435.70	Opium.....	Free
[435.75]	[Stramonium]	
436.00	Any of the products provided for in this unit when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	The rate applicable to such product, but not less than 3.7% ad val. 1/
	Unit B. - Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products	
	Note:	
	1. The articles described in this unit are classifiable hereunder whether or not they are drugs.	
	Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds:	
437.00	Brucine and its compounds.....	Free
	Caffeine and its compounds:	
437.02	Caffeine.....	6% ad val.
437.04	Caffeine, citrated.....	20¢ per lb.
437.06	Other.....	6.6% ad val.
[437.08]	[Cinchona bark alkaloids and their salts].....	[Free]
437.10	Cocaine and its compounds.....	83¢ per oz.
437.12	Ergotamine compounds.....	3.7% ad val.
437.13	Nicotine and its compounds.....	3.7% ad val.

1/ Whether or not such product is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds (con.):	
437.14	Opium alkaloids and their compounds.....	$1 per oz.
437.16	Strychnine and its salts.....	2¢ per oz.
437.18	Theobromine.....	9¢ per lb.
	Other alkaloids and their compounds:	
437.20	Synthetic.....	3.7% ad val.
	Natural:	
437.22	Not artificially mixed.....	1.8% ad val.
437.24	Other.....	Free
	Antibiotics:	
437.30	Natural and not artificially mixed.....	1.8% ad val.
437.32	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
	Barbituric acid and its compounds:	
437.36	Barbituric acid.....	5% ad val.
437.38	Diethylbarbituric acid and its compounds.....	50¢ per lb.
437.40	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
437.44	Chloral hydrate.....	4.7% ad val.
	Enzymes and ferments:	
[437.46]	[Rennet].....	[Free]
[437.47]	[Yeast (except dried brewers' yeast)].....	[10% ad val.]
[437.48]	[Brewers' yeast, dried, ficin, and papain, all the foregoing, if crude].....	[Free]
[437.49]	[Other].....	[5% ad val.]
437.50	Ethylhydrocupreine and its compounds.....	9¢ per oz.
	Gluconic acid and its compounds:	
[437.51]	[Acid].....	[6% ad val.]
437.52	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
437.54	Glycerophosphoric acid and its compounds.....	5.3% ad val.
437.55	Haarlem oil.....	4.2% ad val.
	Hormones:	
	Synthetic:	
437.56	Adrenocortical hormones.....	6% ad val.
437.57	Other.....	3.2% ad val.
	Natural:	
437.58	Not artificially mixed.....	1.8% ad val.
437.60	Other.....	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[437.64]	[Menthol].....	[17¢ per lb.]
437.65	Meso-inositol hexanicotinate, whether or not regarded as a vitamin.....	3.7% ad val.
[437.66]	[Santonin and its salts].....	[Free]
	Tannic acid containing by weight 50% or more of tannic acid:	
437.68	Conforming to the specifications for tannic acid contained in the National Formulary, XI.....	1.5% ad val.
437.69	Other.....	1.5% ad val.
437.70	Terpin hydrate.....	7% ad val.
437.72	Thymol.....	4.2% ad val.
437.74	Tinctures of opium such as laudanum and other liquid preparations of opium.....	12% ad val.
[437.76]	[Viruses, therapeutic serums, vaccines, toxins, antitoxins, and analogous biological products; human blood and fractions thereof; human skin and bone grafts, and other anatomical parts of the human body prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes].....	[Free]
	Vitamins:	
437.82	Synthetic.....	3.1% ad val.
	Natural:	
437.84	Not artificially mixed.....	Free
437.86	Other.....	2.7% ad val.
	Any of the products provided for in this unit when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses:	
438.01	Vitamins.....	3.1% ad val.
438.02	Other.....	The rate applicable to such product, but not less than 3.7% ad val. 1/

1/ Whether or not such product is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Other Drugs	
	Drugs, not provided for in unit A or B of this chapter:	
	Natural drugs, crude or advanced:	
[439.10]	[Crude].....	[Free]
[439.30]	[Advanced].....	[1.5% ad val.]
439.50	Other, including synthetic drugs.....	3.7% ad val.
440.00	Any of the products provided for in this unit when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	The rate applicable to such product, but not less than 3.7% ad val. 1/

1/ Whether or not such product is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Chapter 4. - SYNTHETIC RESINS AND PLASTICS MATERIALS; RUBBER Unit A. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials Notes: 1. This unit does not cover synthetic plastics materials provided for in chapter 1C of this section, but the addition of any product described in chapter 1 of this section to a synthetic plastics material described in this unit as an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer does not affect the classification of such synthetic plastics material in this unit. 2. The term "synthetic plastics materials", in this unit, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer may have been added. These products contain as an essential ingredient an organic substance of high molecular weight; are capable, at some stage during processing into finished articles, of being molded or shaped by flow; and are solid in the finished article. The term includes, but is not limited to, such products derived from esters of acrylic or methacrylic acid; vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride resins, polyvinyl alcohol, acetals, butyral, formal resins, polyvinyl ether and ester resins, and polyvinylidene chloride resins; urea and amino resins; polyethylene, polypropylene, and other polyalkene resins; siloxanes, silicones, and other organo-silicon resins; alkyd, acrylonitrile, allyl, and formaldehyde resins, and cellulosic plastics materials. These synthetic plastics materials may be in solid, semisolid, or liquid condition such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic crude forms not further processed.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Synthetic plastics materials:	
445.05	Acrylic and methacrylic acid resins	6.3% ad val.
445.10	Acrylonitrile resins	6.3% ad val.
445.15	Allyl resins	6.3% ad val.
	Cellulosic plastics materials:	
445.20	Cellulose acetate	5.6% ad val.
445.25	Other	5.2% ad val.
445.30	Polyethylene resins	12.5% ad val.
445.35	Urea and amino (including melamine) resins	6.9% ad val.
	Vinyl resins:	
~~445.40~~	Polyvinyl acetate and vinyl resins containing by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate:	
445.42	Polyvinyl alcohol resins	3.2% ad val.
445.44	Other	4% ad val.
~~445.45~~	Other:	
445.46	Polyvinyl chloride resins	10.1% ad val.
445.48	Other	5.3% ad val.
~~445.50~~		
445.52	Polypropylene resins	12.5% ad val.
445.54	Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)	0.7¢ per lb. + 5.7% ad val.
445.56	Other	1¢ per lb. + 7.7% ad val.
445.75	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing plastics materials	The highest rate applicable to any component material

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Rubber	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit covers all rubber whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in chapter 1 of this section.	
	2. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "rubber" means a substance, whether natural or synthetic, in bale, crumb, powder, latex, or other crude form, which can be vulcanized or otherwise cross-linked, and which after cross-linking can be stretched at 68° F to at least three times its original length and which, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within 5 minutes to less than 150 percent of its original length, and includes such substance whether or not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.	
	Natural rubber:	
[446.05]	[Not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals].....	[Free]
446.10	Containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	Free
446.12	Chlorinated natural rubber.....	Free
446.15	Synthetic rubber.....	Free
[446.20]	[Reclaimed rubber of all kinds].....	[Free]
446.30	Mixtures of any of the foregoing.....	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 5. - FLAVORING EXTRACTS; ESSENTIAL OILS	
	Unit A. - Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils	
	Note:	
	1. This unit covers flavoring extracts of vegetable origin, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, both natural and synthetic, including flavors which are artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in chapter 1C of this section.	
	Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, all the foregoing whether or not containing ethyl alcohol:	
	Not containing alcohol:	
450.10	In ampoules, capsules, tablets, or similar forms.....	4.2% ad val.
[450.20]	[Other].....	[6% ad val.]
	Containing alcohol:	
[450.30]	[Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight].....	[3¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.]
[450.40]	[Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight].....	[6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.]
[450.50]	[Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight].....	[12¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Essential Oils	
	Oils, distilled or essential, including terpeneless oils:	
[452.02]	[Almond, bitter]	[Free]
[452.04]	[Anise]	[Free]
[452.06]	[Bergamot]	[Free]
[452.08]	[Camphor]	[Free]
[452.10]	[Caraway]	[Free]
[452.12]	[Cassia]	[Free]
[452.14]	[Cedar leaf]	[Free]
[452.16]	[Cinnamon]	[Free]
[452.18]	[Citronella]	[Free]
[452.20]	[Clove]	[Free]
[452.22]	[Corumint, including "peppermint" derived from Mentha arvensis]	[Free]
452.24	Eucalyptus	2.8% ad val.
[452.26]	[Geranium]	[Free]
[452.28]	[Grapefruit]	[6% ad val.]
[452.32]	[Lavender and spike lavender]	[Free]
[452.34]	[Lemon]	[8.5% ad val.]
[452.36]	[Lemongrass]	[Free]
[452.38]	[Lime]	[Free]
[452.40]	[Lignaloe or bois de rose]	[Free]
[452.42]	[Neroli (orange flower)]	[Free]
[452.44]	[Orange]	[6% ad val.]
[452.46]	[Origanum]	[Free]
452.48	Orris	2.5% ad val.
[452.50]	[Palmarosa]	[Free]
[452.52]	[Patchouli]	[Free]
452.54	Peppermint derived from Mentha piperita	6.6% ad val.
[452.56]	[Petitgrain]	[Free]
452.58	Pine needle	Free
[452.60]	[Rose (attar of roses)]	[Free]
[452.62]	[Rosemary]	[Free]
[452.64]	[Sandalwood]	[Free]
[452.66]	[Thyme]	[Free]
[452.68]	[Vetivert]	[Free]
[452.70]	[Ylang ylang (cananga)]	[Free]
452.80	Other	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 6. - GLUE, GELATIN, AND RELATED PRODUCTS	
	Note:	
	1. The glue, gelatin, and other products in this chapter are products of animal or vegetable origin. The classification of these products in the provisions of this chapter is not affected by the addition to such products of any product described in chapter 1 of this section as a deodorant or preservative or to control viscosity.	
455.02	Agar agar	3% ad val.
[455.04]	[Pectin]	[5% ad val.]
455.06	Isinglass	5.3% ad val.
[455.08]	[Bones, crude, steamed, or ground]	[Free]
[455.10]	[Hide cuttings, raw, with or without hair]	[Free]
[455.12]	[Ossein]	[Free]
[455.14]	[Glue stock, not specially provided for]	[Free]
	Edible gelatin:	
[455.16]	[Valued under 40 cents per pound]	[0.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.]
[455.18]	[Valued 40 or more but not over 80 cents per pound]	[1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.]
[455.20]	[Valued over 80 cents per pound]	[2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Photographic gelatin:	
[455.22]	[Valued not over 80 cents per pound].....	[1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.]
[455.24]	[Valued over 80 cents per pound].....	[2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.]
	Glue, glue size, and inedible gelatin:	
	Vegetable glue:	
455.30	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	0.2¢ per lb. + 2.4% ad val.
455.32	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.6% ad val.
[455.34]	[Casein glue].....	[7.5% ad val.]
	Fish glue:	
455.36	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Free
455.38	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.4% ad val.
	Inedible gelatin and animal glue:	
[455.40]	[Valued under 40 cents per pound].....	[0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.]
[455.42]	[Valued 40 cents or more per pound].....	[2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.]
	Glue size:	
[455.44]	[Valued under 40 cents per pound].....	[0.25¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.]
[455.46]	[Valued 40 cents or more pound].....	[2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 7. - AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES; PERFUMERY, COSMETICS, AND TOILET PREPARATIONS	
	Unit A. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances	
	Note:	
	1. This unit covers aromatic or odoriferous substances, natural and synthetic (including artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in chapter 1C of this section, but not including products provided for in chapter 5 of this section), which are chiefly used in the manufacture of perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations, or otherwise for the purpose of scenting or of counteracting undesirable odors, but which themselves are not marketable as perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations.	
[460.05]	[Enfleurage greases, floral essences, floral concretes, and other aromatic or odoriferous substances obtained from natural substances by enfleurage, maceration, or extraction, all the foregoing containing no alcohol].....	[Free]
	Aromatic or odoriferous substances containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent alcohol by weight:	
	Not artificial mixtures (other than substances admixed with alcohol):	
[460.10]	[Ambergris].....	[4% ad val.]
460.15	Anethol.....	6.4% ad val.
[460.20]	[Castoreum].....	[10% ad val.]
460.25	Citral.....	6.4% ad val.
[460.30]	[Civet].....	[8% ad val.]
460.35	Geraniol.....	4.9% ad val.
460.40	Heliotropin.....	4.8% ad val.
460.45	Hydroxycitronellal.....	4.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Aromatic or odoriferous substances containing no alcohol, etc. (con.):	
	Not artificial mixtures, etc. (con.):	
460.50	Ionone	6.4% ad val.
[460.55]	[Linalyl acetate]	[8% ad val.]
[460.60]	[Musk, grained or in pods]	[10% ad val.]
460.65	Rhodinol	6.4% ad val.
460.70	Safrol	7.2% ad val.
460.75	Terpineol	6.4% ad val.
460.80	Other	4.8% ad val.
460.85	Artificial mixtures	5¢ per lb. + 4.1% ad val.
460.90	Aromatic and odoriferous substances containing over 10 percent alcohol by weight	5¢ per lb. + 4.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations	
	Note:	
	1. The term "cosmetics and other toilet preparations" in this unit covers products such as dentifrices, powders, lotions, pastes, and creams, whether or not described in chapter 1 of this section, chiefly used in applications to the surface of the human body for lending attractiveness, for theatrical makeup, or for cleansing or conditioning the hair, mouth, teeth, skin, or nails, but the term does not include any of the products described in chapter 8 of this section.	
	Bath salts, whether or not having medicinal properties:	
[461.05]	[Not perfumed].....	[7.5% ad val.]
461.10	Perfumed.....	5.8% ad val.
461.15	Bay rum or bay water.....	4¢ per lb. + 6.1% ad val.
461.20	Floral or flower waters.....	Free
	Perfumes, colognes, and toilet waters:	
461.30	Not containing alcohol.....	5% ad val.
461.35	Containing alcohol.....	5% ad val.
	Cosmetics and other toilet preparations:	
461.40	Not containing alcohol.....	4.9% ad val.
461.45	Containing alcohol.....	5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 8. - SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS: SOAP AND SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS Note: 1. This chapter covers surface-active agents, soaps, and synthetic detergents, except those provided for in items 409.22, 409.26, 409.28 and 409.30 of chapter 1C of this section. This chapter also covers certain specified products which may or may not be surface-active agents. The addition of any product described in chapter 1 of this section to these products as a color, brightener, germicide, deodorizer, whitener, or scent does not affect their classification under this chapter (8). --- Unit A. - Surface-Active Agents Note: 1. The term "surface-active agents", as used in item 465.95 means synthetic organic chemical compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents. ---	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fatty substances of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:	
	Not sulfonated or sulfated:	
	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols:	
465.05	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 4.3% ad val.
465.10	Other.....	1¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
	Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts:	
465.15	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	1¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
465.20	Other.....	1¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
	Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom:	
465.25	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, palm oil.....	3.7% ad val.
465.30	Other.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fatty substances of animal, etc. (con.):	
	Sulfonated or sulfated:	
	Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids:	
465.35	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	3.7% ad val.
465.40	Other.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3.4% ad val.
	Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols:	
465.45	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	3.7% ad val.
465.50	Other.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines:	
465.55	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	3.7% ad val.
465.60	Other.....	0.2¢ per lb. + 3.6% ad val.
	Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated:	
465.65	Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils.....	2.8% ad val.
465.70	Tallow.....	3.2% ad val.
465.75	Wool grease.....	0.4¢ per lb. + 2.8% ad val.
	Other:	
465.80	Animal (including marine animal).....	0.4¢ per lb. + 4.3% ad val.
465.85	Vegetable.....	4.7% ad val.
465.87	Carboxymethyl cellulose salts.....	6.4% ad val.
465.90	Dibasic-acid esters, ethers, amides and amines, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated.....	3.7% ad val.
465.92	Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts.....	Free
465.95	Surface-active agents (except surface-active agents described elsewhere in this chapter).....	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Soap and Synthetic Detergents	
	Note:	
	1. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the terms "soap" and "soap powder" embrace formulated products, which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which contain salts of fatty acids (usually sodium or potassium salts of such fatty acids as lauric, oleic, palmitic, and stearic acids) obtained directly or indirectly from natural oils, fats, and greases, and which may contain added ingredients such as colors, brighteners, perfumes, and builders and extenders including rosin, wax, inorganic salts, and alkaline detergents; and (b) the term "synthetic detergents" embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethylcellulose.	
466.05	Castile soap.....	3.1% ad val.
	Toilet soap:	
466.10	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 3.3% ad val.
466.15	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3.6% ad val.
466.20	Soap made in whole or in part from castor oil.....	4.7% ad val.
466.25	Other soap and soap powder (including all medicinal soap and soap powder).....	0.4¢ per lb. + 2.9% ad val.
466.30	Synthetic detergents.....	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 9. - DYEING AND TANNING PRODUCTS; PIGMENTS AND PIGMENTLIKE MATERIALS; INKS, PAINTS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS	
	Note:	
	1. Any product described in this chapter and also in chapter 1 of this section is classifiable under said chapter 1, except varnishes, inks, and artists', students', and children's pigments or paints.	
	Unit A. - Dyeing and Tanning Products	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit covers only materials, extracts, decoctions, and other preparations suitable for coloring (including dyeing and staining) or for tanning. All the products provided for are of vegetable origin except cochineal (item 470.05) which is of animal origin.	
	2. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "crude or processed" means materials which are crude or which have been processed by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any similar process, but not otherwise processed; and (b) the term "cutch" refers to products obtained from the Acacia catechu or Areca catechu trees.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[470.05]	[Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, and litmus].....	[Free]
	Brazil wood, cutch, fustic, henna, logwood, madder, Persian berry, safflower, and saffron:	
[470.10]	[Crude or processed].....	[Free]
470.15	Other.....	3.1% ad val.
	Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, and tara:	
[470.20]	[Crude or processed].....	[Free]
	Other:	
[470.23]	[Chestnut, divi-divi, and hemlock].....	[Free]
470.25	Other.....	4.2% ad val.
[470.30]	[Gall nuts, crude or processed].....	[Free]
[470.40]	[Gambier].....	[Free]
	Mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, and wattle:	
[470.50]	[Crude or processed].....	[Free]
	Other:	
470.55	Myrobalan and sumac.....	2.1% ad val.
470.57	Other.....	Free
	Valonia:	
[470.60]	[Crude or processed].....	[Free]
[470.65]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Products of vegetable origin used chiefly for coloring or tanning, not specially provided for:	
[470.80]	[Crude or processed].....	[Free]
470.85	Other.....	3.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Pigments and Pigmentlike Materials	
	Note:	
	1. The term "pigments", as used in this unit, means products consisting of fine solid particles or powder, in dry form, in pulp, or ground in or mixed with oil, water, or other vehicle, commonly known as pigments and suitable for use in imparting color (including black and white) to paints, inks, rubber, plastics, linoleum, and other products.	
	Barium carbonate:	
	Natural (witherite):	
[472.02]	[Crude].....	[Free]
472.04	Ground.....	4.2% ad val.
472.06	Precipitated.....	0.4¢ per lb.
	Barium sulfate:	
	Natural (barytes):	
[472.10]	[Crude].....	[$1.27 per ton]
[472.12]	[Ground].....	[$3.25 per ton]
472.14	Precipitated (blanc fixe).....	0.2¢ per lb.
	Calcium carbonate:	
	Natural:	
[472.20]	[Chalk, crude].....	[Free]
472.22	Chalk whiting.....	1.4% ad val.
472.24	Precipitated.....	Free
472.30	Calcium sulfate, precipitated, and satin white.....	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Iron-oxide and iron-hydroxide pigment materials, natural, if crude or washed but not ground:	
[472.40]	[Ochers]	[0.06¢ per lb.]
	Siennas:	
[472.42]	[Crude]	[0.03¢ per lb.]
472.44	Washed	2% ad val.
	Umbers:	
[472.46]	[Crude]	[Free]
472.48	Washed	0.08¢ per lb.
472.50	Other	5.8% ad val.
	Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this unit):	
	Containing carbon:	
473.02	Bone black	3.7% ad val.
[473.04]	[Carbon black]	[Free]
473.06	Lampblack	3.7% ad val.
	Containing chromium:	
473.10	Chrome green	3.7% ad val.
473.12	Chrome yellow	3.7% ad val.
473.14	Chromium oxide green	3.7% ad val.
473.16	Hydrated chromium oxide green	3.7% ad val.
473.18	Molybdenum orange	3.7% ad val.
473.19	Strontium chromate	3.7% ad val.
473.20	Zinc yellow	3.7% ad val.
	Containing copper:	
473.24	Cuprous oxide	5% ad val.
	Containing iron:	
473.28	Ferricyanide and ferrocyanide blues	3.7% ad val.
	Iron oxides and iron hydroxides:	
473.30	Synthetic	3.7% ad val.
	Natural:	
473.32	Ochers	0.04¢ per lb.
[473.36]	[Siennas]	[0.1¢ per lb.]
473.38	Umbers	0.08¢ per lb.
[473.40]	[Other]	[10% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this unit) (con.):	
	Containing lead:	
473.44	Blue lead (sublimed blue lead).....	5.8% ad val.
	Leaded zinc oxides:	
	Containing not over 25 percent of lead by weight:	
473.46	Dry.....	1.2% ad val.
473.48	Other.....	4.3% ad val.
473.50	Containing over 25 percent of lead by weight.....	5.8% ad val.
473.52	Litharge.....	6% ad val.
473.54	Orange mineral.....	2.3% ad val.
473.56	Red lead.....	8.6% ad val.
[473.58]	[Suboxide of lead (leady litharge)].....	[15% ad val.]
	White lead:	
473.60	Basic carbonate.....	0.5% ad val.
[473.62]	[Basic sulfate (sublimed white lead)].....	[10% ad val.]
	Containing mercury:	
473.66	Vermilion reds.....	4.1% ad val.
	Containing titanium:	
473.70	Titanium dioxide.....	6% ad val.
	Containing zinc:	
	Lithopone:	
473.72	Containing under 30% zinc sulfide by weight.....	2.2% ad val.
473.74	Containing 30% or more zinc sulfide by weight.....	3.8% ad val.
	Zinc oxide:	
473.76	Dry.....	Free
473.78	Other.....	1.3% ad val.
473.80	Zinc sulfide.....	2.8% ad val.
	Other pigments:	
473.82	Pearl essence.....	3.4% ad val.
473.84	Ultramarine blue and blues containing ultramarine.....	1.5% ad val.
473.86	Vandyke brown (Cassel earth or Cassel brown).....	5.3% ad val.
	Not specially provided for:	
473.88	Not containing lead.....	3.1% ad val.
473.90	Containing lead.....	5.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Inks, Paints, and Related Products Notes: 1. The provision in this unit for artists', students', and children's pigments and paints assembled into sets (item 474.08) covers only pigments and paints assembled in such container and form, and with such assortment of articles, as to be suitable for sale at retail to artists, students, or children as a paint set, kit, or color outfit. 2. The term "paints and enamel paints" in this unit covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; and the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents. 3. The term "varnishes" in this unit covers liquid surface-coating products which contain no pigments or pigmentlike materials, and which dry (harden) to a transparent or translucent film. Shellac varnishes are solutions of shellac or any other form of lac in a volatile solvent such as ethyl alcohol. Oleoresinous varnishes consist of resins dissolved in or reacted with a drying oil, to which thinners, driers, and plasticizers may be added. Cellulose-derivative varnishes (lacquers) are solutions of cellulose nitrate or other cellulose derivatives in a volatile solvent.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	4. The term "stains" in this unit covers liquids containing transparent or semitransparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.	
	Artists', students', and children's pigments and paints, in cakes, jars, pans, tubes, or other forms, and such pigments and paints assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles:	
	In any form not over 1.5 pounds net weight each:	
	Not assembled into sets:	
474.02	Valued under 20 cents per dozen pieces.....	0.15¢ per piece
	Valued 20 cents or more per dozen pieces:	
474.04	In jars or tubes.....	0.5¢ per piece + 2.8% ad val.
474.06	In cakes, pans, or other forms.....	0.4¢ per piece + 3.6% ad val.
474.08	Assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles.....	6.5% ad val. on the entire set
	Inks and ink powders:	
474.20	Ink powders.....	Free
474.22	Drawing ink.....	3.1% ad val.
474.26	Other inks.....	1.8% ad val.
	Paints and enamel paints:	
474.30	Not containing titanium pigments.....	3.1% ad val.
474.35	Containing titanium pigments.....	4.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Varnishes:	
474.40	Shellac	3.1% ad val.
474.42	Oleoresinous	Free
474.44	Cellulose derivative	4¢ per lb.
474.46	Other	Free
474.50	Stains	3.1% ad val.
	Putty and similar caulking or glazing products:	
474.60	Chalk whiting putty	Free
474.62	Other	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 10. - PETROLEUM, NATURAL GAS, AND PRODUCTS DERIVED THEREFROM	
	Notes:	
	1. Any product described in this chapter and also in chapter 1 of this section is classifiable in said chapter 1, except fuel oils, motor fuel, and lubricating oils and greases, containing by weight not over 25 percent of any product described in said chapter 1. This chapter does not cover -- (i) paraffin and other petroleum waxes (see chapter 13B of this section), or (ii) petroleum asphalts (see chapter 1J of section 5).	
	2. For the purposes of this chapter -- (a) "Reconstituted crude petroleum" (items 475.05 and 475.10) is a product which is essentially the equivalent of crude petroleum and which is made by adding fuel oil, naphtha, or other petroleum fractions to crude or topped crude petroleum; and (b) "Motor fuel" (item 475.25) is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale, or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is chiefly used as a fuel in internal-combustion or other engines.	
	3. For the purposes of items 475.65 and 475.70 of this chapter -- (a) a product is considered to be in liquid form if -- (i) the penetration is more than 350 units (35 millimeters) when tested by the procedure and equipment specified in American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) Designation: D-5 with the use of a 50-gram load for 1 second at 77° F, or when tested by a procedure which provides equivalent results, and	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(ii) such product is not in an essentially gaseous state at a temperature of 60° F and at a pressure of 14.65 pounds per square inch (absolute), regardless of the condition of the product at the time of importation; and (b) in determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in items 475.65 and 475.70, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded. 4. (a) Topped crude petroleum (items 475.05B and 475.10B); distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) derived from petroleum, with or without additives (items 475.05B and 475.10B); motor fuel (item 475.25); the following products derived from petroleum: Kerosene, naphthas, mineral oil of medicinal grade, lubricating oils with or without additives, and mixtures of hydrocarbons not specially provided for (items 475.30, 475.35, 475.40, 475.45, and 475.65); and paraffin and other petroleum waxes (item 494.22) shall be exempt from duty, subject to the provisions of the Tariff Act of 1930, section 309 (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1309), if withdrawn - (i) for supplies (not including equipment) of vessels operated by the United States, or vessels of the United States employed in the fisheries or in the whaling business, or actually engaged in foreign trade or trade between the Atlantic and Pacific ports of the United States or between the United States and any of its possessions, or between Hawaii and any other part of the United States or between Alaska and any other part of the United States; or	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(ii) for supplies (including equipment) of vessels of war of any foreign nation, or foreign vessels employed in the fisheries or in the whaling business, or actually engaged in foreign trade or trade between the United States and any of its possessions, or between Hawaii and any other part of the United States or between Alaska and any other part of the United States, where such trade by foreign vessels is permitted. (b) The provisions for free withdrawals made by paragraph (a) shall not apply to the products referred to therein for vessels in voyages exclusively between Hawaii or Alaska and any Pacific coast seaport of the United States. 1/ 5. In no event shall the rate of duty applicable to the articles described in item 475.05B or in item 475.10B be less than the rate of duty applicable to the articles provided for in item 475.05A or in item 475.10A, respectively. 1/	
	Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum); topped crude petroleum; crude shale oil; and distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) derived from petroleum, shale, or both, with or without additives:	
[475.05]	[Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.:]	
[475.05A]	[Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil]	
[475.05B]	[Other].....	[0.25¢ per gal. (see note 5 t this chapter]
[475.10]	[Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more:]	
[475.10A]	[Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil]	
[475.10B]	[Other].....	[0.25¢ per gal. (see note 5 t this chapter]

1/ These notes 4 and 5 are not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1979. Headnote 4 of TSUS schedule 4, part 10, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[475.15]	[Natural gas, methane, ethane, propane, butane, and mixtures thereof].....	[Free]
[475.25]	[Motor fuel].....	[1.25¢ per gal.]
[475.30]	[Kerosene derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both (except motor fuel)].....	[0.25¢ per gal.]
[475.35]	[Naphthas derived from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof (except motor fuel)].....	[0.25¢ per gal.]
[475.40]	[Mineral oil of medicinal grade derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both].....	[0.2¢ per gal.]
	Lubricating oils and greases, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both, with or without additives:	
[475.45]	[Oils].....	[2¢ per gal.]
	Greases:	
475.55	Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin.....	5.8% ad val.
475.60	Other.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 5.7% ad val.
	Mixtures of hydrocarbons not specially provided for, derived wholly from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound:	
[475.65]	[In liquid form].....	[0.25¢ per gal.]
[475.70]	[In other than liquid form.].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 11. - FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS	
	Note:	
	1. The articles described in this chapter are classifiable hereunder whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in chapter 1 of this section.	
[480.05]	[Limestone, crude, broken, or crushed, when imported to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer.].....	[Free]
[480.10]	[Manures, including guano].....	[Free]
[480.15]	[Calcium cyanamide or lime nitrogen].....	[Free]
[480.20]	[Calcium nitrate].....	[Free]
[480.25]	[Sodium nitrate].....	[Free]
[480.30]	[Urea].....	[Free]
[480.35]	[Basic slag.].....	[Free]
[480.40]	[Bone ash, bone dust, and bone meal].....	[Free]
[480.45]	[Phosphates, crude, and apatite.].....	[Free]
[480.50]	[Potassium chloride or muriate of potash].....	[Free]
[480.55]	[Potassium sulfate].....	[Free]
[480.60]	[Potassium nitrate or saltpeter, crude].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Those grades of all substances (other than are described in the foregoing items of this chapter) used chiefly for fertilizers, or chiefly as an ingredient in the manufacture of fertilizers:	
[480.65]	[Nitrogenous fertilizers and fertilizer materials]...	[Free]
[480.70]	[Phosphatic fertilizers and fertilizer materials]...	[Free]
[480.75]	[Potassic fertilizers and fertilizer materials].....	[Free]
[480.80]	[Other].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 12. - EXPLOSIVES	
	Note:	
	1. This chapter covers all explosives except those which are provided for in chapter 1C (items 408.00, 408.04, and 408.08) of this section.	
485.10	Dynamite and other high explosives, put up in cartridges, sticks, or other forms, suitable for blasting.....	Free
485.20	Azides, fulminates, and other explosives chiefly used as detonators for high explosives and in percussion caps and primers to ignite low explosives.....	3¢ per lb.
485.30	Smokeless powders.....	7.2% ad val.
[485.40]	[Gunpowder].....	[Free]
[485.50]	[Explosive substances not specially provided for].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 13. - FATTY SUBSTANCES, CAMPHOR, CHARS AND CARBONS, ISOTOPES, WAXES, AND OTHER PRODUCTS	
	Note:	
	1. Any product described in this chapter and also in chapter 1 of this section is classifiable under the said chapter 1, except any product provided for in item 493.10, 493.75, 494.50, 494.52, or 494.60, and except any product provided for in unit C of this chapter.	
	Unit A. - Fatty Substances	
490.05	Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing, of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin, which have been halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized.....	7.4% ad val.
	Fatty substances, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for:	
	Fatty acids:	
	Of animal (including marine animal) origin:	
[490.10]	[Oleic acid].....	[1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.]
[490.12]	[Stearic acid].....	[1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.]
490.14	Other.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fatty substances, etc. (con.):	
	Fatty acids (con.):	
	Of vegetable origin:	
[490.20]	[Derived from linseed oil].....	[2.2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.]
[490.22]	[Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil]....	[1.1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.]
[490.24]	[Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil].....	[5% ad val.]
[490.26]	[Other].....	[5% ad val.]
	Salts:	
	Of animal (including marine animal) origin:	
490.30	Lithium stearate.....	3.7 % ad val.
490.32	Other.....	4.2% ad val.
	Of vegetable origin:	
	Derived from linseed oil:	
[490.40]	[Cobalt linoleate].....	[3.6¢ per lb.]
490.42	Lead linoleate.....	5.8% ad val.
490.44	Other.....	6.2% ad val.
490.46	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	4% ad val.
490.48	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	3.7% ad val.
490.50	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
	Fatty alcohols of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:	
490.65	Oleyl.....	7.9% ad val.
	Other:	
[490.73]	[Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil].....	[5% ad val.]
[490.75]	[Other].....	[5% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fatty substances, etc. (con.):	
	Esters:	
490.90	Of animal (including marine animal) origin....	3.8% ad val.
	Of vegetable origin:	
490.92	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	3.7% ad val.
490.94	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
[491.00]	[Artificial mixtures of two or more of the fatty substances provided for in this unit or in chapter 8A of this section, not specially provided for].....	[5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component] 1/
	Unit B. - Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products	
	Note:	
	1. For the purposes of this chapter -- (a) the term "crude", in items 493.02, 493.20, and 493.55, has the same meaning as is given for that term in note 3(c) of chapter 3 of this section; and (b) the term "advanced", in items 493.04, 493.21, and 493.56, has the same meaning as is given for that term in note 3(d) in chapter 3 of this section.	

	Barbasco or cube root, and derris, tube or tuba root:	
[493.02]	[Crude].....	[Free]
[493.04]	[Advanced].....	[Free]

1/ Whether or not such component is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
493.10	Blackings, powders, liquids, and creams for polishing and cleaning, all the foregoing in immediate containers holding not over 10 pounds each.....	2.5% ad val.
	Casein and mixtures in chief value thereof:	
[493.12] 1/	[Casein].....	[Free]
~~493.16~~	Other:	
[493.14]	[Dried milk which contains not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which is mixed with other ingredients, including but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported].....	[1.3¢ per lb.]
493.17	Other.....	0.2¢ per lb.
493.18	Cellulose compounds, not specially provided for.....	4.2% ad val.
	Camphor:	
	Natural:	
[493.20]	[Crude].....	[0.4¢ per lb.]
[493.21]	[Advanced].....	[2.4¢ per lb.]
493.22	Synthetic.....	2.6% ad val.
	Chars and carbons:	
493.25	Bone char.....	5.8% ad val.
493.26	Decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing chars and carbons, whether or not activated.....	4.8% ad val.
493.30	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches.....	0.5¢ per lb.
[493.35]	[Fibrin].....	[Free]
[493.40]	[Mineral salts obtained by evaporation from the waters of a designated mineral spring].....	[Free]
[493.42]	[Preparations containing over 50 percent by weight of monosodium glutamate].....	[16% ad val.]
	Pitch:	
[493.45]	[Burgundy]	
493.46	Marine glue.....	5.1% ad val.
[493.47]	[Wood].....	[0.4¢ per lb.]

1/ Existing item 493.15 is renumbered as 493.12.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[493.50]	[Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles, not specially provided for].....	[6% ad val.]
	Pyrethrum or insect flowers:	
[493.55]	[Crude].....	[Free]
[493.56]	[Advanced].....	[Free]
	Polysaccharides, rare saccharides, and their polyhydric alcohols:	
[493.65]	[Lactose].....	[10% ad val.]
493.66	Levulose.....	15% ad val.
493.67	Salicin.....	3.4% ad val.
493.68	Other.....	5.8% ad val.
[493.75]	[Sheep dip].....	[Free]
493.82	Tall oil.....	Free
	Waxes, animal (including marine animal), vegetable, and mineral, and artificial mixtures thereof:	
	Animal waxes:	
	Beeswax:	
[494.02]	[Not bleached].....	[Free]
[494.04]	[Bleached].....	[7.5% ad val.]
[494.06]	[Spermaceti wax].....	[1.2¢ per lb.]
[494.08]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Vegetable waxes:	
[494.10]	[Candelilla]	
[494.12]	[Carnauba].....	[Free]
[494.14]	[Japan].....	[Free]
[494.16]	[Ouricury].....	[Free]
[494.18]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Mineral waxes:	
[494.20]	[Montan].....	[Free]
[494.22]	[Paraffin and other petroleum waxes].....	[Free]
[494.24]	[Other].....	[Free]
[494.30]	[Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing waxes].....	[The highest rate applicable to any component wax 1/]
494.40	Wood tar oil and wood tar.....	0.4¢ per lb.

1/ Whether or not such wax is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[494.50]	[Chemical elements, isotopes, and compounds, all the foregoing (except natural thorium and uranium in a metallic state, and except compounds of natural thorium and uranium), whether or not described elsewhere in this section, which are usefully radioactive].....	[Free]
494.52	Nonradioactive isotopes and their compounds, whether or not described elsewhere in this section.....	Free
494.60	Cements, not specially provided for.....	2.1% ad val.
	Unit C. - Miscellaneous Medical Supplies	
495.05	Wadding, gauze, bandages, dressing, plasters, and similar articles coated or impregnated with medicinals.....	2.4% ad val.
495.10	Surgical sutures, surgical suture materials, and absorbable surgical hemostats, all the foregoing which are sterile.....	3.5% ad val.
495.15	Dental cements.....	3.1% ad val.
495.20	First-aid kits put up and packaged for retail sale.....	5.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	SECTION 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS	
	CHAPTER 1. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS, EXCEPT CERAMIC PRODUCTS AND GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS	
	Unit A. - Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products	
	Note:	
	1. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "cement" means cementing materials without added sand, gravel, or other aggregate; and (b) the term "concrete" means a composite of cementing materials of mineral origin with added mineral aggregate such as sand, crushed stone, or gravel; and (c) the term "tiles" does not include any article 1.25 inches or more in thickness.	

[511.11]	Hydraulic cement and cement clinker: [White, nonstaining portland cement].....	[14 per 100 lbs., including weight of container]
[511.14]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Concrete mixes, whether wet or dry:	
[511.21]	[Hydraulic cement concrete].....	[Free]
511.25	Other.....	4.9% ad val.
	Articles, including terrazzo, of concrete, with or without reinforcement:	
	Tiles:	
[511.31]	[Floor and wall tiles].....	[21% ad val.]
511.41	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	5.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles, including terrazzo, etc. (con.)	
	Other, not specially provided for:	
[511.51]	[Articles of tiles described in item 511.31]...	[6% ad val.]
	Other:	
511.61	Not decorated.....	4.9% ad val.
511.71	Decorated.....	6.9% ad val.
	Unit B. - Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products	
	Note:	
	1. This unit does not cover gypsum or plaster building boards and lath (see chapter 3 of section 2).	
	Lime:	
[512.11]	[Hydrated].....	[Free]
[512.14]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Plaster rock or gypsum:	
[512.21]	[Not ground and not wholly or partly calcined].....	[Free]
512.24	Ground, wholly or partly calcined, or both.....	42¢ per ton
	Cement of gypsum:	
512.31	Valued not over $40 per ton.....	$2.55 per ton
512.35	Valued over $40 per ton.....	$2.80 per ton
	Articles not specially provided for, of plaster of paris, with or without reinforcement:	
[512.41]	[Statues, statuettes, and bas-reliefs].....	[5% ad val.]
[512.44]	[Other].....	[6% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Stone and Stone Products	
	Notes: 1. This unit covers stone and articles of stone, but does not include -- (i) limestone to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer (see chapter 11 of section 4); (ii) articles of concrete in which stone chips or particles are used as aggregate (see unit A of this chapter); (iii) certain abrasives and abrasive stones see unit G of this chapter); (iv) precious and semiprecious stones (see unit H of this chapter); (v) talc, soapstone, or cornwall stone (see unit J of this chapter); and (vi) certain articles provided for in section 7. 2. The term "slabs" (items 514.61 and 514.65) embraces flat stone pieces, not over 2 inches in thickness, having a facial area of 4 square inches or more, whether or not cut to size and whether or not one or both surfaces have been rubbed or polished, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.	
513.11	Sand, crude or manufactured, and gravel: Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	Free
[513.14]	[Other].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Stone chips and spalls, and stone, crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States) or ground:	
513.21	Marble, breccia, and onyx chips.....	Free
513.31	Slate.....	Free
	Limestone:	
[513.35]	[Imported to be used in the manufacture of cement].....	[Free]
513.36	Other.....	Free
513.41	Other.....	Free
513.51	Stone statuary and sculptures not specially provided for, the professional productions of sculptors only...	3.1% ad val.
	Granite and articles of granite:	
[513.61]	[Granite, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone]....	[Free]
	Granite, suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:	
[513.71]	[Not pitched, not lined, not pointed, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured]...	[Free]
513.74	Pitched, lined, pointed, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	4.2% ad val.
	Other, not specially provided for:	
513.81	Not decorated.....	4.9% ad val.
513.84	Decorated.....	6.9% ad val.
	Jet; and articles of alabaster, of jet, or of alabaster and jet:	
[513.91]	[Jet, not manufactured].....	[Free]
513.94	Other, not specially provided for.....	5.3% ad val.
	Limestone and articles of limestone:	
514.11	Limestone, crude, not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	Free
	Limestone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:	
514.21	Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Free
514.24	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Limestone and articles of limestone (con.):	
	Other, not specially provided for:	
514.34	Articles of chalk	3.7% ad val.
	Other:	
514.41	Not decorated	4.9% ad val.
514.44	Decorated	6.9% ad val.
	Marble, breccia, and onyx, and articles of one or more of these substances:	
514.51	Marble, breccia, in block, rough or squared only	12¢ per cu. ft.
[514.54]	[Onyx, in block, rough or squared only]	[16¢ per cu. ft.]
514.57	Marble, breccia, or onyx, sawed or dressed, over 2 inches thick	20¢ per cu. ft
	Slabs:	
514.61	Not rubbed and not polished in whole or in part	2.1% ad val.
514.65	Rubbed or polished in whole or in part	2.8% ad val.
514.81	Other, not specially provided for	6% ad val.
[514.91]	[Quartzite, whether or not manufactured]	[Free]
	Slate, and articles of slate:	
515.11	Roofing slate	6.6% ad val.
515.14	Other, not specially provided for	3.7% ad val.
	Travertine and articles of travertine:	
515.21	Travertine, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured	4¢ per cu. ft.
515.24	Travertine, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured, and suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone	6% ad val.
	Other, not specially provided for:	
515.31	Not decorated	4.9% ad val.
515.34	Decorated	6.9% ad val.
	Stone, and articles not specially provided for, of stone:	
[515.41]	[Stone, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone]	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Stone, and articles not specially, etc. (con.):	
	Stone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:	
515.51	Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Free
515.54	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	6% ad val.
	Other:	
[515.61]	[Not decorated]	[7.5% ad val.]
[515.64]	[Decorated].....	[13.5% ad val.]

Unit D. - Mica and Mica Products

Note:

1. For the purposes of this unit --

(a) the term "mica" includes both natural and man-made mica;

(b) the term "split block mica" (item 516.31) means mica, not exceeding 0.020 inch in thickness, that has been split and selected within a tolerance of 8 mils, but which has not been cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form;

(c) the term "mica splittings" (item 516.51) means mica laminae in book-form or book-pack, or in loose pack, suitable for use in the manufacture of built-up mica (item 516.91); and

(d) the term "built-up mica" (item 516.91) means electrical insulating plates, sheets, and tapes, whether or not attached to paper, cloth, or other backing, consisting of reconstituted mica whether or not treated with resins or of layers of mica splittings and bonding material.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Mica not manufactured (including mica over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form, and split block mica), and mica scalings, mica cleanings, and other mica waste and scrap:	
516.11	Untrimmed phlogopite from which no rectangular piece over 2 inches long or 1 inch wide may be cut	Free
	Waste and scrap valued not over 5 cents per pound:	
516.21	Phlogopite	4.2% ad val.
516.24	Other	2.4% ad val.
[516.31]	[Split block mica]	[Free]
[516.41]	[Other]	[Free]
[516.51]	[Mica splittings]	[Free]
[516.61]	[Mica, not over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape, or form]	[Free]
	Mica, cut or stamped to dimensions, shape, or form, whether or not perforated or indented, and whether or not dedicated to a specific use:	
516.71	Not over 0.006 inch in thickness	4.4% ad val.
	Over 0.006 inch in thickness:	
	Not perforated or indented:	
516.73	Fuse disks, split to thickness	5% ad val.
516.74	Other	8% ad val.
516.76	Perforated or indented	5% ad val.
516.81	Mica, ground or pulverized	2.4% ad val.
516.91	Built-up mica	5.3% ad val.
516.94	Articles not specially provided for, of mica	5% ad val.
	Unit E. - Graphite and Related Products	
	Graphite, crude and refined:	
517.11	Artificial	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Graphite, crude and refined (con.):	
	Natural:	
	Crystalline flake (not including flake dust):	
517.21	Valued not over 5.5 cents per pound.....	3% ad val.
517.24	Valued over 5.5 cents per pound.....	0.3¢ per lb.
517.27	Crystalline lump or chip.....	Free
[517.31]	[Other].....	[Free]
517.51	Calcined petroleum and coal coke, not commercially suitable for use as a fuel.....	3% ad val.
	Carbons and electrodes:	
517.61	Electrodes, in part of carbon or graphite, for electric furnace or electrolytic purposes.....	2.4% ad val.
	Carbons and electrodes, for producing electric arc light:	
517.71	Under 0.5 inch in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	2.8% ad val.
517.74	0.5 inch or more in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	2.4% ad val.
517.81	Brushes for electric generators, motors, or other electrical machines or appliances; plates, rods, powder, and other forms, wholly or partly manufactured, for manufacturing into the aforesaid brushes.....	3.7% ad val.
517.91	Articles not specially provided for, of carbon or graphite.....	4.9% ad val.
	Unit F. - Asbestos and Asbestos Products	
	Note:	
	1. This unit does not include footwear, headwear, gloves, laminated or reinforced plastics, and certain other articles provided for in section 7.	
[518.11]	[Asbestos, not manufactured, asbestos crudes, fibers, and stucco, and asbestos sand and refuse containing not more than 15 percent by weight of foreign matter].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
518.21	Yarn, slivers, rovings, wick, rope, cord, cloth tape, and tubing, of asbestos, or of asbestos and and other spinnable fiber, with or without wire, and articles of any of the foregoing.....	Free
	Articles in part of asbestos and hydraulic cement:	
[518.41]	[Pipes and tubes and fittings therefor].....]	[0.15¢ per lb.]
518.44	Other.....	Free
518.51	Articles not specially provided for, of asbestos.....	Free
518.52 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
	Unit G. - Abrasives and Abrasive Articles	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit covers certain crude minerals commonly used for making abrasives and abrasive articles (items 519.01 through 519.17, inclusive) but these minerals are classifiable in this unit even if they are not of abrasive quality. This unit also covers certain minerals and artificial abrasives in forms suitable for use as abrasives or for abrasive purposes (items 519.31 through 519.37, inclusive). The remaining provisions of this unit apply to papers, cloths, stones, and other articles which are cut or fashioned from natural stone or made from natural or artificial abrasive materials usually with the use of glues, resins, rubber or other binding materials, and which are designed and used for grinding, sharpening, smoothing, polishing, trueing, cutting, or similar purposes. The provisions of this unit do not cover --	
	(i) sand (see unit C of this chapter), unless made up into abrasive articles;	
	(ii) natural or synthetic diamond dust or powder (see unit H of this chapter);	
	(iii) crushed or powdered glass (see chapter 3 of this section), unless made up into abrasive articles;	
	(iv) cosmetics and other toilet preparations (see chapter 7B of section 4);	

1/ 518.52 is a new item to be established from existing item 518.51.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(v) soap and synthetic detergents (see chapter 8B of section 4); (vi) wheels or other abrasive articles mounted in frameworks or machines (see section 6); (vii) dental burrs (see chapter 2 of section 7); or (viii) tools to which abrasives have been applied but which have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, and flutes (see section 6). 2. For the purposes of this unit — (a) the term "pumice" includes both pumice and pumicite; and (b) the term "wheels" embraces rotary cutters, disks and other circular bodies designed to rotate on a central axis. 3. In determining the component material of chief value in the articles covered by items 519.83, 519.91, 519.93, or 519.95, only the abrasive components thereof shall be compared.	
[519.01]	[Burrstones in blocks, rough].....	[Free]
[519.05]	[Pumice stone to be used in the manufacture of concrete masonry products such as building blocks, bricks, tiles, and similar forms].....	[Free]
	Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, and tripoli, all the foregoing, crude, or crushed merely to facilitate transportation to the United States:	
	Pumice:	
519.11	Valued not over $15 per ton.....	0.01¢ per lb.
519.14	Valued over $15 per ton.....	0.035¢ per lb.
[519.17]	[Other].....	[Free]
[519.21]	[Crude silicon carbide and crude artificial abrasives].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, tripoli, garnet, silicon carbide, and artificial abrasives, all the foregoing, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined:	
519.31	Pumice	0.13¢ per lb.
[519.34]	[Rottenstone and tripoli]	[Free]
519.37	Other	0.3¢ per lb.
519.51	Papers, cloths, and other materials, wholly or partly coated with abrasives, artificial or natural, or both, whether in the form of sheets, strips, disks, belts, sleeves, or similar forms	2.5% ad val.
[519.61]	[Hones, whetstones, oilstones, and polishing stones, all the foregoing (except emery files or stones), with or without handles, designed to be used directly in the hand]	[Free]
	Millstones, abrasive wheels, and abrasive articles not specially provided for:	
[519.71]	[Burrstones, manufactured or bound up into millstones]	[Free]
	Abrasive wheels:	
[519.81]	[Solid natural stone wheels]	[Free]
519.83	Of diamond	4.9% ad val.
	Other:	
519.84	Bonded with synthetic resins	4.5¢ per lb. + 3.9% ad val.
519.86	Other	3.7% ad val.
	Other:	
519.91	Of emery or garnet	3.7% ad val.
519.93	Of pumice	4.7% ad val.
519.95	Of natural corundum or of artificial abrasive materials	Free
519.97	Other	4.9% ad val.
	Unit H. - Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof; Industrial Diamonds	
	Notes:	
	1. The provisions of this unit do not cover -- (i) abrasives other than diamond dust or powder, and abrasives articles (see unit G of this chapter);	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(ii) drills and other tools provided for in chapter 3E of section 6; (iii) recording or transcribing styluses, needles, and points (see chapter 5 of section 6); (iv) optical elements (see chapter 2A of section 7); (v) jewel bearings (see chapter 2E of section 7); or (vi) jewelry and other articles provided for in chapter 6 of section 7.	
	2. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "precious stones" means natural diamonds, emeralds, rubies, and sapphires.	
[520.11]	[Precious and semiprecious stones, natural (except industrial diamonds), whether in their natural form or broken but not advanced in condition or value from their natural state, and not set]	[Free]
	Industrial diamonds, natural or synthetic, whether or not advanced in condition or value from their crude state by cleaving, cutting, lapping, sawing, or other process, but not set and not suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:	
	Synthetic:	
[520.19]	[Miners' diamonds]	[Free]
[520.20]	[Powder or dust]	[Free]
520.21	Other	3% ad val.
	Natural:	
[520.23]	[Miners' diamonds]	[Free]
[520.27]	[Crushing bort]	[Free]
[520.28]	[Powder or dust]	[Free]
	Other:	
[520.29]	[Not advanced in condition or value]	[Free]
520.31	Advanced in condition or value	4.9% ad val.
	Precious and semiprecious stones, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:	
	Diamonds:	
520.32	Weighing not over 0.5 carat	Free
520.33	Weighing over 0.5 carat	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Precious and semiprecious stones, etc. (con.):	
520.35	Rubies and sapphires	Free
520.37	Marcasites	Free
[520.38]	[Emeralds]	[Free]
520.39	Other	2.1% ad val.
	Other precious and semiprecious stones, and articles not specially provided for, of such stones:	
[520.51]	[Of precious stones]	[7.5% ad val.]
520.54	Of rock crystal	6% ad val.
[520.61]	[Other]	[21% ad val.]
	Synthetic materials of gemstone quality, such as, but not limited to, corundum, spinel, and rutile, and articles not specially provided for, of such materials:	
520.71	Synthetic materials, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry	3.1% ad val.
520.75	Other	6% ad val.
	Unit J. - Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and Products	
[521.11]	[Asphaltum, bitumen, and limestone-rock asphalt]	[Free]
[521.17]	[Bauxite, calcined]	[Free]
[521.21]	[Brazilian pebble, crude]	[Free]
[521.31]	[Coal of all classifications, including culm and slack, and including lignite but not including peat; coke commercially suitable for use as fuel; and compositions of coal, coke, or other carbonaceous material, whether in briquet or other form, used for fuel]	[Free]
	Clays, whether or not washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated:	
[521.41]	[China clay or kaolin]	[33¢ per ton]
	Fuller's earth:	
[521.51]	[Not beneficiated]	[25¢ per ton]
[521.54]	[Wholly or partly beneficiated]	[50¢ per ton]
[521.61]	[Bentonite]	[40¢ per ton]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Clays, whether or not washed, etc. (con.):	
	Common blue clay and other ball clays:	
521.71	Not beneficiated	38¢ per ton
521.74	Wholly or partly beneficiated	77¢ per ton
	Other clays:	
[521.81]	[Not beneficiated]	[Free]
[521.84]	[Wholly or partly beneficiated]	[50¢ per ton]
521.87	Any of the foregoing clays artificially activated with acid or other material	2.5% ad val.
[521.91]	[Cryolite or kryolith]	[Free]
[522.11]	[Diatomite, crude or processed]	[Free]
	Fluorspar:	
[522.21]	[Containing over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride]	[$2.10 per ton]
522.24	Containing not over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride	13.6% ad val.
	Natural mineral fluxes:	
	Crude:	
[522.31]	[Feldspar]	[Free]
[522.33]	[Nepheline syenite]	[Free]
[522.35]	[Cornwall stone]	[Free]
[522.37]	[Other]	[Free]
	Crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States), ground, or pulverized:	
522.41	Feldspar	2.8% ad val.
[522.43]	[Nepheline syenite]	[Free]
522.45	Other	4.9% ad val.
[522.51]	[Ice]	[Free]
	Magnesite:	
522.61	Crude	Free
522.64	Caustic calcined	$2.10 per ton

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
522.71	Meerschaum, crude.....	1.8% ad val.
522.81	Mineral wool, in bulk, or in batts, blankets, or similar forms, whether or not lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, or similar materials.....	4.9% ad val.
[523.11]	[Silica, not specially provided for].....	[Free]
	Talc, steatite, and soapstone, and articles, of one or more of these substances:	
[523.31]	[Crude and not ground].....	[0.02¢ per lb.]
523.33	Ground, washed, powdered, or pulverized.....	2.4% ad val.
523.35	Cut or sawed, or in blanks, crayons, cubes, disks, or other forms.....	Free
523.37	Other, not specially provided for.....	4.8% ad val.
[523.41]	[Zaffer].....	[Free]
[523.51]	[Articles not specially provided for, of carbonate of magnesia].....	[0.5¢ per lb.]
523.61	Articles not specially provided for, of pumice.....	2.8% ad val.

Unit K. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not Specially Provided For

Note:

1. This unit covers mineral substances and articles of mineral substances, not provided for elsewhere in this schedule, but does not include;

(i) chemical elements or chemical compounds in chapter 2 of section 4, or mineral substances provided for in other chapters of section 4; or

(ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials provided for in chapter 1 of section 6.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Mineral substances, and articles of mineral substances, not specially provided for:	
[523.81]	[Mineral substances, crude].....	[Free]
	Other:	
523.91	Not decorated.....	4.9% ad val.
523.94	Decorated.....	6.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 2. - CERAMIC PRODUCTS	
	Notes:	
	1. This chapter covers ceramic wares, and articles of such wares and, in addition, certain unshaped refractory material (unit A) closely related thereto.	
	2. For the purposes of this schedule --	
	(a) a "ceramic article" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, which body is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and either is formed from a molten mass which solidifies on cooling, or is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass article;	
	(b) the term "earthenware" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient and will absorb more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;	
	(c) the term "stoneware" embraces ceramic ware whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when fully vitrified;	
	(d) the term "subporcelain" embraces fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which is white (unless artifically colored) and will absorb more than 0.5 percent but not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;	
	(e) the terms "chinaware" and "porcelain" embrace fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water;	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(f) the term "bone chinaware" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains by weight 25 percent or more of calcined bone; (g) the term "nonbone chinaware" embraces chinaware or porcelain other than bone chinaware; (h) the term "coarse-grained", as applied to ceramic ware, embraces such wares having a body made of materials none of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated; (i) the term "fine-grained", as applied to ceramic wares, embraces such wares having a body made of materials any of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated; and (j) the term "body" includes any engobe or body slip, except engobe or body slip applied to the body as a decoration; and (k) the water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373-56 1/ (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 grams, and may have one large surface glazed).	
	Unit A. - Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles	
	Notes: 1. This unit does not cover ceramic electrical ware (see unit D of this chapter). 2. For the purposes of this unit, "a heat-insulating article", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density not over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 1600° F. 3. For the purposes of this unit, "a refractory article", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to be used to resist temperatures above	

1/ See American Society for Testing and Materials, Book of Standards, Part 13: Refractories; Glass, Ceramic Materials, Test C373-56.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	2600° F. A shaped refractory article has special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.	
	4. For the purposes of items 531.21 and 531.24, a brick which contains both chrome and magnesite is classifiable according to which of those components is the greater by weight.	
	Refractory magnesia, including dead-burned magnesite, fused magnesite, and dead-burned dolomite:	
531.01	Not containing lime or containing by weight not over 4 percent lime.....	0.16¢ per lb.
[531.04]	[Containing by weight over 4 percent lime].....	[6% ad val.]
531.11	Refractory and heat-insulating mortars, ramming mixes and castables; super-refractory powders.....	3% ad val.
	Refractory and heat-insulating bricks of all sizes and shapes:	
531.21	Chrome bricks.....	6.6% ad val.
531.24	Magnesite bricks.....	Free
[531.27]	[Other bricks].....	[Free]
	Shaped refractory and heat-insulating articles not specially provided for, and structures of refractory or heat-insulating articles:	
[531.31]	[Pins, spurs, stilts, and thimbles, all the foregoing used in the manufacture of ceramic articles].....	[Free]
531.33	Carbon or graphite crucibles.....	4.9% ad val.
531.35	Earthenware and stoneware crucibles.....	3.7% ad val.
531.37	Porcelain and subporcelain refractory articles.....	9% ad val.
531.39	Other.....	4.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Ceramic Construction Articles	
	Notes: 1. This unit does not include -- (i) refractory and heat-insulating articles (see unit A of this chapter); or (ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, electrical ware, and sanitary ware and parts thereof (see unit D of this chapter). 2. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) no article 1.25 inches or more in thickness shall be regarded as a tile; and (b) the term "construction articles" means ceramic ware and articles of such ware such as, but not limited to, bricks, tiles, friezes, mantels, sewer and drain pipes and fittings therefor, flue linings, and hollow building blocks, chiefly used in the construction of buildings and other structures.	
	Ceramic bricks:	
[532.11]	[Not coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel]	[Free]
532.14	Coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel	Free
	Ceramic tiles:	
	Floor and wall tiles:	
532.21	Mosaic tiles	20% ad val.
	Other:	
532.24	Glazed	19% ad val.
532.27	Other	20% ad val.
[532.31]	[Other tiles, including roofing tiles]	[13.5% ad val.]
532.41	Friezes, mantels, and other construction articles, all the foregoing, of ceramic tiles	4.2% ad val.
532.61	Other construction articles	4.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental Pottery Notes: 1/ 1. This unit covers ceramic articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and certain smokers', household, and art and ornamental articles of ceramic ware. This unit does not cover -- (i) smokers' articles provided for in chapter 9B of section 7; (ii) other articles specifically provided for in section 7 or elsewhere in this schedule. 2. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "available in specified sets" (items 533.22, 533.24, 533.62, and 533.64) embraces plates, cups, saucers, and other articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classifiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) of this note are sold or offered for sale. (b) if each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in items 533.22, 533.24, 533.62, or 533.64, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appropriate customs officer under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. (1970) 1401a), as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment: 12 plates of the size nearest to 10.5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 12 plates of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,	

1/ Headnote 2 of TSUS schedule 5, part 2C will be revised to conform with note 2 of this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	12 tea cups and their saucers, sold or offered for sale, 12 soups of the size nearest to 7 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 12 fruits of the size nearest to 5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 1 platter or chop dish of the size nearest to 15 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 10 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale, 1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale. If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor. (c) the percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles. 3. In those provisions of this chapter which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article", an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients:	
533.11	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	Free
533.15 1/	Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt.....	2.5% ad val.
	Of fine-grained earthenware (except articles provided for in item 533.15) or of fine-grained stoneware:	
533.20 2/	Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	35% ad val.
	Household ware available in specified sets:	
533.22 3/	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in note 2(b) of this unit is not over $38.....	11.5% ad val.
533.24 4/	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in note 2(b) of this unit is over $38.....	4.5% ad val.
	Household ware not available in specified sets:	
533.29 5/	Steins with permanently attached pewter lids.....	5.5% ad val.
533.30 5/	Mugs and other steins.....	13.5% ad val.

1/ 533.15 is a new item to be established from existing items 533.14 and 533.16.
2/ 533.20 is a new item to be established from part of existing item 533.38.
3/ 533.22 is a new item to be established from existing items 533.23, 533.25, 533.26, and part of 533.28.
4/ 533.24 is a new item to be established from part of existing item 533.28.
5/ 533.29 and 533.30 are new items to be established from existing item 533.31.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients (con.):	
	Of fine-grained earthenware (except articles provided for in item 533.15) or of fine-grained stoneware (con.):	
	Household ware not available in specified sets (con.):	
533.32 1/	Candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers, and salt and pepper shaker sets.....	5.5% ad val.
533.34 2/	Cups valued over $5.25 per dozen; saucers valued over $3 per dozen; soups, oatmeals and cereals valued over $6 per dozen; plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $6 per dozen; plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $8.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over $35 per dozen; sugars valued over $21 per dozen; creamers valued over $15 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over $42 per dozen.....	4.5% ad val.
533.39 3/	Other articles.....	11.5% ad val.

1/ 533.32 is a new item to be established from part of existing items 533.31 and 533.38.
2/ 533.34 is a new item to be established from part of existing item 533.38.
3/ 533.39 is a new item to be established from existing items 533.33, 533.35, 533.36, and parts of 533.31 and 533.38.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.):	
	Of chinaware or of subporcelain:	
533.52 1/	Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	35% ad val.
	Household ware:	
533.54 2/	Of bone chinaware.....	8% ad val.
	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain:	
	Available in specified sets:	
533.62 3/	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in note 2(b) of this unit is not over $56.....	26% ad val.
533.64 4/	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in note 2(b) of this unit is over $56.....	8% ad val.
	Not available in specified sets:	
533.72 5/	Steins with permanently attached pewter lids.....	9% ad val.
533.74 5/	Mugs and other steins.....	17.5% ad val.
533.76 5/	Candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers, and salt and pepper shaker sets.....	9% ad val.

1/ 533.52 is a new item to be established from existing items 533.51 and part of 533.41.
2/ 533.54 is a new item to be established from part of existing item 533.41.
3/ 533.62 is a new item to be established from esisting items 533.63, 533.65 and 533.66.
4/ 533.64 is a new item to be established from existing item 533.68.
5/ 533.72, 533.74, and 533.76 are new items to be established from existing item 533.71.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.):	
	Of chinaware or of subporcelain (con):	
	Household ware (con.):	
	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain (con.):	
	Not available in specified sets (con.):	
533.78 1/	Cups valued over $8 per dozen; saucers valued over $5.25 per dozen; soups, oatmeals, and cereals valued over $9.30 per dozen; plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $8.50 per dozen; plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $11.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over $40 per dozen; sugars valued over $23 per dozen; creamers valued over $20 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over $50 per dozen.....	8% ad val.
533.79 2/	Other articles.....	26% ad val.

1/ 533.78 is a new item to be established from part of existing item 533.77.
2/ 533.79 is a new item to be established from existing items 533.69, 533.73, 533.75, and part of 533.77.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
534.11	Statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware, valued over $2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	3.1% ad val.
	Smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles such as, but not limited to, statues, figurines, flowers, vases, lamp bases, bric-a-brac, and wall plaques, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware:	
534.21	Of ceramic tile.....	4.2% ad val.
534.31	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	2.1% ad val.
	Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt:	
534.74	Valued not over $1.50 per dozen articles.....	2.5% ad val.
534.76	Valued over $1.50 per dozen articles.....	2.5% ad val.
	Of fine-grained earthenware or of fine-grained stoneware (except articles provided for in items 534.74 and 534.76):	
534.81	Valued not over $3 per dozen articles.....	2¢ per doz pcs. + 7% ad val.
534.84	Valued over $3 but not over $10 per dozen articles.....	7% ad val.
534.87	Valued over $10 per dozen articles.....	7% ad val.
534.91	Of bone chinaware.....	6.6% ad val.
534.94	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain.....	9% ad val.
534.97	Other.....	6.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Industrial Ceramics	
	Note:	
	1. Nonceramic materials used merely for supporting, joining, or reinforcing purposes in chemical ware provided for in this unit shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in such articles.	
	Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferroelectric and piezoelectric ceramic elements:	
535.11	Porcelain insulators, with metal parts cemented thereto and comprising not less than 30 percent of the weight thereof, used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems.....	6% ad val.
535.12	Ferrites.....	4.9% ad val.
535.14	Other.....	6% ad val.
	Laboratory and industrial chemical ware, of ceramic ware:	
535.21	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	12% ad val.
535.24	Of stoneware.....	8.2% ad val.
535.27	Other.....	4% ad val.
535.31	Sanitary ware, including plumbing fixtures and bathroom accessories, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of ceramic ware.....	7.2% ad val.
535.41	Machinery parts, of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	4.7% ad val.
	Unit E. - Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For	
	Ceramic wares, and articles of such wares, not specially provided for:	
536.11	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	9% ad val.
536.15	Other.....	8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 3. - GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS	
	Note:	
	1. For the purposes of this schedule, fused quartz and fused silica shall be regarded as glass.	
	Unit A. - Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit does not cover -- (i) articles (other than globules or balls) described in unit C of this chapter; (ii) glass or synthetic optical crystals in any form optically worked (see chapter 2A of section 7); (iii) glass eyes (see chapters 2B and 13A of section 7); (iv) toy marbles (see chapter 5E of section 7); (v) glass filaments, glass fibers, and articles thereof, specifically included as textiles in the provisions for "man-made fibers", and articles thereof (see note 2 of chapter 1E of section 3); or (vi) reinforced or laminated plastics, or articles thereof (see chapter 12A of section 7).	
	2. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "not optically worked" means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have not been subjected to any grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Glass, in the mass; glass, crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings); and waste or scrap glass; all the foregoing except glass provided for in items 540.21 and 540.27:	
	Glass in the mass:	
540.11	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight	4.9% ad val.
540.13	Other	6% ad val.
540.14	Waste or scrap glass	Free
540.15	Other	4.9% ad val.
	Enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes, all the foregoing of glass, frit, or calcine:	
[540.21]	[Ground or pulverized]	[6% ad val.]
540.27	Other	13.6% ad val.
	Solid glass globules and balls, spherical or approximately spherical in shape, colored or not colored, for whatever use intended:	
~~540.33~~		
[540.30]	[Not over 1 millimeter in diameter]	[17.5% ad val.]
540.32	Over 1 millimeter but not over 6 millimeters in diameter	7.8% ad val.
540.37	Over 6 millimeters in diameter	5% ad val.
	Glass rods, tubes, and tubing, all the foregoing not processed:	
540.41	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight	4.7% ad val.
540.43	Other	7.5% ad val.
[540.47]	[Bricks, blocks, tiles, slabs, squares, and other articles, all the foregoing, of pressed or molded glass, chiefly used in building]	[12% ad val.]
540.51	Small glass cubes, rectangles, fragments, or chippings, all the foregoing, whether or not attached to a backing, chiefly used for making mosaics and for other decorative purposes	5.3% ad val.
540.55	Foam glass in any form	7.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Optical glass in any form, including blanks for spectacle lenses and for other optical elements; non-optical-glass blanks for corrective spectacle lenses; synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots, segments of ingots, sheets, or blanks for optical elements; all the foregoing not optically worked; polarizing material, in plates or sheets, not cut to shape or mounted for use as polarizing optical elements:	
540.61	Synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots	Free
	Lens blanks:	
540.63	Spectacle lens blanks	4% ad val.
540.65	Other lens blanks	8.2% ad val.
540.67	Other optical glass and synthetic optical crystals; polarizing material	10% ad val.
540.71	Glass fibers in bulk; glass fibers in the form of mats, batts, blankets, felts, pads, casings, and boards, all the foregoing, of a density not over 25 pounds per cubic foot, whether or not coated, impregnated, or bonded with glue, plastics, or other substances, or lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, fabrics or similar material, or with metal mesh or foil; glass-fiber filters, with or without their frameworks or supports; and articles not specially provided for, of glass fibers	6.2% ad val.

Unit B. - Flat Glass and Products Thereof

Notes: 1/

1. This unit covers flat glass and certain articles made therefrom. This unit does not cover --

(i) articles described in unit A or C of this chapter;

(ii) glass optically worked (see chapter 2A of section 7);

(iii) certain painted, colored, or stained glass windows imported for the use of religious institutions (see chapter 4 of section 8).

1/ Headnote 4 of TSUS schedule 5, part 3B is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	2. For the purposes of this unit — (a) the term "cast or rolled glass" refers to glass that, as originally produced, has surfaces one or both of which, by a rolling process, have been made rough, figured, fluted, or ribbed, or have been otherwise impressed; (b) the term "ordinary glass" refers to glass other than "colored or special glass", as defined in note 2(c), infra; (c) the term "colored or special glass" refers to glass that has a transmittance of normally incident light of less than 66 percent at one or more wave lengths from 400 to 700 millimicrons, inclusive, or a transmittance of less than 80 percent at one or more wave lengths from 525 to 575 millimicrons, inclusive, for glass 1/4 inch in thickness, or of the equivalent transmittances for any other thickness, provided that, in determining such light transmittances, the effect of surface irregularities or configurations, or of other surface treatment (except flashing applied prior to solidification), and the effect of wire netting within the glass, shall be eliminated; (d) the term "united inches" refers to the sum in inches of the length and width of a rectangle of glass; and (e) the term "polished", as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means, or by floating the glass over molten metal. 3. For the purposes of this unit, superficial area shall be used in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass.	
[541.01]	[Ribbon glass, or flat glass, in rectangles or otherwise, not ground and not otherwise processed, weighing not over 4 oz. per sq. ft]	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft.:	
	Cast or rolled glass:	
541.11	Ordinary glass	0.2¢ per lb.
	Colored or special glass:	
541.21	Opaque and measuring over 15/64 inch in thickness	0.5¢ per lb.
541.31	Opaque and measuring not over 15/64 inch in thickness, or not opaque and of any thickness	0.2¢ per lb. + 0.9% ad val.
	Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass:	
	Ordinary glass:	
	Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.:	
[542.11]	[Measuring not over 40 united inches]	[0.7¢ per lb.]
[542.13]	[Measuring over 40 united inches]	[0.9¢ per lb.]
	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.:	
[542.21]	[Measuring not over 40 united inches]	[1¢ per lb.]
[542.23]	[Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches]	[1.1¢ per lb.]
[542.25]	[Measuring over 60 united inches]	[1.2¢ per lb.]
	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:	
542.31	Measuring not over 40 united inches	0.4¢ per lb.
542.33	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches	0.4¢ per lb.
542.35	Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches	0.4¢ per lb.
542.37	Measuring over 100 united inches	0.7¢ per lb.
	Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:	
542.42	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area	0.5¢ per lb.
542.44	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area	0.5¢ per lb.
542.46	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area	0.6¢ per lb.
542.48	Over 15 sq. ft. in area	0.6¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.):	
	Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.):	
	Colored or special glass:	
542.57	Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.....	1.4¢ per lb.
542.67	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.....	3.5¢ per lb.
	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft:	
542.71	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
542.73	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
542.75	Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
542.77	Measuring over 100 united inches....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
	Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:	
542.92	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
542.94	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
542.96	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
542.98	Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
	Glass (including plate glass and float glass), whether or not containing wire netting, in rectangles, ground or polished on one or both surfaces in whole or in part, but not further processed:	
	Ordinary glass:	
543.11	Containing wire netting.....	3¢ per sq. ft.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Glass (including plate glass and float glass), etc. (con.):	
	Ordinary glass (con.):	
	Not containing wire netting:	
	Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:	
[543.21]	[Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft in area].....	[1.7¢ per sq. ft.]
543.23	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	2¢ per sq. ft.
543.27	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	1.5¢ per sq. ft.
543.31	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness...	6% ad val.
	Colored or special glass:	
	Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:	
543.61	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Free
543.63	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	1¢ per sq. ft. + 0.4% ad val.
543.67	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	1.5¢ per sq. ft. + 0.4% ad val.
543.69	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	6.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), cut to other than rectangular shape (except glass provided for in item 541.01), and glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to bending, curving, beveling, edging, notching, drilling, chipping, sanding, embossing, engraving, etching, coating, staining, enameling, painting, decorating, or any combination thereof, all the foregoing glass, whether or not such cutting or processing dedicates the glass to a specific use, but not including any article hereinafter described in this unit or described in unit A or C of this chapter:	
544.11	Strips, not over 6 inches in width, weighing over 16 ounces per square foot, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	8.8% ad val.
	Other:	
544.14	Glass measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	6.3% ad val.
	Other:	
544.16	Glass, drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished.....	7.2% ad val.
544.18	Other.....	4.9% ad val.
544.31	Toughened (specially tempered) glass, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.18, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	6.2% ad val.
544.41	Laminated glass made of two or more layers of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.31, inclusive, and other material, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	5.5% ad val.
544.43 1/	Windshields, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section).....	Free

1/ 544.43 is a new item to be established from existing item 544.41.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Mirrors, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, with or without frames or cases (except framed or cased mirrors of precious metal, and mirrors designed for use in instruments):	
544.51	Not over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	7.8% ad val.
[544.54]	[Over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area].....	[10% ad val.]
544.61	Multiple-glazed units made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, however sealed, containing two or more glass sheets with a vacuum, or air or other gas between them.....	4.4% ad val.
544.64	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, however set, and parts thereof.....	7.2% ad val.
	Unit C. - Glassware and Other Glass Products	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit does not cover certain articles with a light-reflecting surface provided for in item 790.50 of chapter 13A of section 7.	
	2. The provisions in this unit for laboratory glassware (items 547.53 and 547.55) include laboratory apparatus or instruments which are essentially glassware whether or not furnished with supports, frames, or mounts of other materials.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Containers (except ampoules) chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise, and containers chiefly used for home canning and preserving, all the foregoing, of glass, with or without their closures and whether or not coated with plastics materials:	
	Ordinarily used for perfume or other toilet preparations, or if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:	
545.11	Produced by automatic machine.....	3.7% ad val.
545.17	Otherwise produced.....	7.5% ad val.
	Other:	
545.21	Holding not over 1/4 pint.....	9¢ per gross
545.25	Holding over 1/4 pint but not over 1 pint.....	Free
545.27	Holding over 1 pint.....	Free
	Glass inners designed for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels:	
[545.31]	[Having a capacity of not over 1 pint].....	[4¢ each + 20% ad val.]
545.34	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	2.8¢ each + 8% ad val.
545.35	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	4¢ each + 8% ad val.
545.37	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	6¢ each + 8% ad val.
	Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere in connection with artificial illumination (except candle illumination) in such manner as to pass, reflect, refract, disperse, color, or otherwise affect the light for practical or ornamental purposes; articles which reflect or color artificial light directed on them for use as, or in connection with, signs or signals; and parts of any of the foregoing articles; any of the foregoing, of glass, and not optically worked:	
[545.53]	[Globes and shades].....	[14% ad val.]
545.55	Lamp bases.....	6.5% ad val.
545.57	Prisms and other glass articles of a type used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles made therefrom.....	6.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Illuminating articles for use in the household, etc. (con.):	
545.61	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof, for lighting and signal purposes.....	6.7% ad val.
545.63	Reflecting lenses, buttons, and other reflecting articles, used as, or in connection with, signs or signals.....	6.5% ad val.
[545.65]	[Chimneys].....]	[15% ad val.]
545.67	Other.....	6.5% ad val.
	Christmas ornaments of glass:	
545.81	Beads.....	2.4% ad val.
	Other:	
545.85	Valued not over $7.50 per gross.....	8.2% ad val.
545.87	Valued over $7.50 per gross.....	6.6% ad val.
	Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles, all the foregoing not specially provided for:	
	Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide:	
[546.11]	[Valued not over $1 each].....	[20% ad val.]
[546.13]	[Valued over $1 but not over $3 each].....	[14% ad val.]
546.17		
[546.18]	[Valued over $3 but not over $5 each].....	[10.5% ad val.]
546.20	Valued over $5 each.....	6% ad val.
	Glassware, other than the foregoing, decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware:	
	Valued not over $1 each:	
546.21	Smokers' articles.....	6.5% ad val.
546.23	Other.....	8% ad val.
546.25	Valued over $1 each.....	6.6% ad val.
[546.35]	[Glassware, other than the foregoing, colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass].....	[20% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used in the household, etc. (con.):	
[546.38]	[Glassware, other than the foregoing, pressed and toughened (specially tempered), chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients].....	[12.5% ad val.]
	Other glassware:	
	Smokers' articles:	
546.40	Valued not over $1 each.....	9% ad val.
546.42	Valued over $1 but not over $3 each.....	9% ad val.
	Valued over $3 each:	
546.43	Cut or engraved.....	9% ad val.
546.44	Other.....	9% ad val.
	Perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers:	
546.46	Valued not over $1 each.....	7.8% ad val.
546.48	Valued over $1 but not over $3 each.....	7.8% ad val.
	Valued over $3 each:	
546.49	Cut or engraved.....	7.8% ad val.
546.50	Other.....	7.8% ad val.
	Other:	
546.52	Valued not over $0.30 each.....	38% ad val.
[546.54]	[Valued over $0.30 but not over $1 each].	[30% ad val.]
[546.56]	[Valued over $1 but not over $3 each]....	[30% ad val.]
	Valued over $3 each:	
~~546.58~~	Cut or engraved:	
[546.62]	[Valued over $3 but not over $5 each].....	[15% ad val.]
546.64	Valued over $5 each.....	7.2% ad val.
~~546.59~~	Other:	
[546.66]	[Valued over $3 but not over $5 each].....	[15% ad val.]
546.68	Valued over $5 each.....	7.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Clock and watch glasses and other protective glasses, including glasses for noncorrective spectacles, all the foregoing, with one or both surfaces curved but not optically worked (except blanks for corrective spectacle lenses):	
	Watch glasses:	
547.11	Round	4.9% ad val.
547.13	Other	9.6% ad val.
547.15	Other	5% ad val.
547.21	Gauge glasses, whether tubular or nontubular	5.8% ad val.
	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), without fittings, designed for electric lamps, vacuum tubes or other electrical devices:	
547.31	Bulbs for incandescent lamps	3.7% ad val.
547.37	Other	6.6% ad val.
	Glass electric insulators with or without fittings:	
547.41	With metal fittings	4.9% ad val.
547.43	Without metal fittings	5.8% ad val.
[547.51]	[Glass ampoules]	[12.5¢ per gross]
	Pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:	
547.53	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight	5.8% ad val.
547.55	Other	8.4% ad val.
	Unit D. - Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For	
	Articles not specially provided for, of glass:	
	Tubes and tubing with ends processed:	
548.01	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight	4.7% ad val.
548.03	Other	7.5% ad val.
548.05	Other	6.6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	SECTION 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Notes: 1. This section does not cover -- (i) chemical elements (except thorium and uranium) and isotopes which are usefully radioactive (see chapter 13B of section 4); (ii) the alkali metals, i.e., cesium, lithium, potassium, rubidium, and sodium (see chapter 2A of section 4); or (iii) certain articles and parts thereof, of metal, provided for in section 7 and elsewhere. 2. For the purposes of this schedule, unless the context requires otherwise -- (a) the term "precious metal" embraces gold, silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), and precious-metal alloys; (b) the term "base metal" embraces aluminum, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, boron, cadmium, calcium, chromium, cobalt, columbium, copper, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, rhenium, the rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium), selenium, silicon, strontium, tantalum, tellurium, thallium, thorium, tin, titanium, tungsten, uranium, vanadium, zinc, and zirconium, and base-metal alloys; (c) the term "metal" embraces precious metals, base metals, and their alloys; and (d) in determining which of two or more equally specific provisions for articles "of iron or steel", "of copper", "of aluminum", or "of" other base metals applies to an article containing two or more base metals and wholly or in chief value thereof, the classification shall be made according to the base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other base metals rather than according to the base metal in chief value.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 1. - METAL-BEARING ORES AND OTHER METAL-BEARING MATERIALS	
	Notes:	
	1. This chapter covers metal-bearing ores, and certain other metal-bearing materials. This chapter does not cover --	
	(a) pigments or fertilizers (see section 4, chapters 9B and 11, respectively), or chemical compounds (see section 4);	
	(b) slag cements, mineral wools, dolomite, cryolite, chiolite, or alunite, magnesite, or calcined bauxite (see section 5, chapter 1);	
	(c) precious and semiprecious stones (see section 5, chapter 1H); or	
	(d) metal waste and scrap, native metals separated from their gangues or matrices, or other metals essentially in a metallic state (see chapter 2 of this section).	
	2. For the purposes of this chapter --	
	(a) the term "metal-bearing ores" embraces only metalliferous minerals, whether crude or concentrated (by crushing, flotation, washing, or by other physical or mechanical separation processes which do not involve substantial chemical change), and roasted or sintered iron, lead, copper, manganese, and zinc concentrates, from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in note 2 of this section, are commercially obtained, including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;	
	(b) the term "other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds" embraces ash, slag, dross, scale, mattes, speiss, skimmings, flue dust, fumes, refinery slimes, residues, and all other materials (except metal-bearing ores, as above defined, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites) of a type from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in note 2 of this section, are commonly obtained (either as	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	the result of a further processing of the materials as such, or as a result of the addition of the materials as alloying materials to other materials being processed), including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds; (c) lead plants are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of lead bullion; (d) copper plants are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of blister copper, black copper, anode copper or fire-refined copper; (e) zinc plants are facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of unwrought zinc metal, zinc pigments, zinc compounds, or zinc fume; and (f) other plants are all facilities which do not fall within the foregoing definitions of lead plants, copper plants, and zinc plants. 3. The duties imposed under item 602.10, 602.20, 602.28, or 602.30 of this chapter on the copper, lead, or zinc contained in metal-bearing ores are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on such ores. 4. Dutiable Metal Content of Ores and Other Materials: (a) The specific rates of duty imposed under the provisions of this chapter on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the quantity of metal contained therein as determined by chemical analysis without deductions, whether recovered as metals, as alloys, or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except as hereinafter provided in this note. (b) Allowable Absolute Deductions for Losses on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content: With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this chapter which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, absolute deductions from the respective quantities of each of such metal	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	contents as determined by chemical analysis shall be allowed, except when losses which exceed such absolute deductions are allowable as provided in 4(c) of this note, as follows: (i) Materials initially treated at copper plants: (A) From the copper content, 2 units (B) From the lead content, 2 units plus 50 percent by weight of any remaining lead content (C) From the zinc content, 100 percent by weight (ii) Materials initially treated at lead plants: (A) From the copper content, 2 units (B) From the lead content, 2 units (C) From the zinc content, 2 units or 20 percent by weight of the zinc content, whichever is greater (iii) Materials initially treated at zinc plants: (A) From the copper content, 2 units (B) From the lead content, 2 units (C) From the zinc content, 6 units (iv) Materials initially treated at other plants: (A) From the copper content, 2 units (B) From the lead content, 2 units (C) From the zinc content, 2 units For the purposes of these provisions, one unit is 20 pounds of the respective metal per dry short ton of imported material. (c) Allowable Deductions in lieu of Absolute Deductions on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content: With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this chapter which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, if more than 90 percent by weight of -- (i) the zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any lead plant, (ii) the copper content of the imported materials initially treated at any zinc plant, or	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(iii) the copper, lead, or zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any plant other than a copper, lead, or zinc plant,	
	is lost in processing during the fiscal year at such plant, the rate of loss to be applied to the like content of materials imported during the 12-month period beginning on the first day of the calendar month nearest to 90 days after the close of the said fiscal year to be initially treated at such plant shall be the actual percentage by weight of such losses for such plant during the said fiscal year.	
	5. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this chapter is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis, i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.	
	6. Copper-bearing ores and other copper-bearing materials provided for in this chapter and unwrought copper and copper waste and scrap provided for in chapter 2, unit C, of this section, when smelted or refined in the United States and the products of smelting or refining exported, shall be exempt from duty, subject to the provisions of the Tariff Act of 1930, section 312 (19 U.S.C. (1970) 1312). 1/	
	Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites:	
601.03	Antimony ore.....	Free
[601.06]	[Bauxite].....	[Free]
[601.09]	[Beryllium ore].....	[Free]
[601.12]	[Cerium ore].....	[Free]
[601.15]	[Chrome ore].....	[Free]
[601.18]	[Cobalt ore].....	[Free]
[601.21]	[Columbium ore].....	[Free]
[601.24]	[Iron ore, including manganiferous iron ore containing not over 10 percent by weight of manganese, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites].....	[Free]

1/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites (con.):	
601.27	Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	Free
[601.30]	[Mercury ore].....]	[Free]
601.33	Molybdenum ore.....	9¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
[601.36]	[Nickel ore].....]	[Free]
[601.39]	[Precious metal ores].....]	[Free]
[601.42]	[Tantalum ore].....]	[Free]
601.45	Thorium ore (including monazite sand)	Free
[601.48]	[Tin ore and black oxide of tin].....]	[Free]
[601.51]	[Titanium ore (including ilmenite, ilmenite sand, rutile, and rutile sand)].....]	[Free]
601.54	Tungsten ore.....	17¢ per lb. on tungsten content
[601.57]	[Uranium ore].....]	[Free]
[601.60]	[Vanadium ore].....]	[Free]
[601.63]	[Zirconium ore (including zirconium sand)].....]	[Free]
[601.66]	[Other metal-bearing ores].....]	[Free]
	Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, zinc, or copper:	
[602.10]	[All lead-bearing ores].....]	[0.75¢ per lb. on lead content]
602.20	All zinc-bearing ores.....	0.3¢ per lb. on zinc content
	All copper-bearing ores:	
[602.25]	[For an aggregate amount not to exceed 15,000 tons of copper content in ores which contain by weight not over 15 percent copper and which are entered in any calendar year for use as a flux or sulphur reagent in copper smelting or converting].....]	[Free of duty on copper content]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, etc. (con.):	
	All copper-bearing ores (con.):	
	Other:	
602.28	When, under the procedures set forth in note 5 of chapter 2C of this section, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content
602.30	Other.....	Free
	Other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds:	
[603.05]	[Aluminum dross and skimmings].....]	[Free]
[603.10]	[Antimony, needle or liquated].....]	[0.1¢ per lb.]
603.15	Ferrous scale.....	30¢ per ton
[603.20]	[Flue dust or fume containing, by weight, over 55 percent of cadmium and not over 15 percent of any one or combination of the metals lead, zinc, or copper].....]	[Free]
603.25	Lead dross.....	0.9¢ per lb. on lead content
603.30	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings.....	0.6¢ per lb.
	Other:	
603.40	Materials in chief value of molybdenum.....	6¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 1.9% ad val.
603.45	Materials in chief value of tungsten.....	10¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 4.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, and to be initially treated at a copper, lead, or zinc plant:	
603.49	When, under the procedures set forth in note 5 of chapter 2C of this section, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	0.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.5¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.50	Other.....	0.32¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.3¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.3¢ per lb. on zinc content
	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton, or over 100 troy ounces of precious metals per short ton:	
603.54	When, under the procedures set forth in note 5 of chapter 2C of this section, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound...	0.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.4¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.4¢ per lb. on zinc content

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 5 troy ounces, etc. (con.):	
603.55	Other.....	Free
[603.60]	[Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of nickel]	[Free]
[603.62]	[Materials, other than the foregoing, which consist of slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof]	[Free]
[603.65]	[Materials, other than the foregoing, which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof]	[Free]
603.70	Other.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 2. - METALS, THEIR ALLOYS, AND THEIR BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS Notes: 1. This chapter covers precious metals and base metals (including such metals when they are chemically pure), their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and, in addition, covers metal waste and scrap. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this chapter apply to the products described by whatever process made (i.e., whether rolled, forged, drawn, extruded, cast or sintered) and whether or not such products have been subjected to treatments to improve the properties or appearance of the metals or to protect them against rusting, corrosion or other deterioration. These treatments include annealing, tempering, case-hardening and similar heat-treatments or nitriding; descaling, pickling, scraping, scalping and other processes to remove oxidation scale and crust; rough coating with oil, tar, grease, red lead, or other material to prevent rusting; polishing, burnishing, glazing, artificial oxidation, phosphatizing, and other finishing treatments; metallization by cementation, by electroplating, by immersion in a bath of molten metal, or by other means; coating with enamel, paint, lacquer, or other nonmetallic substances; and cladding. This chapter does not include -- (i) insulated electric conductors (see chapter 5 of this section); (ii) milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other nonmetallic material (see chapter 3B of this section); (iii) leaf and foil (see chapter 3C of this section); or (iv) other articles specially provided for elsewhere in this schedule, or parts of articles.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of dut
	2. Alloys. -- (a) For the purposes of this schedule, alloys are defined and classifiable as hereinafter set forth. Alloys are metallic substances consisting of two or more metals, or of one or more metals and one or more non-metals, intimately united, usually by having been fused together and which may or may not have been dissolved in each other when molten; they include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by fusion, but do not include substances in which the total weight of the metals does not equal or exceed the total weight of the non-metal components. (b) Precious-metal alloys are alloys which contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group, of gold, or of silver. Precious-metal alloys are classifiable as -- (i) alloys of platinum, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group; (ii) alloys of gold, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of gold, but contain no metal of the platinum group or less than 2 percent by weight thereof; and (iii) alloys of silver, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of silver, and are not alloys of platinum or alloys of gold, as defined in (b)(i) and (b)(ii), respectively, of this note. (c) Base-metal alloys are alloys which contain one or more base metals and are not any of the precious-metal alloys, as defined in (b) of this note. Base-metal alloys are classifiable as -- (i) alloys of that base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metallic elements contained therein, except as specified in (c)(ii) of this note; and (ii) ferroalloys (as defined in note 2(e) of unit B of this chapter or master alloys (as defined in note 2(b) of unit C of this chapter) under their respective headings in unit B or C of this chapter, regardless of the base metal therein which predominates by weight.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(d) In this schedule, unless the context requires otherwise, a provision for a specific metal includes that metal and its alloys. 3. For the purposes of this chapter, unless the context requires otherwise -- (a) the term "unwrought" refers to metal, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, shot, and similar primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded products, tubular products, or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling; (b) the term "waste and scrap" refers to materials and articles of metal which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals, and does not include metal in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in chapter 1 of this section; (c) the term "wrought", as applied to metal products other than wrought iron, refers to products which have been rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded, and also refers to cast or sintered products which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling; (d) the term "clad", as applied to metal products, refers to such products with two or more layers of metal of different colors or natures which have been associated or bonded together by forging, hammering, rolling, or other mechanical or thermic process to insure welding or molecular interpenetration of the surfaces in contact; and (e) the term "pipes and tubes and blanks therefor" covers tubular products, including hollow bars and hollow billets but not including hollow drill steel, of any cross-sectional configuration, by whatever process made, whether seamless, brazed, or welded and whether with an open or lock seam or joint.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	4. No allowance or reduction of duties for partial damage or loss in consequence of discoloration or rust occurring before importation shall be made upon iron or steel or upon any article of iron or steel.	
	Unit A. - Precious Metals	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit does not cover -- (a) base metals coated or plated with precious metal or articles thereof; or (b) jewelry, parts of jewelry, and other articles and parts specially provided for elsewhere in this section or in section 7.	
	2. For the purposes of this schedule -- (a) the term "platinum" refers to platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), separately or together, and the term "the metal platinum" refers to the metal platinum alone; (b) the term "semimanufactured" refers to wrought metal products in the form of bars, rods, sections, plates, sheets, strips, wire, tubes, pipes, and hollow bars, and to powder (other than primary metal in powder form); (c) the term "rolled", as used in regard to precious metals, means material made with a metal base upon one or more surfaces of which a covering of precious metal is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling, or similar mechanical methods, and also includes base metal inlaid with precious metal.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Platinum (including gold- or silver-plated platinum but not rolled platinum), unwrought or semimanufactured:	
	Unwrought:	
[605.02]	[Metals of the platinum group separately; native combinations of such metals; and artificial combinations of such metals containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum]	[Free]
605.03	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	8.2% ad val.
	Semimanufactured:	
605.05	Gold-plated.....	10% ad val.
605.06	Silver-plated.....	6.5% ad val.
	Other:	
[605.07]	[Products having no dimension under 0.125 inch, wholly of metals of the platinum group separately, wholly of native combinations of metals of the platinum group, or wholly of artificial combinations thereof containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum].....	[Free]
605.08	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	8.2% ad val.
[605.20]	[Gold or silver bullion, dore, and gold or silver precipitates]	[Free]
	Gold (including platinum- or silver-plated gold but not rolled gold), unwrought (except bullion, dore, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:	
605.27	Platinum- or silver-plated.....	7.5% ad val.
605.28	Other.....	8.2% ad val.
	Silver (including platinum- or gold-plated silver but not rolled silver), unwrought (except bullion, dore, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:	
605.46	Platinum-plated.....	7.5% ad val.
605.47	Gold-plated.....	10% ad val.
605.48	Other.....	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Rolled precious metals, unworked or semimanufactured:	
605.60	Plates and sheets.....	6.5% ad val.
	Other:	
605.65	Rolled silver.....	6% ad val.
[605.66]	[Other].....]	[20% ad val.]
[605.70]	[Precious-metal sweepings and other precious-metal waste and scrap].....]	[Free]

Unit B. - Iron or Steel

Notes:

1. This unit covers iron and steel, their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers iron or steel waste and scrap.

2. Grades of Iron, Steel, and Ferroalloys.--For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Pig iron (except vanadium or titanium pig iron) and cast iron: A ferrous product (not including steel, as defined in (g) of this note) containing, by weight, 1.9 percent or more of carbon, and which may contain one or more alloy elements within the respective weight limits specified below:

not over 6 percent manganese,
not over 15 percent phosphorus,
not over 8 percent silicon,
not over 30 percent chromium,
not over 40 percent tungsten,
not over 0.1 percent vanadium,
not over 0.1 percent titanium,
an aggregate of not over 10 percent of other alloy elements.

(b) Vanadium or titanium pig iron: A ferrous product containing, by weight, over 0.1 percent but not over 35 percent of vanadium, or over 0.1 percent but not over 15 percent of titanium, and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this note.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(c) Spiegeleisen: A ferrous product or ferroalloy containing, by weight, over 6 percent but not over 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this note. (d) Ferronickel: A ferrous alloy consisting essentially of iron and nickel and containing 10 percent or more, by weight, of nickel. (e) Ferroalloys: Alloys of iron (except spiegeleisen and ferronickel, as defined in notes 2(c) and 2(d), supra, respectively) which are not usefully malleable and are commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated: over 30 percent of manganese, or over 8 percent of silicon, or over 30 percent of chromium, or over 40 percent of tungsten, or a total of over 10 percent of other alloy elements, except copper, and which, if containing silicon, do not contain over 96 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing manganese but no silicon, do not contain over 92 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing no manganese and no silicon, do not contain over 90 percent of nonferrous alloy elements. For the purposes of this unit -- (i) ferrochromium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium but not over 10 percent of silicon; (ii) ferromanganese is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese but not over 10 percent of silicon; (iii) ferromolybdenum is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 50 percent of molybdenum; (iv) ferrophosphorus is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of phosphorus;	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(v) ferrosilicon is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, not over 30 percent of manganese and over 8 percent of silicon; (vi) ferrosilicon chromium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium and over 10 percent of silicon; (vii) ferrosilicon manganese is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese and over 10 percent of silicon; (viii) ferrosilicon titanium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium and over 10 percent of silicon; (ix) ferrosilicon tungsten is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten and over 10 percent of silicon; (x) ferrotitanium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium but not over 10 percent of silicon; (xi) ferrotungsten is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten but not over 10 percent of silicon; (xii) ferrovanadium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 35 percent of vanadium; and (xiii) ferrozirconium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 10 percent of zirconium. (f) Wrought iron: A ferrous material, aggregated from a solidifying mass of pasty particles of highly refined metallic iron with which a uniformly distributed quantity of slag is incorporated without subsequent fusion. A cross section 90 degrees from the rolling direction of wrought iron contains a minimum of 200,000 slag filaments per square inch of cross section. Wrought iron may contain elements other than iron but iron must predominate, by weight, over each one.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(g) Steel: An alloy of iron and carbon which is malleable as first cast. Steel may contain other elements intended to enhance one or more properties and may contain elements unavoidably retained from raw materials, but iron must predominate, by weight, over each of the other elements. (h) Alloy iron or steel: The term "alloy" when used as an adjective to designate a type or grade of iron or steel embraces only -- (i) iron which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated: over 3.00 percent of manganese, or over 5.00 percent of phosphorus, or over 5.00 percent of sulphur, or over 3.00 percent of silicon, or over 0.20 percent of chromium, or over 0.10 percent of molybdenum, or over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or over 0.10 percent of vanadium, or over 0.60 percent of any other metallic element; and (ii) steel which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated: over 1.65 percent of manganese, or over 0.25 percent of phosphorus, or over 0.35 percent of sulphur, or over 0.60 percent of silicon, or over 0.60 percent of copper, or over 0.30 percent of aluminum, or over 0.20 percent of chromium, or over 0.30 percent of cobalt, or over 0.35 percent of lead, or over 0.50 percent of nickel, or over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or over 0.10 percent of any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, wherever used in this schedule, the term -- (iii) "iron or steel" includes alloy iron or steel; and	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(iv) "stainless steel" refers to any alloy steel which contains by weight less than 1 percent of carbon and over 11.5 percent of chromium; (v) "tool steel" refers to alloy steel which contains the following combinations of elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated: (A) not less than 1.0 percent carbon and over 11.0 percent chromium, or (B) not less than 0.3 percent carbon and 1.25 percent to 11.0 percent inclusive chromium, or (C) not less than 0.85 percent carbon and 1.0 percent to 1.8 percent inclusive manganese, or (D) 0.9 percent to 1.2 percent inclusive chromium and 0.9 percent to 1.4 percent inclusive molybdenum, or (E) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 3.5 percent molybdenum, or (F) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 5.5 percent tungsten; 1/ (vi) "high speed tool steel" refers to all tool steel which contains by weight, not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 3.5 percent molybdenum; or not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 5.5 percent tungsten; 1/	

1/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of The United States on June 30, 1979.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(vii) "tool steel of the type described in note 2 (h)(vii)" refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amounts specified: carbon: not less than 0.95 nor more than 1.13 percent; manganese: not less than 0.22 nor more than 0.48 percent; sulfur: none, or not more than 0.03 percent; phosphorus: none, or not more than 0.03 percent; silicon: not less than 0.18 nor more than 0.37 percent; chromium: not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.65 percent; nickel: none, or not more than 0.28 percent; copper: none, or not more than 0.38 percent; molybdenum: none, or not more than 0.09 percent;1/	
	(viii) "chipper knife steel" refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amount specified: carbon: not less than 0.48 nor more than 0.55 percent; manganese: not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.50 percent; silicon: not less than 0.75 nor more than 1.05 percent; chromium: not less than 7.25 nor more than 8.75 percent; molybdenum: not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.75 percent;	

1/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1979.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	tungsten: none, or not more than 1.75 percent; vanadium: not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.55 percent; 1/ (ix) "silicon electrical steel" refers to alloy steel containing, by weight, not over 6.0 percent of silicon, which may also contain aluminum not in excess of 0.5 percent by weight, but containing no other metallic elements that would render the steel an alloy steel as defined in note 2(h)(ii) of this unit; 1/ and (x) "razor blade steel" refers to stainless steel strip not over 0.010 inch in thickness and not over 0.9 inch in width, containing by weight not less than 0.6 percent and not over 0.75 percent carbon, and containing by weight not less than 11.5 percent and not over 14.7 percent chromium, certified at the time of entry to be used in the manufacture of razor blades. 1/	

1/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1979.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	3. Forms and Condition of Iron or Steel.--For the purposes of this unit, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Ingots: Castings resulting from the solidification of molten steel and having a columnar form suitable for working by rolling or forging. (b) Blooms and billets: Semifinished products generally of rectangular or circular cross section, having a length several times greater than the maximum cross-sectional dimension, and, if rectangular, a width less than 4 times the thickness. A bloom is at least 36 square inches in cross-sectional area; a billet is less than 36 square inches but not less than 3 square inches in cross-sectional area. (c) Slabs and sheet bars: Semifinished products of rectangular cross section, having a width of at least 4 times the thickness. A slab is not less than 2 inches and not over 6 inches in thickness; a sheet bar is less than 2 inches in thickness. (d) Bars: Products of solid section not conforming completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and which have cross sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, triangles, rectangles, hexagons, or octagons. Deformed concrete reinforcing bars are hot-rolled steel bars, of solid cross section, having deformations of various patterns on their surfaces. (e) Hollow drill steel: A hollow steel product in any cross section suitable for use in making mining drills or mining drill rods, with the largest internal cross-sectional dimension not greater than one-third of the largest external cross-sectional dimension. (f) Wire rods: A coiled, semifinished, hot-rolled product of solid cross section, approximately round in cross section, not under 0.20 inch nor over 0.74 inch in diameter.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(g) Plates and sheets: Plates are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, 0.1875 inch or more in thickness and, if not cold rolled, over 8 inches in width, or, if cold rolled, over 12 inches in width. Sheets are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness and over 12 inches in width. For the purposes of this unit -- (i) the term "black plate" refers to cold-rolled steel sheets, not coated, under 0.0142 inch in thickness; (ii) the term "tin plate and tin coated sheets" refers to tin coated steel sheets; and (iii) the term "terne plate and terne coated sheets" refers to steel sheets coated with terne metal (a lead-tin alloy). (h) Strip: A flat rolled product whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness, and, if cold rolled, over 0.50 inch but not over 12 inches in width, or, if not cold rolled, not over 12 inches in width. (i) Wire: A finished, drawn, non-tubular product, of any cross-sectional configuration, in coils or cut to length, and not over 0.703 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension. The term also includes a product of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, with a cold-rolled finish, and not over 0.25 inch thick and not over 0.50 inch wide. (j) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and do not include any tubular products. (k) Rails: Hot-rolled steel products, weighing not less than 8 pounds per yard, with cross-sectional shapes intended for carrying wheel loads in railroad, railway, and crane runway applications. Rails may be punched or not punched.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(l) Joint bars: Hot-rolled steel products designed to connect the ends of adjacent rails in track. Joint bars are usually punched or slotted. (m) Tie plates: Hot-rolled steel products used to support rails in track, to maintain track gauge and protect the ties. Tie plates are punched to provide holes for spikes and have one or two shoulder sections as rail guides. 4. Additional duties: Iron or steel products which contain, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated: over 0.2 percent of chromium, or over 0.1 percent of molybdenum, or over 0.3 percent of tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium, are subject to additional cumulative duties as provided for in items 606.00, 606.02, 606.04, and 606.06, but these duties apply only with respect to products covered by provisions which make specific reference to this note in the "Rate of Duty" column.	
606.00 1/	Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals in the quantity respectively specified (see note 4 of this unit): Containing over 0.2 percent by weight of chromium.....	Additional duty of 0.1% ad val.
606.02 1/	Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	Additional duty of 0.3% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
607.01	606.00
607.02	606.02

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Iron or steel products, etc. (con.):	
606.04 1/	Containing over 0.3 percent by weight of tungsten.....	Additional duty of 0.4% ad val.
606.06 1/	Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of vanadium.....	Additional duty of 0.2% ad val.
	Iron or steel waste and scrap:	
[606.08] 1/	[Tin plate waste or scrap].....	[Free]
	Other:	
[606.09] 1/	[Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in note 4 of this unit].....	[Free]
606.11 1/	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in note 4 of this unit.....	Free
	Pig iron, cast iron, and spiegeleisen, all the foregoing in pigs, blocks, lumps, and similar forms:	
	Pig iron and cast iron:	
[606.13] 1/	[Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in note 4 of this unit].....	[Free]
606.15 1/	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in note 4 of this unit.....	0.2% ad val. additional duties (see note 4)

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
607.03	606.04
607.04	606.06
607.10	606.08
607.11	606.09
607.12	606.11
607.15	606.13
607.18	606.15

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pig iron, cast iron, and spiegeleisen, etc. (con.):	
	Spiegeleisen:	
606.17 1/	Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in note 4 of this unit.....	0.2% ad val.
606.19 1/	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in note 4 of this unit.....	0.9% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
[606.20] 1/	[Ferronickel].....	[Free]
	Ferroalloys:	
	Ferrochromium:	
606.22 1/	Not containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon.....	3.1% ad val.
606.24 1/	Containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon.....	1.9% ad val.
	Ferromanganese:	
606.26 1/	Not containing over 1 percent by weight of carbon.....	2.3% ad val.
606.28 1/	Containing over 1 percent but not over 4 percent by weight of carbon.....	1.4% ad val.
606.30 1/	Containing over 4 percent by weight of carbon.....	1.5% ad val.
606.31 1/	Ferromolybdenum.....	4.5% ad val.
606.33 1/	Ferrophosphorus.....	2.4% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
607.20	606.17
607.21	606.19
607.25	606.20
607.30	606.22
607.31	606.24
607.35	606.26
607.36	606.28
607.37	606.30
607.40	606.31
607.45	606.33

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Ferroalloys (con.):	
	Ferrosilicon:	
[606.35] 1/	[Containing over 8 percent but not over 60 per cent by weight of silicon].....	[Free]
~~607.51~~	Containing over 60 percent but not over 80 percent by weight of silicon:	
606.36	Containing over 3 percent by weight of calcium.....	1.1% ad val.
606.37	Other.....	1.5% ad val.
606.39 1/	Containing over 80 percent but not over 90 percent by weight of silicon.....	2.2% ad val.
606.40 1/	Containing over 90 percent by weight of silicon.....	5.8% ad val.
[606.42] 1/	[Ferrosilicon chromium].....	[10% ad val.]
606.44 1/	Ferrosilicon manganese.....	3.9% ad val.
606.46 1/	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium.....	3.7% ad val.
606.48 1/	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten.....	5.6% ad val.
606.50 1/	Ferrovanadium.....	4.2% ad val.
606.51 1/	Ferrozirconium.....	4.2% ad val.
[606.53] 1/	[Other].....	[5% ad val.]
	Sponge iron; iron or steel powders:	
	Sponge iron, including powders thereof:	
[606.55] 1/	[Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in note 4 of this unit].....	[Free]
606.57 1/	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in note 4 of this unit.....	Free

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number	Existing number	New number
607.50	606.35	607.70	606.50
607.52	606.39	607.75	606.51
607.53	606.40	607.80	606.53
607.55	606.42	608.02	606.55
607.57	606.44	608.04	606.57
607.60	606.46		
607.65	606.48		

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Sponge iron; iron or steel powders (con.):	
	Other powders:	
606.59 1/	Other than alloy iron or steel	Free
	Alloy iron or steel:	
606.60 1/	Stainless steel powders	0.3% ad val.
606.62 1/	Other	4% ad val.
606.64 1/	Grit and shot, including wire pellets, of iron or steel	1% ad val.
	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars, all the foregoing of iron or steel:	
	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
606.66 1/	Valued not over 5 cents per pound	4.2% ad val.
606.68 1/	Valued over 5 cents per pound	4.2% ad val.
606.69 1/	Alloy iron or steel	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Forgings of iron or steel, not machined, not tooled, and not otherwise processed after forging:	
606.71 1/	Other than alloy iron or steel	4.2% ad val.
606.73 1/	Alloy iron or steel	4% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Bars of wrought iron:	
606.75 1/	Other than alloy wrought iron	2% ad val.
606.77 1/	Alloy wrought iron	2.3% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)

1/ Existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
608.05	606.59
608.06	606.60
608.08	606.62
608.10	606.64
608.15	606.66
608.18	606.69
608.25	606.71
608.27	606.73
608.30	606.75
608.32	606.77

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Bars of steel:	
	Deformed concrete reinforcing bars:	
	Other than alloy steel:	
606.78 1/	Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	4.9% ad val.
606.80 1/	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	4.9% ad val.
606.81 1/	Alloy steel.....	5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Other bars:	
	Other than alloy steel:	
	Not cold formed:	
	Not coated or plated with metal:	
606.82 1/	Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	4.7% ad val.

1/ Existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
608.40	606.78
608.41	606.80
608.42	606.81
608.45	606.82

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Bars of steel (con.):	
	Other bars (con.):	
	Other than alloy steel (con.):	
	Not cold formed (con.):	
	Not coated or plated with metal (con.):	
606.84 1/	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	4.7% ad val.
606.86 1/	Coated or plated with metal.....	3.2% ad val.
606.88 1/	Cold formed.....	7.5% ad val.
~~608.52~~	Alloy steel:	
[606.89]	[Stainless steel].....	[10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)]
	Tool steel:	
606.91	Tool steel of the type described in note 2(h)(vii).....	6% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Chipper knife steel of the type described in note 2(h)(viii):	
606.93	Not cold formed.....	6% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
[606.94]	[Cold formed].....	[10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)]
[606.95]	[Other].....	[10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)]
	Other:	
606.97	Not cold formed.....	6% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
606.99	Cold formed.....	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
608.46	606.84
608.48	606.86
608.50	606.88

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hollow drill steel:	
	Other than alloy steel:	
607.05 1/	Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	5.3% ad val.
607.07 1/	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	4.9% ad val.
607.09 1/	Alloy steel.....	5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Wire rods of iron or steel:	
	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
	Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured:	
607.14 1/	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	1.4% ad val.
607.17 1/	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	1.9% ad val.
	Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured:	
607.22 1/	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	5.8% ad val.
607.23 1/	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	2.3% ad val.
	Alloy iron or steel:	
~~608.76~~	Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured:	
607.26	Stainless steel.....	4.3% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Tool steel:	
607.28	High speed tool steel.....	4.2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
607.32	Tool steel of the type described in note 2(h)(vii).....	2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follow:

Existing number	New number
608.60	607.05
608.61	607.07
608.62	609.09
608.70	607.14
608.71	607.17
608.73	607.22
608.75	607.23

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wire rods of iron or steel (con.):	
	Alloy iron or steel (con.):	
	Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured (con.):	
	Tool steel (con.):	
607.34	Other.....	4.9% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
607.41	Other.....	4.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
~~608.78~~	Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured:	
607.43	Stainless steel.....	4.6% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Tool steel:	
607.46	High speed tool steel.....	4.3% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
607.48	Tool steel of the type described in note 2(h)(vii).....	4.1% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
607.54	Other	5.9% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
607.59	Other.....	4.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):	
	Not coated or plated with metal and not clad:	
	Black plate:	
607.62 1/	Corrugated or crimped.....	5.5% ad val.
607.64 1/	Other.....	3.2% ad val.
	Other:	
	Not pickled and not cold rolled:	
~~608.84~~	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
607.65	Plates.....	6% ad val.
607.67	Sheets.....	4.9% ad val.
~~608.85~~	Alloy iron or steel:	
607.69	Plates and sheets of tool steel:	
	Tool steel of the type described in note 2(h)(vii).....	3.8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
[607.72]	[Other].....	[9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)]
[607.76]	[Plates and sheets of stainless steel].....	[9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)]
607.78	Other:	
	Plates.....	3.8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
[607.81]	[Sheets].....	[9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)]

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
608.81	607.62
608.82	607.64

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.):	
	Not coated or plated with metal and not clad (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Pickled or cold rolled:	
607.83 1/ ~~608.88~~	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	5.1% ad val.
	Alloy iron or steel:	
	Plates and sheets of tool steel:	
607.86	Tool steel of the type described in note 2(h)(vii).....	4% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
[607.88]	[Other].....	[10% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)]
[607.90]	[Plates and sheets of stainless steel].....	[10% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)]
	Other:	
607.91	Plates.....	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Sheets:	
607.92	Silicon electrical steel of the type described in note 2(h)(ix).....	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
607.93	Other.....	4% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)

1/ Existing item 608.87 is renumbered as 607.83.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.):	
607.94 1/	Clad	6.5% ad val.
	Coated or plated with metal:	
	Tin plate and tin coated sheets:	
607.96 1/	Imported for use in the manufacture of maple sap evaporators	Free
	Other:	
607.97 1/	Valued not over 10 cents per pound	5.1% ad val.
607.99 1/	Valued over 10 cents per pound	3.5% ad val.
608.01 1/	Terne plate and terne coated sheets	4% ad val.
	Other:	
	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
608.07 1/	Valued not over 10 cents per pound	5.5% ad val.
~~608.95~~	Valued over 10 cents per pound:	
608.11	Plates	5.4% ad val.
608.13	Sheets	6.5% ad val.
608.14 1/	Alloy iron or steel	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
608.89	607.94
608.90	607.96
608.91	607.97
608.92	607.99
608.93	608.01
608.94	608.07
608.96	608.14

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):	
	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
608.19 1/	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	2.4% ad val.
608.21 1/	Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	3.4% ad val.
608.23 1/	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	5.7% ad val.
	Alloy iron or steel:	
~~609.06~~	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness:	
	Stainless steel:	
608.26	Razor blade steel of the type described in note 2(h)(x).....	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
[608.29]	[Other].....	[8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4]
	Tool steel:	
608.31	Tool steel of the type described in note 2(h)(vii).....	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
[608.34]	[Other].....	[8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)]
608.38	Other.....	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
609.02	608.19
609.03	608.21
609.04	608.23

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17) (con.):	
	Alloy iron or steel (con.):	
~~609.07~~	Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness:	
608.41	Silicon electrical steel of the type described in note 2(h)(ix).....	7% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
[608.43]	[Stainless steel].....	[10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)]
608.47	Tool steel: Tool steel of the type described in note 2(h)(vii).....	6% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
[608.49]	[Other].....	[10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)]
608.55	Other.....	6% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
~~609.08~~	Over 0.05 inch in thickness:	
[608.57]	[Stainless steel].....	[11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)]
608.59	Tool steel: Tool steel of the type described in note 2(h)(vii).....	6.3% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
[608.64]	[Other].....	[11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17) (con.):	
	Alloy iron or steel (con.):	
	Over 0.05 inch in thickness (con.):	
608.67	Other.....	6.3% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):	
	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
609.12	Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	5.1% ad val.
609.13	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	5.1% ad val.
609.15	Alloy iron or steel.....	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.17	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape, if electrolytically coated or plated with base metal other than tin, lead, or zinc.....	5.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wire of iron or steel:	
	Flat wire:	
	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
	Not coated or plated with metal:	
609.20	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	4.2% ad val.
609.21	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	3.2% ad val.
609.22	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	5.1% ad val.
	Coated or plated with metal:	
609.25	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	4.2% ad val.
609.26	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thckness.....	5.2% ad val.
609.27	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	5.2% ad val.
	Alloy iron or steel:	
	Not coated or plated with metal:	
609.30	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	3.2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.31	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.32	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wire of iron or steel (con.):	
	Flat wire (con.):	
	Alloy iron or steel (con.):	
	Coated or plated with metal:	
609.35	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	5.2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.36	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	5.9% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.37	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	6% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Round wire:	
	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
609.40	Under 0.060 inch in diameter.....	5.3% ad val.
	0.060 inch or more in diameter:	
609.41	Containing not over 0.25 per cent by weight of carbon.....	1.5% ad val.
609.43	Containing over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon.....	5.3% ad val.
609.45	Alloy iron or steel.....	9% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Other wire:	
	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
609.70	Not coated or plated with metal.....	5.5% ad val.
609.72	Coated or plated with metal.....	5.6% ad val.
	Alloy iron or steel:	
609.75	Not coated or plated with metal.....	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.76	Coated or plated with metal.....	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, hot rolled, forged, extruded, or drawn, or cold formed or cold finished, whether or not drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced; sheet piling of iron or steel:	
	Angles, shapes, and sections:	
	Hot rolled; or, cold formed and weighing over 0.29 pound per linear foot:	
	Not drilled, not punched, and not otherwise advanced:	
609.80	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	0.9% ad val.
609.82	Alloy iron or steel.....	2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced:	
609.84	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	4.4% ad val.
609.86	Alloy iron or steel.....	5.3% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Cold formed and weighing not over 0.29 pound per linear foot:	
609.88	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	4.9% ad val.
609.90	Alloy iron or steel.....	5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Sheet piling:	
609.96	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	0.8% ad val.
609.98	Alloy iron or steel.....	1.8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Rails, joint bars, and tie plates, all the foregoing of steel:	
	Rails:	
610.20	Other than alloy steel.....	0.3% ad val.
610.21	Alloy steel.....	3.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Joint bars and tie plates:	
610.25	Other than alloy steel.....	0.9% ad val.
610.26	Alloy steel.....	3.1% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast-iron) or steel:	
	Welded, jointed, or seamed, with walls not thinner than 0.065 inch, and of circular cross section:	
	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
610.30	Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	4.5% ad val.
610.31	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	2.6% ad val.
610.32	0.375 inch or more in outside diameter....	1.9% ad val.
	Alloy iron or steel:	
610.35	Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	3.7% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
610.36	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	3.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
610.37	0.375 inch or more in outside diameter....	4.9% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast-iron) or steel (con.):	
	Other:	
	Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. specifications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross section, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch:	
	Not threaded and not otherwise advanced:	
610.39	Other than alloy steel.....	0.5% ad val.
610.40	Alloy steel.....	3.3% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Threaded or otherwise advanced:	
610.42	Other than alloy steel.....	6% ad val.
610.43	Alloy steel.....	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Other:	
	Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:	
610.45	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	6.2% ad val.
610.46	Alloy iron or steel.....	6.7% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Not suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:	
	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
610.48	Hollow bars.....	6.2% ad val.
610.49	Other.....	8% ad val.
	Alloy iron or steel:	
610.51	Hollow bars.....	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
610.52	Other.....	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cast-iron pipes and tubes:	
610.56	Other than alloy cast-iron	4% ad val.
610.58	Alloy cast-iron	6.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel:	
	Cast-iron fittings, not malleable:	
	For cast-iron pipe:	
610.62	Cast-iron, other than alloy cast-iron	5.8% ad val.
610.63	Alloy cast-iron	6.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Not for cast-iron pipe:	
610.65	Cast-iron, other than alloy cast-iron	2.5% ad val.
610.66	Alloy cast-iron	3.7% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
	Cast-iron fittings, malleable:	
	Not advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process:	
610.70	Cast-iron, other than alloy cast-iron	5.1% ad val.
610.71	Alloy cast-iron	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
610.74	Advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process	6.2% ad val.
610.80	Other fittings	6.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Copper Notes: 1. This unit covers copper, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers copper waste and scrap. 2. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms have the meanings indicated: (a) Alloys of copper: Copper-base alloys or metals in which the copper content is, by weight, less than 99.3 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. For the purposes of this unit -- (i) nickel silver is an alloy of copper which contains by weight 5 percent or more of zinc and 5 percent or more of nickel, with or without small quantities of other elements; (ii) brass is an alloy of copper (not including nickel silver) in which zinc is the principal alloying element, with or without small quantities of other elements; (iii) cupro-nickel is an alloy of copper in which nickel is the principal alloying element and which does not contain by weight over 2 percent of any other single element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "copper", wherever used in this schedule, includes alloys of copper.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(b) Master alloys: Alloys of copper with other materials in any proportion, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. For the purposes of this unit -- (i) manganese copper is a master alloy which contains copper and manganese, in which the manganese content ranges by weight from 5 to 45 percent, with copper the balance; and (ii) phosphor copper is a master alloy which contains phosphorus and copper, in which the phosphorus content ranges by weight from 5 to 16 percent, with copper the balance. 3. For the purposes of this unit, the following terms have the meanings indicated: (a) Bars and plates: Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.188 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width. (b) Sheets and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.188 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 20 inches in width; strips are not over 20 inches in width and do not include flat wire, as defined in (d) below. (c) Rods: Products of round, half-round, quarter-round, oval, half-oval, triangular, pentagonal, hexagonal, octagonal, or decagonal solid cross section, in straight lengths or in coils, and which if in coils are over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension. (d) Wire: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 1.25 inches in width, not over 0.188 inch in thickness, and has all surfaces rolled or drawn, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of dut;
	(e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this note for bars, plates, sheets, strip, rods, or wire, and do not include any tubular products. 4. For the purposes of this unit, any continuous cast product, whether or not machined or otherwise processed, which is substantially comparable to, and suitable for the same general purposes as, a wrought product provided for in this unit shall be classified under the same provision and at the same rate as such wrought product, notwithstanding the provisions of notes 3(a) and 3(c) of this chapter. 5. Determination of Market Price of Copper for Rate of Duty Purposes.--(a) In this unit, the rate of duty column has been divided into two columns, viz., A and B. The rates of duty in column A apply when the market price of copper is 24 cents or more per pound, and the rates of duty in column B apply when the market price of copper is under 24 cents per pound. (b) For the purposes of the provisions of items 602.28, 602.30, and 603.49 through 603.55 in chapter 1 of this section relating to copper-bearing materials, and of the provisions of this unit, the market price of copper is the average market price per pound for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States International Trade Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below. (c) The market price of copper, as defined above, shall be considered to be below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the said market price has been below 24 cents per pound for one calendar month. (d) After any report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in (b) above, the said market price shall be considered as not being below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the said Commission to the said Secretary that it has determined that the said market price has been 24 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		1-a	1-b
	(e) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets". 6. The deductions provided for in note 4(b) of chapter 1 of this section shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates (item 612.02) subject to the conditions specified in note 4 of said chapter 1.		
	Unwrought copper: 1/		
612.02	Cement copper and copper precipitates.....	1.7% ad val. (see note 6)	[1¢ per lb. on copper content (see note 6)]
612.03	Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper.....	1% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
612.05	Nickel silver.....	4.6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 3.5% ad val.
612.06	Other.....	1% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. on copper content

1/ See note 6 of chapter 1 of this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		1-a	1-b
	Copper waste and scrap: 1/		
612.08	Nickel silver.....	2.4% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 2% ad val.
612.10	Other.....	Free	0.4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
	Master alloys:		
612.15	Phosphor-copper.....	2.6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.]
612.17	Manganese-copper.....	5.3% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
612.20	Other.....	6% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.
	Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:		
	Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape:		
	Copper, other than alloys of copper:		
612.30	Clad plates and sheets....	6.7% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
	Other:		
612.31	Bars and sheets; and strips in coils.....	1% ad val.	1¢ per lb.
612.32	Plates, and strips in straight lengths.....	4.7% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
	Nickel silver:		
612.34	Clad plates and sheets....	6.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.

1/ See note 6 of chapter 1 of this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		1-a	1-b
	Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing, etc. (con):		
	Not cut, pressed, etc. (con.):		
	Nickel silver (con.):		
	Other:		
612.35	Bars, sheets, and strips.....	6.2% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.
612.36	Plates.....	6.2% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
	Brass:		
612.38	Clad plates and sheets....	6.7% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
612.39	Other.....	1.9% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.9¢ per lb.
	Cupro-nickel:		
612.40	Clad plates and sheets....	6.7% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
612.41	Other.....	6.3% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
	Other:		
612.43	Clad plates and sheets....	6.7% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
	Other:		
612.44	Bars and sheets.....	1.7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.9¢ per lb.
612.45	Plates and strips....	5.1% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		1-a	1-b
	Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing, etc. (con.):		
	Cut, pressed, or stamped to non-rectangular shape:		
612.50	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	6.3% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
612.52	Other.....	5.2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
	Copper powders and flakes:		
612.55	Flakes.....	3% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb.
612.56	Powders.....	5.4% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Wrought rods, of copper:		
612.60	Copper, other than alloys of copper.....	1% ad val.	1¢ per lb.
612.61	Nickel silver.....	7.3% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 7% ad val.
612.62	Brass.....	2.2% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.8¢ per lb.
612.63	Cupro-nickel.....	6.2% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
612.64	Other.....	1.6% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.9¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		1-a	1-b
	Wire, of copper:		
	Nickel silver:		
612.70	Not metal coated or plated.....	7.3% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 7.2% ad val.
612.71	Metal coated or plated.....	7.4% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.02¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
	Other:		
612.72	Not metal coated or plated.....	4% ad val	0.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 3.5% ad val.
612.73	Metal coated or plated.....	4.4% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.03¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
	Angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper:		
612.80	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel....	6.3% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
612.81	Brass angles and channels.....	3.2% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.
612.82	Other.....	5.2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		1-a	1-b
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of copper:		
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor:		
	Copper, other than alloys of copper:		
613.02	Seamless.....	1.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb.
613.03	Brazed.....	2.1% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb.
613.04	Other.....	5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
613.06	Nickel silver.....	6.2% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
613.08	Cupro-nickel.....	5.1% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
	Other:		
613.10	Seamless.....	1.4% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.9¢ per lb.
613.11	Brazed.....	0.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.3¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.
613.12	Other.....	4.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
	Fittings:		
613.15	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	11.2% ad val.	[0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.]
613.18	Other.....	3.2% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Aluminum Notes: 1. This unit covers aluminum, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms and also covers aluminum waste and scrap. 2. Alloys of aluminum: For the purposes of this schedule, alloys of aluminum are metals in which the aluminum content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. Aluminum silicon is an alloy of aluminum containing not less than 25 percent of silicon. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "aluminum", wherever used in this schedule, includes alloys of aluminum. 3. For the purposes of this unit, the following terms have the meanings indicated: (a) Bars: Products of solid rectangular cross section, 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 0.375 inch but not over 12 inches in width, in coils or cut to length; and products of solid hexagonal or octagonal cross section, 0.375 inch or more in thickness (measuring the perpendicular distance between opposite faces) in coils, or of any thickness in straight lengths. (b) Rods: Products of solid round cross section, which, if 0.375 inch or more in diameter, are in coils or cut to length, and which, if under 0.375 inch in diameter, are in straight lengths. (c) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strip are under 0.25 but not under 0.006 inch in thickness. (d) Wire: A product of solid round, rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils, whose diameter, width, or perpendicular distance between opposite faces is less than 0.375 inch. (e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this note for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unwrought aluminum:	
618.01	Of uniform cross section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 0.375 inch, in coils	2.6% ad val.
	Other:	
618.02	Aluminum other than alloys of aluminum	Free
	Alloys of aluminum:	
618.04	Aluminum silicon	2.1% ad val.
618.06	Other	Free
618.10	Aluminum waste and scrap	2% ad val.
618.15	Wrought rods of aluminum	2.6% ad val.
618.17	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum	5% ad val.
	Aluminum wire:	
618.20	Not coated or plated with metal	4.2% ad val.
618.22	Coated or plated with metal	4.2% ad val.
	Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
618.25	Not clad	3% ad val.
	Clad:	
618.27	Wholly of aluminum	2.7% ad val.
618.29	Other	6.5% ad val.
	Aluminum powders and flakes:	
618.40	Flakes	2% ad val.
618.42	Powders	5.7% ad val.
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of aluminum:	
618.45	Hollow cast extrusion ingots	1.5% ad val.
618.47	Other	5.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit E. - Nickel Notes: 1. This unit covers nickel, its alloys, their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes nickel waste and scrap. 2. Alloys of nickel: For the purposes of this schedule, alloys of nickel are metals in which the nickel content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "nickel", wherever used in this schedule, includes alloys of nickel. 3. For the purposes of this unit, the following terms have the meanings indicated: (a) Bars and plates: Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.25 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width. (b) Sheets and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.25 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 14 inches in width; strips are over 0.5 inch but not over 14 inches in width. (c) Rods: Products of solid round, hexagonal or octagonal cross section which if over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in coils or cut to length, and which if not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in straight lengths. (d) Wire: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 0.25 inch in thickness and not over 0.5 inch in width, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils. (e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this note for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap:	
[620.03]	[Unwrought nickel]	[Free]
[620.04]	[Nickel waste and scrap]	[Free]
	Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
	Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
620.08	Plates and sheets, clad	6% ad val.
	Other:	
620.10	Not cold worked	3.5% ad val.
620.12	Cold worked	4.7% ad val.
620.16	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes	5.5% ad val.
	Rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel; nickel wire:	
	Rods and wire:	
620.20	Not cold worked	3.7% ad val.
620.22	Cold worked	4.7% ad val.
620.26	Angles, shapes, and sections	5.5% ad val.
	Nickel powders and flakes:	
620.30	Flakes	Free
[620.32]	[Powders]	[Free]
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing, of nickel:	
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor:	
620.40	Not cold worked	2.5% ad val.
620.42	Cold worked	3% ad val.
620.46	Pipe and tube fittings	3.6% ad val.
620.50	Electro-plating anodes, wrought or cast, of nickel	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit F. - Tin	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit covers tin, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes tin waste and scrap.	
	2. Alloys of tin: For the purposes of this schedule, alloys of tin are metals in which the tin content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "tin", wherever used in this schedule, includes alloys of tin.	
	3. For the purposes of this unit, the following terms have the meanings indicated: (a) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness. (b) Wire: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils. (c) Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this note for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.	
	Unwrought tin:	
[622.02]	[Tin other than alloys of tin]	[Free]
[622.04]	Alloys of tin:	
	[Containing, by weight, over 5 percent of lead]	[Free]
[622.06]	[Other]	[Free]
[622.10]	[Tin waste and scrap]	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
622.15	Not clad	2.4% ad val.
622.17	Clad	4.8% ad val.
	Tin wire:	
622.20	Not coated or plated with metal	2.4% ad val.
622.22	Coated or plated with metal	4.2% ad val.
622.25	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin	4.2% ad val.
622.35	Tin powder and flakes	4.2% ad val.
622.40	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of tin	2.4% ad val.

Unit G. - Lead

Notes:

1. This unit covers lead, its alloys and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes lead waste and scrap.

2. Alloys of lead: For the purposes of this schedule, alloys of lead are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "lead", wherever used in this schedule, includes alloys of lead.

3. For the purposes of this unit, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and over 6 inches in width; strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and are not over 6 inches in width.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(b) Wire: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils. (c) Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this note for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.	
	Unwrought lead:	
624.02	Lead bullion.....	4% ad val.
624.03	Other.....	4% ad val.
624.04	Lead waste and scrap.....	2.3% ad val.
	Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
	Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
	Plates and sheets:	
	Not clad:	
624.10	Other than alloys of lead.....	2.7% ad val.
	Of alloys of lead:	
[624.12]	[Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound].....	[0.75¢ per lb.]
624.14	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	3.9% ad val.
624.16	Clad.....	6.5% ad val.
	Strips:	
624.18	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	4.2% ad val.
624.20	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	3.9% ad val.
	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
624.22	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	2.5% ad val.
624.24	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	3.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead; lead wire:	
624.30	Glazier's lead and lead wire.....	1.2% ad val.
	Other:	
624.32	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	6.3% ad val.
624.34	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	6.2% ad val.
	Lead powder and flakes:	
624.40	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	11.9% ad val.
[624.42]	[Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound].....	[11.25% ad val.]
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of lead:	
624.50	Of lead other than alloys of lead.....	2% ad val.
	Of alloys of lead:	
624.52	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	4.2% ad val.
624.54	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	3.9% ad val.

Unit H. - Zinc

Notes:

1. This unit covers zinc, its alloys, and their basic shapes and forms, and also includes zinc waste and scrap.

2. Alloys of zinc: For the purposes of this schedule, alloys of zinc are metals in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other metal components, and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity by weight, respectively indicated:

over 1.8 percent of any one or more of the metals lead, cadmium, and iron, or
over 0.5 percent of aluminum, or
over 1.0 percent of copper, or
over 0.08 percent of titanium, or
over 0.1 percent of any other metallic element.

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "zinc", wherever used in this schedule, in cludes alloys of zinc. 3. For the purposes of this unit, the following terms have the meanings indicated: (a) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.375 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.375 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness. (b) Bars: Products of solid rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils or cut to length, which if rectangular are 0.375 inch or more in thickness but not over 12 inches in width, and which if hexagonal or octagonal are 0.375 inch or more for the perpendicular distance between opposite faces. (c) Rods: Products of solid round cross section which if 0.375 inch or more in diameter are in coils or cut to length, and which if under 0.375 inch in diameter are in straight lengths. (d) Wire: A product of solid round cross section under 0.375 inch in diameter, in coils. (e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this note for plates, sheets, strips, bars, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.	
	Unwrought zinc:	
626.02	Other than alloys of zinc.....	1.5% ad val.
[626.04]	[Alloys of zinc].....	[19% ad val.]
626.10	Zinc waste and scrap.....	2.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
	Not clad:	
	Other than alloys of zinc:	
	Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
626.15	Rolled in one direction only.....	5.7% ad val.
	Rolled and cross rolled:	
626.17	Not coated or plated with metal.....	0.9% ad val.
626.18	Coated or plated with metal...	4.2% ad val.
626.20	Cut, stamped, or pressed to nonrectangular shapes.....	5.7% ad val.
626.22	Alloys of zinc.....	5.7% ad val.
626.24	Clad.....	6.5% ad val.
	Zinc wire:	
626.30	Not coated or plated with metal.....	4.2% ad val.
626.31	Coated or plated with metal.....	4.2% ad val.
626.35	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc.....	5.7% ad val.
	Zinc powders and flakes:	
[626.40]	[Dust].....	[0.3¢ per lb.]
[626.42]	[Other].....	[9.5% ad val.]
626.45	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of zinc.....	3.8% ad val.

Unit J. - Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium

Notes:

1. This unit covers the metals beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of these metals.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	2. Alloys: For the purposes of this schedule, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this unit are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in this schedule, includes alloys of such base metal.	
	Beryllium, unwrought and wrought; beryllium waste and scrap:	
[628.05]	[Unwrought, and waste and scrap].....	[8.5% ad val.]
[628.10]	[Wrought].....	[9% ad val.]
	Columbium, unwrought and wrought; columbium waste and scrap:	
628.15	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	3.7% ad val.
628.17	Unwrought, alloys.....	4.9% ad val.
628.20	Wrought.....	5.5% ad val.
	Germanium, unwrought and wrought; germanium waste and scrap:	
628.25	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	3.7% ad val.
628.30	Wrought.....	5.5% ad val.
	Hafnium, unwrought and wrought; hafnium waste and scrap:	
628.35	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Free
[628.40]	[Wrought].....	[9% ad val.]
	Indium, unwrought and wrought; indium waste and scrap:	
628.45	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Free
628.50	Wrought.....	3.6% ad val.
	Magnesium, unwrought and wrought; magnesium waste and scrap:	
628.55	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	8% ad val.
628.57	Unwrought, alloys.....	6.5% ad val.
628.59	Wrought.....	4.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 2.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Molybdenum, unwrought and wrought; molybdenum waste and scrap:	
628.70	Waste and scrap	6% ad val.
628.72	Unwrought	6.3¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 1.5% ad val.
628.74	Wrought	6.6% ad val.
	Rhenium, unwrought and wrought; rhenium waste and scrap:	
628.90	Unwrought, and waste and scrap	3.7% ad val.
628.95	Wrought	5.5% ad val.
	Tantalum, unwrought and wrought; tantalum waste and scrap:	
629.05	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap	3.7% ad val.
629.07	Unwrought alloys	4.9% ad val.
629.10	Wrought	5.5% ad val.
	Titanium, unwrought and wrought; titanium waste and scrap:	
~~629.15~~		
629.12	Waste and scrap	7.2% ad val.
629.14	Unwrought	15% ad val.
629.20	Wrought	15% ad val.
	Tungsten, unwrought and wrought; tungsten waste and scrap:	
	Waste and scrap:	
629.25	Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten	4.9% ad val.
629.26	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten	4.2% ad val.
	Unwrought:	
	Other than alloys:	
629.28	Lumps, grains, and powders	10.5% ad val.
629.29	Ingots and shot	6% ad val.
629.30	Other	6.6% ad val.

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Tungsten, unwrought and wrought; tungsten waste etc. (con.):	
	Unwrought (con.):	
	Alloys:	
629.32	Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten.....	4.7% ad val.
629.33	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten.....	6.6% ad val.
629.35	Wrought.....	6.5% ad val.
629.50	Uranium, wrought and unwrought; uranium waste and scrap.....	5% ad val.
	Zirconium, wrought and unwrought; zirconium waste and scrap:	
629.60	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	4.2% ad val.
629.62	Unwrought alloys.....	4.9% ad val.
629.65	Wrought.....	5.5% ad val.

Unit K. - Other Base Metals

Notes:

1. This unit covers base metals not provided for in units B through J of this chapter, and their alloys, wrought and unwrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of such base metals. This unit does not cover ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys (see chapter 9A of section 7).

2. Alloys: For the purposes of this schedule, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this unit are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in this schedule, includes alloys of such base metal.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals:	
	Other than alloys; and waste and scrap:	
632.02	Antimony	Free
632.04	Arsenic	Free
632.06	Barium	Free
[632.10]	[Bismuth]	[Free]
632.12	Boron	3.7% ad val.
[632.14]	[Cadmium]	[Free]
632.16	Calcium	3% ad val.
632.18	Chromium	3.7% ad val.
[632.20]	[Cobalt]	[Free]
632.24	Gallium	3.7% ad val.
~~632.32~~	Manganese:	
632.28	Waste and scrap	5.6% ad val.
632.30	Unwrought	14% ad val.
632.34	Mercury	7.5¢ per lb.
632.38	Rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium)	3.7% ad val.
[632.40]	[Selenium]	[Free]
	Silicon:	
632.42	Containing by weight not over 99.7 percent of silicon	5.3% ad val.
632.43	Containing by weight over 99.7 percent of silicon	3.7% ad val.
632.46	Strontium	3.7% ad val.
632.48	Tellurium	Free
632.50	Thallium	Free
632.52	Thorium	4.2% ad val.
632.58	Vanadium	3.7% ad val.
	Alloys of base metals:	
	Alloys of antimony:	
632.60	Containing by weight 83 percent or more of antimony	Free
632.62	Other	5.5% ad val.
	Alloys of bismuth:	
[632.64]	[Containing by weight not less than 30 percent of lead]	[Free]
632.66	Other	5.5% ad val.
632.68	Alloys of barium, boron, calcium, strontium, thorium, or vanadium	3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals (con.):	
	Alloys of base metals (con.):	
	Alloys of rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium):	
632.78	Alloys wholly or almost wholly of rare-earth metals (misch metal).....	32¢ per lb.
632.79	Other.....	20¢ per lb. + 2.4% ad val.
~~632.84~~	Other alloys, unwrought:	
[632.86]	[Containing by weight 96 percent or more but less than 99 percent of silicon]..	[9% ad val.]
632.88	Other.....	5.5% ad val.
633.00	Other base metals, wrought.....	5.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 3. - METAL PRODUCTS	
	Notes:	
	1. For the purposes of this chapter -- (a) "wire" is deemed to be a base-metal product which conforms to the respective cross-sectional measurements for base-metal wires in chapter 2, whether or not conforming otherwise to the specifications set forth therein. In the provisions of this chapter which describe wire in terms of its cross-sectional dimension, the dimension specified is that of such wire without its metal coating, if any.	
	2. The provisions in this chapter which specifically refer to kitchen or table ware, or to table, kitchen, or household utensils and articles, include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.	
	Unit A. - Metallic Containers	
	Notes:	
	1. The provisions in this unit for containers include such containers whether or not equipped with fittings such as taps, valves, level gauges, and manometers. This unit, however, does not include -- (i) containers with provision made for circulating heating or cooling fluids between the walls, or with mechanical or thermal equipment such as agitators, heating or cooling coils, or electrical elements (see chapters 4 and 5 of this section); (ii) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see chapter 1D of section 7); (iii) furniture (see chapter 4 of section 7);	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(iv) cases for musical instruments (see chapter 3B of section 7); or (v) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal.	
	2. General principles with respect to containers are set forth in the general notes at the beginning of this schedule. Special classification provisions relating to substantial containers suitable for reuse are included in chapters 1C and 5C of section 8.	
	Metal pressure containers designed and used for the transport and storage of compressed gases:	
[640.05]	[Of stainless steel].....	[7.5% ad val.]
[640.10]	[Other].....	[5% ad val.]
	Drums, flasks, casks, cans, boxes, lift vans, and other containers (except pressure containers in items 640.05 and 640.10 and collapsible tubes in item 640.40), all the foregoing, of base metal, chiefly used in the packing, transporting, or marketing of goods:	
640.20	Of stainless steel.....	3% ad val.
640.25	Of aluminum and having a capacity of not over 5 gallons.....	5.7% ad val.
640.30	Other.....	Free
640.35	Reservoirs, tanks, vats, and other containers, all the foregoing, of metal, having a capacity over 75 gallons and ordinarily installed as fixtures in industrial plants or elsewhere for storage or manufacturing use.....	2.6% ad val.
640.40	Collapsible tubes of metal.....	2.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties	
	Note:	
	1. This unit does not cover -- (i) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal; (ii) insulated electric conductors or uninsulated electric conductors specially provided for in chapter 5 of this section; (iii) textile articles of metallic yarns; (iv) reinforced or laminated plastics (see chapter 12A of section 7); (v) asbestos, ceramics, or glass products containing a wire netting (see section 5); or (vi) building papers or felts reinforced with wire (see chapter 4B of section 2)	
[642.02]	[Barbed wire].....	[Free]
	Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, whether or not cut to length, and whether or not fitted with hooks, swivels, clamps, clips, thimbles, sockets, or other fittings or made up into slings, cargo nets, or similar articles: Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles: Not covered with textile or other non-metallic material: Wire strand:	
642.06	Of nickel.....	4.7% ad val.
642.08	Of stainless steel.....	5.8% ad val.
642.09	Of copper.....	4.9% ad val.
642.11	Other.....	4.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, etc. (con.):	
	Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles (con.):	
	Not covered with textile or other nonmetallic material (con.):	
	Ropes, cables, and cordage other than wire strand:	
642.12	Valued under 13 cents per pound....	3.5% ad val.
	Valued 13 cents or more per pound:	
642.14	Of stainless steel.....	4.4% ad val.
[642.16]	[Other].....	[4% ad val.]
642.18	Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material.....	4.9% ad val.
642.20	Fitted with fittings, or made up into articles....	5.7% ad val.
642.22 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
	Cylinder wires, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines), and woven-wire cloth suitable for use in the manufacture of Fourdrinier wires or cylinder wires suitable for use in paper-making machines:	
642.25	Having more than 55 meshes per lineal inch in warp or filling.....	10% ad val.
642.27	Other.....	7.8% ad val.
642.30	Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines).....	10% ad val.
[642.35]	[Galvanized wire fencing wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, whether or not such wire is covered with plastics].....	[0.1¢ per lb.]

1/ 642.22 is a new item to be established from existing item 642.20.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wire, whether in rolls, in endless bands, or in lengths, and whether or not cut to shape:	
	Not cut to shape:	
	Woven (but of other than simple warp and weft construction) and composed wholly or in substantial part of wire measuring under 0.075 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:	
642.45	Coated with metal before weaving.....	6% ad val.
642.47	Coated with metal after weaving.....	6.6% ad val.
	Woven (of simple warp and weft construction):	
	With meshes not finer than 30 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:	
	Of stainless steel:	
642.50	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	5.4% ad val.
642.52	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	4.9% ad val.
	Of copper:	
642.54	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	5.3% ad val.
642.56	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	4% ad val.
	Other:	
642.58	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	4.5% ad val.
642.60	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	3.7% ad val.
	With meshes finer than 30 but not finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:	
	Of stainless steel:	
642.62	Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	4.9% ad val.
642.64	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	4.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing all the foregoing not specially provided for, etc. (con.):	
	Not cut to shape (con.):	
	Woven (of simple warp and weft construction) (con.):	
	With meshes finer than 30 but not finer, etc. (con.):	
	Of copper:	
642.66	Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	3.9% ad val.
642.68	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	4% ad val.
	Other:	
642.70	Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	4.6% ad val.
642.72	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	3.7% ad val.
	With meshes finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:	
642.74	Of stainless steel.....	7.2% ad val.
642.76	Of copper.....	6.7% ad val.
642.78	Other.....	6.6% ad val.
	Other:	
642.80	Of iron or steel.....	5.7% ad val.
642.82	Other.....	3.2% ad val.
	Cut to shape:	
642.85	Of copper.....	4.6% ad val.
642.87	Other.....	4.7% ad val.
	Bale ties, of iron or steel, with or without buckles or fastenings and whether or not coated with paint or other substance:	
	Made from wire:	
[642.90]	[Single loop ties made of round wire over 0.055 but not over 0.082 inch in diameter, and 7.5 or more but not over 10.5 feet in length].....	[Free]
642.91	Other.....	5.7% ad val.
[642.93]	[Made from strip].....	[0.02¢ per lb.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other material not wholly of metal:	
642.96	Galvanized wire wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, if covered with plastics	0.9% ad val.
642.97	Other	5.3% ad val.
	Unit C. - Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics	
	Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, coated, printed, colored, decorated, or backed with paper or equivalent backing) not over 0.006 inch in thickness (excluding any coating or backing):	
	Not backed and not cut to shape:	
644.02	Copper foil	1% ad val.
	Aluminum foil:	
644.06	Etched capacitor foil	5.3% ad val.
	Other:	
	Not over 0.00035 inch in thickness:	
644.08	Valued not over 55 cents per pound	9.8% ad val.
644.09	Valued over 55 cents per pound	5.8% ad val.
	Over 0.00035 inch in thickness:	
644.11	Valued not over 55 cents per pound	5.8% ad val.
644.12	Valued over 55 cents per pound	5.3% ad val.
644.15	Tin foil	7% ad val.
	Lead foil:	
644.17	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound	4.7% ad val.
644.18	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound	3.9% ad val.
644.20	Zinc foil	3.8% ad val.
644.22	Other foil	3.6% ad val.
	Cut to shape, but not backed:	
644.24	Copper foil	6% ad val.
644.26	Aluminum foil	5.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, etc.) (con):	
	Cut to shape, but not backed (con.):	
644.28	Lead foil	2.2% ad val.
644.30	Zinc foil	5.7% ad val.
644.32	Other foil	5.5% ad val.
	Backed, whether or not cut to shape:	
	Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern:	
644.36	Copper foil	3.3% ad val.
644.38	Other foil	3.7% ad val.
	Other:	
644.40	Copper foil	Free
644.42	Other foil	Free
	Precious metal leaf, whether unmounted or mounted on paper or equivalent backing:	
	Gold leaf:	
	Unmounted:	
644.46	Leaves not over 11.40 square inches in area	3.1% ad val.
644.48	Leaves over 11.40 square inches in area	38.5¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.
644.52	Mounted	5.2% ad val.
[644.56]	[Silver leaf]	[2.5¢ per 100 leaves]
644.60	Platinum leaf	8.2% ad val.
	Base metal, in leaf:	
	Aluminum, in leaf:	
	Powder or flakes, in leaf:	
644.64	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area	2.7% ad val.
644.68	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area	3.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Base metal, in leaf (con.):	
	Aluminum, in leaf (con.):	
	Other:	
644.72	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	1.4¢ per 100 leaves
[644.76]	[Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area].....	[1.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.]
	Copper, in leaf:	
	Powder or flakes, in leaf:	
644.80	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	3.7% ad val.
644.84	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	4.8% ad val.
	Other:	
644.88	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	0.9% ad val.
644.92	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	1.5% ad val.
644.95	Embossing and stamping materials comprised of metallic powder or flakes, or pigments, mounted on paper or similar backing, and releasable from the backing by means of heat and pressure.....	4.7% ad val.
644.98	Metallic flitters.....	1.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks; Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware	
	Note:	
	1. The provisions of this unit do not cover articles coated or plated with precious metals unless such articles are specifically included therein.	
	Thumb tacks:	
646.02	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel, whether or not having heads coated or covered with plastics or other material.....	1.4% ad val.
[646.04]	[Of copper].....	[8% ad val.]
[646.06]	[Other].....	[0.45¢ per lb.]
	Drive pins, studs, and other fasteners, all the foregoing, whether threaded or not threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools	
[646.15]	[Not threaded].....	[Free]
646.17	Threaded.....	4.9% ad val.
646.20	Staples in strip form.....	0.9% ad val.
646.22	Corrugated fasteners, glaziers' points, hook nails, and ring nails.....	5.7% ad val.
	Brads, nails, spikes, staples, and tacks, all the foregoing, not described in the foregoing provisions of this unit, of base metal:	
	Of iron or steel (except articles with heads of nonferrous metals):	
	Of one piece construction:	
	Made of round wire:	
646.25	Under 1 inch in length and under 0.065 inch in diameter.....	0.5% ad val.
646.26	1 inch or more in length and 0.065 inch or more in diameter...	0.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Brads, nails, spikes, staples, and tacks, etc. (con.):	
	Of iron or steel, etc. (con.):	
	Of one piece construction (con.):	
	Cut:	
646.27	Not over 2 inches in length.....	3.1% ad val.
646.28	Over 2 inches in length.....	0.5% ad val.
646.30	Other.....	3.2% ad val.
646.32	Of two or more pieces.....	2.3% ad val.
646.34	Of copper.....	5.1% ad val.
646.36	Other.....	5.7% ad val.
	Rivets of base metal:	
[646.40]	[Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed, and not machined].....	[0.2¢ per lb.]
646.41	Other.....	4.7% ad val.
646.42	Cotters, cotter pins, and fasteners or holders (except nuts) used with screws, bolts, or studs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	5.7% ad val.
	Furniture glides of base metal:	
646.45	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel.....	2.6% ad val.
646.47	Other.....	3.8% ad val.
	Wood screws (including lag screws or bolts) of base metal:	
[646.49]	[Of iron or steel].....	[12.5% ad val.]
	Other:	
646.51	Having shanks or threads not over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	6.3% ad val.
646.53	Having shanks or threads over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	5.5% ad val.
	Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment, and assembled bolts or screws and washers, with or without nuts); screw eyes, screw hooks, and screw rings; turnbuckles; all the foregoing not described in the foregoing provisions of this unit, of base metal:	
	Of iron or steel:	
646.54	Bolts and bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment.....	0.7% ad val.
646.56	Nuts.....	0.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers, etc. (con.):	
	Of iron or steel (con.):	
646.57	Studs and studding.....	4.7% ad val.
	Screws:	
646.58	Machine screws 0.375 inch or more in length and 0.125 inch or more in diameter (not including cap screws)...	0.45¢ per lb.
	Other:	
646.60	Having shanks or threads not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	6.2% ad val.
[646.63]	[Having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter].....	[9.5% ad val.]
	Washers:	
646.65	Spiral and other lock washers.....	5.8% ad val.
[646.70]	[Other].....	[Free]
646.72	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks, and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	5.7% ad val.
	Of other base metal:	
	Bolts, nuts, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment):	
646.74	Muntz or yellow metal bolts.....	1.4% ad val.
	Other:	
646.75	Having shanks, threads, or holes not over 0.24 inch in diameter...	6.3% ad val.
646.76	Having shanks, threads, or holes over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	5.5% ad val.
646.77	Studs and studding.....	5.1% ad val.
646.78	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks, and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	5.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Locks and padlocks (whether key, combination, or electrically operated), luggage frames incorporating locks, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal; lock keys:	
	Padlocks:	
	Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:	
646.80	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	4.1% ad val.
646.81	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	3.8% ad val.
646.82	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	4.6% ad val.
	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:	
646.83	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	6.1% ad val.
646.84	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	4.8% ad val.
646.85	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	4.2% ad val.
	Cabinet locks:	
	Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:	
646.86	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	5.3% ad val.
646.87	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	5.6% ad val.
646.88	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	12.3% ad val.
646.89	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction.....	5.3% ad val.
646.90	Luggage locks, and parts thereof, and luggage frames incorporating locks.....	6.2% ad val.
646.92	Other.....	5.7% ad val.
646.95	Door closers and parts thereof, of base metal.....	3.9% ad val.
	Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:	
646.97	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	4.2% ad val.
[646.98]	[Coated or plated with precious metal].....	[7.5% ad val.]

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hinges; and fittings and mountings not specially provided for, suitable for furniture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabinets, and similar uses; all the foregoing, of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:	
	Not coated or plated with precious metal:	
	Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc:	
647.01	Hinges, fittings, and mountings, designed for motor vehicles.....	3.1% ad val.
647.03	Other.....	5.7% ad val.
647.04 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
647.05	Other.....	5.1% ad val.
647.07 2/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
647.10	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	8% ad val.
	Unit E. - Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons	
	Notes:	
	1. Except for blow and other torches (items 649.31 and 649.32), abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks (item 649.39), tool tips and forms for making tool tips (item 649.53), sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, or combinations thereof (items 651.11 and 651.13), and except for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware of precious metal, this unit covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of --	
	(i) base metal;	
	(ii) metallic carbides on a support of base metal;	
	(iii) natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones on a support of base metal; or	
	(iv) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, or flutes.	

1/ 647.04 is a new item to be established from existing item 647.03.
2/ 647.07 is a new item to be established from existing item 647.05.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	2. In determining the length of files and rasps (items 649.01-.07, inclusive), the tang (if any) should not be included.	
	3. The provisions for "interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools" cover interchangeable tools which are designed to be fitted to hand tools or machine tools and which cannot be used independently, and include, but are not limited to, interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, dressing, mortising or screw-driving, but do not include saw blades, knives, or cutting blades, and do not include holding or operating devices even if attached to such interchangeable tools.	
	4. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in item 651.75, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. (1970) 1041a, 1402), would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.	
	5. Cases, boxes, or containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the tools or other articles provided for in this unit are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.	
	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, spades, picks, mattocks, hoes, rakes, and forks; axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, grass hooks, corn knives, hay knives, hedge and grass shears, pruning shears and sheep shears; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:	
648.51	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, and spades, and parts thereof.....	3% ad val.
648.53	Picks and mattocks, and parts thereof.....	2.8% ad val.
648.55	Hoes and rakes, and parts thereof:	
	Agricultural or horticultural tools, and	
648.57	parts thereof.....	3% ad val.
	Other.....	4.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, spades, picks, mattocks, hoes, rakes, etc. (con.):	
	Forks, and parts thereof:	
648.61	Agricultural or horticultural forks, and parts thereof (except hay and manure forks).....	2.8% ad val.
648.63	Other.....	3% ad val.
	Axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof:	
[648.65]	[Machetes, and parts thereof].....	[Free]
648.67	Other.....	6.2% ad val.
648.69	Scythes, sickles, grass hooks, and corn knives, and parts thereof.....	Free
648.71	Hay knives, and parts thereof.....	0.6¢ each + 3.8% ad val.
648.73	Hedge and grass shears, and parts thereof.....	2¢ each + 5.1% ad val.
648.75	Pruning shears and sheep shears, and parts thereof.....	1¢ each + 2.8% ad val.
	Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire; tin snips, bolt and chain clippers, and other metal cutting shears; pipe cutters and other pipe tools; spanners and wrenches; files (except nail files), and rasps; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:	
	Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, and parts of the foregoing:	
	Slip-joint pliers:	
648.80	Not forged, valued not over $6 per dozen.....	12% ad val.
648.82	Other.....	12% ad val.
648.85	Other (except parts).....	1¢ each + 5.5% ad val.
648.89	Parts.....	5.7% ad val.
648.91	Tin snips, and parts thereof.....	2¢ each + 4.4% ad val.
	Bolt and chain clippers and other metal-cutting shears (except tin snips); pipe cutters; parts of the foregoing:	
648.93	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.02 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium...	6% ad val.
648.95	Other.....	4.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding, etc. (con.):	
648.97	Pipe tools (except cutters), wrenches, and spanners, and parts thereof.....	9% ad val.
	Files and rasps, with or without their handles:	
649.01	Not over 2.5 inches in length.....	5¢ per doz.
649.03	Over 2.5 but not over 4.5 inches in length...	9¢ per doz.
649.05	Over 4.5 but not over 6.75 inches in length..	12¢ per doz.
649.07	Over 6.75 inches in length.....	7¢ per doz.
	Non-mechanical saws, blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws (including blades in continuous lengths), and metal teeth or cutting segments and other metal parts of such saws and blades:	
649.11	Non-mechanical saws.....	Free
	Blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws:	
649.14	Band saw blades.....	3.1% ad val.
649.17	Circular saw blades.....	3.1% ad val.
649.19	Hacksaw blades.....	3.7% ad val.
649.21	Jewelers' or piercing saw blades.....	8¢ per gross
	Chain-saw blades, in lengths or cut to size:	
649.23	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	7.2% ad val.
649.24	Other.....	3.4% ad val.
649.25	Other blades.....	Free
	Metal parts:	
649.26	Metal teeth and cutting segments suitable for use in cutting metal.....	4.9% ad val.
	Other:	
649.27	Frames, handles, and other parts for non-mechanical saws.....	5.7% ad val.
649.29	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
	Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and metal parts thereof:	
649.31	Torches, designed to be operated by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	3.7% ad val.
649.32	Other.....	5.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Anvils:	
649.33	Of iron or steel, weighing over 5 pounds each.....	0.9% ad val.
649.35	Other.....	5.5% ad val.
[649.37]	[Vises and clamps (except parts of, or accessories for, machine tools)].....	[5% ad val.]
649.39	Abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated.....	Free
	Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:	
649.41	Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps.....	2.5% ad val.
649.43	Cutting tools (except tools provided for in item 649.41) with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	7.2% ad val.
	Other:	
	Suitable for cutting metal:	
649.44	Twist drills.....	8.4% ad val.
649.46	Other.....	6% ad val.
	Not suitable for cutting metal:	
649.47	For hand tools.....	6.2% ad val.
649.48	Wire-drawing dies and extrusion dies for metal.....	4.9% ad val.
649.49	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
649.53	Tool tips; and plates, blanks and other forms for making tool tips; all the foregoing, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides.....	7% ad val.
649.57	Slicers, choppers, grinders, juice extractors, and other mechanical appliances, all the foregoing which are not over 25 pounds in weight, are not powered by electricity, and are of types used in the household, in restaurants, or in retail stores for preparing or serving food or drink.....	5.3% ad val.
	Knives and cutting blades for power or hand machines:	
[649.65]	[For agricultural or horticultural machines (except lawn-mower blades) and for shoe machinery]..	[Free]
649.67	Other.....	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pen knives, pocket knives, and other knives, all the foregoing which have folding or other than fixed blades or attachments; and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:	
	Knives:	
[649.71]	[Valued not over 40 cents per dozen].....	[25% ad val.]
649.73	Valued over 40 cents but not over 50 cents per dozen.....	10% ad val.
649.75	Valued over 50 cents but not over $1.25 per dozen.....	10% ad val.
649.77	Valued over $1.25 but not over $3 per dozen.....	2¢ each + 5% ad val.
649.79	Valued over $3 but not over $6 per dozen.....	2.5¢ each + 5% ad val.
649.81	Valued over $6 per dozen: With steel handles ornamented or decorated with etchings or gilded designs, or both.....	2¢ each + 5% ad val.
649.83	Other.....	3¢ each + 5.4% ad val.
649.85	Blades, handles, and other parts.....	1¢ each + 5.4% ad val.
	Budding, grafting, and pruning knives, and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:	
649.87	Knives.....	3¢ each + 5.4% ad val.
649.89	Other.....	1¢ each + 5.4% ad val.
649.91	Cuticle or corn knives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nail cleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof; tweezers.....	8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this unit, and cleavers, with or without their handles:	
650.01	Without their handles.....	0.2¢ each + 2.8% ad val.
650.03	Cleavers with their handles.....	1¢ each + 4.9% ad val.
	Knives with their handles:	
650.05	With silver handles.....	5.5% ad val.
650.07	With silver-plated handles.....	0.6¢ each + 4.7% ad val.
	With stainless steel handles:	
	With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:	
[650.08]	[Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length].....	[1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.]
[650.09]	[Other].....	[0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.]
	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:	
[650.10]	[Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length].....	[1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.]
[650.12]	[Other].....	[0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.]
650.13	With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	1¢ each + 4% ad val.
	With rubber or plastics handles:	
650.15	Table, kitchen, and butcher knives.....	1¢ each + 5.7% ad val.
650.17	Other.....	1¢ each + 4.6% ad val.
	Other:	
650.19	Hunting knives with wood handles.....	4.4% ad val.
650.21	Other.....	0.4¢ each + 6.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles:	
	Forks:	
650.31	Without their handles.....	0.3¢ each + 3.2% ad val.
	With their handles:	
650.35	With silver handles.....	5.4% ad val.
650.37	With silver-plated handles.....	0.3¢ each + 4% ad val.
	With stainless steel handles:	
	With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:	
[650.38]	[Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length].....	[1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.]
[650.39]	[Other].....	[0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.]
	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:	
[650.40]	[Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length].....	[1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.]
[650.42]	[Other].....	[0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.]
650.43	With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	1¢ each + 4% ad val.
650.45	With rubber or plastics handles.....	0.5¢ each + 3.2% ad val.
650.47	Other:	
	Barbecue forks with wood handles...	0.5¢ each + 3.2% ad val.
650.49	Other.....	0.3¢ each + 4.5% ad val.
	Spoons and ladles:	
650.51	With sterling silver handles.....	6.6% ad val.
650.53	With silver-plated handles.....	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles (con.):	
	Spoons and ladles (con.):	
	With stainless steel handles:	
[650.54]	[Spoons valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length]	[17% ad val.]
[650.55]	[Other]	[8.5% ad val.]
650.56	With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles	7.5% ad val.
650.57	Other	4.4% ad val.
	Carving and butcher steels, with or without their handles:	
650.61	With rubber or plastics handles	0.7¢ each + 4.1% ad val.
650.63	With wood handles	1¢ each + 5.1% ad val.
650.65	Other	1¢ each + 4% ad val.
	Razors and nonelectric shavers, blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers, and other parts:	
	Safety razors, and handles and frames thereof:	
650.71	Valued not over 50 cents each	0.4¢ each + 1% ad val.
650.73	Valued over 50 cents each	3.1% ad val.
650.75	Safety-razor blades	0.06¢ each + 1.8% ad val.
650.77	Nonelectric shavers, and blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers	3.4% ad val.
	Razors other than safety razors, and parts therefor:	
650.79	Valued not over $3 per dozen	3¢ each + 3% ad val.
650.81	Valued over $3 per dozen	4.5¢ each + 3.2% ad val.
	Hair clippers (except clippers with a self-contained electric motor), and cutting blades and heads for all hair clippers:	
650.83	Valued not over $1.75 per dozen	8% ad val.
650.85	Valued over $1.75 per dozen	2¢ each + 4.6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Scissors and shears (except machines and except shears provided for in any of the foregoing provisions), and blades therefor:	
650.87	Valued not over 50 cents per dozen.....	0.35¢ each + 4.4% ad val.
650.89	Valued over 50 cents but not over $1.75 per dozen.....	2¢ each + 5.1% ad val.
650.91	Valued over $1.75 per dozen.....	10¢ each + 10% ad val.
	Handsewing or darning needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos, other hand needles, and upholstery regulators, upholsterer's regulating needles, and upholsterer's pins, all the foregoing, of metal; and needle books and needle cases, furnished with assortments of hand needles only:	
	Needle books and needle cases:	
651.01	Valued under $1.25 per dozen books or cases.....	7.6% ad val.
651.03	Valued $1.25 or more per dozen books or cases.....	6.6% ad val.
651.04	Embroidery stilettos.....	5.7% ad val.
	Other:	
[651.05]	[Hand sewing or darning needles].....	[Free]
651.06	Upholstery regulators, upholsterer's regulating needles, and upholsterer's pins.....	Free
651.07	Crochet hooks or needles.....	7.2% ad val.
651.09	Other.....	5.8% ad val.
	Sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales:	
651.11	In leather containers.....	4% ad val.
651.13	Other.....	8.1% ad val.
651.15	Camping and picnic sets each comprised of a knife, fork, and spoon, wholly of metal, and with each of the three pieces specially designed so as to permit their being compactly joined and held together when not in use.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hand tools (including table, kitchen, and household implements of the character of hand tools) not specially provided for, and metal parts thereof:	
	Hammers and sledges, with or without their handles:	
651.21	With heads not over 3.25 pounds each.....	6.2% ad val.
651.23	With heads over 3.25 pounds each.....	2.1% ad val.
651.25	Crowbars, track tools, and wedges, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	0.2¢ per lb.
651.27	Drilling, threading, and tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	6.2% ad val.
	Chisels, gimlets, gouges, planes, and other cutting tools, and parts thereof:	
651.29	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	7.2% ad val.
651.31	Other.....	6.2% ad val.
651.33	Pencil sharpeners and lead and crayon pointers, and parts thereof.....	5.3% ad val.
651.37	Screwdrivers.....	6.2% ad val.
	Other hand tools, and parts thereof:	
[651.39]	[Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof].....	[Free]
	Other:	
	Of iron or steel:	
651.45	Cast-iron hatters' irons, and tailors' irons.....	Free
651.47	Other.....	5.3% ad val.
	Of copper:	
651.49	Of brass.....	3.7% ad val.
651.51	Other.....	4.9% ad val.
651.53	Of aluminum.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
651.55	Other.....	5.3% ad val.
	Handles, of metal, for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles which are kitchen or table ware:	
	Of precious metals, or coated or plated with precious metals:	
651.60	Of silver, or coated or plated with silver...	6.6% ad val.
651.62	Other.....	8.2% ad val.
651.64	Other.....	3.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
651.75	Sets (except sets specially provided for) which include two or more of the tools, knives, forks, spoons, or other articles provided for in different rate provisions of this unit.....	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
	Unit F. - Miscellaneous Metal Products	
	Note:	
	1. The provisions of this unit do not include -- (i) chain or chains provided for in chapter 6A of section 7; (ii) watch or clock springs (see chapter 2E of section 7); (iii) electric bells or gongs (see chapter 5 of this section), bells or gongs which are musical instruments or parts thereof (see chapter 3 of section 7), clock chimes and gongs (see chapter 2E of section 7); or (iv) illuminating articles provided for in chapter 5 of this section.	
652.03	Anchors, grapnels, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	4.2% ad val.
652.06	Cast malleable iron boot or shoe plates, including such plates containing leather pegs and plugs.....	2.1% ad val.
652.09	Flexible metal hose or tubing, whether covered with wire or other material, and with or without fittings.....	5.8% ad val.
652.11 1/	Flexible metal hose or tubing, with fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free

1/ 652.11 is a new item to be established from existing item 652.09.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal:	
	Of iron or steel:	
	Chain or chains used for the transmission of power, and parts thereof:	
	Of not over 2-inch pitch and containing more than three parts per pitch, and parts thereof:	
~~652.12~~	Valued under 40 cents per pound:	
652.13	Bicycle chains and parts.....	~~6.6% ad val.~~
652.14	Other chains and parts.....	5% ad val.
652.15	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	4.2% ad val.
652.18	Other.....	4.2% ad val.
652.21	Anchor or stud link chain or chains, and parts thereof.....	Free
	Chain or chains (except the foregoing) the links of which are of stock essentially round in cross section, and parts thereof:	
652.24	Under 5/16 inch in diameter.....	1.5% ad val.
652.27	5/16 inch or more but under 3/8 inch in diameter.....	Free
652.30	3/8 inch or more but under 3/4 inch in diameter.....	Free
652.33	3/4 inch or more in diameter.....	Free
652.35	Other, including parts.....	5.7% ad val.
652.36	Of copper.....	5.1% ad val.
652.38	Other.....	5.7% ad val.
	Horse and mule shoes of base metal:	
652.41	Of iron or steel.....	Free
652.42	Other.....	5.7% ad val.
652.45	Steel shavings.....	1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
652.50	Steel wool.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
	Nonelectric bells and gongs, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal:	
652.55	Bicycle and velocipede bells, and parts thereof...	8% ad val.
652.60	Other.....	5.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
652.65	Crown corks and bottle caps, of base metal.....	4.2% ad val.
	Photograph, picture, and similar frames; mirrors; all the foregoing of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:	
652.70	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	5.3% ad val.
652.72	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	8.2% ad val.
652.75	Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters, and other signs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	3.8% ad val.
652.80	Expanded metal, of base metal.....	3.8% ad val.
	Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal:	
[652.84]	[Suitable for motor vehicle suspension].....	[4% ad val.]
652.86	Hairsprings.....	3.7% ad val.
652.88	Other.....	5.7% ad val.
	Hangars and other buildings, bridges, bridge sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, columns, pillars, and posts, and other structures and parts of structures, all the foregoing of base metal:	
	Of iron or steel:	
	Door and window frames:	
652.90	Of stainless steel.....	3.4% ad val.
652.92	Other.....	2.4% ad val.
	Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units:	
	Not in part of alloy iron or steel:	
652.93	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) articles, rough or advanced.....	1.4% ad val.
652.94	Other.....	2.8% ad val.
	In part of alloy iron or steel:	
652.95	In part of stainless steel.....	4.2% ad val.
652.96	Other.....	3.9% ad val.
652.97	Offshore oil and natural gas drilling and production platforms.....	5.7% ad val.
653.00	Other.....	5.7% ad val.
653.01	Other.....	5.7% ad val.
	Fence or sign posts of iron or steel:	
653.02	Not of alloy iron or steel.....	Free
[653.03]	[Of alloy iron or steel].....	[5.5% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Engravers' plates, ground or not ground, of copper (other than alloys of copper):	
653.05	Not ground	2¢ per lb.
[653.07]	[Ground]	[3¢ per lb.]
	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar articles, all the foregoing, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, of types used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or metallic carbides; wire and rods, of base-metal powder, used for metal spraying:	
[653.10]	[Lead-tin solders]	[0.5¢ per lb. on lead content]
653.15	Other	Free
653.20	Safes, strong-boxes, armored or reinforced strong rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, cash and deed boxes, and similar articles, all the foregoing of base metal	5.7% ad val.
[653.22]	[Metal coins]	[Free]
653.25	Zinc anodes for cathodic protection or for electroplating	5.7% ad val.
	Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal:	
653.30	Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline	3.7% ad val.
	Other:	
653.35	Table, floor and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, of brass	3.7% ad val.
	Other:	
653.37	Of brass	5.7% ad val.
653.39	Other	7.6% ad val.
653.41 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free

1/ 653.41 is a new item to be established from existing item 653.39.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Stoves, central-heating furnaces and burners, ranges, cookers, grates, space heaters and similar heating or cooking apparatus, all the foregoing, of base metal, not electrically operated, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, or offices; and parts thereof, of base metal:	
653.45	Portable types designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline	5.7% ad val.
653.47	Fireplace grates and parts thereof, wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron	4.2% ad val.
653.48	Stoves (except hibachis) wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron, and parts thereof wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron	4.2% ad val.
653.52	Other	4.2% ad val.
	Articles not specially provided for of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of metal:	
	Articles, wares, and parts, of precious metal, including rolled precious metal but not including base-metal articles coated or plated with precious metal:	
	Of silver:	
653.60	Sterling silver tableware	6.6% ad val.
653.62	Other	6% ad val.
653.65	Other	8.2% ad val.
	Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:	
653.70	Coated or plated with platinum	7.5% ad val.
653.75	Coated or plated with gold	8.2% ad val.
653.80	Coated or plated with silver	4% ad val.
	Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal:	
	Of iron or steel:	
	Not enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses:	
[653.85]	[Cast articles, coated]	[4% ad val.]
653.88 1/	Of tin plate	3.1% ad val.
653.89 1/	Other:	
	Cooking ware, and parts thereof, wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron	5.3% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
653.90	653.88
653.93	653.89

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.):	
	Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal (con.):	
	Of iron or steel (con.):	
	Not enameled or glazed, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
653.95 1/	Toilet and sanitary ware.....	3.4% ad val.
653.96 2/	If certified for use in in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
~~653.94~~	Other:	
653.98	Cooking ware (except stainless steel or chrome-plated).....	5.3% ad val.
653.99	Other.....	3.4% ad val.
654.01 1/	Enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses.....	2.7% ad val.
	Of copper:	
654.03 1/	Of brass.....	3.7% ad val.
654.05	Other.....	4.9% ad val.
	Of aluminum:	
	Not enameled or glazed and not containing non-stick interior finishes:	
	Cooking and kitchen ware:	
654.07	Cast.....	5.7% ad val.
654.09	Other.....	4% ad val.
654.11	Other.....	3.8% ad val.
	Enameled or glazed or containing non-stick interior finishes:	
	Cooking and kitchen ware:	
654.13	Cast.....	3.9% ad val.
654.14	Other.....	5.7% ad val.
654.16	Other.....	3.8% ad val.
654.18 1/	Of tin.....	3.1% ad val.
654.20	Other.....	3.4% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
653.94 pt.	653.95
653.97	654.01
654.00	654.03
654.15	654.18

2/ 653.96 is a new item to be established from existing item 653.94 pt.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit G. - Metal Products Not Specially Provided For	
	Note:	
	1. This unit covers only articles of metal which are not more specifically provided for elsewhere in this schedule.	
	Articles of precious metal, including rolled precious metal:	
656.05	Of platinum, including rolled platinum.....	8% ad val.
656.10	Of gold, including rolled gold.....	8.2% ad val.
656.15	Of silver, including rolled silver.....	6% ad val.
	Articles of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:	
656.20	Coated or plated with platinum.....	7.5% ad val.
656.25	Coated or plated with gold.....	10% ad val.
	Coated or plated with silver:	
[656.30]	[On copper or nickel silver].....	[10% ad val.]
656.35	Other.....	6.5% ad val.
	Articles of iron or steel, not coated or plated with precious metal:	
	Cast-iron articles, not alloyed:	
[657.09]	[Not malleable].....	[Free]
657.10	Malleable.....	3.1% ad val.
	Other articles:	
657.15	Of tin plate.....	2.4% ad val.
	Other:	
657.24	Paper clips.....	3.8% ad val.
657.25	Other.....	5.7% ad val.
	Articles of copper, not coated or plated with precious metal:	
657.30	Of copper, other than alloys of copper; of nickel silver or of cupro-nickel.....	6.3% ad val.
657.35	Other.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
657.40	Articles of aluminum, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	5.7% ad val.
657.50	Articles of nickel, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	5.5% ad val.
657.60	Articles of tin, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	4.2% ad val.
	Articles of lead, not coated or plated with precious metal:	
657.70	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	0.6% ad val.
657.75	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	3.9% ad val.
657.80	Articles of zinc, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	5.7% ad val.
[657.90]	[Articles of magnesium, not coated or plated with precious metal].....	[6.7¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 3.5% ad val.]
658.00	Articles of base metals not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this unit, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	5.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 4. - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT	

Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover --
   (i) bobbins, spools, cops, tubes, and similar holders;
   (ii) belts and belting;
   (iii) machine clothing, other than card clothing provided for in items 670.52 and 670.54;
   (iv) articles of textile materials; articles of stone, of ceramic ware, of glass, or of other materials provided for in section 5; or articles of leather or of fur on the skin; or
   (v) articles and parts of articles specifically provided for elsewhere in this schedule.

2. Unless the context requires otherwise, and subject to note 1 to unit A of this chapter, a multi-purpose machine is classifiable according to its principal purpose, but if such a machine is not described in a superior tariff heading as to its principal purpose, or if it has no one principal purpose, it is classifiable in unit H of this chapter as a machine not specially provided for.

3. An electric motor or other power unit imported with a machine is classifiable with such machine as an entirety if fitted thereto when imported, or, if the machine or its framework is designed to receive the power unit, or if the shipment includes a common base designed to receive both the power unit and the machine.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Boilers, Nonelectric Motors and Engines, and Other General-Purpose Machinery	
	Note:	
	1. A machine or appliance which is described in this unit and also is described elsewhere in this chapter is classifiable in this unit.	
660.10	Steam and other vapor generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam), and parts thereof.....	4.4% ad val.
660.15	Economizers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers, and auxiliary plants for use with steam and other vapor generating boilers; condensers for vapor engines and power units; all of the foregoing and parts thereof.....	4.7% ad val.
	Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and other gas generators, with or without purifiers; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
660.20	Apparatus for the generation of acetylene gas from calcium carbide, and parts thereof.....	3.1% ad val.
660.22	Other.....	2.8% ad val.
	Steam engines, steam turbines, and other vapor power units, and parts thereof:	
660.25	Steam engines and parts thereof.....	3.1% ad val.
660.30	Steam turbines and parts thereof.....	4.9% ad val.
660.35	Other.....	3.4% ad val.
	Internal combustion engines and parts thereof:	
	Piston-type engines:	
[660.40]	[To be installed in tractors of a type provided for in item 692.30 or in agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Internal combustion engines and parts, etc. (con.):	
	Piston-type engines (con.):	
	Other:	
660.42	Compression-ignition engines.....	3.7% ad val.
~~660.44~~	Engines other than compression-ignition engines:	
	Specially designed for:	
660.48	Automobiles (including trucks and buses).....	3.1% ad val.
660.56	Other.....	Free
660.58	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
~~660.46~~	Non-piston type engines:	
660.59	Aircraft.....	Free
660.61	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
660.62	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
	Parts:	
[660.64] 1/	[Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery].....	[Free]
	Other parts:	
660.67 1/	Parts of piston-type engines other than compression-ignition engines.....	3.1% ad val.
660.69 2/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
660.71 1/	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
660.73 3/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
	Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines, and parts including governors therefor:	
660.74 1/	Governors.....	8% ad val.
660.76 1/	Other.....	4.9% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number	Existing number	New number
660.50	660.64	660.65	660.74
660.52 pt.	660.67	660.70	660.76
660.54 pt.	660.71		

2/ 660.69 is a new item to be established form existing item 660.52.
3/ 660.73 is a new item to be established from existing item 660.54.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Nonelectric engines and motors not specially provided for, and parts thereof:	
660.77 1/	Hydrojet engines for motor boats, and parts thereof	2.4% ad val.
660.80	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors	4% ad val.
660.85	Other	3.4% ad val.
660.87 2/	Nonelectric engines and motors, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types; all the foregoing whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:	
660.92	Fuel injection pumps for compression-ignition engines, and parts thereof	2.5% ad val.
660.96	Stock pumps, and parts thereof, imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard	Free
660.97	Other	3% ad val.
660.99 3/	Pumps for liquids, operated by any kind of power unit, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:	
	Fans and blowers, and parts thereof:	
661.05 1/	Blowers for pipe organs	Free
661.06 1/	Other	4.7% ad val.
661.08 4/	Fans and blowers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
660.75	660.77
661.09	661.05
661.10 pt.	661.06

2/ 660.87 is a new item to be established from existing item 660.85.
3/ 660.99 is a new item to be established from existing item 660.97.
4/ 661.08 is a new item to be established from existing item 661.10.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors etc. (con.):	
661.12	Compressors, and parts thereof.....	3.4% ad val.
661.14 1/	Compressors, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
661.15	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
661.17 2/	Air pumps and vacuum pumps, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
661.20	Air-conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof.....	2.2% ad val.
661.22 3/	Air-conditioning machines, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
661.25	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof.....	3.4% ad val.
661.30	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, nonelectric, and parts thereof.....	5.7% ad val.
661.35	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, whether or not electric, and parts thereof.....	2.9% ad val.
661.37 4/	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free

1/ 661.14 is a new item to be established from existing item 661.12.
2/ 661.17 is a new item to be established from existing item 661.15.
3/ 661.22 is a new item to be established from existing item 661.20.
4/ 661.37 is a new item to be established from existing item 661.35.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Calendering and similar rolling machines (except metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines), and parts thereof:	
661.40	Calender bowls or rolls of textile fibers, husk, paper, or mixtures thereof, compressed between and held together by iron or steel heads or washers fastened to iron or steel cores or mandrels, for calendering, embossing, mangling, or pressing operations.....	5.6% ad val.
661.45	Embossing rollers of metal.....	Free
661.50	Textile calendering and rolling machines, and parts thereof.....	5.1% ad val.
661.54	Calendering and similar rolling machines, and parts thereof, for machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	Free
661.56	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
	Industrial machinery, plant, and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling; instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectrical; all the foregoing (except agricultural implements, sugar machinery, shoe machinery, and machinery or equipment for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles) and parts thereof:	
661.65	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof.....	4% ad val.
	Other:	
661.67	Machinery for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard, and parts thereof.....	2.4% ad val.
661.68	Other.....	4.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
	Centrifuges and parts thereof:	
	Cream separators:	
[661.75]	[Valued not over $50 each].....	[Free]
[661.80]	[Valued over $50 but not over $100 each].....	[Free]
661.85	Valued over $100 each.....	3.7% ad val.
661.90	Other.....	3.9% ad val.
661.91 1/	Centrifuges, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
	Other:	
661.92	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Free
661.95	Other.....	3.9% ad val.
661.97 2/	Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling, or labeling bottles, cans, boxes, bags, or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
662.10	Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	3.4% ad val.
662.15	Can-sealing machines, and parts thereof.....	4.5% ad val.
	Other:	
662.18	Cast iron (except malleable cast iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers, or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	1.3% ad val.
662.20	Other.....	3.6% ad val.

1/ 661.91 is a new item to be established from existing item 661.90.
2/ 661.97 is a new item to be established from existing item 661.95.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Weighing machinery and scales (except balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better provided for in chapter 2D of section 7), including weight-operated counting and checking machines, and parts thereof; weighing machine weights not provided for in chapter 2D of section 7:	
[662.25]	[Weighing machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar].....	[Free]
662.26	Fully automatic weighing machinery requiring no manual operations for weight determinations, and accurate to 1/20 of 1 percent or better of the maximum weighing capacity, on weight tests within the weighing range of the scale....	3.7% ad val.
662.30	Other.....	5.5% ad val.
	Mechanical appliances, whether or not hand operated, for projecting, dispersing, or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam- or sand-blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; all the foregoing (except automatic vending machines) and parts thereof:	
662.35	Simple piston pump sprays, powder bellows, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	5.7% ad val.
[662.40]	[Sand-blasting machines, and parts thereof].....	[Free]
[662.45]	[Sprayers (except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 5 gallons) suitable for agricultural or horticultural use].....	[Free]
662.50	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
662.52 1/	Fire extinguishers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free

1/ 662.52 is a new item to be established from existing item 662.50.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery	
	Note:	
	1. This unit does not cover -- (i) cranes or other machines mounted on vehicles, on vessels or other floating structures, or on other transport equipment (see chapter 6 of this section); or (ii) agricultural implements (see unit C of this chapter).	
~~664.05~~	Mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, bulldozers, and other excavating, leveling, boring, and extracting machinery, all the foregoing, whether stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals, or ores; pile drivers; snow plows, not self-propelled; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
664.06	Peat excavators.....	Free
664.07	Backhoes, shovels, clamshells, draglines, and wheel-type front-end loaders.....	2% ad val.
664.08	Other.....	2.5% ad val.
664.10	Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifing, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in item 664.08.....	2% ad val.
664.12 1/	Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free

1/ 664.12 is a new item to be established from existing item 664.10.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink	
	Note: 1. The provisions of item 666.00 for "agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for" do not apply to any of the articles provided for in section 6, chapter 2, chapter 3 (units A through F, inclusive), chapter 5 (except item 688.40), or chapter 6 or to any of the articles specially provided for elsewhere in this schedule, but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in item 666.00 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in chapter 6B of this section.	
[666.00]	[Machinery for soil preparation and cultivation, agricultural drills and planters, fertilizer spreaders, harvesting and threshing machinery, hay or grass mowers (except lawn mowers), farm wagons and carts, milking machines, on-farm equipment for the handling or drying of agricultural or horticultural products, and agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for, and parts of any of the foregoing].....	[Free]
666.10	Lawn mowers and parts thereof.....	4% ad val.
	Industrial machinery for preparing and manufacturing food or drink, and parts thereof:	
[666.20]	[Machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar, and parts thereof].....	[Free]
666.25	Other.....	3.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery	
	Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard; machines for processing or finishing pulp, paper, or paperboard, or making them up into articles:	
668.00	Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	Free
668.02	Other.....	2% ad val.
	Parts of the foregoing machines:	
668.04	Bed plates, roll bars, and other stock-treating parts for pulp or paper machines.....	4.7% ad val.
	Other:	
668.06	Parts of machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	Free
668.07	Other.....	3% ad val.
668.10	Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	3.7% ad val.
	Printing machinery:	
668.15	Textile printing machinery.....	5.1% ad val.
~~668.20~~	Other, including printing presses, offset duplicating machines, and stencil copy machines:	
668.21	Offset printing presses of the sheet-fed type weighing 3,500 pounds or more.....	2.4% ad val.
668.23	Other.....	3.3% ad val.
[668.25]	[Linotype and typesetting machines, and parts thereof]....	[Free]
	Print blocks, and print rollers, used for printing, stamping or cutting designs:	
668.32	Print rollers with raised patterns of brass or brass and felt.....	80¢ each + 8% ad val.
668.34	Other.....	8% ad val.
668.36	Printing types.....	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
668.38	Steel plates, stereotype plates, electrotype plates, half-tone plates, photogravure plates, photo-engraved plates, and plates of other materials, engraved or otherwise prepared for printing.....	Free
668.50	Other parts of printing machinery.....	The rate for the articles of which they are parts
	Unit E. - Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines	
670.00	Machines suitable for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	4.7% ad val.
	Machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns:	
670.02	Specially designed for vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	3.1% ad val.
670.04	Specially designed for wool.....	4.7% ad val.
670.06	Other.....	4.2% ad val.
670.12	Textile reeling or winding machines; textile beaming, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....	4.7% ad val.
	Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles:	
670.14	Weaving machines.....	4.7% ad val.
	Circular knitting machines:	
670.16	Hosiery.....	4.4% ad val.
670.17	Other.....	4.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines, etc. (con.):	
	Knitting machines other than circular knitting machines:	
670.18	Full-fashioned hosiery machines.....	5.1% ad val.
670.19	V-bed flat knitting machines.....	5.1% ad val.
670.20	Other.....	4.7% ad val.
	Lace- and net-making machines (except lace-braiding machines):	
670.22	Leavers (including go-through) machines.....	4.2% ad val.
670.23	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
670.25	Braiding and lace-braiding machines.....	4.7% ad val.
670.27	Embroidery machines.....	4.2% ad val.
670.29	Other.....	4.4% ad val.
	Machines for making or finishing felt and nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks; and parts thereof:	
670.33	Finishing machines and parts thereof.....	5.1% ad val.
670.35	Other.....	4.4% ad val.
	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery:	
670.40	Washing machines other than types used in finishing textile articles.....	2.8% ad val.
670.41	Dry-cleaning machines.....	3.9% ad val.
670.42	Household and laundry types of ironing machines, mangles, and pressers.....	3.9% ad val.
670.43	Other.....	5.1% ad val
670.50	Fabric folding, reeling, or cutting machines.....	4.4% ad val.
	Parts of textile machinery:	
	Card clothing not fitted or attached to carding machines or to parts thereof at the time of importation:	
670.52	Made with round iron or untempered round steel wire.....	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Parts of textile machinery (con.):	
	Card clothing not fitted or attached, etc. (con.):	
670.54	Made with tempered round steel wire, or plated wire, or other than round iron or steel wire, or with felt face, wool face, or rubber-face cloth containing wool.....	6.6% ad val.
670.56	Jacquard cards.....	7% ad val.
	Needles for knitting machines:	
670.58	Latch needles.....	10% ad val.
670.60	Spring-beard needles.....	19¢ per 1,000 + 6.4% ad val.
670.62	Other.....	23¢ per 1,000 + 8.2% ad val.
670.64	Needles for embroidery machines.....	21¢ per 1,000 + 5.6% ad val.
670.66	Shuttles for embroidery machines.....	4.8% ad val.
670.68	Spinning and twisting ring travelers.....	7.8% ad val.
670.70	Textile pins.....	5.8% ad val.
670.72	Wire healds and heddles.....	4¢ per 1,000 + 5% ad val.
670.74	Parts not specially provided for.....	The rate for the machines of which they are parts
670.90	Cordage machines and parts thereof.....	4.2% ad val.
	Sewing machines and parts thereof, including furniture specially designed for such machines:	
[672.05]	[Sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers, and parts thereof (except needles)].....	[Free]
	Sewing machines other than those in item 672.05:	
672.10	Valued not over $10 each.....	Free
~~672.15~~		
672.14	Valued over $10 each:	
	Specially designed for industrial or commercial use.....	2.5% ad val.
672.16	Other.....	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Sewing machines and parts thereof, including furniture, etc. (con.):	
	Parts:	
672.20	Needles.....	6% ad val.
672.22	Shuttles.....	6.5% ad val.
672.25	Other.....	2.5% ad val.
	Unit F. - Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials	
	Notes:	
	1. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "machine tool" means any machine used for shaping or surface-working -- (i) metals (including metallic carbides); (ii) stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials, or glass in the cold; or (iii) wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or plastics, or other hard materials, whether by cutting away or otherwise removing the material or by changing its shape or form without removing any of it, but does not include rolling mills (item 674.20) or the hand-directed or -controlled tools provided for in items 674.60 and 674.70 of this unit and in item 683.20 of chapter 5 of this section; and (b) the term "metal-working" includes metallic-carbide-working.	
674.10	Converters, ingot molds, and casting machines, all the foregoing of types used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, and parts thereof.....	Free
674.20	Metal rolling mills and parts thereof.....	4.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Machine tools:	
	Metal-working machine tools:	
674.30	Machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears....	5.8% ad val.
674.32	Boring, drilling, and milling machines, including vertical turret lathes.....	4.2% ad val.
674.35	Other.....	4.4% ad val.
	Other machine tools:	
674.40	Reciprocating gang-saw machines.....	3.9% ad val.
674.41	Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last.....	Free
674.42	Other.....	3% ad val.
674.48	Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, copy lathes provided for in item 674.41.....	Free
	Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, machine tools; tool holders for the mechanical hand tools provided for in items 651.27, 674.70, and 683.20:	
674.50	Tool holders.....	4.9% ad val.
	Other:	
	Parts:	
[674.51]	[Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery].....	[Free]
	Other:	
674.52	Parts of metal-working machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears.....	5.8% ad val.
674.53	Other parts.....	4.7% ad val.
	Accessories:	
674.55	Machines.....	3.7% ad val.
[674.56]	[Other].....	[9.5% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hand-directed or -controlled tools with pneumatic or self-contained nonelectric motor, and parts thereof:	
674.60	Tools suitable for metal-working and parts thereof	4.5% ad val.
674.70	Other	2.5% ad val.
674.75	Powder-actuated hand tools, and parts thereof	Free
	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof:	
674.80	Hand-directed or -controlled appliances and parts thereof	5.7% ad val.
674.90	Other	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit G. - Office Machines	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit does not cover -- (i) weighing machines (see unit A of this chapter and unit D of chapter 2 of section 7); (ii) bookbinding and printing machinery (see unit D of this chapter); (iii) mathematical calculating instruments or revolution and other counters (see units C and D of chapter 2 of section 7); (iv) hand tools not having a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place (see chapter 3E of this section).	
	2. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "office machines" refers to machines which are used in offices, shops, factories, workshops, schools, depots, hotels, and elsewhere, for doing work concerning the writing, recording, sorting, filing, mailing of correspondence, records, accounts, forms, etc., or for doing other "office work", and which have a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place; and (b) a "calculating mechanism" is one designed to perform one or more of the four arithmetical operations, i.e., addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.	
	Typewriters not incorporating a calculating mechanism:	
[676.05]	[Nonautomatic with hand-operated keyboard].....	[Free]
676.07	Other.....	2.2% ad val.
	Addressing, numbering, dating, and check-writing machines:	
676.10	Addressing machines.....	4.2% ad val.
676.12	Other.....	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, all the foregoing incorporating a calculating mechanism:	
676.15	Accounting, computing, and other data-processing machines.....	3.9% ad val.
676.16 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
676.20	Calculating machines specially constructed for multiplying and dividing.....	3.7% ad val.
676.22	Cash registers.....	Free
676.23	Adding machines.....	4.2% ad val.
676.25	Other.....	3.9% ad val.
676.30	Office machines not specially provided for.....	3.7% ad val.
676.31 2/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
	Parts of the foregoing:	
676.50	Typewriter parts.....	4% ad val.
676.52	Other.....	3.9% ad val.
	Unit H. - Other Machines	
[678.10]	[Shoe machinery and parts thereof].....	[Free]
678.20	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, molding, or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	2.9% ad val.

1/ 676.16 is a new item to be established from existing item 676.15.
2/ 676.31 is a new item to be established from existing item 676.30.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
678.30	Glass-working machines and parts thereof.....	3.9% ad val.
678.32	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
678.35	Machines used for molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles, and parts thereof.....	3.9% ad val.
678.40	Automatic vending machines, and parts thereof.....	3.9% ad val.
678.45	Tobacco leaf stripping or cutting machines; industrial cigar- or cigarette-making machines, whether or not equipped with an auxiliary packaging device; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	4.2% ad val.
678.48 1/	Flight simulating machines and parts thereof.....	Free
678.50	Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof.....	3.7% ad val.
	Unit J. - Parts of Machines	
680.05	Molding boxes for metal foundry.....	5.7% ad val.
680.07	Molders' patterns for the manufacture of castings.....	4.2% ad val.
	Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials:	
	Molds used for rubber or plastics materials:	
[680.11]	[Shoe machinery molds].....	[Free]
680.12	Other.....	3.9% ad val.
680.15	Other.....	3.9% ad val.

1/ 678.48 is a new item to be established from existing item 678.50.

Rev.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
	Hand-operated and check, and parts thereof:	
680.16 1/	Of copper	5.6% ad val.
~~680.22~~		
680.18	Of iron or steel	8% ad val.
680.19	Other	4.4% ad val.
	Other:	
680.25	Ballcock mechanisms, and parts	3.9% ad val.
680.27	Other	3.7% ad val.
680.30	Antifriction balls and rollers	4.9% ad val.
	Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof:	
680.33	Ball bearings with integral shafts	4.2% ad val.
~~680.35~~	Other:	
680.37	Ball bearings and parts thereof	11% ad val.
680.39	Other	6.5% ad val.
680.42 2/	Forged steel grinding balls	4.2% ad val.

1/ Existing item 680.20 is renumbered as 680.16.
2/ Existing item 680.40 is renumbered as 680.42.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, multiple, or variable ratios; pulleys and shaft couplings; pillow blocks; flange, take-up cartridge, and hanger units; torque converters; chain sprockets; clutches; and universal joints; all the foregoing (except parts of agricultural or horticultural machinery and implements provided for in item 666.00 and parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles) and parts thereof:	
	Gear boxes and other speed changers and parts thereof:	
	Fixed ratio speed changers, multiple and variable ratio speed changers, each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation, and parts thereof:	
680.43	Imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	Free
680.44	Other.....	2.5% ad val.
680.46 1/	Other speed changers.....	50¢ each + 7.7% ad val.
680.47 2/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)....	Free
680.48	Other parts..	9% ad val.
680.50	Pulleys and shaft couplings, and parts thereof.....	5.7% ad val.
680.51 3/	Pulleys, shaft couplings, and parts of the foregoing which are specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
	Pillow blocks and parts thereof:	
680.52 1/	Ball or roller bearing type.....	5.7% ad val.
680.53 1/	Other types.....	5.7% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
680.47	680.46
680.51	680.52
680.52	680.53

2/ 680.47 is a new item to be established from existing item 680.47.
3/ 680.51 is a new item to be established from existing item 680.50.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, multiple, or variable ratios; etc. (con.):	
	Flange, take-up cartridge, and hanger units, and parts thereof:	
680.54 1/	Ball or roller bearing type	5.7% ad val.
680.55 1/	Other types	5.7% ad val.
680.56 1/	Torque converters, and parts thereof	3.4% ad val.
680.57 2/	Torque converters; and parts thereof which are specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
680.58 1/	Chain sprockets, clutches, universal joints, and parts thereof	5.7% ad val.
680.59 3/	Chain sprockets, clutches and universal joints, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
680.60 1/	Lubrication fittings	5.7% ad val.
680.65 1/	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) rollers for machines, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery	1.4% ad val.
680.70	Kits, each containing three or more replacement parts however provided for elsewhere in this schedule, put up and packaged for the repair of hydraulic-brake master or wheel cylinders or for the repair of internal-combustion engine pumps or carburetors	3.7% ad val.
680.90	Machinery parts not containing electrical features and not specially provided for	5.7% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
680.53	680.54
680.54	680.55
680.55	680.56
680.56	680.58
680.57	680.60
680.60	680.65

2/ 680.57 is a new item to be established from existing item 680.55.
3/ 680.59 is a new item to be established from existing item 680.56.

Rev.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 5. ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	
	Notes:	
	1. This chapter does not cover -- (i) electrical insulators or insulating materials (classifiable in other sections according to materials of which made); (ii) certain carbons, electrodes, and brushes provided for in chapter 1E of section 5; (iii) ceramic electrical ware (chapter 2D of section 5); (iv) electric blankets and other electrically warmed bedding (see chapter 5B of section 3); (v) washing machines, ironing machines, sewing machines, and other machines provided for in chapters 4 or 6 of this section; or (vi) electrical instruments and apparatus provided for in section 7.	
	2. For the purposes of this chapter (items 682.05, 682.07, and 682.08), the rated kVA of a transformer is the kilovolt-ampere output on a continuous duty basis at the rated secondary voltage (or amperage, when applicable) and at the rated frequency without exceeding the rated temperature limitations.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	3. The provisions of this note apply to "television apparatus and parts thereof" provided for in items 685.11 through 685.19, inclusive, of this chapter. (a) the term "complete", as used to describe television receivers, means a television receiver, fully assembled, whether or not packaged or tested for distribution to the ultimate purchaser. (b) for the purposes of items 685.15 and 685.16 -- (i) each subassembly that contains as a component, or is covered in the same entry with, one or more of the following television components, viz., tuner, channel selector assembly, antenna, deflection yoke, degaussing coil, picture tube mounting bracket, grounding assembly, parts necessary for fixing the picture tube or tuner in place, consumer operated controls, or speaker, shall be classified in item 685.15; and (ii) each subassembly shall be counted as a single unit, except that two or more different printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates covered by the same entry and designed for assembly into the same television models shall be counted as one unit. 1/ 4. For the purposes of this chapter, "transceivers" are combinations of radio transmitting and receiving equipment in a common housing, employing common circuit components for both transmitting and receiving, and which are not capable of simultaneously receiving and transmitting. 2/ 5. For the purposes of this schedule, hand-held Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers are Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers designed for operation in the hand, having a permanently affixed antenna and an internal microphone, and not designed for use with an external power source. 2/	

1/ Note 3 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1979.
2/ Headnotes 3 and 4 of TSUS schedule 6, part 5, have been renumbered as notes 4 and 5 to this chapter.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof:	
	Transformers:	
682.05	Rated at less than 1 kVA.....	6.6% ad val.
682.07	Other.....	2.4% ad val.
682.08 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
	Motors:	
	Of under 1/40 horsepower:	
682.20	Synchronous, valued not over $4 each.....	10% ad val.
682.25	Other.....	6.6% ad val.
682.30	Of 1/40 or more but not over 1/10 horsepower...	4.2% ad val.
~~682.40~~		
[682.35]	[Of over 1/10 but under 1 horsepower].....	[5% ad val.]
682.41	Of 1 horsepower or more, but not over 20 horsepower.....	3.7% ad val.
682.42	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
682.45	Of over 20 horsepower but under 200 horsepower.....	Free
682.46	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
682.50	Of 200 or more horsepower.....	4.2% ad val.
682.52	Commutators.....	3.7% ad val.
682.55	Parts of motors of under 1/40 horsepower.....	10% ad val.
682.60	Other.....	3% ad val.
682.61 2/	Generators, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).	Free
	Magnets; chucks, clamps, vises and similar work holders, all the foregoing which are magnetic; electromagnetic clutches and couplings; electromagnetic brakes; electromagnetic lifting heads; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
682.70	Permanent magnets.....	3.2% ad val.
682.80	Work holders and parts thereof.....	4.9% ad val.
682.90	Other.....	3.9% ad val.

1/ 682.08 is a new item to be established from existing item 682.07.
2/ 682.61 is a new item to be established from existing item 682.60.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
682.95	Primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof	5.3% ad val.
	Storage batteries and parts thereof:	
683.10	Lead-acid type storage batteries, and parts thereof	5.3% ad val.
683.15	Other	5.1% ad val.
683.20	Hand-directed or -controlled tools with self-contained electric motor, and parts thereof	2.2% ad val.
	Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, and mixers, juice extractors and other electro-mechanical appliances, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, offices, schools, or hospitals (but not including factory or other industrial appliances or electrothermic appliances), and parts thereof:	
683.30	Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, and parts thereof	3.4% ad val.
683.32	Other	4.2% ad val.
	Shavers, hair-clippers, and scissors, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, and parts therof:	
683.40	Hair-clippers and parts thereof	4% ad val.
683.50	Other	4.4% ad val.
683.60	Ignition magnetos, magnetogenerators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing and parts thereof	3.1% ad val.
683.62 1/	Ignition magnetos, magnetogenerators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free

1/ 683.62 is a new item to be established from existing item 683.60.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
683.65	Electric lighting equipment designed for motor vehicles, and parts thereof	Free
	Portable electric lamps with self-contained electrical source, and parts thereof:	
683.70	Flashlights and parts thereof	25% ad val.
683.80	Other	6.9% ad val.
	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing, and soldering machines and apparatus and similar articles for cutting, and parts thereof:	
683.90	Welding machines and apparatus, and parts thereof	2% ad val.
683.95	Other	2.5% ad val.
	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus, and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dryers, hair curlers, and other electric hair dressing appliances; electric flatirons; electrothermic kitchen and household appliances; electric heating resistors other than those of carbon; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
	Flatirons:	
684.10	Travel type	2.2% ad val.
684.15	Other	6.8% ad val.
684.20	Toasters, waffle irons, skillets, ovens, stoves, coffee makers and other portable electrothermic kitchen and household appliances	5.3% ad val.
	Other:	
~~684.30~~	Cooking stoves and ranges, and parts thereof:	
[684.25]	[Microwave ovens]	[4% ad val.]
684.26	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
684.28	Other, including parts	Free
684.31	Cooking stoves and ranges, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; etc. (con.):	
	Other (con):	
684.40	Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, and parts thereof.....	3.7% ad val.
684.42 1/	Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
684.50	Other.....	3.9% ad val.
684.51 2/	Food warming devices, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
	Electrical telegraph (including printing and typewriting) and telephone apparatus and instruments, and parts thereof:	
684.62	Telephonic apparatus and instruments and parts thereof.....	5.3% ad val.
684.64	Other.....	4.7% ad val.
684.70	Microphones; loudspeakers; headphones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; and parts of the foregoing articles (including microphone stands)...	4.9% ad val.
684.72 3/	Microphones; loudspeakers; headphones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; all of the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free

1/ 684.42 is a new item to be established from existing item 684.40.
2/ 684.51 is a new item to be established from existing item 684.50.
3/ 684.72 is a new item to be established from existing item 684.70.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and television cameras; record players, phonographs, tape recorders, dictation recording and transcribing machines, record changers, and tone arms; all of the foregoing, and any combination thereof, whether or not incorporating clocks or other timing apparatus, and parts thereof:	
685.10	Television cameras, and parts thereof.....	4.2% ad val.
	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof:	
~~685.20~~	Television apparatus, and parts thereof:	
	Television receivers and parts thereof:	
	Having a picture tube:	
[685.11]	[Complete television receivers]..	[5% ad val.]
	Assemblies (including kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete receivers):	
685.13	Monochrome.....	3.7% ad val.
[685.14]	[Color].....	[5% ad val.]
	Not having a picture tube:	
	Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color receivers; subassemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates, except tuners or convergence assemblies:	
[685.15]	Entered with components enumerated in note 3(b)(i) of this chapter.....	[5% ad val.]
685.16	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
	Other:	
[685.17]	[Tuners].....	[5% ad val.]
685.18	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
685.19	Other television apparatus and parts thereof.....	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; etc. (con.):	
	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.):	
	Other:	
	Solid-state (tubeless) radio receivers:	
685.21	Designed for motor-vehicles installation	8% ad val.
685.24	Other	6% ad val.
685.25 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
685.26	Low-power radiotelephonic transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 megahertz	2.4% ad val.
	Other:	
[685.27]	[Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers (except hand-held)]	[6% ad val.]
[685.29]	[Other]	[6% ad val.]
685.30 2/	Radio-telegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
685.32 3/	Radio-phonograph combinations	4.4% ad val.
	Record players, phonographs, record changers, turn-tables, and tone arms, and parts of the foregoing:	
685.34	Tone arms and parts thereof	3.9% ad val.
685.36	Other	3.9% ad val.
685.40	Tape recorders and dictaion recording and transcribing machines, and parts thereof	3.9% ad val.
685.41	Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines; assemblies and subassemblies of such machines, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together, specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
	Other:	
685.42	Radio-television-phonograph combinations	4.9% ad val.
685.50	Other	4.9% ad val.

1/ 685.25 is a new item to be established form existing item 685.24.
2/ 685.30 is a new item to be established from existing item 685.29.
3/ Existing item 685.30 is renumbered as 685.32.
4/ 685.41 is a new item to be established from existing item 685.40.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
685.60	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	4.9% ad val.
685.61 1/	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus; assemblies and subassemblies of such apparatus, consisting of 2 or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together, specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
685.70	Bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms, and other sound or visual signalling apparatus, all the foregoing which are electrical, and parts thereof.....	2.7% ad val.
685.72 2/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
[685.80]	[Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable].....	[10% ad val.]
685.90	Electrical switches, relays, fuses, lighting arresters, plugs, receptacles, lamp sockets, terminals, terminal strips, junction boxes and other electrical apparatus for making or breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits; switchboards (except telephone switchboards) and control panels; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	5.3% ad val.
[686.10]	[Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers, but not including heating elements), and parts thereof].....	[6% ad val.]
	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, with or without cut-out relays, and parts thereof:	
686.19 3/	Designed for use in a 6-volt, 12-volt, or 24-volt system.....	3.1% ad val.
686.21 3/	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
686.24	Other.....	4.9% ad val.
686.25 4/	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)...	Free

1/ 685.61 is a new item to be established from existing item 685.60.
2/ 685.72 is a new item to be established from existing item 685.70.
3/ 686.19 and 686.21 are new items to be established from existing item 686.22.
4/ 686.25 is a new item to be established from existing item 686.24.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultraviolet and infrared lamps and photoflash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps:	
	Filament lamps:	
686.30	Christmas-tree lamps	5.8% ad val.
686.40	Infrared lamps	3.1% ad val.
686.50	Photoflash lamps	3.1% ad val.
686.60	Sealed-beam lamps	3.1% ad val.
686.62 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
	Other:	
	Designed for operating at less than 100 volts:	
686.70	Lamps having glass envelopes not over 0.25 inch in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments	7.9% ad val.
686.80	Other	Free
[686.90]	[Designed for operating at 100 volts or more]	[4% ad val.]
687.10	Electric discharge lamps, including ultraviolet lamps	3.7% ad val.
687.20	Arc lamps	3.9% ad val.
687.30	Electric luminescent lamps	2% ad val.
	Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezoelectric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
	Television picture tubes:	
[687.35]	[Color]	[15% ad val.]
	Other:	
687.42	Having a straight line dimension across the faceplate greater than 11.6 inches but having no straight line dimension across the faceplate that exceeds 16.4 inches	7.2% ad val.
687.43	Other	7.2% ad val.
~~687.60~~	Other:	
[687.54]	[Cathode-ray tubes and parts thereof (including parts of television picture tubes)]	[6% ad val.]
687.58	Other	4.2% ad val.

1/ 686.62 is a new item to be established from existing item 686.60.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Insulated (including enameled or anodized) electrical conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors (including ignition wiring sets, Christmas-tree lighting sets with or without their bulbs, and other wiring sets):	
	Without fittings:	
688.04	Containing (exclusive of insulation and sheathing) over 10 percent by weight of the metal copper.....	5.3% ad val.
688.06	Other.....	4.9% ad val.
	With fittings:	
688.10	Christmas-tree lighting sets, with or without their bulbs, and wiring sets similar thereto.....	8% ad val.
[688.12]	[Ignition wiring sets and wiring sets designed for use in motor vehicles and craft provided for in chapter 6 of section 6].....	[5% ad val.]
688.14 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)...	Free
688.15	Other.....	5.3% ad val.
	Uninsulated electrical conductors:	
688.20	Comprised of aluminum wire or strand spirally wound or twisted around a steel or aluminum core.....	4.9% ad val.
688.25	Flexible, consisting of an assemblage composed of flat wire spirally wound or twisted around a textile core, or of two or more of such assemblages plied or twisted together with or without a central textile core.....	4.2% ad val.
	Iron or steel pipes or tubes prepared and coated or lined in any manner suitable for use as conduits for electrical conductors, and iron or steel fittings therefor:	
688.30	Pipes or tubes.....	5.8% ad val.
688.35	Fittings.....	5.8% ad val.
688.40	Electrical articles, and electrical parts of articles, not specially provided for.....	3.9% ad val.
688.42 2/	Electrical synchros and transducers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6.....	Free

1/ 688.14 is a new item to be established from existing item 688.12.
2/ 688.42 is a new item to be established from existing item 688.40.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 6. - TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT	
	Note:	
	1. This chapter does not cover -- (i) bicycles (see chapter 5C of section 7); or (ii) sleds and toboggans (see chapter 5D of section 7).	
	Unit A. - Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock	
690.05	Rail locomotives and tenders.....	3.9% ad val.
690.10	Self-propelled rail vehicles designed to carry passengers or articles.....	6.3% ad val.
	Railroad and railway rolling stock:	
[690.15]	[Passenger, baggage, mail, freight and other cars, not self-propelled].....	[18% ad val.]
690.20	Workshops, cranes, and other service vehicles.....	3.7% ad val.
	Parts of the foregoing articles:	
690.25	Axles and parts thereof, and axle bars, all of the foregoing of iron or steel.....	0.5% ad val.
[690.30]	[Wheels and parts thereof, of iron or steel; and any of such wheels or parts imported with iron or steel axles fitted in them].....	[Free]
	Other:	
690.35	Parts of cars provided for in item 690.15, except brake regulators.....	5.5% ad val.
690.40	Other.....	3.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Motor Vehicles	
	Notes:	
	1. For the purposes of this unit — (a) the term "motor vehicles" includes amphibious motor vehicles; (b) automobile truck tractors imported with their trailers are, together with their trailers, classifiable in item 692.02, but, if such tractors or trailers are separately imported, they are classifiable in item 692.32.	
	Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles:	
	Automobile trucks valued at $1,000 or more, and motor buses:	
[692.02]	[Automobile trucks]	
692.04	Motor buses.....	3.1% ad val.
692.10	Other.....	2.5% ad val.
	Motor vehicles specially constructed and equipped to perform special services or functions, such as, but not limited to, fire engines, mobile cranes, wreckers, concrete mixers, and mobile clinics:	
692.14	Fire engines.....	5.3% ad val.
692.16	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
	Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles:	
	Bodies (including cabs) and chassis:	
[692.20]	[For automobile trucks and motor buses].....	[4% ad val.]
692.22	Other.....	2.5% ad val.
	Other:	
[692.24]	[Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery].....	[Free]
692.27	Other:	
[692.29]	[Parts of bodies for truck tractors].....	[4% ad val.]
692.32	Other.....	3.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Ra
	Tractors (except tractors in item 692.40 and except automobile truck tractors), whether or not equipped with power take-offs, winches, or pulleys, and parts of such tractors:	
[692.34] 1/	[Tractors suitable for agricultural use, and parts thereof].....	[Free]
692.35	Other.....	2.2% ad val.
692.40	Fork-lift trucks, platform trucks and other self-propelled work trucks, and platform tractors; all of the foregoing of off-the-highway types used in factories, warehouses, or transportation terminals for short-distance transport, towing, or handling of articles; and parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors.....	Free
692.45	Tanks and other self-propelled armored military vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts thereof.....	Free
	Motorcycles and parts thereof:	
692.50	Motorcycles.....	3.7% ad val.
692.55	Parts.....	4.2% ad val.
692.60	Vehicles (including trailers), not self-propelled, not specially provided for, and parts thereof.....	3.2% ad val.
	Unit C. - Aircraft and Spacecraft	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit does not cover -- (i) guided weapons and missiles or similar weapons of war (see chapter 5A of section 7); or (ii) toy balloons or toy kites (see chapter 5E of section 7).	

1/ Existing item 692.30 is renumbered to 692.34.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	2. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "aircraft" embraces lighter-than-air aircraft (balloons and airships), heavier-than-air aircraft (airplanes, including machines also capable of use for ground or water transportation; gliders and kites), all the foregoing, however propelled, and whether designed for civilian or military use, but does not include spacecraft; and (b) the term "spacecraft" embraces craft, however propelled, and whether designed for civilian or military use, designed for flight beyond the Earth's atmosphere.	
	3. Certified for Use in Civil Aircraft: (a) Whenever the term "certified for use in civil aircraft" is used in an item description in this schedule, the importer shall file a written statement accompanied by such supporting documentation as the Secretary of the Treasury may require. (b) For purposes of this schedule the term "civil aircraft" means all aircraft other than aircraft purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard. 4. Section 466(a) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1446), shall not apply to the cost of repair parts, materials, or expenses of repairs in a foreign country upon a United States civil aircraft, as defined in note 3(b) of this unit.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Civil aircraft, spacecraft, and parts of each of the foregoing:	
694.16 1/	Balloons and airships	Free
694.21 1/	Gliders	Free
694.31 1/	Kites, and parts thereof	5% ad val.
694.41 1/	Airplanes	Free
694.50	Spacecraft	3.7% ad val.
694.61 1/	Other parts	Free
694.62 2/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3 of this unit)	Free
[694.65] 3/	[Military aircraft and parts thereof]	[5% ad val.]
694.70	Parachutes and parts thereof	6% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
694.15 pt.	694.16
694.20 pt.	694.21
694.30 pt.	694.31
694.40 pt.	694.41
694.60 pt.	694.61

2/ 694.62 is a new item to be established from existing item 694.60 pt.
3/ 694.65 is a new item to be established from existing items 694.15 pt., 694.20 pt., 694.30 pt., 694.40 pt., and 694.60 pt.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures	
	Note:	
	1. This unit does not cover -- (i) yachts or pleasure boats provided for in items 696.05-.10 if in use or intended to be used in trade or commerce, or if brought into the United States by non-residents thereof for their own use in pleasure cruising; or (ii) vessels which are not yachts or pleasure boats (see the general notes at the beginning of this schedule).	
	Yachts or pleasure boats, regardless of length or tonnage, whether motor, sail, or steam propelled, owned by a resident of the United States or brought into the United States for sale or charter to a resident thereof, whether or not such yachts or boats are brought into the United States under their own power; and parts thereof:	
	Yachts or pleasure boats:	
696.05	Valued not over $15,000 each.....	1.5% ad val.
696.10	Valued over $15,000 each.....	1.5% ad val.
696.15	Parts.....	4.2% ad val.
	Canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft, and pleasure boats not specially provided for which are not of a type designed to be chiefly used with motors or sails; and parts of the foregoing:	
696.30	Canoes and canoe paddles, of wood or bark.....	Free
696.35	Pneumatic craft.....	4.2% ad val.
696.40	Other.....	4% ad val.
696.50	Floating docks and parts thereof.....	3.7% ad val.
696.60	Buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts, and other floating structures (except vessels).....	3.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	SECTION 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS	
	CHAPTER 1. - FOOTWEAR; HEADWEAR AND HAT BRAIDS; GLOVES; LUGGAGE, HANDBAGS, BILLFOLDS, AND OTHER FLAT GOODS	
	Unit A. - Footwear	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit covers boots, shoes, slippers, sandals, moccasins, slipper socks (socks with applied soles of leather or other material), scuffs, overshoes, rubbers, arctics, galoshes, and all allied footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes) of whatever material composed, and by whatever method constructed, all the foregoing designed for human wear except -- (i) footwear with permanently attached skates or snowshoes (see chapter 5D of this section), (ii) hosiery (see chapter 6C of section 3), and (iii) infants' knit footwear (see chapter 6F of section 3).	
	2. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "huaraches" (item 700.05) means a type of leather-soled sandal having a woven-leather upper laced to the insole, with the insole machine-stitched to the outsole, and having a heel which is nailed on; (b) the term "McKay-sewed footwear" (item 700.10) means footwear the soles of which are sewed to the upper by means of a McKay chainstitch, with the stitching passing through the outsole, upper, lining, and insole;	

1/ Headnote 3(b) of TSUS schedule 7, part 1A is omitted and will be deleted from the Tariff Schedules of the United States. Headnote 3(a) of TSUS schedule 7, part 1A is renumbered as note 3 to this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(c) the term "moccasins" (item 700.15) means footwear of the American Indian handicraft type, having no line of demarcation between the soles and the uppers; (d) the term "welt footwear" (items 700.25 through 700.29) means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt; (e) the term "slippers" (item 700.32) means footwear of the slip-on type without laces, buckles, zippers, or other closures, the heel of which is of underwedge construction, and (1) having a leather upper permanently trimmed with a real or imitation fur collar, or (2) having a leather upper and a split leather tread sole (including heel) held together by a blown sponge-rubber midsole created and simultaneously vulcanized thereto; (f) the term "footwear for men, youths, and boys" (item 700.35) covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; and (g) the term "fibers" means unspun fibrous vegetable materials, vegetable fibers, wool, silk, or other animal fibers, man-made fibers, paper yarns, or any combination thereof. 3. For the purposes of items 700.51 through 700.56, the rubber or plastics forming the exterior surface area specified, if supported by fabric or other material, must coat or fill the supporting material with a quantity of rubber or plastics sufficient to visibly and significantly affect the surface otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of dut
	Footwear, of leather (except footwear with uppers of fibers):	
[700.05]	[Huaraches]	
[700.10]	[McKay-sewed footwear].....	[10% ad val.]
[700.15]	[Moccasins].....	[10% ad val.]
[700.20]	[Turn or turned footwear].....	[2.5% ad val.]
	Welt footwear:	
[700.25]	[Valued not over $2 per pair].....	[17% ad val.]
[700.26]	[Valued over $2 but not over $5 per pair].....	[17¢ per pair]
[700.27]	[Valued over $5 but not over $6.80 per pair]...	[5% ad val.]
	Valued over $6.80 per pair:	
[700.28]	[Ski boots].....	[Free]
[700.29]	[Other].....	[5% ad val.]
[700.30]	[Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers].....	[5% ad val.]
[700.32]	[Slippers].....	[5% ad val.]
	Other:	
[700.35]	[For men, youths, and boys].....	[8.5% ad val.]
	For other persons:	
[700.41]	[Sandals of buffalo leather, the uppers of which consist primarily of straps across the instep and big toe].....	[10% ad val.]
	Other:	
[700.43]	[Valued not over $2.50 per pair].....	[15% ad val.]
[700.45]	[Valued over $2.50 per pair].....	[10% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this unit) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:	
	Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear with uppers of nonmolded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching):	
700.51	Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not supported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined.....	6.6% ad val.
[700.52]	[Footwear (except footwear provided for in item 700.51), the uppers of which do not extend above the ankle, designed for use without closures, whether or not supported or lined].....	[25% ad val.]
[700.53]	[Other].....	[37.5% ad val.]
	Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather):	
	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxinglike band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper):	
700.54	Zoris (thonged sandals).....	2.4% ad val
[700.56] 1/	[Other].....	[6% ad val.]
~~700.60~~ 700.57	Other:	
	Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	37.5% ad val.

1/ Existing item 700.58 is renumbered as 700.56.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this unit) etc. (con.):	
	Other footwear etc. (con.):	
~~700.60~~ (con.)	Other (con.):	
700.59	Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear provided for in item 700.59 and except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper.....	37.5% ad val.
	Other:	
	Footwear having soles (or midsoles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the outsole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band applied to or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel:	
700.61	Valued not over $6.50 per pair.....	37.5% ad val.
700.62	Valued over $6.50 but not over $12 per pair.....	90¢ per pair + 20% ad val.
700.63	Valued over $12 per pair.....	20% ad val.
	Other:	
700.64	Valued not over $3.00 per pair.....	48% ad val.
700.67	Valued over $3.00 but not over $6.50 per pair.....	90¢ per pair + 37.5% ad val.
700.69	Valued over $6.50 but not over $12 per pair.....	90¢ per pair + 20% ad val.
700.71	Valued over $12 per pair.....	20% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Footwear, with uppers of fibers;	
	With soles of leather:	
[700.72] 1/	[Valued not over $2.50 per pair].....	[15% ad val.]
[700.73] 1/	[Valued over $2.50 per pair].....	[10% ad val.]
	With soles of material other than leather:	
[700.74] 1/	[With uppers of vegetable fibers].....	[7.5% ad val.]
700.75	With soles and uppers of wool felt.....	2.8% ad val.
[700.80]	[Other].....	[12.5% ad val.]
	Other footwear:	
[700.83]	[Of wood].....	[8% ad val.]
~~700.85~~ 700.90	Other: Disposable footwear, designed for one-time use.....	7.5% ad val.
[700.95]	[Other].....	[12.5% ad val.]

Unit B. - Headwear and Hat Braids

Note:

1. For the purposes of this unit --

(a) the term "headwear" includes hats, caps, berets, bonnets, hoods, and all other head coverings, of whatever material composed (including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear), designed for human wear, except infants' knit headwear, but does not include mufflers, scarves, shawls, mantillas, veils, and similar articles; hair nets; hair ornaments; or wigs and similar articles; and

(b) the term "caps" (items 702.15 and 702.20) means headwear without a brim but with a shade or visor in front.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
700.66	700.72
700.68	700.73
700.70	700.74

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof:	
	Of cotton, flax, or both:	
	Knit:	
702.06	Of cotton	8.4% ad val.
702.08	Other	8.4% ad val.
	Not knit:	
702.12	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products; and headwear of cotton	8% ad val.
702.14	Other	8% ad val.
	Other:	
	Caps:	
702.15	Of paper yarn	7% ad val.
[702.20]	[Of materials other than paper yarn]	[5% ad val.]
	Headwear other than caps:	
	Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed:	
	Of straw:	
[702.25]	[Not blocked and not trimmed]	[65¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.]
	Blocked or trimmed:	
702.28	Valued not over $15 per dozen	37¢ per doz. + 3.2% ad val.
702.30	Valued over $15 per dozen	50¢ per doz. + 3.8% ad val.
702.32	Of materials other than straw	30¢ per doz. + 5.2% ad val.
	Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed:	
[702.35]	[Of palm leaf or of pandan, and valued not over $3 per dozen]	[6.25% ad val.]
	Other:	
702.37	Not bleached and not colored	4% ad val.
[702.40]	[Bleached or colored]	[6¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.]
	Not sewed, but blocked or trimmed:	
[702.45]	[Valued not over $3 per dozen]	
[702.47]	[Other]	[$1.02 per doz. + 5% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Headwear, of wool:	
	Knit:	
702.54	Valued not over $2 per pound.....	17¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.
702.56	Valued over $2 per pound.....	23¢ per lb. + 15.4% ad val.
	Felt, not knit or woven:	
702.60	Not pulled, not stamped, not blocked, and not trimmed.....	5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
	Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed:	
702.65	Valued not over $12 per dozen.....	6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + 2¢ per article
702.70	Valued over $12 per dozen.....	6.5¢ per lb. + 6.7% ad val. + 2¢ per article
	Other headwear of wool:	
702.75	Valued not over $4 per pound.....	10¢ per lb. + 8.4% ad val.
702.80	Valued over $4 per pound.....	15¢ per lb. + 8.4% ad val.
	Headwear of silk:	
702.85	For men or boys.....	16¢ each + 3% ad val.
	For other persons:	
702.90	Knit.....	5.8% ad val.
702.95	Not knit.....	7.5% ad val.
	Headwear, of man-made fibers:	
703.05	Wholly or in part of braid.....	7.2% ad val.
	Not in part of braid:	
703.10	Knit.....	18¢ per lb. + 14.1% ad val.
703.15	Not knit.....	10¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Headwear, of fur not on the skin:	
	For men or boys:	
703.20	Valued not over $12 per dozen.....	11% ad val.
703.25	Valued over $12 but not over $18 per dozen....	9.4% ad val.
703.30	Valued over $18 but not over $30 per dozen....	8.2% ad val.
703.35	Valued over $30 per dozen.....	$1.10 per doz. + 1.6% ad val.
	For other persons:	
703.40	Valued not over $9 per dozen.....	22% ad val.
703.45	Valued over $9 but not over $24 per dozen.....	26% ad val.
703.50	Valued over $24 but not over $30 per dozen....	8.2% ad val.
703.55	Valued over $30 per dozen.....	$1.92 per doz. + 2.8% ad val.
703.60	Headwear, of fur on the skin.....	6.6% ad val.
[703.65]	[Headwear, of leather]	[6% ad val.]
	Headwear, of rubber or plastics:	
703.70	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	4¢ per lb. + 3.4% ad val.
703.72	Other.....	2.4% ad val.
[703.75]	[Other headwear]	[8.5% ad val.]
	Nonelastic braids and other nonelastic braided materials suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:	
	Of abaca, of ramie, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper, or of any combination thereof:	
	Not in substantial part of man-made fibers:	
703.80	Not bleached and not colored.....	Free
703.85	Bleached or colored.....	Free
703.90	In substantial part of man-made fibers.....	Free
703.95	Of textile materials (except abaca and ramie).....	3.6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Gloves Notes: 1. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "gloves" includes all gloves and mittens designed for human wear, except boxing gloves, golf gloves, baseball gloves, and other gloves specially designed for use in sports; and (b) the term "glove linings" includes all linings for gloves, as defined in (a) supra. 2. In determining the component material of chief value in gloves -- (a) lining and applied cuffs shall be disregarded, and (b) any leather component shall be disregarded unless the area of such leather is over 50 percent of the external surface area of the gloves exclusive of applied cuffs. 3. The length of gloves (items 705.62, 705.64, and 705.67 through 705.71) shall be the extreme length thereof when extended to their fullest dimension, including the unfolded length of cuffs or other appendages.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Gloves and glove linings, of textile materials:	
	Lace or net gloves, whether or not ornamented, and other gloves, ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Made from a preexisting machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:	
704.05	Woven	20% ad val.
704.10	Not woven	20% ad val.
704.15	Other	20% ad val.
	Of wool:	
704.20	Embroidered	20% ad val.
	Not embroidered:	
704.25	Not appliqued, and not ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles	20% ad val.
704.30	Appliqued, or ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles	20% ad val.
	Of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool:	
704.32	Of man-made fibers	20% ad val.
704.34	Other	20% ad val.
	Gloves not of lace or net and not ornamented, and glove linings:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Made from a preexisting machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:	
[704.40]	[Woven]	
[704.45]	[Not woven]	[25% ad val.]
704.50	Other	10% ad val.
	Of wool:	
	Gloves:	
	Valued not over $1.75 per dozen pairs:	
704.55	Knit	12¢ per lb. + 10.4% ad val.
704.56	Not knit	8.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
704.60	Valued over $1.75 but not over $4 per dozen pairs	15¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
704.65	Valued over $4 per dozen pairs	15¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.
704.70	Glove linings	15¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.):	
	Gloves not of lace or net etc. (con.):	
	Of silk:	
704.75	Knit.....	6.5% ad val.
704.80	Not knit.....	7.5% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:	
704.85	Knit.....	13¢ per lb. + 17.1% ad val.
704.90	Not knit.....	10¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
704.95	Of other materials.....	4% ad val.
705.30	Gloves and glove linings of fur on the skin.....	4% ad val.
705.35	Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather.....	14% ad val.
	Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35:	
	Not seamed:	
705.40	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs.....	$2.45 per doz. pairs
705.42	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs.....	14% ad val.
	Seamed:	
	Men's, not lined:	
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
705.43	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs.....	$2 per doz. pairs
705.45	Valued over $20 but not over $24 per dozen pairs.....	14% ad val.
705.46	Valued over $24 per dozen pairs.....	14% ad val.
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
705.48	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs.....	$2.42 per doz. pairs
705.50	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs.....	14% ad val.
	Men's lined:	
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
705.51	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs.....	$2.35 per doz. pairs
705.53	Valued over $20 but not over $30 per dozen pairs.....	14% ad val.
705.54	Valued over $30 per dozen pairs.....	14% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35 (con.):	
	Seamed (con.):	
	Men's lined (con.):	
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
705.55	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs.....	$2.35 per doz. pairs
705.57	Valued over $20 but not over $26 per dozen pairs.....	14% ad val.
705.58	Valued over $26 per dozen pairs.....	14% ad val.
	Women's or children's, not lined:	
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
705.60	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs.....	$2.40 per doz. pairs
	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs:	
705.62	Not over 12 inches in length...	14% ad val.
705.64	Over 12 inches in length.....	14% ad val.
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
705.66	Valued not over $15 per dozen pairs.....	$2.40 per doz. pairs
	Valued over $15 but not over $20 per dozen pairs:	
705.67	Not over 12 inches in length...	$2.40 per doz. pairs
	Over 12 inches in length:	
705.68	Valued not over $17.14 per dozen pairs.....	15% ad val.
[705.69]	[Valued over $17.14 per dozen pairs].....	[$6 per doz. pairs]
	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs:	
705.70	Not over 12 inches in length...	14% ad val.
705.71	Over 12 inches in length.....	14% ad val.
	Women's or children's, lined:	
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
705.72	Valued not over $32 per dozen pairs.....	$3.75 per doz. pairs
705.73	Valued over $32 but not over $36 per dozen pairs.....	14% ad val.
705.74	Valued over $36 per dozen pairs.....	14% ad val.
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
705.76	Valued not over $32 per dozen pairs.....	$3.50 per doz. pairs
705.78	Valued over $32 per dozen pairs.....	14% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Gloves of rubber or plastics:	
	Seamless:	
705.82	Surgical and medical.....	3.7% ad val.
705.83	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
705.85	With textile fabric fourchettes or sidewalls; or with the outer surface thereof (except as to applied cuffs, if any) wholly of plastics, and the seams of which are heat sealed and not sewn or stitched.....	14% ad val.
705.86	Other.....	14% ad val.
705.90	Other gloves and glove linings.....	3.7% ad val.

Unit D. - Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods

Notes:

1. This unit does not cover:
   (i) sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof (see chapter 3E of section 6);
   (ii) cases for musical instruments (see chapter 3B of this section);
   (iii) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see chapter 9B of this section); or
   (iv) cases, purses, or boxes provided for in chapter 6A of this section.

2. For the purposes of this schedule --
   (a) the term "luggage" covers --
   (i) travel goods, such as trunks, hand trunks, lockers, valises, satchels, suitcases, wardrobe cases, overnight bags, pullman bags, gladstone bags, traveling bags, knapsacks, kitbags, haversacks, duffle bags, and like articles designed to contain clothing or other personal effects during travel; and

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(ii) briefcases, portfolios, school bags, photographic-equipment bags, golf bags, camera cases, binocular cases, gun cases, occupational-luggage cases (physicians', sample, etc.), and like containers and cases designed to be carried with the person, except handbags as defined herein; (b) the term "handbags" covers pocketbooks, purses, shoulder bags, clutch bags, and all similar articles, by whatever name known, customarily carried by women or girls, but not including luggage or flat goods as defined herein or shopping bags; and (c) the term "flat goods" covers small flat-wares designed to be carried on the person, such as banknote cases, bill cases, billfolds, bill purses, bill rolls, card cases, change purses, cigarette cases, coin purses, coin holders, compacts, currency cases, key cases, letter cases, license cases, money cases, pass cases, passport cases, powder cases, spectacle cases, stamp cases, vanity cases, tobacco pouches, and similar articles. 3. For the purposes of this unit -- (i) locks and other hardware fittings, frameworks, and linings, and (ii) bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets fitted into luggage and handbags shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the products.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods:	
	Of leather:	
	Flat goods:	
706.04	Of reptile leather	4.7% ad val.
[706.05]	[Other]	[8% ad val.]
	Luggage and handbags:	
706.06	Of reptile leather	5.3% ad val.
~~706.08~~	Other:	
	Handbags:	
[706.07]	[Valued not over $20]	[10% ad val.]
706.09	Valued over $20	9% ad val.
706.13	Other	8% ad val.
	Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:	
[706.15] 1/	[Of bamboo]	[12.5% ad val.]
706.16 1/	Of willow	5.8% ad val.
706.17 1/	Of rattan or of palm leaf	18% ad val.
706.18 1/	Other	5.3% ad val.
	Of textile materials (except yarns, of paper), whether or not ornamented:	
706.20	Wholly or in part of braid	8.4% ad val.
	Other:	
	Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:	
706.22	Of cotton	7.2% ad val.
[706.23]	[Other]	[6.5% ad val.]
[706.24]	[Other]	[20% ad val.]
706.30	Of reinforced or laminated plastics	5.5¢ per lb. + 4.6% ad val.
	Of other materials:	
	Handbags:	
706.40	Of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof	8.2% ad val.
706.45	Of metal	7.8% ad val.
706.47	Of paper yarns	7.8% ad val.
	Flat goods, of metal:	
706.50	Valued not over $5 per dozen	8.8% ad val.
706.55	Valued over $5 per dozen	7.8% ad val.
[706.60]	[Other]	[20% ad val.]

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
706.10	706.15
706.11	706.16
706.12	706.17
706.14	706.18

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 2. - OPTICAL GOODS; SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL INSTRUMENTS; WATCHES, CLOCKS, AND TIMING DEVICES; PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS; MOTION PICTURES; RECORDINGS AND RECORDING MEDIA	
	Notes:	
	1. This chapter does not cover -- (i) measuring cups, graduates, or other measuring containers; (ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, and sanitary ware, of ceramic ware (see chapter 2D of section 5); (iii) pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware (see chapter 3C of section 5); (iv) toilet and sanitary wares of metal (see chapter 3F of section 6); (v) tuning forks (see chapter 3B of this section); (vi) furniture provided for in chapter 4A of this section; (vii) toys (see chapter 5E of this section); or (viii) articles of rubber or plastics provided for in items 772.40 and 772.42 of chapter 12 of this section.	
	2. Cases, boxes, and containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the instruments or other articles provided for in this chapter are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.	
	3. The term "optical instruments", as used in this chapter, embraces only instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but does not include any instrument in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes, Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For Notes: 1. The provisions for optical elements in this unit do not cover -- (i) unmounted optical elements of glass or synthetic optical crystals unless such elements have been optically worked (see chapter 3A of section 5); (ii) plates or sheets of polarizing material unless cut to shape or mounted (see chapter 3A of section 5); (iii) photographic filters (see unit F of this chapter). 2. The term "optically worked", as used in this unit, means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have been subjected to grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties. 3. The provisions for mounted optical elements cover such elements when in a permanent frame or other mounting suitable for fitting to an apparatus or instrument and do not include mounted elements which are themselves separate instruments or apparatus such as spectacles, medical or dental mirrors, and hand magnifying glasses. 4. Sets comprised of tools, implements, and other articles fitted into and imported with cases containing microscopes provided for in item 708.71, and ordinarily sold at retail, and used, in conjunction with such microscopes, are classifiable therewith.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, all of the foregoing whether mounted or not mounted:	
	Not mounted:	
	Lenses:	
708.01	Ophthalmic	5.6% ad val.
708.03	Other	5.6% ad val.
708.05	Prisms	8% ad val.
708.07	Mirrors	8% ad val.
708.09	Other	8.4% ad val.
	Mounted:	
	Lenses:	
708.21	Projection	7% ad val.
708.23	Other	6.6% ad val.
708.25	Prisms	8% ad val.
708.27	Mirrors	8% ad val.
708.29	Other	8.4% ad val.
	Eyeglasses, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles all the foregoing whether used for corrective, protective, or other purposes; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing, and parts of such frames and mountings:	
708.41	Lorgnettes	9% ad val.
	Other (except frames and mountings, and parts thereof):	
708.43	Valued not over $2.50 per doz	7.2% ad val.
708.45	Valued over $2.50 per doz	7.2% ad val.
708.47	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof	7.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Refracting or reflecting telescopes, whether monocular or binocular; astronomical instruments not specially provided for; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:	
	Telescopes:	
	Not designed for use with infrared light:	
708.51	Field glasses and opera glasses (except prism binoculars).....	3.4% ad val.
708.52	Prism binoculars.....	8% ad val.
~~708.53~~	Other:	
[708.56]	[Telescopic sights for rifles].....	[20% ad val.]
708.58	Other.....	8% ad val.
708.61 1/	Designed for use with infrared light.....	2.2% ad val.
708.63 1/	Astronomical instruments not specially provided for.....	9% ad val.
708.65 1/	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	The rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
708.55	708.61
708.57	708.63
708.59	708.65

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Compound optical microscopes; electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus; all the foregoing whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image; frames and mountings for the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:	
	Compound optical microscopes:	
	Not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image:	
708.71	Valued not over $25 each.....	8% ad val.
708.72	Valued over $25 but not over $50 each....	8% ad val.
708.73	Valued over $50 each.....	9% ad val.
708.75	Provided with means for projecting the image.....	9% ad val.
708.76	Other.....	4.9% ad val.
708.78	Electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus.....	4.4% ad val.
	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof:	
708.80	For compound optical microscopes.....	7.2% ad val.
708.82	Other.....	6.2% ad val.
	Optical appliances and instruments not provided for elsewhere in chapter 2 of this section; frames and mountings for such articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:	
708.85	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters, and similar articles.....	6.6% ad val.
708.87	Door viewers (door eyes).....	5.8% ad val.
708.89	Other appliances and instruments.....	9% ad val.
	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof:	
708.91	For articles provided for in item 708.85.....	6% ad val.
708.93	Other.....	9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus	
	Note:	
	1. This unit does not cover -- (i) medical supplies provided for in chapter 13C of section 4; (ii) spectacles, lorgnettes, goggles and similar articles; microscopes and diffraction apparatus (see unit A of this chapter); (iii) clinical thermometers and laboratory instruments and appliances (see unit D of this chapter); or (iv) cameras (see unit F of this chapter).	
	Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus (including electromedical apparatus and opthalmic instruments), and parts thereof:	
	Optical instruments and appliances, and parts thereof:	
709.01	Mirrors and reflectors.....	9% ad val.
709.03	Binocular loupes for eye examinations.....	6.6% ad val.
709.05	Other.....	10% ad val.
	Other:	
709.06	Anesthetic apparatus and instruments (except syringes), and parts thereof.....	5.7% ad val.
709.07	Basal metabolism apparatus, and parts thereof.....	6.2% ad val.
709.09	Bougies, catheters, drains, and sondes, and parts thereof.....	4.2% ad val.
709.10	Percussion hammers, stethoscopes, and parts of stethoscopes.....	5.7% ad val.
709.11	Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters, and oscillometers, and parts thereof.....	3.4% ad val.
709.13	Syringes, including hypodermic syringes, and parts thereof (except needles).....	8.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Electromedical apparatus, and parts thereof:	
709.15	Electrosurgical apparatus, and parts thereof.....	7.9% ad val.
709.17	Other.....	4.2% ad val.
709.19	Dental burs.....	6.2% ad val.
	Needles:	
709.21	Dental hypodermic needles.....	5.3% ad val.
709.23	Other.....	6.4% ad val.
	Other:	
709.25	Dental instruments, and parts thereof....	4.7% ad val.
709.27	Other.....	7.9% ad val.
709.40	Mechanotherapy appliances and massage apparatus, and parts thereof.....	4.2% ad val.
709.45	Artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances, including gas masks and similar respirators; parts of the foregoing.....	3.7% ad val.
709.46 1/	Gas masks and similar respirators, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
709.50	Hearing aids and parts thereof.....	4.2% ad val.
	Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, and similar articles; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other prosthetic articles; splints and other fracture appliances:	
	Artificial teeth and dentures:	
[709.54]	[Wholly or almost wholly of plastics].....	[5% ad val.]
709.55	Other.....	9% ad val.
709.56	Bone and joint prostheses, bone plates, screws, and nails, and other internal fixation devices and appliances.....	7.2% ad val.
709.57	Other.....	5.8% ad val.
	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof:	
	X-ray apparatus and parts thereof:	
709.61	X-ray tubes, and parts of tubes.....	2.5% ad val.
709.63	Other.....	2.1% ad val.

1/ 709.46 is a new item to be established from existing item 709.45.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
709.66	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations etc. (con.): Apparatus based on the use of radiations from radioactive substances, and parts thereof.....	4% ad val.
	Unit C. - Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For	
	Note: 1. This unit does not cover -- (i) radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus (see item 685.60 and 685.61, chapter 5, section 6); (ii) thermometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, or combinations thereof (see unit D of this chapter); (iii) instruments or apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (see unit D of this chapter); (iv) revolution counters (see unit D of this chapter); (v) electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (see unit D of this chapter); (vi) watches, clocks, and timing apparatus (see unit E of this chapter); (vii) cameras (see unit F of this chapter); or (viii) photographic rangefinders (see unit F of this chapter).	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders; parts of the foregoing instruments:	
	Optical instruments and parts thereof:	
710.04	Photogrammetrical instruments, and parts thereof	6% ad val.
710.06	Rangefinders (except surveying rangefinders)	9% ad val.
710.08	Other	5.6% ad val.
710.09 1/	Optical instruments, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
	Other instruments and parts:	
	Compasses, and parts thereof:	
710.12	Surveying compasses, and parts thereof	5.6% ad val.
710.14	Gyroscopic compasses, and parts thereof	3.9% ad val.
710.15 2/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
710.16	Other	5.7% ad val.
710.17 3/	Compasses, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
	Ships' logs, and parts thereof:	
710.20	Logs	18¢ each + 2.8% ad val.
710.21	Parts	10% ad val.
	Anemometers, and parts thereof:	
710.26	Anemometers	47¢ each + 7.4% ad val.
710.27	Parts	9% ad val.
710.30	Automatic pilots, and parts thereof	3.9% ad val.
710.31 4/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free

1/ 710.09 is a new item to be established from existing item 710.08.
2/ 710.15 is a new item to be established from existing item 710.14.
3/ 710.17 is a new item to be established from existing item 710.16.
4/ 710.31 is a new item to be established from existing item 710.30.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, etc. (con.):	
	Other instruments and parts (con.):	
	Seismographs, and parts thereof:	
710.34	Portable or field type	2.2% ad val.
710.36	Other	4.4% ad val.
	Other:	
	Surveying and hydrographic instruments, and parts thereof:	
710.40	Not of metal	5.1% ad val.
710.42	Of metal	5.6% ad val.
710.46	Navigational instruments, and parts thereof	Free
710.47 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
710.50	Other	4.4% ad val.

1/ 710.47 is a new item to be established from existing item 710.46.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Drafting machines, compasses, dividers, ruling pens, lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, pantographs, drawing curves, rulers, scribers, straight edges, disc calculators, slide rules, and other instruments, all the foregoing which are drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments; hand styluses; micrometers, calipers, gauges, balancing machines, and nonoptical measuring or checking instruments, apparatus, and machines not specially provided for; and parts of the foregoing articles:	
	Disc calculators, slide rules, and other mathematical calculating instruments, all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
710.60	Not of metal	4.4% ad val.
710.61	Of metal	6.2% ad val.
710.63	Protractors, and parts thereof	6.2% ad val.
710.65	Calipers and micrometers, and parts thereof	5.8% ad val.
	Folding rules, and parts thereof:	
710.67	Of aluminum	6.7% ad val.
710.68	Of wood	6.5% ad val.
710.70	Other	5.8% ad val.
710.72	Rules (except folding rules)	5.3% ad val.
710.76	Lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, and parts thereof	5.8% ad val.
710.78	Hand styluses	3.9% ad val.
710.80	Other	4.9% ad val.
	Optical measuring or checking instruments and appliances not provided for elsewhere in unit C, D, or F of this chapter, and parts thereof:	
710.86	Profile projectors and parts thereof	7% ad val.
710.88	Comparator benches, measuring benches, and micrometric reading apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof	9% ad val.
710.90	Other	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments	
	Notes:	
	1. The provisions of this unit covered by items 711.04 to 711.89, inclusive, do not apply to electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments or apparatus, as defined in note 2 below.	
	2. For the purposes of this unit, the provisions herein (items 712.05 to 712.52, inclusive) for "electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus" apply only to the following articles: (a) appliances, instruments, apparatus, or machines of kinds described in unit C of this chapter or in the provisions of this unit (unit D) covered by items 711.04 to 711.89, inclusive, the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled; (b) instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities; and (c) instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic, or similar radiations.	
	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof; weights suitable for use with such balances and sets of weights containing any such weights:	
711.04	Jewelers' balances and parts thereof.....	5.7% ad val.
711.08	Other.....	6.6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
711.25	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof.....	4.7% ad val.
	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed on mantels, shelves, or furniture:	
711.30	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers.....	8.4% ad val.
	Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments:	
	Nonrecording instruments:	
	Thermometers:	
	Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell:	
711.34	Clinical.....	17% ad val.
711.36	Other.....	8.4% ad val.
711.37 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
711.38 2/	Other.....	4.7% ad val.
711.39 3/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
	Pyrometers:	
711.40	Optical pyrometers.....	10% ad val.
711.42	Other.....	4.2% ad val
	Barometers:	
	Aneroid:	
711.45	Surveying, with altimeter setting.....	5.6% ad val.
711.47	Other.....	2.8% ad val.
711.49	Other.....	4.6% ad val.

1/ 711.37 is a new item to be established from existing item 711.36.
2/ Existing item 711.37 is renumbered as 711.38.
3/ 711.39 is a new item to be established from existing item 711.37.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, etc. (con.):	
	Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, etc. (con.):	
	Nonrecording instruments (con.):	
711.55	Hygrometers and psychrometers.....	3.9% ad val.
711.60	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs, and other recording instruments.....	3% ad val.
711.67	Other.....	4.7% ad val.
	Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in unit C of this chapter:	
	Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing:	
711.82	Instruments and apparatus.....	49¢ each + 7.6% ad val.
711.83 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)....	Free
711.84 2/	Parts.....	9% ad val.
711.85 2/	Other.....	4.7% ad val.
711.87 3/	Instruments and apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free

1/ 711.83 is a new item to be established from existing item 711.82.
2/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
711.83	711.84
711.84	711.85

3/ 711.87 is a new item to be established from existing item 711.84.

Rev.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof:	
711.88 1/	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof	10% ad val.
711.89 1/	Other	6.2% ad val.
	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in unit C of this chapter; parts of the foregoing:	
711.90	Taximeters and parts	15% ad val.
711.93	Bicycle speedometers and parts thereof	17% ad val.
711.96 1/	Other	Free
711.97 2/	Speedometers and tachometers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:	
712.05	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof	10% ad val.
712.06 3/	Optical instruments, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
	Other:	
	Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:	
712.10	Instruments and apparatus	4.8% ad val.
712.12	Parts	10% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
711.86	711.88
711.88	711.89
711.98	711.96

2/ 711.97 is a new item to be established from existing item 711.98.
3/ 712.06 is a new item to be established from existing item 712.05.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
712.15	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof	4.7% ad val.
712.20	Seismographs, and parts thereof	4.9% ad val.
	Anemometers, and parts thereof:	
712.25	Anemometers	49¢ each + 7.6% ad val.
712.27	Parts	9% ad val.
712.47	Automatic flight control instruments and apparatus designed for use in aircraft, and parts thereof	4.2% ad val.
712.48 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
712.49	Other	4.9% ad val.
712.52 2/	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6)	Free
	Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt-hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts therefor:	
	Meters:	
713.05	Valued not over $10 each	30¢ each + 6.4% ad val.
	Valued over $10 each:	
	Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters therefor:	
713.07	Valued not over $15 each	45¢ each + 6.4% ad val.
713.09	Valued over $15 each	45¢ each + 4.4% ad val.
713.11	Other	45¢ each + 7% ad val.
713.15	Parts	9% ad val.

1/ 712.48 is a new item to be established from existing item 712.47.
2/ 712.52 is a new item to be established from existing item 712.49.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof:	
713.17	Stroboscopes.....	45¢ each + 7% ad val.
713.19	Parts.....	9% ad val.
	Unit E. - Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus	
	Notes: 1/	
	1. This unit covers watches and clocks, time switches and other timing apparatus with clock or watch movements, and parts of these articles. This unit, however, does not cover -- (i) synchronous or subsynchronous motors (see chapter 5 of section 6); (ii) screws, nuts, and bolts (see chapter 3D of section 6); (iii) music boxes and their mechanisms (see chapter 3 of section 7); (iv) combination articles provided for elsewhere in this schedule; or (v) clock and watch glasses and glass domes (see chapter 3 of section 5).	
	2. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skindiving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the movement therein is within the definition of "watch movement" in note 2(b), below; (b) the term "watch movement" means a timepiece movement measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness; (c) the term "clock movement" means any movement or mechanism, other than "watch movements" as defined in note 2(b), above, intended or suitable for measuring time;	

1/ Headnotes 3(a) and 6, of TSUS schedule 7, part 2E, are omitted; headnotes 3(b) and 3(c) of TSUS schedule 7, part 2E, are revised and renumbered as notes 3(a) and 3(b), respectively, to this unit; headnotes 3(d), 3(e) and 3(f) of TSUS schedule 7, part 2E are renumbered as notes 3(c), 3(d) and 3(e), respectively, to this unit; and headnote 4 of TSUS schedule 7, part 2E, is revised as note 4 to this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(d) the term "cases" embraces inner and outer cases, containers, and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases, and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches, and other apparatus provided for in this unit; and (e) the term "jewels" includes substitutes for jewels. 3. (a) The complete citation for watches covered by item 715.05 and clocks covered by items 715.15 and 715.16 shall be each of such item numbers, followed by the appropriate item numbers for the respective movements and cases comprising such watches or clocks. Thus, item 715.05-716.04-720.20 is the correct citation for a watch in a gold case with a movement having over 17 jewels and valued not over $15. (b) In this unit, each of the rates of duty provided for watch movements, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels, not adjusted, not self-winding, and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (items 716.09 through 716.29, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for watch movements having the same width and number of jewels covered by item 719.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of the latter item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 719.27" would be the citation for an adjusted, self-winding watch movement, 1 inch wide, having 17 jewels, valued not over $15. (c) The width of a watch or clock movement, as defined in note 2(a) and (b) of this unit, is the shortest surface dimension through the center of the pillar or bottom plate, or its equivalent, not including in the measurement any portion not essential to the functioning of the movement; and the thickness of a "watch movement", as so defined, is the maximum thickness between the outside surfaces of the plate and bridges, or their equivalents. (d) The additional duty for adjustments to watch movements applies to each adjustment of whatever kind (treating adjustment to temperature as two adjustments), in accordance with the marking as hereinafter provided for.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(e) Bimetallic balance wheels which are not part of balance assemblies, and mainsprings with riveted ends, are each to be considered as one part or piece, for the purposes of assessing duties on assemblies and subassemblies provided for in items 720.75, 720.80, 720.82, 720.84, and 720.86. 4. Special Marking Requirements: Any movement, case, or dial provided for in this unit, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this unit, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, or stamping, as specified below: (a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show-- (i) the name of the country of manufacture; (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser; (iii) in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings; and (iv) in words, the number and classes of adjustments, or, if unadjusted, the word "unadjusted". (b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show-- (i) the name of the country of manufacture; (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser; and (iii) the number of jewels, if any. (c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back cover to show-- (i) the name of the country of manufacture; and (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser. (d) Clock cases and other cases provided for in this unit shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture; and (e) Dials shall be marked to show the name of the country of manufacture.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	5. Combination Articles Containing Watch or Clock Movements.--A watch or clock movement (and its dial, if any) in a combination article is classifiable under the provision applicable to such combination article, but, in determining the duties on the combination article, the movement (and its dial, if any) shall be constructively separated therefrom and assessed with the same rate as would have applied if it had been imported separately. However, such separate assessment shall not be applicable to movements which, when imported, are installed as the usual equipment of vehicles or craft provided for in chapter 6 of section 6 or as integral and essential parts of laboratory, industrial, or commercial apparatus or equipment.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
715.05 (see note 3(a))	Watches.....	The rates applicable to the cases, plus the rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
	Clocks:	
715.15 (see note 3(a))	With watch movements; or with clock movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width.....	The rates applicable to the cases, plus the rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.16 1/ (see note 3(a))	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
	With other movements:	
715.20	Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	34¢ each + 5% ad val. + 2¢ for each jewel, if any
	Other clocks:	
715.25	Valued not over $1.10 each.....	5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
715.27	Valued over $1.10 but not over $2.25 each.....	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any

1/ 715.16 is a new item to be established from existing item 715.15.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Clocks (con.):	
	With other movements (con.):	
	Other clocks (con.):	
715.29	Valued over $2.25 but not over $5 each...	15¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
715.31	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each.....	30¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
715.33	Valued over $10 each.....	45¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
	Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with synchronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time:	
715.40	Pigeon timers.....	36¢ each + 5.2% ad val. + 2¢ for each jewel, if any
	Other:	
715.45	Valued not over $1.10 each.....	5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
715.47	Valued over $1.10 but not over $2.25 each.....	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
715.49	Valued over $2.25 but not over $5 each.....	15¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Apparatus with watch or clock movements, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
715.51	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each.....	30¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
715.53	Valued over $10 each.....	45¢ each + 7% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
	Time switches with watch or clock movements, or with synchronous or subsynchronous motors	
715.60	Valued not over $1.10 each.....	5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
715.62	Valued over $1.10 but not over $2.25 each.....	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
715.64	Valued over $2.25 but not over $5 each.....	15¢ each + 4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
715.66	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each.....	30¢ each + 4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
715.68	Valued over $10 each.....	45¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon:	
~~716.08~~	Having over 17 jewels:	
[716.04]	[Valued not over $15].....	[$5.37 each]
716.06	Valued over $15.....	$2.15 each
	Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels:	
	Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding:	
716.09 1/	Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	36¢ each
716.17 2/	Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels.....	72¢ each
	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels:	
	Valued not over $15:	
716.18 3/	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	$1.80 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7
716.19 4/	Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7
716.27 5/	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	$1.20 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7

1/ 716.09 is a new item established from existing items 716.10, 716.11, 716.12, 716.13, 716.14, 716.15, and 716.16.

2/ 716.17 is a new item established from existing items 716.20, 716.21, 716.22, 716.23, 716.24, 716.25, and 716.26.

3/ 716.18 is a new item established from existing item 716.30 pt.

4/ 716.19 is a new item established from existing items 716.31 pt. and 716.32 pt.

5/ 716.27 is a new item established from existing item 716.33 pt.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.):	
	Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels (con.):	
	Not adjusted, not self-winding etc. (con.):	
	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels (con.):	
	Valued not over $15 (con.):	
716.28 1/	Over 1 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7
716.29 2/	Valued over $15.....	72¢ each + 4¢ for each jewel over 7
719.-- 3/ (see note 3(b))	Adjusted or self-winding, whether or not adjusted, (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....	Column 1 base rate + 35¢ each if self-winding + 35¢ for each adjustment

1/ 716.28 is a new item established from existing items 716.34 pt., 716.35 pt., and 716.36 pt.

2/ 716.29 is a new item established from existing items 716.30 pt., 716.31 pt., 716.32 pt., 716.33 pt., 716.34 pt., 716.35 pt., and 716. 36 pt.

3/ 719.-- is a new item established from existing items 717.--, 718.--, and 719.--.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Clock movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon:	
	Measuring less than 1.77 inches in width:	
	Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:	
720.02	Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	30¢ each
720.04	Having over 1 jewel.....	53¢ each + 5.5¢ for each jewel over 7
	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:	
720.06	Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	60¢ each
720.08	Having over 1 jewel.....	85¢ each + 5.5¢ for each jewel over 7
720.09 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
	Other clock movements:	
720.10	Valued not over $1.10 each.....	5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
720.12	Valued over $1.10 but not over $2.25 each.....	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
720.14	Valued over $2.25 but not over $5 each.....	15¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
720.16	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each.....	30¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any
720.18	Valued over $10 each.....	45¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any

1/ 720.09 is a new item to be established from existing item 720.08.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Watch cases and parts thereof:	
	Wholly or almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum:	
720.20	Cases	15¢ each + 6% ad val.
	Parts:	
720.21	Bezels, backs, and centers	8% ad val.
720.22	Other	8% ad val.
	Not wholly and not almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum:	
	Wholly or in part of silver; or containing gold or platinum; or set, or prepared to be set, with precious or semiprecious stones or with imitation gemstones:	
720.24	Cases	8¢ each + 6% ad val.
	Parts:	
720.25	Bezels, backs, and centers	4¢ each + 6% ad val.
720.26	Other	6% ad val.
	Other:	
720.28	Cases	4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
	Parts:	
720.29	Bezels, backs, and centers	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
720.30	Other	8.1% ad val.
	Clock cases, cases for time switches or for other apparatus provided for in this unit, and parts of the foregoing cases:	
	Clock cases and parts thereof:	
720.32	Over 50 percent of metal by weight and wholly or in part of precious metal	7.4% ad val.
	Other:	
720.33	Outer cases for travel clocks	4% ad val.
720.34	Other	6.9% ad val.
720.36	Other cases and parts	6% ad val.
	Dials and parts thereof:	
	Watch and clock dials:	
720.40	Under 1.77 inches in width	0.5¢ each + 9% ad val.
720.42	1.77 inches or more in width	6.6% ad val.
720.44	Other	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
720.60	Jewels, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes in any watch or clock movement, or in any meter, compass, or similar precision mechanism.....	Free
	Plates:	
720.65	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	One-half the duty for the complete movement for which suitable
720.67	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement.....	One-half the duty for the complete movement for which suitable
	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together:	
720.70	Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	7¢ each assembly
720.75	Other assemblies and subassemblies.....	9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together:	
	Consisting in part of a plate or set of plates provided for in item 720.67:	
720.80	For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	The rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement.
720.82	For other movements.....	The rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 2.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, etc. (con.):	
	Other assemblies and subassemblies:	
720.84	For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	13% ad val. + 5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.6¢ for each other piece or part
720.86	For other movements.....	6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.3¢ for each other piece or part
	Other parts for watch or clock movements:	
720.90	For watch movements.....	11% ad val.
	For clock movements:	
720.92	For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	10% ad val.
720.94	For other movements.....	6.4% ad val.
721.05	Any of the foregoing parts of watch movements (except bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent, bridges or their equivalent, and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete watch movements (whether or not suitable for use in such movements) but not including any portion of all the parts in such shipment which exceeds in value 4 percent of the value of such movements.....	9% ad val.
	Any of the foregoing parts of clock movements (except plates and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete clocks, clock movements, apparatus, or time switches provided for in this unit (whether or not suitable for use in such complete articles), but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 1.5 percent of the value of such complete articles:	
721.10	For any standard marine chronometers, if imported with any such articles.....	2.4% ad val.
721.12	For any clock, clock movements, apparatus, or time switch, if imported with any complete articles except standard marine chronometers.....	4.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit F. - Photographic Equipment and Supplies	
	Note:	
	1. This unit does not cover -- (i) optical elements other than photographic filters (see unit A of this chapter); (ii) electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in chapter 5 of section 6; or (iii) still pictures (see chapter 5 of section 2) or motion pictures (see unit G of this chapter).	
	Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems:	
722.02	Valued under $50 each.....	4.5% ad val.
722.04	Valued $50 or more each.....	4.5% ad val.
	Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:	
722.10	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the article.....	5% ad val.
	Other cameras:	
722.12	Fixed-focus.....	4% ad val.
	Other than fixed-focus:	
722.14	Valued not over $10 each.....	6.8% ad val.
722.16	Valued over $10 each.....	3% ad val.
722.18	Other enlargers and camera-enlargers.....	4.9% ad val.
	Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:	
722.30	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part.....	5% ad val.
	Other:	
722.32	For motion-picture cameras.....	4.9% ad val.
722.34	Other.....	5.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing systems:	
722.40	Projectors other than motion-picture projectors....	7% ad val.
	Motion-picture projectors:	
722.42	With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	2.2% ad val.
722.44	Other.....	7% ad val.
722.46	Combination camera-projectors.....	7% ad val.
722.50	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors.....	7% ad val.
	Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations:	
	Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof:	
722.52	Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof..	7.8% ad val.
722.55	Other.....	9% ad val.
722.56	Other.....	4.7% ad val.
722.60	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras.....	5.7% ad val.
722.64	Photographic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment.....	5.8% ad val.
722.70	Photographic projection screens.....	4% ad val.
722.72	Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus.....	3.9% ad val.
722.75	Photographic light meters.....	3.4% ad val.
722.78	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof.....	5% ad val.
722.80	Photographic film reels and reel cans.....	5.7% ad val.
722.82	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	3.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Halftone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes:	
722.83	Made photographically on plastics material.....	3.1% ad val.
722.85	Other.....	6.9% ad val.
	Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture):	
722.86	Contact printers.....	2.2% ad val.
	Developing tanks:	
722.88	Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts.....	5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
722.90	Other.....	3.8% ad val.
722.92	Enlarging easels.....	3.8% ad val.
722.94	Other, not specially provided for.....	3.7% ad val.
722.96	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film.....	3.7% ad val.
	Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed:	
	Motion-picture film:	
723.05	Under 1 inch in width.....	3.7% ad val.
723.10	1 inch or more in width.....	Free
723.15	Other than motion-picture film.....	3.7% ad val.
723.20	Emulsion in sheet or strip form, photo-sensitive, but not exposed.....	3% ad val.
723.25	Photographic dry plates.....	4.9% ad val.
	Photographic papers, including blue print and brown print papers, sensitized but not exposed:	
723.30	Silver halide papers.....	3.7% ad val.
723.32	Other.....	3.1% ad val.
723.35	Heat-sensitive papers designed for duplicating or recording, not exposed.....	2.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit G. - Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film	
	Notes:	
	1. The provisions of items 724.05 and 724.10 are the only provisions in this unit which cover photographic film on which pictures have been recorded.	
	2. For the purposes of assessing the duty on motion-picture film provided for in item 724.10, the footage of multiple film matrices of equal length, on each of which are recorded photographic images complementary to like images on the other matrices, shall be the length of a single matrix only, if such matrices are imported together for producing motion-picture film, in color, of a length no greater than that of one of the imported matrices.	
	Motion-picture film in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed:	
[724.05]	[Newsreels, not developed, of current events abroad].....	[Free]
724.10	Other.....	Free
724.12	Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded.....	0.2¢ per lin. ft.
[724.15]	[News sound recordings relating to current events abroad].....	[Free]
724.20	Sound recordings (except those provided for in item 724.05) produced on photographic or magnetic film, tape, or wire, and suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	0.2¢ per lin. ft.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
724.25	Phonograph records (except those provided for in item 724.15).....	3.7% ad val.
[724.30]	[Sound recordings on disks of soft wax (master records), or metal matrices obtained therefrom, for use in the manufacture of sound records for export].....	[Free]
	Sound recordings, and magnetic recordings, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this unit:	
724.35	Recorded on wire.....	0.2¢ per lin. ft.
724.40	Recorded on magnetic tape or on any medium other than wire.....	0.9¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface
724.45	Magnetic recording media not having any material recorded thereon.....	4.2% ad val.
[724.50]	[Scrap and waste photographic film fit only for the recovery of its constituent materials].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 3. - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES Unit A. - Musical Instruments Notes: 1. This unit does not cover -- (i) articles which are toys (see chapter 5 of this section); or (ii) articles which are antiques (see chapter 11 of this section). 2. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "brass wind instruments" refers to wind instruments of the "cupped-mouthpiece family" such as, but not limited to, trumpets, trombones, tubas, bass horns, sousaphones, bugles, French horns, cornets, flugelhorns, and saxhorns; (b) the term "wood-wind instruments" refers to wind instruments, usually sounded with reeds, and includes, but is not limited to, clarinets, oboes, bassoons, English horns, flutes, recorders, fifes, flageolets, piccolos, saxophones, and sarrusophones; and (c) the term "electronic musical instruments" embraces all musical instruments in which the sound is generated electrically, and conventional-type instruments not suitable for playing without electrical amplification, but the term does not include conventional-type instruments, fitted with electrical pickup and amplifying devices, when the instrument is suitable for playing without such amplification. 3. The provisions of this unit for string, wind, and percussion musical instruments include such instruments whether or not fitted with electrical pickup and amplifying devices. Such devices, however, are separately classifiable from the musical instrument with which imported unless such devices are, or are designed and intended to be, fitted into or housed in the instrument itself.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Stringed musical instruments:	
	Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords, clavichords, and other keyboard stringed instruments:	
725.01	Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards), except grand pianos....	5.3% ad val.
725.03	Other.....	5.3% ad val.
725.04	Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses.....	4.9% ad val.
~~725.06~~	Other stringed instruments:	
	Guitars:	
725.05	Valued not over $100.....	6.8% ad val.
725.07	Other.....	13% ad val.
725.08	Other.....	7% ad val.
	Wind musical instruments:	
	Organs:	
725.10	Pipe.....	Free
725.12	Other.....	5.3% ad val.
	Accordions and concertinas:	
725.14	Piano accordions.....	4.7% ad val.
725.16	Other.....	5.1% ad val.
725.18	Mouth organs.....	4.7% ad val.
	Brass wind instruments:	
725.20	Valued not over $10 each.....	12% ad val.
725.22	Valued over $10 each.....	5.8% ad val.
	Wood-wind instruments:	
725.23	Bagpipes.....	Free
725.24	Other.....	4.9% ad val.
725.26	Other wind instruments.....	3.4% ad val.
	Percussion musical instruments:	
725.30	Cymbals.....	Free
725.32	Drums.....	5.3% ad val.
	Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons:	
725.34	Containing not over 22 bells.....	3.7% ad val.
725.36	Containing over 22 but not over 34 bells.....	2.8% ad val.
725.38	Containing over 34 bells.....	Free
725.40	Other.....	5.3% ad val.
	Electronic musical instruments:	
725.46	Fretted stringed instruments.....	6.8% ad val.
725.47	Other.....	6.8% ad val.
	Other musical instruments:	
725.50	Music boxes.....	3.2% ad val.
725.52	Other.....	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories	
	Note:	
	1. This unit does not cover electrical pickup or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in chapter 5 of section 6 or chapter 2 of section 7.	
726.05	Cases for musical instruments.....	5.3% ad val.
726.10	Metronomes, pitch pipes, tuning forks, and tuning hammers, all the foregoing for whatever use intended.....	4.7% ad val.
726.15	Bow rosin.....	4.2% ad val.
726.20	Bow hair.....	8.2% ad val.
726.25	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments.....	5.7% ad val.
726.40	Strings for musical instruments.....	4.7% ad val.
726.45	Tuning pins.....	10¢ per 1,000 pins + 3.5% ad val.
	Parts of violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses (except strings but including chin rests and shoulder rests):	
726.50	Bows, parts of bows, and chin rests.....	4% ad val.
726.52	Other.....	4.4% ad val.
726.55	Parts of stringed musical instruments provided for in items 725.05, 725.07 and 725.08 (except strings and tuning pins).....	6.6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Parts of pipe organs:	
726.60	Player actions, and parts thereof.....	4.2% ad val.
726.62	Other.....	3.2% ad val.
726.63	Parts of accordions and concertinas.....	4% ad val.
726.65	Parts of brass wind instruments.....	5% ad val.
	Parts of wood-wind instruments:	
726.69	Parts of bagpipes.....	Free
726.70	Other.....	4.9% ad val.
726.75	Movements and other parts of music boxes.....	3.2% ad val.
	Musical instrument parts not specially provided for:	
726.85	Piano parts.....	5.3% ad val.
726.90	Other.....	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS Unit A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses Note: 1. For the purposes of this unit, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include -- (i) antique furniture provided for in chapter 11B of section 7; (ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see chapters 1 and 2 of section 5); (iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see chapter 5 of section 6); (iv) floor coverings (see chapter 2B of section 2, chapter 5 of section 3, and unit B of this chapter); (v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see chapters 1E and 2B of section 2); (vi) furnishings provided for in chapter 5 of section 3; (vii) mirrors (see chapter 3 of section 5); (viii) waste paper baskets; (ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see chapter 5 of this section);	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(x) safes (see chapter 3F of section 6); (xi) refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see chapters 3F, 4, and 5 of section 6); (xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see chapter 2B of section 7); or (xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see chapter 4E of section 6).	
	Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing:	
727.02	Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....	3.9% ad val.
727.04	Other.....	5.3% ad val.
727.06	Furniture designed for motor-vehicle use, and parts thereof.....	3.1% ad val.
	Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:	
727.10	Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials.....	7.5% ad val.
	Of wood:	
727.15	Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof.....	6.6% ad val.
	Other:	
	Chairs:	
	Folding:	
727.23 1/	Director's chairs.....	5.3% ad val.
727.25 1/	Other.....	5.3% ad val.
~~727.33~~	Other:	
727.27	Of teak.....	3.4% ad val.
727.29	Other.....	5.3% ad val.
727.35	Furniture other than chairs.....	2.5% ad val.
727.40	Parts of furniture.....	5.3% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
727.31	727.23
727.32	727.25

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for (con.):	
727.45	Of textile materials, except cotton.....	7% ad val.
	Of rubber or plastics:	
727.47	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	6% ad val.
727.49 1/	Furniture, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
727.50 2/	Other.....	2.4% ad val.
727.51 3/	Furniture, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
727.52	Of copper.....	4.2% ad val.
727.55	Other.....	4% ad val.
727.56	Furniture, except of leather, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
	Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics:	
727.82	Of cotton.....	6% ad val.
727.86	Other.....	6% ad val.

1/ 727.49 is a new item to be established from existing item 727.47.
2/ Existing item 727.48 is renumbered as 727.50.
3/ 727.51 is a new item to be established from existing item 727.48.
4/ 727.56 is a new item to be established from existing item 727.55.

Rev.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings Notes: 1. This unit covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover -- (i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see chapter 2B of section 2); (ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see chapter 5A of section 3); or (iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see chapter 13B of section 7). 2. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "linoleum" embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles; (b) the term "inlaid" (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present; (c) the term "floor coverings" embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(d) the term "felt-base" (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.	
	Linoleum:	
728.05	Inlaid.....	4.2% ad val.
728.10	Other.....	4.2% ad val.
728.15	Felt-base floor coverings.....	3.7% ad val.
728.20	Floor coverings wholly of cork.....	Free
728.25	Floor coverings not specially provided for.....	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 5. - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; FISHING TACKLE; WHEEL GOODS; SPORTING GOODS, GAMES AND TOYS Unit A. - Arms and Ammunition Notes: 1. This unit covers side arms, firearms, and other arms, whether designed for military, police, sporting, or other use; certain pistols, guns and other devices which are not arms but which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles, and similar munitions of war, and ammunition; and parts of the foregoing. This unit does not cover -- (i) archery bows and arrows, and fencing foils (see unit D of this chapter); (ii) tools operated by means of an explosive charge, cutlery, hand tools, and similar implements (see chapters 3E and 4F of section 6); (iii) transportation equipment even if armed or otherwise designed for military use (see chapter 6 of section 6); or (iv) flares and other chemical signals (see chapter 9A of this section). 2. For the purposes of this unit, the term "firearms" covers every weapon or other device designed to project a missile by the firing of an explosive charge (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices even though the projectiles are not completely released), and also includes any such device in the form of an object such as a walking stick, cane, pencil, pocket knife, or cigarette case; but the term does not include line-throwing guns, Very light pistols or other devices designed to project signal flares, pistols or other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, or any other device similar to the foregoing which expends or operates by means of an explosive charge.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
730.05	Swords, bayonets, and other side arms (except firearms), parts thereof, and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	5.3% ad val.
[730.10]	[Muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets, but which are not designed to fire and are not capable of firing a fixed cartridge; and parts of the foregoing].....	[Free]
	Pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, and combination shotguns and rifles, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets (except firearms provided for in item 730.10):	
	Pistols and revolvers:	
730.15	Valued not over $4 each.....	40¢ each + 11% ad val.
730.17	Valued over $4 but not over $8 each.....	27¢ each + 6% ad val.
730.19	Valued over $8 each.....	27¢ each + 6% ad val.
	Rifles:	
730.23	Valued not over $5 each.....	8.1% ad val.
730.25	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each.....	9.1% ad val.
730.27	Valued over $10 but not over $25 each.....	6.3% ad val.
730.29	Valued over $25 but not over $50 each.....	7.5% ad val.
730.31	Valued over $50 each.....	4.7% ad val.
	Shotguns:	
730.37	Valued not over $5 each.....	10% ad val.
730.39	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each.....	8.4% ad val.
730.41	Valued over $10 but not over $25 each.....	5.3% ad val.
730.43	Valued over $25 but not over $50 each.....	3.3% ad val.
730.45	Valued over $50 each.....	5.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, and combination shotguns and rifles, etc. (con.):	
	Combination shotguns and rifles:	
730.51	Valued not over $5 each.....	6.9% ad val.
730.53	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each.....	6.9% ad val.
730.55	Valued over $10 but not over $25 each.....	6.9% ad val.
730.57	Valued over $25 but not over $50 each.....	5.4% ad val.
730.59	Valued over $50 each.....	5.4% ad val.
	Parts of the foregoing firearms (except parts of firearms described in item 730.10):	
730.61	Pistol and revolver parts.....	8.4% ad val.
	Rifle parts:	
730.63	Stocks.....	7% ad val.
730.65	Barrels.....	32¢ each + 4% ad val.
730.67	Other.....	3.6% ad val.
	Shotgun parts:	
730.71	Stocks.....	2.8% ad val.
	Barrels:	
730.73	Forged, in single tubes, rough bored.....	2.1% ad val.
730.74	Other.....	2.3% ad val.
730.75	Other.....	2.4% ad val.
730.77	Combination rifle and shotgun parts.....	5.4% ad val.
	Other firearms (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices); line-throwing guns, Very light pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, all the foregoing, and any devices similar thereto, which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; and parts of the foregoing:	
730.80	Pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, and parts thereof.....	8.4% ad val.
730.81	Other.....	3.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Arms (other than side arms and firearms), and parts thereof:	
	Pistols, rifles, and other arms which eject missiles by the release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension, and parts thereof:	
730.85	Rifles, and parts thereof.....	7.8% ad val.
730.86	Other.....	3.4% ad val.
730.88	Other.....	5.7% ad val.
	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition, and parts thereof:	
730.90	Cartridges and empty cartridge shells.....	5% ad val.
730.91	Percussion caps.....	4.2% ad val.
730.92	Gun wads.....	3.2% ad val.
730.93	Other.....	3.6% ad val.
	Unit B. - Fishing Tackle	
	Note:	
	1. This unit does not cover -- (i) fish netting and fishing nets other than fish landing nets (see chapter 4C of section 3); (ii) feathers for artificial flies (see chapter 15D of section 1); (iii) fishing guns (see unit A of this chapter); or (iv) watercraft or other transportation equipment (see chapter 6 of section 6).	

	Fish hooks, including snelled hooks:	
731.05	Snelled hooks.....	5% ad val.
731.06	Other.....	6% ad val.
731.10	Fishing baskets or creels.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
731.15	Fishing rods, and parts thereof.....	7.6% ad val.
	Fishing reels and parts thereof:	
	Reels:	
731.20	Valued not over $2.70 each.....	9.2% ad val.
731.22	Valued over $2.70 but not over $8.45 each.....	30¢ each
731.24	Valued over $8.45 each.....	4.9% ad val.
731.26	Parts.....	5.4% ad val.
731.30	Fishing casts or leaders.....	7% ad val.
	Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale:	
731.40	Of cotton.....	5.8% ad val.
731.42	Of flax.....	4.4% ad val.
731.44	Other.....	5.4% ad val.
731.50	Fish landing nets.....	5% ad val.
	Equipment designed for sport fishing, fishing tackle, and parts of such equipment and tackle, all the foregoing not specially provided for:	
731.65	Artificial baits and flies.....	9% ad val.
731.70	Other.....	9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Wheel Goods	
	Note:	
	1. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefor in this unit, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.	
	Bicycles:	
	Having both wheels not over 19 inches in diameter:	
[732.02]	[Valued not over $6.25 each].....	[15% ad val.]
732.04	Valued over $6.25 but not over $8.33-1/3 each.....	45¢ each
[732.06]	[Valued over $8.33-1/3 each].....	[11% ad val.]
	Having both wheels over 19 inches but not over 25 inches in diameter:	
[732.08]	[Valued not over $10 each].....	[15% ad val.]
[732.10]	[Valued over $10 but not over $13.33-1/3 each].	[$1.50 each]
[732.12]	[Valued over $13.33-1/3 each].....	[11% ad val.]
	Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter:	
	If weighing less than 36 pounds complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 1.625 inches:	
[732.14]	[Valued not over $8.33-1/3 each].....	[11% ad val.]
732.16	Valued over $8.33-1/3 but not over $16.66-2/3 each.....	65¢ each
[732.18]	[Valued over $16.66-2/3 each].....	[5.5% ad val.]
	Other:	
732.20	Valued not over $12.50 each.....	7.2% ad val.
732.22	Valued over $12.50 but not over $16.66-2/3 each.....	7.2% ad val.
[732.24]	[Valued over $16.66-2/3 each].....	[11% ad val.]
[732.26]	[Other].....	[15% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Parts of bicycles:	
	Frames:	
732.30	Valued not over $4.16-2/3 each	7.2% ad val.
732.32	Valued over $4.16-2/3 but not over $8.33-1/3 each	36¢ each
732.34	Valued over $8.33-1/3 each	4.9% ad val.
732.35	Coaster brakes designed for single-speed bicycles	6% ad val.
732.38	Three speed hubs whether or not incorporating a coaster brake; caliper brakes; multiple freewheel sprockets	6% ad val.
~~732.39~~		
732.41	Variable speed hubs (except three speed) with internal gear-changing mechanisms, whether or not incorporating a coaster brake; derailleurs; drum brakes; click twist grips; click stick levers; cotterless type crank sets; rims; parts of all the foregoing and parts of bicycles consisting of sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle	6% ad val.
732.42	Other parts of bicycles	10% ad val.
732.43 1/	Doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof	7.8% ad val.
	Tricycles, scooters, wagons, pedal cars, and other wheeled goods (except skates), all the foregoing designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof:	
732.50	Chain-driven wheeled goods	Free
732.52	Other	3.6% ad val.
	Baby carriages, baby strollers, and parts thereof:	
732.60	Of metal	4.9% ad val.
732.62	Other	2.4% ad val.

1/ Existing item 732.40 is renumbered as 732.43.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Games and Sporting Goods Notes: 1. This unit covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover -- (i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see units A and B of this chapter); (ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see chapter 1A of this section); (iii) headwear (see chapter 1B of this section); (iv) body-supporting garments provided for in chapter 6D of section 3; (v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors; (vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see chapter 6 of section 6); or (vii) luggage (see chapter 1D of this section). 2. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "in sets" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least two but not more than four bats, one net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over six balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:	
734.05	Balls	8.2% ad val.
734.10	Other	5.1% ad val.
734.15	Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice	5.8% ad val.
734.20	Game machines, including coin- or disk-operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof	3.9% ad val.
734.25	Playing cards	0.8¢ per pack + 0.8% ad val.
	Table tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:	
734.30	In sets	5.1% ad val.
	Not in sets:	
734.32	Balls	5.8% ad val.
734.34	Other	5.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Tables specially designed for games:	
734.40	Of wood	5.1% ad val.
734.42	Other	3.8% ad val.
734.45	Archery equipment, and parts thereof	3.4% ad val.
	Badminton equipment, and parts thereof:	
734.48	Nets of cotton, whether or not in badminton sets	5.6% ad val.
734.51	Other	7% ad val.
	Baseball equipment, and parts thereof:	
734.54	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts	6% ad val.
734.56	Other	3% ad val.
734.60	Croquet equipment, and parts thereof	5.1% ad val.
[734.65]	[Curling stones, and parts thereof]	[Free]
	Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof:	
734.70	Balls	Free
734.71	Polo mallets and soccer guards	3.1% ad val.
734.72	Other	4.9% ad val.
	Golf equipment, and parts thereof:	
734.75	Balls and parts thereof	2.4% ad val.
734.77	Other	4.9% ad val.
734.80	Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof	Free
	Lawn-tennis equipment, and parts thereof:	
734.85	Balls	4.2% ad val.
	Rackets, whether or not strung:	
734.86	Not strung	3.9% ad val.
734.87	Strung	5.3% ad val.
734.88	Other	3.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Skates (including footwear with skates permanently attached), and parts thereof:	
734.90	Roller skates, and parts thereof	Free
	Ice-skates, and parts thereof:	
734.91	Footwear with ice-skates permanently attached	5.8% ad val.
734.93	Other	2% ad val.
	Skis and ski equipment, snowshoes, sleds, and toboggans, all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
735.00 1/	Toboggans	Free
~~734.96~~	Skis and snowshoes:	
735.01	Cross country skis	~~3.5% ad val.~~
735.02	Other	5.1% ad val.
735.03 1/	Bobsleds and luges of a kind used in international competition	5.5% ad val.
~~734.99~~	Other:	
735.04	Cross country ski equipment and parts thereof	3.5% ad val.
735.06	Other	5.5% ad val.
735.07 1/	Boxing gloves, and other gloves, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this unit, specially designed for use in sports	4.9% ad val.
	Beach balls, play balls, toy balls, and other balls for games or sports, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this unit:	
735.09	Inflatable balls	6% ad val.
735.10	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 7.5 inches in diameter	7.8% ad val.
735.11	Sponge rubber balls	6.9% ad val.
735.12	Other	4.9% ad val.
735.15	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants	Free
735.17	Lacrosse sticks	Free
735.18	Skeet targets	Free
735.20	Puzzles; game, sport, gymnastic, athletic, or playground equipment; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, not specially provided for	5.8% ad val.

1/ The existing item numbers listed below are renumbered as follows:

Existing number	New number
734.95	735.00
734.98	735.03
735.05	735.07

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit E. - Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors Notes: 1. The articles described in the provisions of this unit (except parts) shall be classified in such provisions, whether or not such articles are more specifically provided for elsewhere in this schedule, but the provisions of this unit do not apply to -- (i) doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof (see chapter 5C of this section); (ii) wheeled goods designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof (see chapter 5C of this section); or (iii) games and other articles in items 734.15 and 734.20, toy balls (items 735.09-.12), and puzzles and games in item 735.20 (see chapter 5D of this section). 2. For the purposes of this schedule, a "toy" is any article chiefly used for the amusement of children or adults.	
[737.05]	Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, and other model articles, all the foregoing whether or not toys; and construction kits or sets for making or assembling such model articles: [Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as models]...	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, and other model articles, etc. (con.):	
	Other models, and construction kits or sets:	
737.07	Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; railroad and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; cable-car systems; highway vehicles; ships and harbor structures; and airplanes and spacecraft; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	5.1% ad val.
737.09	Construction kits or sets with construction units prefabricated to precise scale of the actual article.....	5.7% ad val.
737.15	Other.....	7.8% ad val.
	Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing:	
737.21	Doll clothing imported separately.....	8% ad val.
737.22	Other.....	12% ad val.
	Toy figures of animate objects (except dolls):	
	Not having a spring mechanism:	
	Stuffed:	
737.25	Valued not over 10 cents per inch of height.....	11.2% ad val.
737.30	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height..	5.5% ad val.
	Not stuffed:	
737.35	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	4.2% ad val.
737.40	Other.....	7% ad val.
	Having a spring mechanism:	
737.45	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	5.8% ad val.
737.50	Other.....	8.8% ad val.
[737.52]	[Toy books, including coloring books and books the only reading matter in which consists of letters, numerals, or descriptive words].....	[Free]
737.55	Toy alphabet blocks; and toy building blocks, bricks, and shapes.....	6% ad val.
737.60	Toy musical instruments.....	6.4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
737.65	Magic tricks, and practical joke articles.....	5.8% ad val.
[737.70]	[Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and noisemakers].....	[10% ad val.]
	Toys, and parts of toys, not specially provided for:	
737.80	Toys having a spring mechanism.....	8.8% ad val.
	Other:	
737.85	Kites.....	7.8% ad val.
737.95	Other.....	7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 6. - JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES; CAMEOS; NATURAL, CULTURED, AND IMITATION PEARLS; IMITATION GEMSTONES; BEADS AND ARTICLES OF BEADS Unit A. - Jewelry and Related Articles Notes: 1. This unit covers jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, certain religious articles, and certain parts and materials. This unit does not cover -- (i) luggage (see chapter 1D of this section); (ii) watches (see chapter 2E of this section); (iii) brushes (see chapter 8A of this section); (iv) cigar or cigarette lighters or articles in which cigar or cigarette lighters are incorporated as integral parts (see chapter 9B of this section); (v) pens or pencils (see chapter 10 of this section); (vi) hand fans (see chapter 13A of this section); or (vii) manicure implements, pocket knives, and similar articles (see chapter 3E of section 6). 2. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "jewelry and other objects of personal adornment" (items 740.05 through 740.38), includes rings, earrings and clips, bracelets (including watch bracelets and identification bracelets), necklaces, neck chains, watch chains, key chains, brooches, tie pins and clips, collar pins and clips, cuff links, dress-studs, buttons, buckles and slides, medals, military, fraternal and similar emblems and insignia (including	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	those prescribed for military, police, or other uniforms), fobs, pendants, hair ornaments (including barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and dress combs), and similar objects of personal adornment, but does not include -- (i) articles described in note 2(b) of this unit; (ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character; or (iii) textile "motifs" as defined in note 2(a) of chapter 4B of section 3; and (b) the term "small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience" (items 740.05 and 740.10) includes cigar and cigarette cases and holders, spectacle cases, coin purses, card cases, powder boxes, pocket combs, lipstick holders, money clips, and similar articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, but does not include -- (i) articles described in note 2(a) of this unit; or (ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character. 3. Items 740.30 through 740.38 cover articles described in note 2(a) of this unit, except buttons, buckles, and slides, and hair ornaments (see chapters 7A and 8A of this section). 4. Small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, which are not covered by the provisions of items 740.05 and 740.10, are provided for elsewhere in this schedule (e.g., see chapters 1D, 8A, and 9B of this section).	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, and small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal), of precious stones, of natural pearls, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal) set with semiprecious stones, cameos, intaglios, amber, or coral, or of any combination of the foregoing:	
[740.05]	[Or silver (including rolled silver) and valued not over $18 per dozen pieces or parts].....	[27.5% ad val.
740.10	Other.....	6.5% ad val.
740.20	Necklaces, valued not over 30 cents per dozen, composed wholly of plastic shapes mounted on fiber string:	
740.20A	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen.....	7.2% ad val.
740.20B	Valued over 20 cents but not over 30 cents per dozen.....	11% ad val.
	Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this chapter (except articles excluded by note 3 of this chapter), and parts thereof:	
740.30	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	7.2% ad val.
	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:	
740.34	Watch bracelets: Valued not over $5 per dozen.....	14% ad val.
740.35	Valued over $5 per dozen.....	14% ad val.
740.38	Other.....	11% ad val.
	Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:	
740.50	Rosaries and chaplets.....	4.9% ad val.
740.55	Crucifixes and medals: Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	7.8% ad val.
740.60	Other.....	5.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, of metal or of metal and such pearls or gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this unit:	
740.70	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	7% ad val.
	Other:	
740.75	Valued not over 30¢ per yard.....	8% ad val.
740.80	Valued over 30¢ per yard.....	11% ad val.
	Unit B. - Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads	
	Note:	
	1. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "imitation gemstones" means glass, plastics or other materials made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones, or imitation pearls.	
	Natural or cultured pearls and parts thereof, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set:	
[741.05]	[Natural].....	[Free]
741.06	Cultured.....	2.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
741.10	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set.....	8% ad val.
741.15	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	2.1% ad val.
	Beads, bugles, and spangles (except natural, cultured, or imitation pearls), not strung (except temporarily) and not set:	
741.20	Ivory.....	4% ad val.
741.25	Synthetic resin.....	6.7% ad val.
741.30	Other.....	4.7% ad val.
741.35	Imitation gemstones (except imitation gemstone beads)...	2.8% ad val.
741.40	Metal rondelles suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry, whether or not set with imitation pearls or with imitation gemstones.....	8% ad val.
741.50	Articles not specially provided for, of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	6.6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 7. - BUTTONS, BUCKLES, PINS, AND OTHER FASTENING DEVICES; ARTIFICIAL AND PRESERVED FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE; MILLINERY ORNAMENTS; TRIMMINGS; AND FEATHER PRODUCTS	
	Unit A. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners	
	Notes: 1/	
	1. This unit does not cover -- (i) jewelry and other objects of personal adornment provided for in chapter 6A of section 7; or (ii) harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware (see chapter 3D of section 6).	
	2. For the purposes of this unit -- (a) the term "line" in the rate of duty column (items 745.20 and 745.32) means the line button measure of one-fortieth of one inch; and (b) the term "button blanks" (item 745.40) is limited to raw or crude blanks suitable for manufacture into buttons.	
	Buttons:	
	Of metal:	
745.04	Embossed with a design, pattern, or lettering.....	3.6% ad val.
	Other:	
745.08	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen.....	3.7% ad val.
745.10	Valued over 20 cents per dozen.....	11% ad val.
745.20	Of pearl or shell.....	0.35¢ per line per gross + 5% ad val.
745.25	Of casein.....	4.9% ad val.

1/ Headnote 3 of TSUS schedule 7, part 7A, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Buttons (con.):	
745.28	Of glass	5.5% ad val.
745.30	Wholly of horn	5.3% ad val.
745.32	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins	0.4¢ per line per gross + 6.4% ad val.
745.34	Other	5.7% ad val.
745.40	Button blanks and molds, and parts of buttons	11.4% ad val.
745.45	Buckles and buckle slides, and parts thereof	5.7% ad val.
	Safety pins, hair pins, and pins consisting of a single shaft pointed on one end and headed on the other, all the foregoing without ornamentation:	
745.50	Plated with precious metal	10% ad val.
	Not plated with precious metal:	
745.52	Dressmakers' or common pins	8.2% ad val.
745.54	Hair pins	5.1% ad val.
745.56	Safety pins	9% ad val.
745.58	Other	3.4% ad val.
745.60	Hooks and eyes	1¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons and immediate wrappings and labels) + 5.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Clasps, handbag and similar frames incorporating clasps, and snap fasteners; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:	
	Sew-on fasteners, and parts thereof:	
745.61	Of plastics, in clips suitable for use in a mechanical attaching device....	11% ad val.
745.62	Other.....	11% ad val.
745.65	Other.....	6.9% ad val.
	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:	
	For jewelry and other objects of personal adornment:	
745.66	Of precious metal except silver (including rolled precious metal except silver).....	6.5% ad val.
745.67	Other.....	11% ad val.
745.68	Other.....	5.3% ad val.
	Slide fasteners, and parts thereof including tapes in continuous lengths but not including tapes wholly of textile fibers:	
	Fasteners:	
745.70	Valued not over 4 cents each.....	15% ad val.
745.72	Valued over 4 cents each.....	15% ad val.
745.74	Parts.....	23% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products Notes: 1. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 do not include -- (i) articles wholly or almost wholly of glass or ceramics; (ii) articles (other than individual parts, such as pistils, stamens, ovaries, petals, calyxes, leaves, and flower heads, fruits, or vegetables without stems and foliage) which have been obtained in one piece from stone, metal, wood, or other material by molding, stamping, carving, forging, or other process; (iii) articles consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile material, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods; or (iv) headwear (see chapter 1 of this section). 2. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 include articles which are equipped with pins or similar devices for fastening the articles to wearing apparel as lapel or other ornaments.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
748.05	Lame and bullions.....	2¢ per lb. + 3.6% ad val.
748.10	Woven fabrics and ribbons, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of the United States Armed Forces...	5.1% ad val.
748.12	Insignia, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, for uniforms of the United States Armed Forces.....	2.4% ad val.
748.15	Festooning and Christmas tree decorations, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof.....	7% ad val.
	Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, parts of the foregoing, and articles made of the foregoing (except articles provided for in item 748.15 or 748.40 of this unit):	
748.20	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	8.4% ad val.
748.21	Other.....	17% ad val.
[748.25]	[Cut natural flowers, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated].....	[5% ad val.]
	Grains, grasses, lichens, mosses, and other natural plants, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated, suitable for bouquets, wreaths, or other ornamental use:	
[748.30]	[Dried or bleached].....	[Free]
[748.32]	[Other].....	[11% ad val.]
	Bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles, all the foregoing made of articles described in item 748.30 or item 748.32:	
[748.34]	[Wholly or almost wholly of articles described in item 748.30].....	[5% ad val.]
[748.36]	[Other].....	[12.5% ad val.]
748.40	Feathers, whether or not on the skin, colored or otherwise processed; feathers suitable for use as millinery ornaments; feather flowers, feather trees, and similar ornamental articles, of feathers; articles not specially provided for, of feathers.....	4.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 8. - COMBS; HAIR ORNAMENTS; BROOMS AND BRUSHES; PAINT ROLLERS; UMBRELLAS AND CANES	
	Unit A. - Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers	
	Notes: 1/ 1. This unit does not include -- (i) mechanical combs, brooms, or brushes (other than combs or brushes which are toilet articles), or combs, brooms, or brushes which are parts of articles (other than toilet articles); (ii) combs, brooms, or brushes imported with, and as part of, fitted luggage and handbags (see chapter 1D of section 7); (iii) pedicure or manicure sets (see chapter 3E of section 6); (iv) brushes imported with, and as part of, paint sets, kits, or color outfits (see chapter 9C of section 4); or (v) combs or hair ornaments provided for in chapter 6A of section 7. 2. For the purposes of this unit, the term "combs" means toothed instruments having not over two rows of teeth, for adjusting, cleaning, or confining hair, or for personal adornment.	
	Combs:	
750.05	Valued not over $4.50 per gross.....	0.1¢ each + 2% ad val.
	Valued over $4.50 per gross:	
750.10	Wholly or almost wholly of rubber.....	7.8% ad val.
750.15	Other.....	0.2¢ each + 4.6% ad val.

1/ Headnote 3 of TSUS schedule 7, part 8A, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and other hair ornaments (except combs):	
750.20	Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	5.3% ad val.
750.22	Other.....	11% ad val.
750.25	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair.....	8.1% ad val.
	Brooms and brushes consisting of vegetable materials bound together but not mounted or set in a block or head, with or without handles:	
	Brooms wholly or in part of broom corn:	
	Whiskbrooms:	
	Valued not over 32¢ each:	
[750.26]	[In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of 91,885 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under note 3(a) to this unit) whiskbrooms classifiable under items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive]	
[750.27]	[Other]	
[750.28]	[Valued over 32¢ each]	
	Other brooms:	
	Valued not over 96¢ each:	
[750.29]	[In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of 161,540 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under note 3(a) to this unit) brooms classifiable under items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive]	
[750.30]	[Other]	
[750.31]	[Valued over 96¢ each]	
750.32	Other.....	10% ad val.
[750.35]	[Feather dusters].....	[7% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other brooms and brushes:	
750.40	Tooth brushes.....	0.2¢ each + 3.4% ad val.
	Toilet brushes, except tooth brushes:	
750.45	Valued not over 40¢ each.....	0.2¢ each + 7% ad val.
750.47	Valued over 40¢ each.....	0.3¢ each + 3.6% ad val.
	Artists' brushes and hair pencils:	
750.50	Valued not over 5¢ each.....	5.1% ad val.
750.55	Valued over 5¢ but not over 10¢ each.....	0.3¢ each
750.60	Valued over 10¢ each.....	3.1% ad val.
750.65	Paint brushes, except artists' brushes.....	4% ad val.
750.70	Other.....	5.6% ad val.
750.75	Combination toilet articles which contain combs, brushes, or combs and brushes, as integral parts.....	5.6% ad val.
750.80	Paint rollers.....	7.5% ad val.

Unit B. - Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding Crops, and Parts Thereof

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this unit, the term "umbrellas" refers to canopies of cloth, paper, or other material supported on a radiating frame which is collapsible around a supporting central shaft, and, in addition to ordinary umbrellas for protection against rain, includes parasols, beach umbrellas, tent umbrellas, cane umbrellas, and decorative umbrellas of the type usually made of paper on a wood or bamboo frame, but does not include miniature umbrellas of the type used as party favors or as toys.

2. Wood sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for umbrellas, walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips, or riding crops, are provided for in chapter 1A and chapter 2B of section 2.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
751.05	Umbrellas.....	8.2% ad val.
	Walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips, and riding crops:	
751.10	Valued under $5 per dozen.....	5% ad val.
751.11	Valued $5 or more per dozen.....	5.8% ad val.
	Parts of articles provided for in items 751.05, 751.10, and 751.11:	
751.15	Handles and sticks, of wood, valued not over $2.50 per dozen.....	4.8% ad val.
	Other:	
751.20	Of metal.....	12% ad val.
751.25	Not of metal.....	7.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 9. - MATCHES AND PYROTECHNICS; CANDLES; BLASTING CAPS; SMOKERS' ARTICLES	
	Unit A. - Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps 1/	
	Matches:	
755.05	In immediate containers each containing not more than 100 matches.....	Free
755.10	Other.....	Free
755.15	Fireworks.....	5¢ per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings
755.20	Flares and other chemical signals.....	7.5% ad val.
755.25	Candles and tapers.....	5.8% ad val.
755.30	Alcohol, gas, kerosene, or other mantles, treated with metallic oxides or other chemicals.....	6.9% ad val.
755.35	Ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys.....	22¢ per lb. + 2.6% ad val.
	Blasting caps:	
[755.40]	[Containing not over 1 gram of explosive each].....	[0.1¼¢ each]
755.45	Containing over 1 gram of explosive each.....	0.1¢ each + 0.025¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap
755.50	Blasting, mining, and similar fuses.....	36¢ per 1,000 feet

1/ Headnote 1 of TSUS schedule 7, part 9A, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes	
	Note: 1/	
	1. This unit does not cover cigar and cigarette holders, and parts thereof, provided for in chapter 6A of this section.	
	Cigar and cigarette lighters (including articles in which lighters are incorporated as significant integral parts), and parts thereof:	
	Pocket lighters, combination pocket and table lighters, and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts and which are ordinarily carried in pockets or handbags:	
756.02	Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones, or of such metal and such stones.....	7.2% ad val.
	Other:	
756.04	Valued not over $5 per dozen pieces.....	10% ad val.
756.06	Valued over $5 per dozen pieces.....	9% ad val.
756.10	Lighters and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts, and which are ordinarily used on the table, not provided for heretofore in this unit.....	4.8% ad val.
756.15	Parts.....	10% ad val.
	Tobacco pipes and pipe bowls:	
	Of brier or other wood or root:	
	Valued not over $5 per dozen:	
756.21	Of brier wood or root.....	1¢ each + 16% ad val.
756.23	Other.....	0.5¢ each + 8% ad val.
756.25	Valued over $5 per dozen.....	0.5¢ each + 4% ad val.
756.30	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay, and pipes with bowls wholly of clay.....	3.7% ad val.
756.35	Other.....	0.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val.

1/ Headnote 2 of TSUS schedule 7, part 9B, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cigar and cigarette holders:	
756.40	Of metal	7% ad val.
756.45	Other	0.5¢ each + 3% ad val.
	Mouthpieces and other parts, not specially provided for, for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders:	
756.50	Of metal	7.8% ad val.
[756.52]	[Bamboo pipe stems]	[Free]
756.55	Other	0.2¢ each + 3% ad val.
756.60	Cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 10. - PENS, PENCILS, LEADS, CRAYONS, AND CHALKS	
	Notes:	
	1. The provisions of this chapter cover pens and pencils designed for writing, marking, and similar uses, and do not cover -- (i) drawing pens (see chapter 2 of this section); (ii) eyebrow pencils and other toilet preparations (see chapter 7 of section 4); or (iii) erasers (classifiable according to component material of chief value).	
	2. For the purposes of items 760.05, 760.10, and 760.12, any refills included within the pens or pencils at the time of importation are classifiable therewith.	
	3. If pen point holders (item 760.20) are imported with pen points inserted therein, such holders and points are separately classifiable.	
760.05	Fountain pens, including stylographic pens and ball-point pens and ball-point pencils, and combination pens and pencils.....	0.8¢ each + 5.4% ad val.
	Pencils (except ball-point pencils) designed to be refilled, whether known as mechanical pencils, clutch pencils, or by any other name:	
760.10	With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead.....	6.6% ad val.
760.12	Other.....	3.4% ad val.
760.15	Marking pens having a wicklike tip of felt or other material.....	8% ad val.
760.20	Pen point holders.....	4.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pen points; and parts of any of the articles described in the foregoing provisions of this chapter (except parts provided for in items 760.50 through 760.58, inclusive):	
	Pen points:	
760.30	Of gold	5.8% ad val.
760.32	Other	Free
760.34	Balls for ball-point pens and pencils	40¢ per 1,000 + 7% ad val.
760.36	Refill cartridges	0.8¢ each + 5.4% ad val.
760.38	Mechanical pencil actions	3.8% ad val.
	Other:	
760.40	For articles in item 760.05	0.9¢ each + 6.1% ad val.
760.42	Other	3.8% ad val.
760.45	Pencil clips and pencil point protectors	Free
760.48	Cased pencils, and pencils not specially provided for	14¢ per gross + 4.3% ad val.
	Chalk crayons, charcoal crayons, leads for cased pencils, refill leads, and other crayons and leads:	
	Not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:	
760.50	Not over 2 inches in length	0.8¢ per gross
760.52	Over 2 inches in length	Free
	Over 0.06 inch, but less than 0.25 inch, in maximum cross-sectional dimension:	
[760.54]	[Black]	[0.5¢ per gross]
760.56	Other than black	5.1% ad val.
760.58	0.25 inch or more in maximum cross-sectional dimension	5.5¢ per gross + 3.4% ad val.
760.65	Billiard chalk and tailors' chalk	3.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 11. - WORKS OF ART; ANTIQUES Unit A. - Works of Art Notes: 1. This unit does not cover -- (i) architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans (see chapter 5 of section 2); (ii) painted or decorated manufactured articles (such as, but not limited to, vases, cups, plates, screens, trays, cases, and chests); (iii) articles made in any part by stenciling, or by photochemical or other mechanical processes; or (iv) any articles of utility or for industrial use. 2. Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints not covered by item 765.10 of this unit are provided for in chapter 5 of section 2. 3. Sculptures and statuary not covered by item 765.15 are covered in other chapters of this schedule on the basis of the component materials of which they are made.	
[765.03]	[Paintings, pastels, drawings, and sketches, all the foregoing, whether or not originals, executed wholly by hand].....	[Free]
[765.10]	[Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints, all the foregoing, unbound, and printed by hand from plates, stones, or blocks etched, drawn, or engraved with hand tools].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[765.15]	[Original sculptures and statuary (including the first 10 castings, replicas, or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas, or reproductions are completed), all the foregoing made in any form from any material as the professional productions of sculptors only, whether in round or in relief, and whether cut, carved, or otherwise wrought by hand or cast].....	[Free]
[765.20]	[Original mosaics].....	[Free]
[765.25]	[Original works of the free fine arts not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this chapter, in any media including, but not limited to, applied paper and other materials, manufactured or otherwise, such as are used on collages].....	[Free]
[765.30]	[Works of art which are productions of American artists residing temporarily abroad].....	[Free]

Unit B. - Antiques

Notes:

1. For the purposes of item 766.20, the value of repairs shall be --

(i) the cost thereof; or

(ii) if no charge was made, the value thereof,

as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, as the case may be, then the value of the repairs shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. (1970) 1401a, 1402).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	2. Except for picture frames, the provisions of items 766.20 and 766.25 do not apply to movable articles of convenience or decoration designed for use in furnishing a house, apartment, place of business or of accommodation, unless such articles are entered at ports designated by the Secretary of the Treasury for such purpose. Antique picture frames may be entered at any port of entry.	
[766.20]	Ethnographic objects made in traditional aboriginal styles and made at least 50 years prior to their date of entry; and other antiques made prior to 100 years before their date of entry; all the foregoing articles, including such articles which have been repaired or renovated without changing their original form or character: [If repaired with a substantial amount of additional material within 3 years prior to importation]....	[A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this unit]
[766.25]	[Other]....	[Free]
766.30	Any article imported for sale and claimed to be classifiable under item 766.20 or item 766.25, and thereafter determined to be not authentic in respect to the antiquity claimed as a basis for classification thereunder....	A duty of 6.6% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article 1/

1/ Whether or not such article is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 12. - RUBBER AND PLASTICS PRODUCTS Note: 1. For the purposes of this schedule -- (a) the term "rubber" refers to rubber, as defined in chapter 4B of section 4; (b) the term "plastics" refers to -- (i) synthetic plastics materials, as defined in chapters 1C and 4A of section 4; (ii) polyurethane; (iii) natural resins; (iv) protein substances, such as casein compounds; (v) regenerated cellulose; (vi) vulcanized fiber; and (vii) reinforced or laminated plastics, as defined in unit A of this chapter, but does not include rubber; and (c) the term "rubber or plastics" means rubber, plastics, or combinations of rubber and plastics. --- Unit A. - Reinforced or Laminated Plastics; Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics Notes: 1. This unit does not cover -- (i) compression-modified or densified wood, and articles thereof (see chapter 1C of section 2); (ii) plywood, building boards and other articles provided for in chapter 3 of section 2; or (iii) certain products of fibrous glass provided for in chapter 3A of section 5.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	2. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "reinforced or laminated plastics" means -- (i) rigid, infusible, insoluble plastics formed by the application of heat and high pressure on two or more superimposed layers of fibrous sheet material which has been impregnated or coated with plastics; or (ii) rigid plastics comprised of imbedded fibrous reinforcing material (such as paper, fabric, asbestos, and fibrous glass) impregnated, coated or combined with plastics usually by the application of heat or heat and low pressure.	
	Articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of reinforced or laminated plastics:	
	Laminated:	
770.05	Plates or sheets.....	4.8% ad val.
770.07	Other.....	4.4% ad val.
770.10	Other.....	6.3% ad val.
	Expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics, and articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of such rubber or plastics:	
770.30	Not flexible.....	5.3% ad val.
	Flexible:	
770.40	Of polyurethane.....	4.2% ad val.
770.45	Of cellulose.....	8.1% ad val.
770.70	Of natural rubber.....	4.2% ad val.
770.80	Other.....	6.6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes Notes: 1. This unit covers rubber or plastics products (other than waste or scrap) in the following forms: (a) blocks and slabs in bulk forms; (b) film, strips, sheets, and plates, all the foregoing (whether or not printed, embossed, polished, or otherwise surface-processed) made or cut into rectangular pieces over 15 inches in width and over 18 inches in length; and (c) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, all the foregoing whether or not polished or otherwise surface processed, or cut into lengths which are over 15 inches. 2. This unit does not cover -- (i) printed matter provided for in chapter 5 of section 2; (ii) man-made fibers, as defined in chapter 1E of section 3; (iii) articles provided for in unit A of this chapter; (iv) film, strips, sheets, and plates, which -- (A) have been made or cut into nonrectangular shapes of any size; or (B) measure not over 15 inches in width; or (C) measure not over 18 inches in length; or (D) have been ground on the edges, drilled, milled, hemmed, or otherwise usefully processed (except surface-processed); or	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	(v) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, which have been made or cut into lengths measuring not over 15 inches, or which have been ground on the ends, drilled, milled, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed).	
	The products described in (iv) and (v) are classifiable as articles in unit C of this chapter or under descriptions elsewhere in this schedule.	
	3. The provisions in this unit applicable to waste and scrap of rubber or plastics do not apply to waste and rags of man-made fibers (see section 3) or to any waste or scrap which has been cleaned, ground, melted, made into pellets, or otherwise processed.	
	Waste and scrap, of rubber or plastics, fit only for remanufacture:	
771.05	Cellulose acetate.....	2.5¢ per lb.
[771.10]	[Rubber].....	[Free]
[771.15]	[Other].....	[Free]
	Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:	
	Of cellulosic plastics materials:	
771.20	Of cellulose acetate.....	2.9% ad val.
771.25	- Of vulcanized fiber.....	3.1% ad val.
	Other:	
	Film, strips, and sheets:	
771.30	Not over 0.003 inch in thickness....	6.2% ad val.
771.31	Over 0.003 inch in thickness.....	3.7% ad val.
771.35	Other.....	4.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, etc. (con.):	
	Not of cellulose plastics materials:	
	Film, strips, and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible:	
771.40	Made in imitation of patent leather.....	3.1% ad val.
~~771.42~~	Other:	
[771.41]	[Of materials other than polyester, polyvinyl chloride, polyethylene or polypropylene, over 0.006 inch in thickness, and not in rolls]...	[6% ad val.]
771.43	Other.....	4.2% ad val.
	Other:	
[771.45]	[Of acrylic resin].....	[8.5¢ per lb.]
771.50	Of casein.....	2.7% ad val.
771.55	Other.....	5.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Specified Rubber and Plastics Products	
	Note:	
	1. For the purposes of this unit, cord, fabric, wire, or nonrubber or nonplastic reinforcing or traction-increasing media shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in tires, or in tubes for tires (items 772.45 through 772.60, inclusive).	
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and household articles not specially provided for; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics:	
772.03	Salt, pepper, mustard, and ketchup dispensers, and similar dispensers.....	3.4% ad val.
772.06	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes, and platters.....	7% ad val.
772.09	Trays.....	5.3% ad val.
772.15	Other.....	3.4% ad val.
772.20	Containers, of rubber or plastics, with or without their closures, chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise.....	3% ad val.
772.25	Buckets or pails, of rubber or plastics.....	3.4% ad val.
772.30	Wearing apparel (including rainwear) not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics.....	5% ad val.
772.35	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	4.2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
772.40	Nursing nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics.....	3.1% ad val.
772.42	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	4.2% ad val.
	Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics:	
	Pneumatic tires:	
772.45	Airplane.....	Free
772.46 1/	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
[772.48]	[Bicycle].....	[5% ad val.]
[772.50]	[Designed for tractors provided for in item 692.30 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00].....	[Free]
772.51	Other.....	4% ad val.
772.54	Tires, other than pneumatic tires.....	Free
	Tubes:	
[772.57]	[Bicycle].....	[15% ad val.]
[772.59]	[Designed for tires provided for in item 772.50].....	[Free]
772.60	Other.....	3.7% ad val.
772.65	Hose, pipe, and tubing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings.....	3.1% ad val.
772.67 2/	Hose, pipe, and tubing; all the foregoing with attached fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see note 3, chapter 6C, section 6).....	Free
~~772.70~~	Wall coverings (including wall tiles), not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, with or without applied adhesives:	
[772.69]	[Vinyl-coated fabric backed wall coverings].....	[6% ad val.]
772.71	Other.....	4.2% ad val.

1/ 772.46 is a new item to be established from existing item 772.45.
2/ 772.67 is a new item to be established from existing item 772.65.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
772.80	Handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles	6.5% ad val.
772.85	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers, and other closures, all the foregoing of rubber or plastics	5.3% ad val.
	Nativity scenes; Christmas ornaments; crucifixes; miniature altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts; religious figurines and statuettes; other religious articles; all the foregoing (not including any article provided for in chapter 6A of this section) of rubber or plastics:	
772.95	Christmas tree ornaments	5% ad val.
772.97	Other	5.3% ad val.
[773.05]	[Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics]	[8.5% ad val.]
773.10	Plaques and figurines, of rubber or plastics	5.3% ad val.
	Brush bristles of rubber or plastics, tapered, over 0.004 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, and not over 8 inches in length:	
[773.15]	[Nylon]	[1¢ per lb.]
773.20	Other	10.5% ad val.
773.25	Gaskets, of rubber or plastics	3.5% ad val.
773.30	Electric insulators, of rubber or plastics	3.7% ad val.
773.35	Belting and belts, for machinery, of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers	4.2% ad val.
	Unit D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics	
	Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics:	
774.20	Of shellac or copal	6% ad val.
774.25	Of natural rubber	4.2% ad val.
774.35	Of casein	11.6% ad val.
774.40	Of vulcanized fiber	Free
~~774.60~~	Other:	
774.45	Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses or grains, all the foregoing, wholly or almost wholly of plastics, other than articles classifiable in item 748.20	3.4% ad val.
774.50	Parts of footwear	5.3% ad val.
774.55	Other	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 13. - PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE ENUMERATED	
	Unit A. - Miscellaneous Products	
	Notes:	
	1. This unit does not cover -- (i) glass inners for vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers (see chapter 3 of section 5); (ii) pressure-sensitive articles impregnated or coated with drugs (see chapter 13C of section 4); or (iii) pressure-sensitive floor coverings and wall coverings.	
	2. The term "pressure sensitive", as used in items 790.50 and 790.55, refers to articles which have an adhesive coating on one or both surfaces that will adhere to other surfaces upon the application of pressure only.	
790.00	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles.....	6.4% ad val.
790.03	Casters.....	5.7% ad val.
	Clothespins:	
[790.05]	[Spring type].....	[10¢ per gross]
	Other than spring type:	
790.07	Of plastics.....	5.3% ad val.
[790.08]	[Other].....	[7.5% ad val.]
790.10	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses, and similar dog equipment.....	2.4% ad val.
790.15	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers).....	2.8% ad val.
[790.20]	[Fossils].....	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
790.23	Hair felt, and articles thereof, not specially provided for.....	Free
[790.25]	[Hand fans].....	[17% ad val.]
790.30	Harness, saddles, and saddlery, and parts thereof.....	4.2% ad val.
	Incense (including joss sticks):	
[790.35]	[Joss sticks].....	[Free]
790.37	Other.....	2.4% ad val.
790.39	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles not specially provided for.....	4.2% ad val.
790.40	Planting pots in part of peat moss.....	Free
	Sausage casings not specially provided for, whether or not cut to length:	
790.45	Of cellulosic plastics materials.....	6.6% ad val.
790.47	Other.....	4.2% ad val.
790.50	Sheets, strips, tapes, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing, whether or not pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls, having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	6.6% ad val.
790.55	Sheets, strips, tapes, stencils, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing articles (except articles provided for in item 790.50) which are pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls.....	5.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers and parts thereof:	
	Containers:	
790.59	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	9% ad val.
790.60	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	9% ad val.
790.61	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	8.7% ad val.
790.62	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	8.7% ad val.
790.63	Parts.....	9% ad val.
790.70	Wigs, toupees, chignons, and similar articles.....	2.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Articles of Fur and of Leather	
	Note:	
	1. For the purposes of this schedule (except chapter 5A of section 1) -- (a) the term "leather" includes "leather", as defined in note 1(a), chapter 5A, section 1, and also includes rawhide, parchment, and vellum.	
	Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:	
791.05	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	7.4% ad val.
791.10	Of dog, goat, or kid.....	5.3% ad val.
791.15	Other.....	5.8% ad val.
	Articles not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:	
791.17	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	7.4% ad val.
791.19	Other.....	3.4% ad val.
	Leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear:	
791.20	Patent leather.....	2.8% ad val.
~~791.26~~	Other:	
791.27	Uppers.....	3.7% ad val.
[791.28]	[Other].....	[5% ad val.]
791.30	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	3.7% ad val.
791.35	Leather welting.....	3.7% ad val.
791.45	Book bindings, wholly or in part of leather.....	2.5% ad val.
791.48	Book covers, wholly or in part of leather.....	4.2% ad val.
791.50	Leather shoelaces.....	Free
791.54	Leather straps and strops.....	2.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
791.57	Leatherboard comprised primarily of leather fibers bonded together with rubber or plastics materials.....	2.8% ad val.
791.60	Leather apparel belts, with or without buckles (except buckles classifiable in chapter 6A of this section)...	5.3% ad val.
791.65	Bags, baskets, boxes, and cases, all the foregoing, not specially provided for, of leather.....	5.8% ad val.
	Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather:	
791.70	Of reptile leather.....	4.7% ad val.
	Other:	
[791.74]	[Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article].....	[6% ad val.]
[791.76]	[Other].....	[6% ad val.]
	Articles not specially provided for, of leather:	
791.80	Of reptile leather.....	7% ad val.
791.90	Other.....	Free
	Unit C. - Articles of Gelatine, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge	
	Articles not specially provided for:	
792.10	Of gelatine, glue, or combinations thereof.....	4.2% ad val.
	Of gut:	
[792.20]	[Goldbeaters' molds and goldbeaters' skins]....	[Free]
792.22	Other.....	7.7% ad val.
	Of wax:	
792.30	Of beeswax (except skiwax).....	4% ad val.
792.32	Other.....	2.5% ad val.
792.40	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or of any combination thereof.....	Free
792.50	Of shell.....	3.4% ad val.
792.60	Of ivory.....	4.2% ad val.
[792.70]	[Of natural sponge].....	[6% ad val.]
792.75	Of hair.....	4.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Waste and Scrap	
[793.00]	[Waste and scrap not specially provided for]	[Free]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	CHAPTER 14. - NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS	
	Any article, not provided for elsewhere in this schedule:	
	Which is similar in the use to which it may be applied to any article or articles enumerated in any of the foregoing provisions of this schedule as chargeable with duty:	
798.00	Most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty.....	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use 1/
798.50	Not most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty, but equally resembling as to use two or more enumerated articles chargeable with duty.....	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed 1/
799.00	Other.....	3.7% ad val.

1/ Whether or not such article is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	SECTION 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS	
	CHAPTER 7. - OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS	
	Note:	
	1. The provisions of items 870.40 and 870.45 do not apply to --	
	(i) articles of textile materials; articles provided for in section 5; articles of leather or of fur on the skin;	
	(ii) articles provided for in section 6, chapter 2, chapter 3 (units A through F except items 652.13 through 652.38, inclusive, 652.84, 652.88, 653.00 and 653.01), chapter 5 (except item 688.40), or chapter 6, but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in item 870.40 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in chapter 6B of section 6;	
	(iii) ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof, provided for in items 680.33 through 680.39, inclusive; or	
	(iv) articles provided for in item 666.00. 1/	
	2. The United States reserves the right to withdraw or modify the concessions on any or all of the products provided for in items 870.40 and 870.45 in this chapter as a result of the outcome of consultations with Canada, to be commenced in January 1984, regarding the continuation in effect of such concessions. 1/	

1/ These notes 1 and 2 are not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1979. Headnote 1 to TSUS Schedule 8, part 7, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
870.40	Machinery, equipment, and implements to be used for agricultural or horticultural purposes.....	Free
870.45	Parts of articles provided for in item 666.00, whether or not covered by a specific provision within the meaning of general interpretative rule 10(ij).....	Free

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Part II Preferential Tariff Nil.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

In any case in which this annex specifies that the full concession rate, or the first stage of a rate reduction, shall become effective on a date other than the effective date of this schedule, the effective date of such full concession rate or first stage rate shall be the later of the effective date of this schedule (see general note 13) or such other date (or, in the case of Part 1D of this annex, the latest of the effective date of this schedule or the other two dates specified in that part).

Part 1. Concessions to be Implemented in One Stage

A. For each item listed below, the full concession rate shall become effective on the effective date of this schedule.

Item	Item	Item	Item	Item
100.73	147.05	168.85	308.06	618.40
100.75	147.09	168.87	315.60	618.45
100.95	147.16	168.89	416.10	624.02
106.10	148.65	168.91	417.90	624.03
106.30	156.35	168.93	418.76	644.46
106.60	161.79	168.95	427.88	644.92
111.92	161.94	168.97	435.70	646.25
114.36	168.04	170.10	439.50	646.32
115.20	168.06	170.15	466.10	653.02
116.00	168.09	170.20	473.28	653.47
116.10	168.11	170.45	473.60	653.48
116.20	168.12	170.66	493.17	653.52
117.15	168.13	176.33	514.11	688.04
126.61	168.14	176.60	516.11	688.20
130.56	168.16	177.62	517.27	696.35
132.50	168.43	186.15	522.64	712.47
135.41	168.44	192.19	601.03	734.10
135.42	168.51	202.40	601.27	734.87
136.94	168.56	206.98	601.45	748.40
136.96	168.58	222.34	601.54	750.50
140.09	168.60	222.62	607.96	756.30
140.14	168.62	222.64	612.06	760.65
140.25	168.63	252.67	612.44	790.39
140.45	168.77	254.75	613.10	870.45
141.55	168.79	256.60	618.10	870.48
145.08	168.81	304.20	618.25	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 1. Concessions To Be Implemented in One Stage (continued)

B. The full concession rate for each item listed below and the duty-free treatment for repairs to aircraft provided in note 4 to section 6, chapter 6C shall become effective on the effective date for the United States of the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft, entered into on April 12, 1979.

Item	Item	Item	Item
518.52	661.91	684.51	710.17
544.43	661.97	684.72	710.31
642.22	662.52	685.25	710.47
647.04	664.12	685.30	711.37
647.07	676.16	685.41	711.39
652.11	676.31	685.61	711.83
653.41	678.48	685.72	711.87
653.96	680.47	686.21	711.97
660.58	680.51	686.25	712.06
660.61	680.57	686.62	712.48
660.69	680.59	688.14	712.52
660.73	682.08	688.42	715.16
660.87	682.42	694.16	720.09
660.99	682.46	694.21	727.49
661.08	682.61	694.41	727.51
661.14	683.62	694.62	727.56
661.17	684.26	709.46	745.46
661.22	684.31	710.09	772.46
661.37	684.42	710.15	772.67

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 1. Concessions to be Implemented in One Stage (continued)

C. For each item listed below, the full concession rate shall become effective on the effective date for the United States of the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, entered into on April 12, 1979.

Item	Item	Item	Item
402.52	406.61	412.38	429.24
402.80	407.05	412.48	429.47
403.12	408.04	412.64	445.44
403.56	408.22	412.68	445.46
403.64	408.28	413.28	470.57
404.28	408.36	425.00	473.46
404.36	409.26	425.12	473.48
404.46	411.08	425.52	644.95
404.88	411.40	425.76	680.37
405.08	411.48	427.40	770.05
405.32	411.56	427.74	771.35
405.60	411.72	427.96	772.51
405.68	411.84	428.06	774.35
405.80	411.94	428.30	
406.08	412.02	428.47	
406.40	412.10	428.52	
406.56	412.34	429.22	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 1. Concessions To Be Implemented in One Stage (continued)

D. For each item listed below, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the later of (a) the effective date for the United States of the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, entered into on April 12, 1979, or (b) the expiration of a period of 18 months commencing with the effective date of this schedule.

Item	Item
700.57	700.64
700.59	700.67
700.61	700.69
700.62	700.71
700.63	

E. For each item listed below, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of two years after the effective date of this schedule.

Item	Item	Item	Item	Item
300.15	385.45	606.24	607.34	610.25
300.20	606.00	606.36	607.43	610.32
306.52	606.02	606.39	607.46	610.37
307.30	606.04	606.60	607.54	
335.50	606.06	607.23	609.41	
360.05	606.15	607.26	609.80	
361.42	606.17	607.28	610.20	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 1. Concessions to be Implemented in One Stage (continued)

F. For item 240.23, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 3 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule.

G. For item 705.35, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 7 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More Than One Stage, but Less Than Eight Stages

A. For each item listed below, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 1 year, 2 years, 3 years, 4 years, 5 years, or 6 years (depending upon how soon it is reached in the staging process) commencing with the effective date of this schedule. During the year commencing with the effective date of this schedule and during each year thereafter, commencing on the same day in each successive year, until the full concession rate is reached, the duty applicable to each such item shall be the base rate of duty for the item, or the concession rate during the immediately preceding year, minus the amount of reduction listed below or, if no such amount is so listed, 3 percent ad valorem (or, in the last stage, that portion of either such amount which is adequate to reach the full concession rate).

Item	Reduction each stage if other than 3% ad valorem
107.52	
107.55	0.8¢ per lb.
107.63	
107.76	
112.01	
117.20	
117.55	
121.54	
125.70	
131.30	1¢ per lb.
136.00	
137.02	1¢ per lb.
137.78	
137.82	
140.54	
145.09	
146.44	
146.74	
146.84	
146.87	
147.36	
147.38	1.5¢ per lb.
147.96	1.6¢ per lb.
148.19	
148.22	
149.15	
149.60	
150.01	
152.30	1.4¢ per lb.
152.43	
152.58	
153.02	
153.08	
156.45	
161.31	
162.15	
176.01	
176.16	
176.17	0.75¢ per lb.
192.17	
204.35	
206.67	
206.95	
222.44	
222.57	
240.00	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More Than One Stage, but Less Than Eight Stages (continued)

Part 2A (continued)

Item	Reduction each stage if other than 3% ad valorem
240.02	
240.03	
240.04	
240.06	
240.38	
240.40	
252.79	0.45¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.
304.04	
308.30	
308.51	
337.60	
360.15	
516.24	
516.71	
516.73	
516.74	
516.76	
516.94	
520.32	
520.33	
520.35	
523.37	
544.11	
545.85	
603.45	5¢ per lb, on tungsten content + 2.4% ad val.
622.20	
629.26	
648.63	
649.39	
650.47	0.2¢ each + 1.8% ad val.
652.50	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
652.60	
660.77	
686.30	
688.10	
702.15	
703.72	
713.07	14¢ each + 2% ad val.
713.19	
725.10	
725.20	
727.50	
730.17	6¢ each + 1.4% ad val.
731.05	
731.10	
734.51	
735.11	
750.22	
750.32	
750.65	
751.05	
751.10	
751.20	
790.60	
790.70	
791.17	
791.19	
791.80	
792.50	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More Than One Stage, but Less Than Eight Stages (continued)

B. For each item listed below, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 2 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. During this period the amount of reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 3 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item	Item	Item
306.10	306.21	306.31
306.11	306.22	306.32
306.12	306.23	306.33
306.13	306.30	306.34

C. For item 240.17, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 4 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. During each year of this period the rate which shall be in effect is listed below opposite the year.

Year 1	17% ad val.
Year 2	14% ad val.
Year 3	12% ad val.
Year 4	10% ad val.

D. For each item listed below, the first stage of reduction shall become effective on the effective date for the United States of the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, entered into on April 12, 1979. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 6 months commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. During this period the rate which shall be in effect is listed below opposite the item number.

Item	Rate of duty
437.00	2% ad val.
437.24	2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More Than One Stage, but Less Than Eight Stages (continued)

E. For each item listed below, the first stage of reduction shall become effective on the effective date for the United States of the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, entered into on April 12, 1979. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 3 years and 6 months commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. The second stage shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of six months commencing with the effective date of the first stage. During the full staging period the rate of duty which shall be in effect in each stage is shown opposite the item number.

Item	Rate of duty (percent of ad valorem)			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Stage 4
409.66	19	18	17	16
409.74	19	18	17	16
409.82	19	18	17	16
409.90	19	18	17	16
410.00	19	18	17	16
410.08	19	18	17	16
410.16	19	18	17	16
410.20	19	18	17	16
410.32	19	18	17	16

F. For each item listed below, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 1 year, 2 years, 3 years, 4 years, 5 years, or 6 years (depending upon how soon it is reached in the staging process) commencing with the expiration of a period of 2 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. During the year commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction and during each year thereafter, commencing on the same day in each successive year, until the full concession rate is reached, the duty applicable to each such item shall be the base rate for the item, or the concession rate during the immediately preceding year, minus the amount of reduction listed below or, if no such amount is so listed, 3 percent

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More Than One Stage, but Less Than Eight Stages (continued)

Part 2F (continued)

ad valorem (or, in the last stage, that portion of either such amount which is adequate to reach the full concession rate).

Item	Reduction each stage of other than 3% ad valorem
304.36	
304.58	
305.20	
305.22	
305.28	
305.30	
305.40	
307.64	11.6¢ per lb. 1/
315.35	1.3¢ per lb. 2/
315.45	2¢ per lb. 3/
315.50	1.3¢ per lb.
315.90	
315.95	
316.40	
316.50	
346.70	
347.30	
353.50	
359.10	
359.40	
360.10	0.75¢ per sq. ft.
360.35	1.5¢ per sq. ft.
360.65	
360.70	
361.10	
361.54	
363.05	
363.50	
364.16	
364.18	
366.45	
366.46	
366.84	
367.30	
367.45	
370.04	0.3¢ each 4/
374.65	
379.35	
379.66	
385.95	1¢ per sq. ft.
386.25	
386.30	
387.20	
727.82	

1/ The amount of reduction will be 6.8¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val. for the third stage, 3% ad val. for the fourth stage, and 1.5% ad val. for the fifth stage.
2/ The amount of reduction will be 0.7¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val. for the second stage, and 1.7% ad val. for the third stage.
3/ The amount of reduction will be 3% ad val. for the second stage, 3% ad val. for the third stage, and 2% ad val. for the fourth stage.
4/ The amount of reduction will be 0.1¢ each + 1.5% ad val. for the fourth stage, and 1% ad val. for the fifth stage.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More than One Stage, but Less Than Eight Stages (continued)

G. For each item listed below, the first stage of reduction shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 2 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 5 years commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. During this period the amount of reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 6 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item	Item	Item	Item
206.85	301.15	301.35	301.55
245.00	301.16	301.36	301.56
245.10	301.17	301.37	301.57
245.20	301.18	301.38	301.58
245.30	301.19	301.39	301.59
300.60	301.20	301.40	301.60
301.01	301.21	301.41	301.70
301.02	301.22	301.42	301.80
301.03	301.23	301.43	301.82
301.04	301.24	301.44	301.84
301.05	301.25	301.45	301.86
301.06	301.26	301.46	301.88
301.07	301.27	301.47	301.92
301.08	301.28	301.48	301.94
301.09	301.29	301.49	301.96
301.10	301.30	301.50	301.98
301.11	301.31	301.51	302.-- 1/
301.12	301.32	301.52	303.10
301.13	301.33	301.53	303.20
301.14	301.34	301.54	

1/ See note 2 to section 3, chapter 1, unit A.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More Than One Stage, but Less Than Eight Stages (continued)

Part 2G (continued)

Item	Item	Item	Item
304.22	306.74	309.65	315.75
304.26	306.81	309.66	315.80
304.34	306.82	309.70	315.85
304.44	306.83	309.75	316.05
304.52	306.84	309.80	316.10
305.04	307.02	309.90	316.20
305.06	307.04	310.01	316.25
305.08	307.06	310.02	316.30
305.09	307.08	310.05	316.55
305.10	307.10	310.06	316.70
305.12	307.12	310.10	319.01
305.14	307.16	310.11	319.03
305.16	307.18	310.20	319.05
305.18	307.50	310.21	319.07
305.50	307.52	310.40	319.21
306.14	307.62	310.50	319.23
306.24	308.80	310.60	319.25
306.41	309.03	310.80	319.27 1/
306.42	309.05	310.90	319.29 1/
306.43	309.06	310.91	320.01
306.44	309.10	312.10	320.02
306.53	309.20	312.30	320.03
306.54	309.21	312.40	320.04
306.61	309.25	315.05	320.05
306.62	309.30	315.10	320.06
306.63	309.31	315.15	320.07
306.64	309.35	315.25	320.08
306.71	309.43	315.30	320.09
306.72	309.50	315.40	320.10
306.73	309.60	315.55	320.11

1/ See note 2 of section 3, chapter 3, unit A.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More than One Stage, but Less than Eight Stages (continued)

Part 2G (continued)

Item	Item	Item	Item
320.12	320.46	320.80	336.62
320.13	320.47	320.82	336.64
320.14	320.48	320.84	337.70
320.15	320.49	320.86	337.90
320.16	320.50	320.88	338.10
320.17	320.51	320.92	338.15
320.18	320.52	320.94	338.40
320.19	320.53	320.96	338.50
320.20	320.54	320.98	339.10
320.21	320.55	321.-- 1/	345.10
320.22	320.56	322.-- 1/	345.30
320.23	320.57	323.-- 1/	345.35
320.24	320.58	324.-- 1/	345.50
320.25	320.59	325.-- 1/	345.60
320.26	320.60	326.-- 1/	346.10
320.27	320.61	327.-- 1/	346.15
320.28	320.62	328.-- 1/	346.20
320.29	320.63	329.-- 1/	346.22
320.30	320.64	330.-- 1/	346.24
320.31	320.65	331.-- 1/	346.30
320.32	320.66	332.10	346.32
320.33	320.67	332.40	346.35
320.34	320.68	335.60	346.40
320.35	320.69	335.70	346.45
320.36	320.70	335.75	346.50
320.37	320.71	335.85	346.52
320.38	320.72	335.95	346.56
320.39	320.73	336.10	
320.40	320.74	336.15	
320.41	320.75	336.20	
320.42	320.76	336.25	
320.43	320.77	336.35	
320.44	320.78	336.40	
320.45	320.79	336.55	

1/ See note 2 of section 3, chapter 3, unit A.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More than One Stage, but Less than Eight Stages (continued)

Part 2G (continued)

Item	Item	Item	Item
346.60	351.60	357.05	360.82
346.65	351.70	357.15	360.83
346.80	351.90	357.30	360.84
346.82	352.10	357.35	361.05
346.86	352.20	357.40	361.07
346.90	352.30	357.45	361.18
346.95	352.40	357.60	361.21
347.10	352.50	357.70	361.22
347.15	353.10	357.80	361.44
347.20	355.02	357.90	361.46
347.26	355.04	357.95	361.48
347.28	355.15	358.24	361.50
347.33	355.18	358.26	361.53
347.35	355.20	358.30	361.56
347.40	355.25	358.35	361.80
347.45	355.35	358.40	361.85
347.50	355.42	358.50	363.01
347.55	355.50	358.60	363.02
347.60	355.55	359.20	363.10
347.65	355.65	359.60	363.15
347.70	355.75	360.20	363.20
347.72	355.81	360.25	363.30
347.75	355.82	360.30	363.35
348.00	355.85	360.36	363.40
348.05	356.05	360.40	363.45
349.15	356.10	360.46	363.51
349.25	356.15	360.48	363.55
349.30	356.20	360.76	363.60
350.00	356.25	360.77	363.65
351.20	356.35	360.78	363.70
351.25	356.40	360.79	363.75
351.40	356.45	360.81	
351.44	356.70		
351.50	356.80		

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More than One Stage, but Less than Eight Stages (continued)

Part 2G (continued)

Item	Item	Item	Item
363.80	366.15	370.08	372.65
363.85	366.18	370.12	372.75
363.90	366.21	370.17	372.80
364.07	366.24	370.19	373.05
364.09	366.27	370.21	373.10
364.13	366.30	370.22	373.15
364.14	366.33	370.24	373.20
364.20	366.36	370.28	373.22
364.22	366.39	370.32	373.25
364.25	366.42	370.36	373.30
364.30	366.47	370.40	374.05
364.35	366.48	370.44	374.10
365.05	366.51	370.48	374.15
365.11	366.54	370.60	374.25
365.14	366.57	370.72	374.35
365.15	366.60	370.76	374.45
365.20	366.65	370.80	374.50
365.25	366.69	370.84	374.55
365.29	366.72	370.88	376.04
365.35	366.75	370.92	376.08
365.40	366.77	372.04	376.12
365.45	366.79	372.06	376.16
365.70	366.81	372.08	376.20
365.77	367.05	372.10	376.54
365.80	367.10	372.15	376.56
365.81	367.15	372.20	378.10
365.83	367.20	372.25	378.15
365.84	367.25	372.35	378.20
365.86	367.35	372.40	378.25
365.91	367.40	372.45	378.30
366.03	367.50	372.50	378.35
366.09	367.55	372.55	378.40
366.12	367.60	372.60	378.45
	367.65		

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More Than One Stage, but Less Than Eight Stages (continued)

Part 2G (continued)

Item	Item	Item	Item
378.50	379.86	383.66	386.40
378.55	379.87	383.68	386.50
378.65	379.89	383.72	387.10
378.70	379.90	383.75	387.32
379.02	379.91	383.77	387.34
379.06	379.95	383.78	388.10
379.23	379.96	383.80	388.20
379.26	379.98	383.81	388.30
379.31	383.02	383.83	388.40
379.37	383.05	383.84	389.10
379.39	383.06	383.90	389.20
379.41	383.18	383.92	389.30
379.43	383.19	383.95	389.40
379.45	383.22	385.15	389.50
379.48	383.25	385.20	389.61
379.51	383.28	385.25	389.62
379.54	383.29	385.30	389.70
379.56	383.30	385.40	425.74
379.57	383.32	385.50	429.70
379.60	383.33	385.53	429.85
379.63	383.36	385.55	430.20
379.64	383.39	385.60	520.75
379.68	383.42	385.61	532.24
379.69	383.45	385.63	532.27
379.71	383.48	385.70	606.11
379.74	383.49	385.75	606.19
379.75	383.50	385.80	606.22
379.76	383.52	385.85	606.26
379.78	383.53	385.90	606.28
379.79	383.60	386.06	606.31
379.81	383.62	386.07	606.37
379.83	383.63	386.09	606.40
379.84	383.65	386.10	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More than One Stage, but Less than Eight Stages (continued)

Part 2G (continued)

Item	Item	Item	Item
606.44	607.41	609.13	610.31
606.46	607.48	609.15	610.35
606.50	607.62	609.17	610.36
606.51	607.64	609.20	610.39
606.57	607.65	609.21	610.40
606.59	607.67	609.22	610.42
606.62	607.69	609.25	610.43
606.64	607.78	609.26	610.45
606.66	607.83	609.27	610.46
606.68	607.86	609.30	610.48
606.69	607.91	609.31	610.49
606.71	607.92	609.32	610.51
606.73	607.93	609.35	610.52
606.75	607.94	609.36	610.56
606.77	607.97	609.37	610.58
606.78	608.01	609.40	610.62
606.80	608.07	609.43	610.63
606.81	608.11	609.45	610.65
606.82	608.13	609.70	610.66
606.84	608.14	609.72	610.70
606.86	608.19	609.75	610.71
606.88	608.21	609.76	610.74
606.91	608.23	609.82	610.80
606.93	608.26	609.84	626.22
606.97	608.31	609.86	629.14
606.99	608.38	609.88	629.20
607.05	608.41	609.90	629.28
607.07	608.47	609.96	629.29
607.09	608.55	609.98	629.30
607.14	608.59	610.21	629.33
607.22	608.67	610.26	642.96
607.32	609.12	610.30	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More than One Stage, but Less than Eight Stages (continued)

Part 2G (continued)

Item	Item	Item	Item
642.97	704.34	704.95	734.42
653.25	704.50	706.47	745.61
670.58	704.56	722.40	745.62
680.18	704.65	722.55	748.10
704.05	704.70	727.40	748.12
704.10	704.75	728.05	755.30
704.15	704.80	728.10	772.30
704.32	704.85	732.42	790.23

H. For each item listed below, the first stage of reduction shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 2 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 5 years commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. The rate which shall be effective during such first stage of reduction shall be the rate listed below opposite the item number. During the remaining period of 4 years the amount of the reduction from such first stage rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 5 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item	First stage rate
606.30	1.6% ad val.
606.48	8.8% ad val.
607.17	2% ad val.
607.59	5.4% ad val.
607.99	4.1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More Than One Stage, but Less Than Eight Stages (continued)

I. For each item listed below, the first stage of reduction shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 2 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 6 years commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. During this period the amount of the reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 7 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item	Item	Item	Item
355.60	370.64	379.17	383.55
356.30	370.68	379.92	383.57
357.20	372.30	379.94	383.86
359.50	372.70	383.00	383.88
365.00	379.00	383.03	386.20
365.75	379.04	383.08	704.90
365.78	379.08	383.12	
370.52	379.13	383.15	

J. For each item listed below, the first stage of reduction shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 3 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 4 years commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. During this period the amount of the reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 5 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item
176.45
176.46
176.47
178.15

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 2. Concessions To Be Implemented in More Than One Stage, but less than Eight Stages (continued)

K. For item 406.20, the first stage of reduction shall become effective on the effective date for the United States of the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, entered into on April 12, 1979. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 4 years and 6 months commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. The second stage shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of six months commencing with the effective date of the first stage. During the staging period from the base rate to the full concession rate, the rate of duty which shall be in effect in each stage is listed below.

Stage 1	17% ad val.
Stage 2	15.5% ad val.
Stage 3	14% ad val.
Stage 4	12.5% ad val.
Stage 5	11% ad val.

L. For each item listed below, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 4 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. During this period the amount of duty reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 5 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item	Item	Item
716.06	716.18	716.28
716.09	716.19	716.29
716.17	716.27	719.--

M. For items 251.49 and 417.30, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 1 year commencing with the effective date of this schedule. During this period the amount of duty reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 2 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 3. Concession To Be Implemented in Eight Stages, but the Implementation Does Not Otherwise Conform to the General Staging Rule

A. For each item listed below, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 7 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. The rate which shall be effective during the first year commencing with the effective date of this schedule shall be the rate listed below opposite the item number. During the remaining period of 6 years the amount of the reduction from such first stage rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 7 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item	First Stage Rate	Item	First Stage Rate
252.20	3.5% ad val.	618.15	2.9% ad val.
252.27	3% ad val.	628.57	7.3% ad val.
254.15	5.4% ad val.	644.02	1.7% ad val.
254.30	3.2% ad val.	646.30	3.9% ad val.
254.46	5.9% ad val.	646.84	5.9% ad val.
254.85	4.4% ad val.	654.09	9.3% ad val.
419.34	4.5% ad val.	654.11	9.3% ad val.
612.39	2% ad val.	680.30	7% ad val.

B. For each item listed below, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 7 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. During each year of this period the rate which shall be in effect is listed below opposite the item number.

Item	Rate of duty (percent ad valorem)						
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7
624.04	3.6	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.7	2.5
628.45	2	1.7	1.4	1.1	0.8	0.6	0.2
688.15	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.5
709.66	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.1
713.15	19.5	16.5	14.1	13	12	11	10

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 3. Concessions To Be Implemented in Eight Stages, but the Implementation Does Not Otherwise Conform to the General Staging Rule (continued)

C. For each item listed below, the first stage of reduction shall become effective on the effective date for the United States of the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, entered into on April 12, 1979. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 6 years and 6 months commencing with the effective date of the first stage reduction. The second stage shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 6 months commencing with the effective date of the first stage. During the full staging period, the amount of reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 8 equal stages, the last 7 of which shall be annual stages as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item	Item	Item	Item
114.04	402.76	403.52	404.38
402.00	402.82	403.59	404.40
402.04	402.84	403.61	404.44
402.08	402.88	403.66	404.47
402.12	402.96	403.68	404.48
402.16	402.98	403.72	404.52
402.20	403.00	403.76	404.56
402.24	403.05	403.81	404.60
402.28	403.09	403.88	404.64
402.32	403.14	403.92	404.68
402.36	403.16	403.96	404.72
402.40	403.20	404.00	404.76
402.44	403.24	404.04	404.80
402.48	403.28	404.08	404.84
402.54	403.32	404.12	404.90
402.56	403.36	404.16	404.92
402.60	403.41	404.20	404.96
402.64	403.45	404.24	405.00
402.68	403.49	404.30	405.03
402.72	403.51	404.32	405.09

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 3. Concessions To Be Implemented in Eight Stages, but the Implementation Does Not Otherwise Conform to the General Staging Rule (continued)

Part 3C (continued)

Item	Item	Item	Item
405.12	406.52	408.76	410.18
405.16	406.58	408.81	410.22
405.21	406.63	408.84	410.24
405.24	406.64	408.88	410.28
405.28	406.68	408.92	410.34
405.34	406.72	408.96	410.36
405.36	406.76	409.02	410.40
405.41	406.81	409.06	410.44
405.44	406.84	409.10	410.48
405.48	406.86	409.14	410.52
405.52	406.92	409.18	410.56
405.56	406.96	409.22	410.60
405.62	407.00	409.28	410.64
405.64	407.07	409.30	410.66
405.70	407.09	409.34	410.68
405.72	407.15	409.38	410.72
405.76	408.00	409.42	410.76
405.82	408.08	409.46	410.80
405.84	408.12	409.50	410.84
405.88	408.16	409.54	410.88
405.92	408.21	409.58	410.92
405.96	408.23	409.62	410.96
406.00	408.24	409.68	411.00
406.05	408.29	409.70	411.04
406.09	408.32	409.76	411.10
406.12	408.38	409.78	411.12
406.16	408.41	409.84	411.16
406.24	408.44	409.86	411.20
406.28	408.48	409.92	411.24
406.32	408.52	409.94	411.28
406.36	408.54	409.96	411.32
406.42	408.61	410.02	411.36
406.44	408.64	410.04	411.42
406.48	408.68	410.10	
	408.72	410.12	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 3. Concessions To Be Implemented in Eight Stages, but the Implementation Does Not Otherwise Conform to the General Staging Rule (continued)

Part 3C (continued)

Item	Item	Item	Item
411.44	413.04	425.94	427.20
411.50	413.08	425.99	427.22
411.52	413.12	426.00	427.25
411.58	413.16	426.04	427.28
411.60	413.20	426.08	427.30
411.64	413.24	426.10	427.42
411.68	413.30	426.12	427.44
411.74	413.32	426.14	427.45
411.76	413.36	426.18	427.46
411.80	413.40	426.28	427.53
411.86	413.50	426.34	427.54
411.90	413.51	426.36	427.56
411.96	425.02	426.44	427.58
411.98	425.04	426.54	427.60
412.04	425.06	426.56	427.62
412.06	425.08	426.58	427.70
412.12	425.09	426.62	427.82
412.14	425.10	426.64	427.84
412.18	425.14	426.72	427.94
412.22	425.20	426.76	427.97
412.26	425.22	426.77	427.98
412.30	425.24	426.78	428.04
412.40	425.26	426.82	428.12
412.42	425.28	426.84	428.20
412.50	425.30	426.86	428.22
412.52	425.32	426.88	428.24
412.56	425.34	426.92	428.26
412.60	425.36	426.94	428.32
412.66	425.38	426.98	428.40
412 70	425.41	427.02	428.42
412.72	425.42	427.04	428.44
412.76	425.70	427.06	428.50
412.88	425.72	427.08	428.54
412.92	425.78	427.12	428.58
412.96	425.82	427.16	428.62
413.00	425.88	427.18	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 3. Concessions To Be Implemented in Eight Stages, but the Implementation Does Not Otherwise Conform to the General Staging Rule (continued)

Part 3C (continued)

Item	Item	Item	Item
428.64	437.18	460.25	474.46
428.66	437.20	460.35	474.50
428.68	437.22	460.40	474.60
428.72	437.30	460.45	474.62
428.80	437.32	460.50	490.14
428.82	437.36	460.65	493.22
428.84	437.38	460.70	493.66
428.86	437.40	460.75	493.67
428.88	437.44	460.80	540.15
428.92	437.50	470.15	540.27
428.94	437.52	470.25	680.39
428.96	437.54	470.55	704.55
429.00	437.56	470.85	705.85
429.10	437.57	473.10	705.86
429.12	437.58	473.12	706.30
429.19	437.65	473.18	726.05
429.28	437.68	473.20	728.25
429.29	437.69	473.44	734.54
429.30	437.70	473.50	735.07
429.32	437.72	473.72	741.25
429.34	437.82	473.74	750.25
429.38	437.84	473.78	770.07
429.42	445.05	473.82	770.30
429.44	445.10	473.88	770.40
429.46	445.15	473.90	770.45
429.48	445.20	474.04	771.05
429.56	445.25	474.06	771.25
429.60	445.30	474.08	771.30
429.95	445.35	474.20	771.31
437.04	445.42	474.22	771.40
437.06	445.48	474.26	771.43
437.10	445.52	474.30	771.50
437.12	445.54	474.35	771.55
437.13	445.56	474.40	772.03
437.14	446.12	474.42	
437.16	460.15	474.44	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 3. Concessions To Be Implemented in Eight Stages, but the Implementation Does Not Otherwise Conform to the General Staging Rule (continued)

Part 3C (continued)

Item	Item	Item	Item
772.06	772.35	773.10	790.45
772.09	772.42	774.40	790.47
772.15	772.71	774.45	790.55
772.20	772.80	774.55	
772.25	772.85	790.07	

D. For each item listed below, the first stage of reduction shall become effective on the effective date for the United States of the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, entered into on April 12, 1979. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 6 years and 6 months commencing with the effective date of the first stage reduction. The second stage shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of six months commencing with the effective date of the first stage. The rate which shall be effective during the first stage of reduction shall be the rate listed below opposite the item number. During the remaining period of 6 years the amount of the reduction from such first stage rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 7 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item	First Stage Rate
425.18	8.6% ad val.
425.86	6.3% ad val.
427.72	12% ad val.
428.34	13.5% ad val.
428.41	12.3% ad val.
437.02	9.5% ad val.
465.87	9.8% ad val.
473.84	1.7% ad val.
493.18	4.3% ad val.
770.10	10.1% ad val.
771.20	3.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 3. Concessions To Be Implemented in Eight Stages, but the Implementation Does Not Otherwise Conform to the General Staging Rule (continued)

E. For each item listed below, the first stage of reduction shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 2 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 7 years commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. During this period the amount of the reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 8 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item	Item	Item	Item
309.02	359.30	370.56	379.72
351.05	365.31	374.30	383.58
351.30	365.50	374.40	386.04
351.80	366.06	374.60	
355.45	366.63	378.60	

F. For item 727.10, the first stage of reduction shall become effective on a date to be designated by the President, not more than 30 days after the date on which he has determined that the Philippines provide satisfactory supply access assurances for rattan. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 7 years commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. During this period the amount of the reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 8 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 3. Concessions To Be Implemented in Eight Stages, but the Implementation Does Not Otherwise Conform to the General Staging Rule (continued)

G. For item 240.21, the first stage of reduction shall become effective on a date to be designated by the President, not more than 30 days after the date on which he has determined that satisfactory progress has been made toward the development of a common North American standard for softwood plywood. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 7 years commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. During this period the amount of the reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 8 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

H. For each item listed below, the first stage of reduction shall become effective on the date on which import relief action under section 203 of the Trade Act of 1974 with respect to footwear, initiated by the Presidential statement of April 1, 1977 (Public Papers of the Presidents (Carter) 1977 (book 1) 551), has terminated. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 7 years commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. During this period the amount of the reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 8 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item
774.50
791.20
791.27

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 3. Concessions To Be Implemented in Eight Stages, but the Implementation Does Not Otherwise Conform to the General Staging Rule (continued)

I. For items 685.16 and 685.18, the first stage of reduction shall become effective on the date on which the exchange of notes, between the United States and Japan on May 20, 1977, relating to trade in color television receivers ceases to be in effect. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 7 years commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. During this period the amount of the reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 8 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

J. For each item listed below, the first stage of reduction shall become effective on a date to be designated by the President, which shall be not more than 30 days after he has determined that other major countries provide adequate entity coverage under the Agreement on Government Procurement, entered into on April 12, 1979. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 7 years commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. During this period the amount of the reduction from the the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 8 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item
660.10
660.15
660.25
660.30
660.35
660.59
660.62
660.74
660.76
684.62

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs From the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 3. Concessions To Be Implemented in Eight Stages, but the Implementation Does Not Otherwise Conform to the General Staging Rule (continued)

K. For item 628.55, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 7 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. During each year of this period the rate which shall be in effect is listed below opposite the year.

Year 1	19% ad val.
Year 2	18% ad val.
Year 3	16.5% ad val.
Year 4	15% ad val.
Year 5	13.5% ad val.
Year 6	12% ad val.
Year 7	10% ad val.

L. Implementation of the concessions on the items listed below is conditional on the implementation by Canada of the concession rate of 1 cent per pound on Canadian tariff item 501.1.

100.40
100.43
100.53
100.55

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 4. Concessions To Be Implemented in More Than Eight but Not More Than Ten Stages

A. For items 711.34, 715.25, and 748.21, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 8 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. During this period the amount of the reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 9 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

B. For each item listed below, the full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 9 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. During this period the amount of the reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 10 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item	Item	Item
650.79	705.51	705.70
702.75	705.53	705.71
703.40	705.54	705.72
703.45	705.55	705.73
705.40	705.57	705.74
705.42	705.58	705.76
705.43	705.60	705.78
705.45	705.62	730.15
705.46	705.64	756.21
705.48	705.66	760.34
705.50	705.67	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 4. Concessions To Be Implemented in More Than Eight but Not More Than Ten Stages (continued)

C. For item 412.36, the first stage of reduction shall become effective on the effective date for the United States of the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, entered into on April 12, 1979. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 7 years and 6 months commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. The second stage of reduction shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 6 months commencing with the effective date of the first stage. During the staging period, the amount of the reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 9 equal stages, the last 8 of which shall be annual stages as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

D. For each item listed below, the first stage of reduction shall become effective on the effective date for the United States of the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, entered into on April 12, 1979. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 8 years and 6 months commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. The second stage shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 6 months commencing with the effective date of the first stage. During the staging period, the amount of the reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 10 equal stages, the last 9 of which shall be annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item
412.80
412.84
429.26
474.02

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 4. Concessions To Be Implemented in More Than Eight but Not More Than Ten Stages (continued)

E. For each item listed below, the first stage of reduction shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 2 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 8 years commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. During this period the amount of the reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 9 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item	Item	Item	Item
335.55	379.11	379.33	383.20
351.46	379.15	383.10	383.23
363.25	379.20	383.13	704.25
378.05	379.28	383.16	

F. For each item listed below, the first stage of reduction shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 2 years commencing with the effective date of this schedule. The full concession rate shall become effective upon the expiration of a period of 9 years commencing with the effective date of the first stage of reduction. During this period the amount of the reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall become effective in 10 equal annual stages, as provided in paragraph (d) of general note 14.

Item	Item	Item	Item
336.30	355.70	374.20	704.60
336.50	357.10	704.20	
339.05	370.16	704.30	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 5. Staging for Certain Compound Rates of Duty

A. Each item listed below has a compound base rate of duty and an ad valorem full concession rate. For each such item, the full concession rate shall become effective, and the staging of the amount of reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall take place, in accordance with staging rules provided for that item elsewhere in this schedule (see Annex III and general note 14(e)). In the staging of reductions to the full concession rate, the specific part of the compound rate shall be removed, and the ad valorem part of the rate reduced to the ad valorem full concession rate, by successively deducting equal annual amounts from each part of the rate appropriate to the staging rule applicable to the item.

Item	Item	Item	Item	Item
303.20	339.05	358.50	370.76	379.91
307.62	345.30	359.30	370.88	379.92
309.10	345.50	359.50	372.25	379.94
309.25	346.52	363.10	372.30	379.96
309.70	346.60	363.85	372.35	383.55
309.80	346.82	364.22	372.40	383.57
309.90	346.90	364.30	372.45	383.58
310.06	347.40	367.05	372.70	383.60
310.21	347.55	367.10	372.75	383.63
310.40	347.60	367.15	373.15	383.66
310.50	347.65	367.25	373.25	383.68
310.60	347.70	367.50	374.50	383.75
310.80	355.25	367.55	374.60	383.81
312.30	355.45	370.08	376.08	383.83
315.40	355.60	370.12	376.16	383.84
316.55	355.70	370.16	378.35	383.86
335.55	355.82	370.17	378.40	383.88
335.60	356.30	370.19	378.45	383.92
336.20	356.40	370.21	378.60	385.53
336.25	357.15	370.22	378.65	385.61
336.30	357.20	370.28	379.71	385.85
336.40	357.35	370.32	379.72	388.10
336.50	357.45	370.40	379.74	388.20
336.64	357.90	370.44	379.76	388.30
338.10	357.95	370.52	379.79	389.40
338.15	358.08	370.56	379.81	389.50
338.50	358.14	370.64	379.84	389.61
	358.30	370.68	379.89	389.62

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 5. Staging for Certain Compound Rates of Duty

B. Each item listed below has, on the date of the protocol to which this schedule is annexed, a compound rate of duty (the ad valorem equivalent of which is listed as the base rate in Annex II) and has an ad valorem full concession rate. For each such item, the full concession rate shall become effective, and the staging of the amount of reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate shall take place, in accordance with staging rules provided for that item elsewhere in this schedule (see Annex III and general note 14(e)), except that such staged reductions shall first eliminate the specific part of the compound rate by deducting from it each year, until it is eliminated, an amount, in appropriate specific terms, the ad valorem equivalent of which is the amount of reduction for that year resulting from the application of staging rules provided for elsewhere (see above) to the total reduction from the base rate to the full concession rate (or that portion of the ad valorem equivalent rate in any year which is adequate to eliminate the specific part of the compound rate).

Item	Item	Item	Item	Item
252.40	402.96	403.96	404.96	405.88
254.09	403.00	404.00	405.00	405.92
254.48	403.05	404.04	405.03	405.96
256.20	403.09	404.08	405.08	406.00
307.64	403.12	404.12	405.12	406.05
315.35	403.16	404.16	405.16	406.08
315.45	403.20	404.24	405.21	406.09
370.04	403.24	404.28	405.24	406.12
402.16	403.28	404.32	405.28	406.16
402.40	403.32	404.36	405.32	406.20
402.44	403.36	404.38	405.36	406.24
402.48	403.41	404.40	405.41	406.32
402.52	403.45	404.44	405.44	406.36
402.54	403.51	404.46	405.48	406.40
402.56	403.52	404.48	405.52	406.44
402.60	403.56	404.52	405.56	406.48
402.64	403.61	404.56	405.60	406.52
402.68	403.64	404.64	405.62	406.56
402.72	403.66	404.68	405.64	406.61
402.76	403.68	404.72	405.68	406.84
402.80	403.72	404.76	405.70	406.86
402.82	403.76	404.80	405.72	406.92
402.84	403.81	404.84	405.76	407.00
402.88	403.88	404.88	405.80	407.05
	403.92	404.92	405.84	407.09

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Concession Items for Which the Staging Differs from the General Staging Rule
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Part 5. Staging for Certain Compound Rates of Duty (continued)

Part 5B (continued)

Item	Item	Item	Item	Item
408.00	409.28	411.16	412.02	412.84
408.08	409.30	411.20	412.04	412.88
408.12	409.38	411.24	412.06	412.92
408.16	409.42	411.28	412.10	412.96
408.21	410.24	411.32	412.12	413.00
408.22	410.36	411.36	412.14	413.04
408.23	410.40	411.40	412.18	413.08
408.24	410.44	411.42	412.22	413.12
408.28	410.48	411.44	412.26	413.16
408.29	410.52	411.48	412.30	413.20
408.32	410.56	411.50	412.34	413.24
408.41	410.60	411.52	412.36	413.28
408.44	410.64	411.56	412.38	413.30
408.48	410.66	411.58	412.40	413.32
408.52	410.68	411.60	412.42	413.36
408.54	410.72	411.64	412.48	413.40
408.61	410.76	411.68	412.50	413.50
408.64	410.80	411.72	412.52	413.51
408.76	410.84	411.74	412.56	422.40
408.88	410.88	411.76	412.60	427.58
408.96	410.92	411.80	412.64	427.70
409.02	410.96	411.84	412.66	445.35
409.06	411.00	411.86	412.68	612.17
409.14	411.04	411.90	412.70	629.28
409.18	411.08	411.94	412.72	760.20
409.22	411.10	411.96	412.76	772.06
409.26	411.12	411.98	412.80	772.80

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items Is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

For each item listed below, the amount of reduction shall be the difference between the base rate of duty listed below opposite the item number and the full concession rate. For each item not listed below on which a concession is made in this schedule, the amount of reduction is the difference between the rate for the corresponding item listed in rate column numbered 1 in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1978), as modified by Supplements 1 to 5 thereto, and the full concession rate.

Item	Base Rate of Duty	Item	Base Rate of Duty
110.65	0.6% ad val.	168.41	$1 per proof gal.
111.52	0.9% ad val.		
111.56	0.5% ad val.	168.43	$3.40 per proof gal.
112.03	2.2% ad val.		
112.12	0.8% ad val.	168.44	$1.25 per proof gal.
112.24	1.7% ad val.		
113.15	0.8% ad val.	168.49	$1.25 per proof gal.
114.04	22.2% ad val.		
114.34	2.1% ad val.	168.51	50¢ per proof gal.
114.36	5% ad val.		
114.55	4.5% ad val.	168.53	$1 per proof gal.
135.41	1¢ per lb.		
135.42	0.5¢ per lb.	168.56	50¢ per proof gal.
141.60	9.5% ad val.		
168.04	42¢ per proof gal.	168.58	50¢ per proof gal.
168.06	42¢ per proof gal.	168.60	$1.12 per proof gal.
168.09	$2.28 per proof gal.	168.62	50¢ per proof gal.
168.11	$1 per proof gal.	168.63	50¢ per proof gal.
168.12	$1.04 per proof gal.	168.65	$1.75 per proof gal.
168.13	94¢ per proof gal.	168.67	$1.75 per proof gal.
168.14	50¢ per proof gal.	168.69	51¢ per proof gal.
168.16	50¢ per proof gal.	168.71	51¢ per proof gal.
168.36	62¢ per proof gal.	168.73	62¢ per proof gal.
168.37	$1.25 per proof gal.	168.75	62¢ per proof gal.
168.39	50¢ per proof gal.	168.77	$2.27 per proof gal.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty
168.79	$1.25 per proof gal.
168.81	$2.56 per proof gal.
168.83	$1.25 per proof gal.
168.85	$1.25 per proof gal.
168.87	$2.56 per proof gal.
168.89	$1.25 per proof gal.
168.91	$1.25 per proof gal.
168.93	$1.25 per proof gal.
168.95	$5.75 per proof gal.
168.97	$2.50 per proof gal.
176.47	10.1% ad val.
178.15	15.6% ad val.
252.13	5.3% ad val.
252.15	4.1% ad val.
252.20	3.9% ad val.
252.27	5% ad val.
252.30	4.6% ad val.
252.40	6.2% ad val.
252.42	5% ad val.
252.45	1.8% ad val.
252.59	5.3% ad val.
252.61	7.3% ad val.
252.63	2% ad val.
252.67	2.5% ad val.
252.70	6.8% ad val.
252.73	3.9% ad val.
252.75	6% ad val.
252.77	3.8% ad val.
253.05	2.9% ad val.
253.10	5.4% ad val.
253.15	4.5% ad val.
253.20	4.7% ad val.
253.25	2.2% ad val.
253.35	6.1% ad val.
253.40	5% ad val.
253.45	4.3% ad val.
254.09	6.5% ad val.
254.15	7% ad val.
254.18	3.4% ad val.
254.20	4% ad val.
254.30	3.5% ad val.
254.35	4.5% ad val.
254.40	5.2% ad val.
254.42	4.3% ad val.
254.44	1.6% ad val.
254.46	6.2% ad val.
254.48	5.6% ad val.
254.50	3.3% ad val.
254.54	4.5% ad val.
254.56	6.5% ad val.
254.58	6% ad val.
254.63	3.7% ad val.
254.65	2.5% ad val.
254.70	4.9% ad val.
254.75	2.7% ad val.
254.80	3.2% ad val.
254.85	4.8% ad val.
254.90	4.9% ad val.
254.95	3.3% ad val.
256.20	7.9% ad val.
256.25	8% ad val.
256.48	3% ad val.
256.65	4.1% ad val.
256.80	4.9% ad val.
256.84	5.6% ad val.
256.87	5.6% ad val.
307.64	23.4% ad val.
315.35	14.5% ad val.
315.45	16.9% ad val.
370.04	18.7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty	
402.00	1.4¢ per lb. + 9.3% ad val.	
402.04	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	
402.08	0.7¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	
402.12	1.2¢ per lb. + 8.6% ad val.	
402.16	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	(15.8% ad val.)
402.20	1.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	
402.24	0.85¢ per lb + 5% ad val.	
402.28	0.8¢ per lb. + 5.3% ad val.	
402.32	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.4% ad val.	
402.36	1.7¢ per lb. + 17.3% ad val.	
402.40	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(16.8% ad val.)
402.44	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(23.8% ad val.)

Note.-For items on this page for which there is indicated both a compound rate of duty and, in parenthesis, an ad valorem rate, the compound rate is the base rate of duty. The ad valorem rate shown in parenthesis is the ad valorem equivalent to be used as the basis for calculating stages of reduction in the compound rate in accordance with the provisions of Annex I, part 5B.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty		Item	Base Rate of Duty	
402.48	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(17.7% ad val.)	403.20	1.7¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	(27.5% ad val.)
402.52	1.7¢ per lb. + 21.4% ad val.	(25.9% ad val.)	403.24	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.2% ad val.	(11.3% ad val.)
402.54	1.7¢ per lb. + 21.4% ad val.	(25.9% ad val.)	403.28	1.7¢ per lb. + 22.7% ad val.	(26.4% ad val.)
402.56	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(18.2% ad val.)	403.32	1.4¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	(14.8% ad val.)
402.60	1.7¢ per lb. + 15.2% ad val.	(15.7% ad val.)	403.36	1.7¢ per lb. + 16.1% ad val.	(19.1% ad val.)
402.64	1.7¢ per lb. + 28.6% ad val.	(43.6% ad val.)	403.41	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(14.2% ad val.)
402.68	1.7¢ per lb. + 26.3% ad val.	(38.1% ad val.)	403.45	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(12.5% ad val.)
402.72	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.6% ad val.	(13.2% ad val.)	403.49	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.7% ad val.	
402.76	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.1% ad val.	(16.8% ad val.)	403.51	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.7% ad val.	(14.7% ad val.)
402.80	1.7¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	(22.8% ad val.)	403.52	1.7¢ per lb. + 14.3% ad val.	(14.9% ad val.)
402.82	1.7¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	(22.8% ad val.)	403.56	1.7¢ per lb. + 19.4% ad val.	(20.9% ad val.)
402.84	1.7¢ per lb. + 18.4% ad val.	(25% ad val.)	403.59	1.7¢ per lb. + 19.4% ad val.	
402.88	1.7¢ per lb. + 15.6% ad val.	(18.7% ad val.)	403.61	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(13.6% ad val.)
402.96	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	(14.6% ad val.)	403.64	1.7¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	(25.5% ad val.)
402.98	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		403.66	1.7¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	(25.5% ad val.)
403.00	1.7¢ per lb. + 23.3% ad val.	(27.1% ad val.)	403.68	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(13.6% ad val.)
403.05	1.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	(13.8% ad val.)	403.72	1.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	(13.4% ad val.)
403.09	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(13.4% ad val.)	403.76	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.9% ad val.	(13.2% ad val.)
403.12	1.7¢ per lb. + 15.9% ad val.	(19.1% ad val.)	403.81	1.7¢ per lb. + 24.3% ad val.	(25.4% ad val.)
403.14	1.7¢ per lb. + 15.9% ad val.		403.88	1.4¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	(13.9% ad val.)
403.16	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.6% ad val.	(14.3% ad val.)	403.92	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.8% ad val.	(10.9% ad val.)

Note.-For items on this page for which there is indicated both a compound rate of duty and, in parenthesis, an ad valorem rate, the compound rate is the base rate of duty. The ad valorem rate shown in parenthesis is the ad valorem equivalent to be used as the basis for calculating stages of reduction in the compound rate in accordance with provisions of Annex I, part 5B.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty	
403.96	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.1% ad val.	(13.7% ad val.)
404.00	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(16.3% ad val.)
404.04	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(18.5% ad val.)
404.08	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.7% ad val.	(17.8% ad val.)
404.12	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(19.3% ad val.
404.16	1.7¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	(24.4% ad val.)
404.20	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.1% ad val.	
404.24	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.6% ad val.	(12.9% ad val.)
404.28	1.7¢ per lb. + 17.9% ad val.	(18.7% ad val.)
404.30	1.7¢ per lb. + 17.9% ad val.	
404.32	1.7¢ per lb. + 11.6% ad val.	(13.5% ad val.)
404.36	1.7¢ per lb. + 22.7% ad val.	(23.1% ad val.)
404.38	1.7¢ per lb. + 22.7% ad val.	(23.1% ad val.)
404.40	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(13.1% ad val.)
404.44	1.4¢ per lb. + 12.1% ad val.	(13.8% ad val.)
404.46	1.7¢ per lb. + 17.9% ad val.	(19.3% ad val.)
404.47	1.7¢ per lb. + 17.9% ad val.	
404.48	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.4% ad val.	(15% ad val.)
404.52	1.4¢ per lb. + 12.1% ad val.	(13.4% ad val.)
404.56	1.4¢ per lb. + 9.7% ad val.	(10.3% ad val.)
404.60	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val.	
404.64	1.7¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	(26.4% ad val.
404.68	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(15.5% ad val.
404.72	1.5¢ per lb. + 9.3% ad val.	(10.9% ad val.
404.76	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(14.6% ad val.
404.80	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(13.8% ad val.
404.84	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.4% ad val.	(13.4% ad val.
404.88	1.7¢ per lb. + 18.8% ad val.	(20.6% ad val.
404.90	1.7¢ per lb. + 18.8% ad val.	
404.92	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.2% ad val.	(12.8% ad val.
404.96	1.5¢ per lb. + 16.2% ad val.	(17.4% ad val.
405.00	1.4¢ per lb. + 12.7% ad val.	(13.2% ad val.
405.03	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.4% ad val.	(10.9% ad val.
405.08	1.7¢ per lb. + 15.6% ad val.	(16.2% ad val.
405.09	1.7¢ per lb. + 15.6% ad val.	
405.12	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(13.7% ad val.
405.16	1.5¢ per lb. + 13.2% ad val.	(14.7% ad val.
405.21	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(13% ad val.
405.24	1.4¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	(8.6% ad val.
405.28	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.4% ad val.	(13.1% ad val.
405.32	1.7¢ per lb. + 18.1% ad val.	(19.1% ad val.
405.34	1.7¢ per lb. + 18.1% ad val.	

Note.-For items on this page for which there is indicated both a compound rate of duty and, in parenthesis, an ad valorem rate, the compound rate is the base rate of duty. The ad valorem rate shown in parenthesis is the ad valorem equivalent to be used as the basis for calculating stages of reduction in the compound rate in accordance with the provisions of Annex I, part 5B.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty	
405.36	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(15.2% ad val.)
405.41	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(12.6% ad val.)
405.44	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(15% ad val.)
405.48	1.7¢ per lb. + 11.2% ad val.	(11.2% ad val.)
405.52	1.7¢ per lb. + 19.1% ad val.	(21% ad val.)
405.56	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.7% ad val.	(13.4% ad val.)
405.60	1.7¢ per lb. + 20.5% ad val.	(22.7% ad val.)
405.62	1.7¢ per lb. + 20.5% ad val.	(22.7% ad val.)
405.64	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.6% ad val.	(12.8% ad val.)
405.68	1.7¢ per lb + 19.9% ad val.	(21.3% ad val.)
405.70	1.7¢ per lb. + 19.9% ad val.	(21.3% ad val.)
405.72	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val.	(14.6% ad val.)
405.76	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(13% ad val.)
405.80	1.7¢ per lb. + 16.2% ad val.	(21% ad val.)
405.82	1.7¢ per lb. + 16.2% ad val.	
405.84	1.7¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	(13% ad val.)
405.88	1.5¢ per lb. + 13.3% ad val.	(15.3% ad val.)
405.92	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	(10% ad val.)
405.96	1.4¢ per lb. + 10.4% ad val.	(10.9% ad val.)
406.00	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.6% ad val.	(13% ad val.)
406.05	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(12.6% ad val.)
406.08	1.7¢ per lb. + 21.4% ad val.	(22.1% ad val.)
406.09	1.7¢ per lb. + 21.4% ad val.	(22.1% ad val.)
406.12	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(13.6% ad val.)
406.16	1.7¢ per lb. + 17.9% ad val.	(21.2% ad val.)
406.20	1.7¢ per lb. + 17.1% ad val.	(18.5% ad val.)
406.24	1.4¢ per lb. + 16.6% ad val.	(17.7% ad val.)
406.28	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	
406.32	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	(10% ad val.)
406.36	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.4% ad val.	(12.7% ad val.)
406.40	1.7¢ per lb. + 16.2% ad val.	(17% ad val.)
406.42	1.7¢ per lb. + 16.2% ad val.	
406.44	1.7¢ per lb. + 20.9% ad val.	(22% ad val.)
406.48	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.8% ad val.	(13.2% ad val.)
406.52	1.4¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	(15.6% ad val.)
406.56	1.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	(19.5% ad val.)
406.58	1.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	
406.61	1.7¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	(15.3% ad val.)
406.63	1.7¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	
406.64	1.7¢ per lb. + 18.7% ad val.	
406.68	1.7¢ per lb. + 19.8% ad val.	
406.72	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	

Note.-For items on this page for which there is indicated both a compound rate of duty and, in parenthesis, an ad valorem rate, the compound rate is the base rate of duty. The ad valorem rate shown in parenthesis is the ad valorem equivalent to be used as the basis for calculating stages of reduction in the compound rate in accordance with the provisions of Annex I, part 5B.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty		Item	Base Rate of Duty	
406.76	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		408.16	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(13.9% ad val.)
406.81	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		408.21	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.6% ad val.	(13.3% ad val.)
406.84	1.7¢ per lb + 27.2% ad val.	(36.2% ad val.)	408.22	1.7¢ per lb. + 15.1% ad val.	(16.9% ad val.)
406.86	1.5¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	(14.2% ad val.)	408.23	1.7¢ per lb. + 15.1% ad val.	(16.9% ad val.)
406.92	1.7¢ per lb. + 20.8% ad val.	(23.1% ad val.)	408.24	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.8% ad val.	(13.7% ad val.)
406.96	1.7¢ per lb + 15.6% ad val.		408.28	1.7¢ per lb. + 20.1% ad val.	(22% ad val.)
407.00	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	(10.3% ad val.)	408.29	1.7¢ per lb. + 20.1% ad val.	(22% ad val.)
407.05	1.7¢ per lb. + 16.8% ad val.	(17.8% ad val.)	408.32	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(13.4% ad val.)
407.07	1.7¢ per lb + 16.8% ad val.		408.36	1.7¢ per lb. + 9.7% ad val.	
407.09	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	(15.8% ad val. but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material)	408.38	1.7¢ per lb. + 9.7% ad val.	
			408.41	3¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	(21.3% ad val.)
			408.44	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	(10.2% ad val.)
			408.48	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	(10.2% ad val.)
407.15	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		408.52	1.4¢ per lb. + 11.4% ad val.	(13% ad val.)
			408.54	1.4¢ per lb. + 9.8% ad val.	(10.8% ad val.)
			408.61	1.4¢ per lb. + 10.3% ad val.	(11.6% ad val.)
			408.64	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	(9.8% ad val.)
408.00	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	(22.3% ad val.)	408.68	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	
408.04	Free		408.72	1.4¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	
408.08	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	(12.3% ad val.)	408.76	1.4¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	(16.8% ad val.)
408.12	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	(11.2% ad val.)			

Note.-For items on this page for which there is indicated both a compound rate of duty and, in parenthesis, an ad valorem rate, the compound rate is the base rate of duty. The ad valorem rate shown in parenthesis is the ad valorem equivalent to be used as the basis for calculating stages of reduction in the compound rate in accordance with the provisions of Annex I, part 5B.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty	
408.81	1.4¢ per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	
408.84	1.4¢ per lb. + 9.2% ad val.	
408.88	1.4¢ per lb. + 9.8% ad val.	(10.8% ad val.)
408.92	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	
408.96	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	(10% ad val.)
409.02	1.4¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	(10.7% ad val.)
409.06	1.4¢ per lb. + 9.6% ad val.	(12.2% ad val.)
409.10	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	
409.14	1.4¢ per lb. + 10.3% ad val.	(11.5% ad val.)
409.18	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	(10% ad val.)
409.22	1.4¢ per lb. + 10.7% ad val.	(12.6% ad val.)
409.26	1.4¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	(10.8% ad val.)
409.28	1.4¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	(10.8% ad val.)
409.30	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.9% ad val.	(17.2% ad val.)
409.34	1.7¢ per lb. + 17.7% ad val.	
409.38	1.5¢ per lb. + 15.3% ad val.	(19.7% ad val.)
409.42	3.5¢ per lb. + 24.4% ad val.	(35.7% ad val.)
409.46	1.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	
409.50	1.5¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	
409.54	22.6% ad val.	
409.58	17.7% ad val.	
409.62	23% ad val.	
409.66	30.7% ad val.	
409.68	30.7% ad val.	
409.70	22.6% ad val.	
409.74	30.9% ad val.	
409.76	30.9% ad val.	
409.78	23.8% ad val.	
409.82	28.6% ad val.	
409.84	28.6% ad val.	
409.86	22.5% ad val.	
409.90	27.8% ad val.	
409.92	27.8% ad val.	
409.94	19% ad val.	
409.96	19.9% ad val.	
410.00	28% ad val.	
410.02	28% ad val.	
410.04	20.5% ad val.	
410.08	27.8% ad val.	
410.10	27.8% ad val.	
410.12	20.9% ad val.	
410.16	32.9% ad val.	
410.18	32.9% ad val.	
410.20	21.9% ad val.	
410.22	21.9% ad val.	
410.24	2.8¢ per lb. + 28% ad val.	(31.2% ad val.)
410.28	20.4% ad val.	
410.32	31.3% ad val.	
410.34	31.3% ad val.	
410.36	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.3% ad val.	(14.2% ad val.)
410.40	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val.	(13.7% ad val.)
410.44	1.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	(15.8% ad val.)
410.48	1.7¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	(27% ad val.)
410.52	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(15% ad val.)
410.56	1.7¢ per lb. + 19.2% ad val.	(21.4% ad val.)
410.60	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(13.9% ad val.)

Note.-For items on this page for which there is indicated both a compound rate of duty and, in parenthesis, an ad valorem rate, the compound rate is the base rate of duty. The ad valorem rate shown in parenthesis is the ad valorem equivalent to be used as the basis for calculating stages of reduction in the compound rate in accordance with the provisions of Annex I, part 5B.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty		Item	Base Rate of Duty	
410.64	1.7¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	(10.1% ad val.)	411.40	1.7¢ per lb. + 28.9% ad val.	(29.1% ad val.)
410.66	1.7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	(21.8% ad val.)	411.42	1.7¢ per lb. + 28.9% ad val.	(29.1% ad val.)
410.68	1.4¢ per lb. + 12.1% ad val.	(12.9% ad val.)	411.44	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.9% ad val.	(13.9% ad val.)
410.72	1.7¢ per lb. + 22.7% ad val.	(25.6% ad val.)	411.48	1.7¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	(24.6% ad val.)
410.76	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.7% ad val.	(15% ad val.)	411.50	1.7¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	(24.6% ad val.)
410.80	1.4¢ per lb. + 16.3% ad val.	(16.4% ad val.)	411.52	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(12.5% ad val.)
410.84	1.7¢ per lb. + 24.8% ad val.	(25.1% ad val.)	411.56	1.7¢ per lb. + 22.8% ad val.	(23% ad val.)
410.88	1.2¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	(8.5% ad val.)	411.58	1.7¢ per lb. + 22.8% ad val.	(23% ad val.)
410.92	1.4¢ per lb. + 12.6% ad val.	(13% ad val.)	411.60	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	(13.5% ad val.)
410.96	1.4¢ per lb. + 12.6% ad val.	(13% ad val.)	411.64	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val.	(13.7% ad val.)
411.00	1.4¢ per lb. + 11.7% ad val.	(11.8% ad val.)	411.68	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(12.5% ad val.)
411.04	1.4¢ per lb. + 10.2% ad val.	(10.2% ad val.)	411.72	1.7¢ per lb. + 15.7% ad val.	(15.8% ad val.)
411.08	1.4¢ per lb. + 10.2% ad val.	(10.2% ad val.)	411.74	1.7¢ per lb. + 15.7% ad val.	(15.8% ad val.)
411.10	1.4¢ per lb. + 10.2% ad val.	(10.2% ad val.)	411.76	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(12.5% ad val.)
411.12	1.7¢ per lb. + 14.8% ad val.	(15.6% ad val.)	411.80	1.7¢ per lb. + 36.9% ad val.	(38% ad val.)
411.16	1.4¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	(13.1% ad val.)	411.84	1.7¢ per lb. + 26.6% ad val.	(27% ad val.)
411.20	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	(13.3% ad val.)	411.86	1.7¢ per lb. + 26.6% ad val.	(27% ad val.)
411.24	1.4¢ per lb. + 17.8% ad val.	(18.5% ad val.)	411.90	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.8% ad val.	(12.8% ad val.)
411.28	1.4¢ per lb. + 28.5% ad val.	(29% ad val.)	411.94	1.7¢ per lb. + 18.7% ad val.	(19.4% ad val.)
411.32	1.7¢ per lb. + 16.4% ad val.	(16.6% ad val.)	411.96	1.7¢ per lb. + 18.7% ad val.	(19.4% ad val.)
411.36	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	(13.6% ad val.)	411.98	1.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	(13% ad val.)

Note.-For items on this page for which there is indicated both a compound rate of duty and, in parenthesis, an ad valorem rate, the compound rate is the base rate of duty. The ad valorem rate shown in parenthesis is the ad valorem equivalent to be used as the basis for calculating stages of reduction in the compound rate in accordance with the provisions of Annex I, part 5B.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty		Item	Base Rate of Duty	
412.02	1.7¢ per lb. + 19.9% ad val.	(20% ad val.)	412.66	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val.	(13.7% ad val.)
412.04	1.7¢ per lb. + 19.9% ad val.	(20% ad val.)	412.68	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val.	(13.7% ad val.)
412.06	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.1% ad val.	(13.2% ad val.)	412.70	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val.	(13.7% ad val.)
412.10	1.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	(18.9% ad val.)	412.72	1.7¢ per lb. + 21.9% ad val.	(22.7% ad val.)
412.12	1.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	(18.9% ad val.)	412.76	3.5¢ per lb. + 18.1% ad val.	(18.6% ad val.)
412.14	1.7¢ per lb. + 14.3% ad val.	(14.9% ad val.)	412.80	3.5¢ per lb. + 52.1% ad val.	(58.8% ad val.)
412.18	1.7¢ per lb. + 33.3% ad val.	(33.4% ad val.)	412.84	3.5¢ per lb. + 42.1% ad val.	(47.2% ad val.)
412.22	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.3% ad val.	(13.4% ad val.)	412.88	3.5¢ per lb. + 21.1% ad val.	(29.4% ad val.)
412.26	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	(13.7% ad val.)	412.92	3.5¢ per lb. + 40.1% ad val.	(40.7% ad val.)
412.30	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.6% ad val.	(12.6% ad val.)	412.96	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.8% ad val.	(14% ad val.)
412.34	1.7¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.	(41.6% ad val.)	413.00	3.5¢ per lb. + 11.2% ad val.	(12.4% ad val.)
412.36	1.7¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.	(41.6% ad val.)	413.04	3.5¢ per lb. + 25.4% ad val.	(30.6% ad val.)
412.38	1.7¢ per lb. + 16.3% ad val.	(16.4% ad val.)	413.08	2.8¢ per lb. + 11.4% ad val.	(12% ad val.)
412.40	1.7¢ per lb. + 16.3% ad val.	(16.4% ad val.)	413.12	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	(23.5% ad val.)
412.42	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val.	(13.6% ad val.)	413.16	3.5¢ per lb. + 20.2% ad val.	(20.8% ad val.)
412.48	1.7¢ per lb. + 21.7% ad val.	(21.7% ad val.)	413.20	3.5¢ per lb. + 38.5% ad val.	(40.8% ad val.)
412.50	1.7¢ per lb. + 21.7% ad val.	(21.7% ad val.)	413.24	1.5¢ per lb. + 12.9% ad val.	(13.7% ad val.)
412.52	1.7¢ per lb. + 17.3% ad val.	(17.5% ad val.)	413.28	3.5¢ per lb. + 29% ad val.	(29.8% ad val.)
412.56	1.7¢ per lb. + 40.4% ad val.	(40.4% ad val.)	413.30	3.5¢ per lb. + 29% ad val.	(29.8% ad val.)
412.60	1.7¢ per lb. + 17.6% ad val.	(17.9% ad val.)	413.32	3.5¢ per lb. + 24.1% ad val.	(24.9% ad val.)
412.64	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val.	(13.7% ad val.)	413.36	3.5¢ per lb. + 34.2% ad val.	(39.2% ad val.)

Note.-For items on this page for which there is indicated both a compound rate of duty and, in parenthesis, an ad valorem rate, the compound rate is the base rate of duty. The ad valorem rate shown in parenthesis is the ad valorem equivalent to be used as the basis for calculating stages of reduction in the compound rate in accordance with the provisions of Annex I, part 5B.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty	
413.40	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.2% ad val.	(10.6% ad val.)
413.50	3.5¢ per lb. + 23% ad val.	(24.9% ad val.)
413.51	3.5¢ per lb. + 23% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material.	(24.9% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material)
416.10	3.2% ad val.	
416.30	3.9% ad val.	
416.40	15% ad val.	
417.10	1.9% ad val.	
417.16	1.3% ad val.	
417.22	6.9% ad val.	
417.24	2% ad val.	
417.26	3.7 ad val.	
417.28	6.2% ad val.	
417.30	3.7% ad val.	
417.32	0.2% ad val.	
417.34	1.7% ad val.	
417.40	13.3% ad val.	
417.52	6% ad val.	
417.54	10.1% ad val.	
417.70	5.9% ad val.	
417.72	3% ad val.	
417.74	2.4% ad val.	
417.76	2.3% ad val.	
417.78	2.3% ad val.	
418.14	2.1% ad val.	
418.24	1.4% ad val.	
418.26	4.9% ad val.	
418.30	11.3% ad val.	
418.62	1.5% ad val.	
418.72	5.8% ad val.	
418.74	6.3% ad val.	
418.76	1.8% ad val.	
418.78	6.6% ad val.	
419.00	5% ad val.	
419.02	2.3% ad val.	

Item	Base Rate of Duty
419.24	1.4% ad val.
419.28	1.7% ad val.
419.34	5% ad val.
419.60	4.1% ad val.
419.80	4.5% ad val.
419.82	12.7% ad val.
420.04	2.3% ad val.
420.06	4.4% ad val.
420.08	1.7% ad val.
420.20	3.5% ad val.
420.22	3.8% ad val.
420.24	2.9% ad val.
420.26	1.3% ad val.
420.28	7.8% ad val.
420.32	25% ad val.
420.84	1.3% ad val.
420.88	3.2% ad val.
420.94	3% ad val.
420.98	2.9% ad val.
421.04	1.9% ad val.
421.10	5.1% ad val.
421.14	21.5% ad val.
421.16	1.6% ad val.
421.18	3.1% ad val.
421.34	1.2% ad val.
421.36	5.8% ad val.
421.46	3.1% ad val.
421.52	3.6% ad val.
421.54	1.8% ad val.
421.56	12.7% ad val.
422.40	14.4% ad val.
422.42	11.9% ad val.
422.72	1.9% ad val.
422.76	1.6% ad val.
423.88	3.6% ad val.
423.92	11.9% ad val.
425.00	11.6% ad val.
425.02	8.8% ad val.
425.12	12.6% ad val.
425.14	9.8% ad val.
425.18	11.6% ad val.
425.38	9% ad val.
425.52	8.4% ad val.
425.70	2.1% ad val.

Note.-For items on this page for which there is indicated both a compound rate of duty and, in parenthesis, an ad valorem rate, the compound rate is the base rate of duty. The ad valorem rate shown in parenthesis is the ad valorem equivalent to be used as the basis for calculating stages of reduction in the compound rate in accordance with the provisions of Annex I, part 5B.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty
425.72	2.1% ad val.
425.74	10.3% ad val.
425.76	9% ad val.
425.78	1.1% ad val.
425.86	7.7% ad val.
425.88	1.4% ad val.
425.94	6.3% ad val.
426.12	1.7% ad val.
426.14	4.1% ad val.
426.32	6.4% ad val.
426.34	5.8% ad val.
426.36	1.3% ad val.
426.42	3% ad val.
426.56	7.3% ad val.
426.72	2.1% ad val.
426.76	7% ad val.
426.77	8% ad val.
426.78	8.1% ad val.
426.82	5.7% ad val.
426.94	21% ad val.
426.98	13.7% ad val.
427.40	8% ad val.
427.42	8.1% ad val.
427.44	20.3% ad val
427.46	15% ad val.
427.54	10% ad val.
427.56	8.1% ad val.
427.58	9.2% ad val.
427.70	16.3% ad val.
427.72	15% ad val.
427.74	10.1% ad val.
427.82	10.4% ad val.
427.88	4% ad val.
427.94	5.1% ad val.
427.97	19.5% ad val.
428.04	9.3% ad val.
428.06	16.5% ad val.
428.20	8.8% ad val.
428.22	9.7% ad val.
428.24	7.6% ad val.
428.26	8.4% ad val.
428.30	12.8% ad val.
428.34	15.8% ad val.
428.41	13.6% ad val.
428.47	13.6% ad val.
428.52	15.9% ad val.
428.58	5.1% ad val.
428.68	5.2% ad val.
428.80	6.8% ad val.
428.84	11.7% ad val.
428.86	13.4% ad val.
428.88	7.3% ad val.
428.94	17.7% ad val.
428.96	9.2% ad val.
429.00	9.1% ad val.
429.22	2.7% ad val.
429.24	15.9% ad val.
429.26	50% ad val.
429.44	15.4% ad val.
429.46	7% ad val.
429.47	28.6% ad val.
437.02	10.4% ad val.
437.68	2% ad val.
437.69	1.8% ad val.
445.05	12.3% ad val.
445.10	11.9% ad val.
445.15	11.3% ad val.
445.20	9.3% ad val.
445.25	8.3% ad val.
445.30	14% ad val.
445.35	13.6% ad val.
445.42	4.2% ad val.
445.44	4% ad val.
445.46	10.3% ad val.
445.48	8.8% ad val.
445.52	15.7% ad val.
465.87	11.8% ad val.
472.22	1.6% ad val.
472.30	8.6% ad val.
472.44	2.3% ad val.
473.24	8.4% ad val.
473.28	4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty
473.46	1.2% ad val.
473.48	4.3% ad val.
473.52	6% ad val.
473.54	2.8% ad val.
473.56	8.6% ad val.
473.60	1.4% ad val.
473.66	4.1% ad val.
473.72	2.6% ad val.
473.74	5.3% ad val.
473.76	1.6% ad val.
473.78	1.4% ad val.
473.80	3.6% ad val.
473.84	1.8% ad val.
490.30	5% ad val.
490.32	6.1% ad val.
490.42	10% ad val.
490.44	11.1% ad val.
490.46	5.6% ad val.
490.65	7.9% ad val.
490.90	5.4% ad val.
493.18	6% ad val.
493.22	3.2% ad val.
522.24	13.6% ad val.
533.15	6% ad val.
533.20	48.7% ad val.
533.22	23.5% ad val.
533.24	11.4% ad val.
533.29	13.6% ad val.
533.30	13.6% ad val.
533.32	13.6% ad val.
533.34	11.6% ad val.
533.39	23.5% ad val.
533.52	48.7% ad val.
533.54	17.5% ad val.
533.62	38.6% ad val.
533.64	18.4% ad val.
533.72	22.5% ad val.
533.74	22.5% ad val.
533.76	22.5% ad val.
533.78	18% ad val.
533.79	26.1% ad val.
534.84	15.9% ad val.
534.87	10.1% ad val.
606.00	0.1% ad val.
606.02	0.3% ad val.
606.04	0.4% ad val.
606.06	0.2% ad val.
606.11	0.1% ad val. + additional duties
606.15	0.2% ad val. + additional duties
606.17	0.2% ad val.
606.19	1% ad val. + additional duties
606.24	1.9% ad val.
606.26	2.7% ad val.
606.28	1.5% ad val.
606.30	1.7% ad val.
606.31	6.6% ad val.
606.36	1.7% ad val.
606.37	1.7% ad val.
606.39	2.2% ad val.
606.40	10% ad val.
606.44	5.5% ad val.
606.48	9.3% ad val.
606.60	0.3% ad val.
606.64	1.1% ad val.
606.75	2.4% ad val.
606.77	2.8% ad val. + additional duties
607.05	8.5% ad val.
607.14	1.5% ad val.
607.17	2.2% ad val.
607.22	9.9% ad val.
607.23	2.7% ad val.
607.26	4.3% ad val. + additional duties

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty
607.28	4.2% ad val. + additional duties
607.32	5% ad val. + additional duties
607.34	4.9% ad val. + additional duties
607.41	5.5% ad val. + additional duties
607.43	4.6% ad val. + additional duties
607.46	4.3% ad val. + additional duties
607.48	5.7% ad val. + additional duties
607.59	5.8% ad val. + additional
607.99	4.6% ad val.
608.01	5.6% ad val.
608.11	8.7% ad val.
608.13	8.6% ad val.
609.25	6.1% ad val.
609.26	8.2% ad val.
609.27	8.2% ad val.
609.35	8.2% ad val. + additional duties
609.36	10.2% ad val. + additional duties
609.37	10.6% ad val. + additional duties
609.41	1.7% ad val.
609.72	9.2% ad val.
609.76	11% ad val. + additional duties
609.80	1% ad val.
609.82	2.4% ad val. + additional duties
609.96	0.9% ad val.
609.98	2% ad val. + additional duties
610.20	0.6% ad val.
610.21	4.6% ad val. + additional duties
610.25	1% ad val.
610.26	4% ad val. + additional duties
610.30	6.5% ad val.
610.31	3.2% ad val.
610.32	2.2% ad val.
610.35	5% ad val. + additional duties
610.36	4.6% ad val. + additional duties
610.37	4.9% ad val. + additional duties
610.39	0.6% ad val.
610.40	4.3% ad val. + additional duties
612.02	1.7% ad val.
612.03	1.4% ad val.
612.05	6.8% ad val.
612.06	1.3% ad val.
612.08	6% ad val.
612.10	1.5% ad val.
612.15	2.6% ad val.
612.17	8.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty
612.20	10.6% ad val.
612.30	12.8% ad val.
612.31	1.6% ad val.
612.32	11.7% ad val.
612.34	12.3% ad val.
612.35	15.4% ad val.
612.36	11.1% ad val.
612.38	12.7% ad val.
612.39	2.2% ad val.
612.40	12.9% ad val.
612.41	11.3% ad val.
612.43	12.7% ad val.
612.44	1.9% ad val.
612.45	8% ad val.
612.50	11.4% ad val.
612.52	8.2% ad val.
612.55	3.8% ad val.
612.56	8.9% ad val.
612.60	1.5% ad val.
612.61	15.4% ad val.
612.62	2.6% ad val.
612.63	11.2% ad val.
612.64	1.8% ad val.
612.70	15.2% ad val.
612.71	15.5% ad val.
612.72	6.7% ad val.
612.73	6.5% ad val.
612.80	11.5% ad val.
612.81	4.1% ad val.
612.82	8.3% ad val.
613.02	2.9% ad val.
613.03	2.5% ad val.
613.04	11.4% ad val.
613.06	11.1% ad val.
613.08	7.9% ad val.
613.10	1.5% ad val.
613.12	7.7% ad val.
613.15	11.2% ad val.
613.18	7.9% ad val.
618.01	3.2% ad val.
618.04	2.5% ad val.
618.10	2.5% ad val.
618.15	3.2% ad val.
618.22	6.1% ad val.
618.25	3.8% ad val.
618.27	2.7% ad val.
618.40	2.3% ad val.
618.45	2.3% ad val.
624.02	5.2% ad val.
624.03	5.1% ad val.
624.04	5.8% ad val.
624.10	3.3% ad val.
624.18	6% ad val.
624.22	3% ad val.
624.30	1.3% ad val.
624.32	11.4% ad val.
624.40	11.9% ad val.
624.50	2.6% ad val.
624.52	6% ad val.
626.02	2% ad val.
626.10	5.2% ad val.
626.17	1% ad val.
626.18	6% ad val.
626.31	6% ad val.
628.57	12.1% ad val.
629.25	7.6% ad val.
629.28	15.5% ad val.
629.32	7% ad val.
632.28	14% ad val.
632.30	14% ad val.
632.42	5.3% ad val.
642.12	4.7% ad val.
642.50	8.9% ad val.
642.54	5.4% ad val.
642.56	5.6% ad val.
642.58	6.6% ad val.
642.62	7.5% ad val.
642.66	5.5% ad val.
642.68	5.6% ad val.
642.70	6.9% ad val.
642.76	12.8% ad val.
642.85	6.9% ad val.
642.96	1% ad val.
644.02	1.8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty	Item	Base Rate of Duty
644.08	24.6% ad val.	646.88	16% ad val.
644.11	9.9% ad val.	646.89	8.5% ad val.
644.17	7% ad val.	649.33	1% ad val.
644.24	10.4% ad val.	651.07	18.1% ad val.
644.36	4.4% ad val.	652.24	1.7% ad val.
644.38	5% ad val.	652.41	0.3% ad val.
644.40	4.9% ad val.	653.97	3.4% ad val.
644.42	4.6% ad val.	654.07	9.8% ad val.
644.46	4.1% ad val.	654.09	10% ad val.
644.52	13.1% ad val.	654.11	9.5% ad val.
644.64	6.8% ad val.	654.13	9.7% ad val.
644.68	5.2% ad val.	654.14	9.6% ad val.
644.80	5% ad val.	654.16	9.6% ad val.
644.84	7.4% ad val.	657.30	11.3% ad val.
644.88	1% ad val.	657.35	7.7% ad val.
644.92	2% ad val.	657.70	0.6% ad val.
644.95	7% ad val.	660.65	18.4% ad val.
644.98	2.1% ad val.	672.20	6% ad val.
646.02	1.5% ad val.	680.20	9.3% ad val.
646.20	1% ad val.	680.30	7.5% ad val.
646.25	1.3% ad val.	680.37	11% ad val.
646.26	0.5% ad val.	680.39	13% ad val.
646.28	0.5% ad val.	690.25	0.5% ad val.
646.30	4.1% ad val.	700.57	37.5% ad val.
646.32	2.9% ad val.	700.59	37.5% ad val.
646.45	3.2% ad val.	700.61	37.5% ad val.
646.54	0.7% ad val.	700.62	90¢ per pair + 20% ad val.
646.56	0.2% ad val.		
646.74	1.6% ad val.	700.63	20% ad val.
646.80	5.7% ad val.	700.64	48% ad val.
646.81	5.3% ad val.	700.67	90¢ per pair + 37.5% ad val.
646.82	6.9% ad val.		
646.83	10.7% ad val.	700.69	90¢ per pair + 37.5% ad val.
646.84	7.2% ad val.		
646.85	5.9% ad val.	700.71	20% ad val.
646.86	8.6% ad val.	712.10	7.4% ad val.
646.87	9.2% ad val.	716.10 1/	90¢ each

1/ The item numbers having this footnote are existing item numbers in the Tariff Schedules of the United States which will be combined into the single item 716.09 in this schedule on the date that the full concession rate for all of the items having this footnote becomes effective.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex II (continued)

Base Rate of Duty from Which the Total Amount of Reduction for Certain Concession Items is Calculated
(See general note 14 to this schedule)

Item	Base Rate of Duty
716.11 1/	75¢ each
716.12 1/	75¢ each
716.13 1/	75¢ each
716.14 1/	75¢ each
716.15 1/	75¢ each
716.16 1/	75¢ each
716.20 2/	$1.80 each
716.21 2/	$1.35 each
716.22 2/	$1.35 each
716.23 2/	$1.20 each
716.24 2/	90¢ each
716.25 2/	90¢ each
716.26 2/	90¢ each
719.--	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each if self winding + 50¢ for each adjustment
720.75	22.5% ad val.
725.04	7.5% ad val.
730.23	19.5% ad val.
730.25	22.7% ad val.
730.27	15.7% ad val.
730.29	18.2% ad val.
730.37	25% ad val.
730.39	20.8% ad val.
730.41	13.2% ad val.
730.43	8.2% ad val.
730.51	13.5% ad val.
730.53	13.5% ad val.
730.55	13.5% ad val.
730.57	13.5% ad val.
730.63	13.9% ad val.
730.71	7% ad val.
730.74	5.7% ad val.
750.10	17.4% ad val.
760.10	16.6% ad val.
760.20	7.5% ad val.
760.30	10.1% ad val.
770.05	7.4% ad val.
770.07	10.9% ad val.
770.10	11.6% ad val.
771.20	3.6% ad val.
771.31	5.1% ad val.
771.35	5.7% ad val.
771.50	3.4% ad val.
772.06	17.5% ad val.
772.51	5.7% ad val.
772.80	12% ad val.
773.20	26.3% ad val.
774.35	11.6% ad val.
790.59	22.8% ad val.
790.60	23.1% ad val.
790.61	21.7% ad val.
790.62	21.9% ad val.

1/ The item numbers having this footnote are existing item numbers in the Tariff Schedules of the United States which will be combined into the single item 716.09 in this schedule on the date that the full concession rate for all of the items having this footnote becomes effective.

2/ The item numbers having this footnote are existing item numbers in the Tariff Schedules of the United States which will be combined into the single item 716.17 in this schedule on the date that the full concession rate for all of the items having this footnote becomes effective.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Listed below are all items for which the full concession rate will be made effective in accordance with the special staging rules set forth in Annex I, together with an indication of the particular staging rule or rules in Annex I which is applicable to each item. Concessions on items not listed in this annex will be made effective in accordance with the general staging rule set forth in general note 14.

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
100.40	3L	136.96	1A	161.31	2A
100.43	3L	137.02	2A	161.79	1A
100.53	3L	137.78	2A	161.94	1A
100.55	3L	137.82	2A	162.15	2A
100.73	1A	140.09	1A	168.04	1A
100.75	1A	140.14	1A	168.06	1A
100.95	1A	140.25	1A	168.09	1A
106.10	1A	140.45	1A	168.11	1A
106.30	1A	140.54	2A	168.12	1A
106.60	1A	141.55	1A	168.13	1A
107.52	2A	145.08	1A	168.14	1A
107.55	2A	145.09	2A	168.16	1A
107.63	2A	146.44	2A	168.43	1A
107.76	2A	146.74	2A	168.44	1A
111.92	1A	146.84	2A	168.51	1A
112.01	2A	146.87	2A	168.56	1A
114.04	3C	147.05	1A	168.58	1A
114.36	1A	147.09	1A	168.60	1A
115.20	1A	147.16	1A	168.62	1A
116.00	1A	147.36	2A	168.63	1A
116.10	1A	147.38	2A	168.77	1A
116.20	1A	147.96	2A	168.79	1A
117.15	1A	148.19	2A	168.81	1A
117.20	2A	148.22	2A	168.85	1A
117.55	2A	148.65	1A	168.87	1A
121.54	2A	149.15	2A	168.89	1A
125.70	2A	149.60	2A	168.91	1A
126.61	1A	150.01	2A	168.93	1A
130.56	1A	152.30	2A	168.95	1A
131.30	2A	152.43	2A	168.97	1A
132.50	1A	152.58	2A	170.10	1A
135.41	1A	153.02	2A	170.15	1A
135.42	1A	153.08	2A	170.20	1A
136.00	2A	156.35	1A	170.45	1A
136.94	1A	156.45	2A		

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
170.66	1A	252.25	5A	301.24	2G
176.01	2A	252.27	3A	301.25	2G
176.16	2A	252.40	5B	301.26	2G
176.17	2A	252.67	1A	301.27	2G
176.33	1A	252.79	2A	301.28	2G
176.45	2J	254.09	5B	301.29	2G
176.46	2J	254.15	3A	301.30	2G
176.47	2J	254.30	3A	301.31	2G
176.60	1A	254.46	3A	301.32	2G
177.62	1A	254.48	5B	301.33	2G
178.15	2J	254.75	1A	301.34	2G
186.15	1A	254.85	3A	301.35	2G
192.17	2A	256.20	5B	301.36	2G
192.19	1A	256.60	1A	301.37	2G
202.40	1A	256.67	5A	301.38	2G
204.35	2A	300.15	1E	301.39	2G
206.67	2A	300.20	1E	301.40	2G
206.85	2G	300.60	2G	301.41	2G
206.95	2A	301.01	2G	301.42	2G
206.98	1A	301.02	2G	301.43	2G
222.34	1A	301.03	2G	301.44	2G
222.44	2A	301.04	2G	301.45	2G
222.57	2A	301.05	2G	301.46	2G
222.62	1A	301.06	2G	301.47	2G
222.64	1A	301.07	2G	301.48	2G
240.00	2A	301.08	2G	301.49	2G
240.02	2A	301.09	2G	301.50	2G
240.03	2A	301.10	2G	301.51	2G
240.04	2A	301.11	2G	301.52	2G
240.06	2A	301.12	2G	301.53	2G
240.17	2C	301.13	2G	301.54	2G
240.21	3G	301.14	2G	301.55	2G
240.23	1F	301.15	2G	301.56	2G
240.38	2A	301.16	2G	301.57	2G
240.40	2A	301.17	2G	301.58	2G
245.00	2G	301.18	2G	301.59	2G
245.10	2G	301.19	2G	301.60	2G
245.20	2G	301.20	2G	301.70	2G
245.30	2G	301.21	2G	301.80	2G
251.49	2M	301.22	2G	301.82	2G
252.20	3A	301.23	2G		

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
301.84	2G	305.50	2G	306.84	2G
301.86	2G	306.10	2B	307.02	2G
301.88	2G	306.11	2B	307.04	2G
301.92	2G	306.12	2B	307.06	2G
301.94	2G	306.13	2B	307.08	2G
301.96	2G	306.14	2G	307.10	2G
301.98	2G	306.21	2B	307.12	2G
302.--	2G	306.22	2B	307.16	2G
303.10	2G	306.23	2B	307.18	2G
303.20	2G, 5A	306.24	2G	307.30	1E
304.04	2A	306.30	2B	307.50	2G
304.20	1A	306.31	2B	307.52	2G
304.22	2G	306.32	2B	307.62	2G, 5A
304.26	2G	306.33	2B	307.64	2F, 5B
304.34	2G	306.34	2B	308.06	1A
304.36	2F	306.41	2G	308.30	2A
304.44	2G	306.42	2G	308.51	2A
304.52	2G	306.43	2G	308.80	2G
304.58	2F	306.44	2G	309.02	3E
305.04	2G	306.52	1E	309.03	2G
305.06	2G	306.53	2G	309.05	2G
305.08	2G	306.54	2G	309.06	2G
305.09	2G	306.61	2G	309.10	2G, 5A
305.10	2G	306.62	2G	309.20	2G
305.12	2G	306.63	2G	309.21	2G
305.14	2G	306.64	2G	309.25	2G, 5A
305.16	2G	306.71	2G	309.30	2G
305.18	2G	306.72	2G	309.31	2G
305.20	2F	306.73	2G	309.35	2G
305.22	2F	306.74	2G	309.43	2G
305.28	2F	306.81	2G	309.50	2G
305.30	2F	306.82	2G	309.60	2G
305.40	2F	306.83	2G	309.65	2G

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
309.66	2G	316.10	2G
309.70	2G, 5A	316.20	2G
309.75	2G	316.25	2G
309.80	2G, 5A	316.30	2G
309.90	2G, 5A	316.40	2F
310.01	2G	316.50	2F
310.02	2G	316.55	2G, 5A
310.05	2G	316.70	2G
310.06	2G, 5A	319.01	2G
310.10	2G	319.03	2G
310.11	2G	319.05	2G
310.20	2G	319.07	2G
310.21	2G, 5A	319.21	2G
310.40	2G, 5A	319.23	2G
310.50	2G, 5A	319.25	2G
310.60	2G, 5A	319.27	2G
310.80	2G, 5A	319.29	2G
310.90	2G	320.01	2G
310.91	2G	320.02	2G
312.10	2G	320.03	2G
312.30	2G, 5A	320.04	2G
312.40	2G	320.05	2G
315.05	2G	320.06	2G
315.10	2G	320.07	2G
315.15	2G	320.08	2G
315.25	2G	320.09	2G
315.30	2G	320.10	2G
315.35	2F, 5B	320.11	2G
315.40	2G, 5A	320.12	2G
315.45	2F, 5B	320.13	2G
315.50	2F	320.14	2G
315.55	2G	320.15	2G
315.60	1A	320.16	2G
315.75	2G	320.17	2G
315.80	2G	320.18	2G
315.85	2G	320.19	2G
315.90	2F	320.20	2G
315.95	2F	320.21	2G
316.05	2G	320.22	2G

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule
320.23	2G
320.24	2G
320.25	2G
320.26	2G
320.27	2G
320.28	2G
320.29	2G
320.30	2G
320.31	2G
320.32	2G
320.33	2G
320.34	2G
320.35	2G
320.36	2G
320.37	2G
320.38	2G
320.39	2G
320.40	2G
320.41	2G
320.42	2G
320.43	2G
300.44	2G
320.45	2G
320.46	2G
320.47	2G
320.48	2G
320.49	2G
320.50	2G
320.51	2G
320.52	2G
320.53	2G
320.54	2G
320.55	2G
320.56	2G
320.57	2G
320.58	2G
320.59	2G
320.60	2G
320.61	2G
320.62	2G
320.63	2G
320.64	2G
320.65	2G
320.66	2G
320.67	2G
320.68	2G
320.69	2G
320.70	2G
320.71	2G
320.72	2G
320.73	2G
320.74	2G
320.75	2G
320.76	2G
320.77	2G
320.78	2G
320.79	2G
320.80	2G
320.82	2G
320.84	2G
320.86	2G
320.88	2G
320.92	2G
320.94	2G
320.96	2G
320.98	2G
321.—	2G
322.—	2G
323.—	2G
324.—	2G
325.—	2G
326.—	2G
327.—	2G
328.—	2G
329.—	2G
330.—	2G
331.—	2G
332.10	2G
332.40	2G
335.50	1E
335.55	4E, 5A
335.60	2G, 5A
335.70	2G
335.75	2G
335.85	2G
335.95	2G
336.10	2G
336.15	2G
336.20	2G, 5A
336.25	2G, 5A
336.30	4F, 5A
336.35	2G
336.40	2G, 5A
336.50	4F, 5A
336.55	2G
336.62	2G
336.64	2G, 5A
337.60	2A
337.70	2G

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule
337.90	2G
338.10	2G, 5A
338.15	2G, 5A
338.40	2G
338.50	2G, 5A
339.05	4F, 5A
339.10	2G
345.10	2G
345.30	2G, 5A
345.35	2G
345.50	2G, 5A
345.60	2G
346.10	2G
346.15	2G
346.20	2G
346.22	2G
346.24	2G
346.30	2G
346.32	2G
346.35	2G
346.40	2G
346.45	2G
346.50	2G
346.52	2G, 5A
346.56	2G
346.60	2G, 5A
346.65	2G
346.70	2F
346.80	2G
346.82	2G, 5A
346.86	2G
346.90	2G, 5A
346.95	2G
347.10	2G
347.15	2G
347.20	2G
347.26	2G
347.28	2G
347.30	2F
347.33	2G
347.35	2G
347.40	2G, 5A
347.45	2G
347.50	2G
347.55	2G, 5A
347.60	2G, 5A
347.65	2G, 5A
347.70	2G, 5A
347.72	2G
347.75	2G
348.00	2G
348.05	2G
349.15	2G
349.25	2G
349.30	2G
350.00	2G
351.05	3E
351.20	2G
351.25	2G
351.30	3E
351.40	2G
351.44	2G
351.46	4E
351.50	2G
351.60	2G
351.70	2G
351.80	3E
351.90	2G
352.10	2G
352.20	2G
352.30	2G
352.40	2G
352.50	2G
353.10	2G
353.50	2F
355.02	2G
355.04	2G
355.15	2G
355.18	2G
355.20	2G
355.25	2G, 5A
355.35	2G
355.42	2G
355.45	3E, 5A
355.50	2G
355.55	2G
355.60	2I, 5A
355.65	2G
355.70	4F, 5A
355.75	2G
355.81	2G
355.82	2G, 5A
355.85	2G
356.05	2G
356.10	2G
356.15	2G
356.20	2G
356.25	2G
356.30	2I, 5A
356.35	2G
356.40	2G, 5A
356.45	2G
356.70	2G
356.80	2G

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
357.05	2G	360.36	2G	363.20	2G
357.10	4F	360.40	2G	363.25	4E
357.15	2G, 5A	360.46	2G	363.30	2G
357.20	2I, 5A	360.48	2G	363.35	2G
357.30	2G	360.65	2F	363.40	2G
357.35	2G, 5A	360.70	2F	363.45	2G
357.40	2G	360.76	2G	363.50	2F
357.45	2G, 5A	360.77	2G	363.51	2G
357.60	2G	360.78	2G	363.55	2G
357.70	2G	360.79	2G	363.60	2G
357.80	2G	360.81	2G	363.65	2G
357.90	2G, 5A	360.82	2G	363.70	2G
357.95	2G, 5A	360.83	2G	363.75	2G
358.08	5A	360.84	2G	363.80	2G
358.14	5A	361.05	2G	363.85	2G, 5A
358.24	2G	361.07	2G	363.90	2G
358.26	2G	361.10	2F	364.07	2G
358.30	2G, 5A	361.18	2G	364.09	2G
358.35	2G	361.21	2G	364.13	2G
358.40	2G	361.22	2G	364.14	2G
358.50	2G, 5A	361.42	1E	364.16	2F
358.60	2G	361.44	2G	364.18	2F
359.10	2F	361.46	2G	364.20	2G
359.20	2G	361.48	2G	364.22	2G, 5A
359.30	3E, 5A	361.50	2G	364.25	2G
359.40	2F	361.53	2G	364.30	2G, 5A
359.50	2I, 5A	361.54	2F	364.35	2G
359.60	2G	361.56	2G	365.00	2I
360.05	1E	361.80	2G	365.05	2G
360.10	2F	361.85	2G	365.11	2G
360.15	2A	363.01	2G	365.14	2G
360.20	2G	363.02	2G	365.15	2G
360.25	2G	363.05	2F	365.20	2G
360.30	2G	363.10	2G, 5A	365.25	2G
360.35	2F	363.15	2G	365.29	2G

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
365.31	3E	366.57	2G	370.36	2G
365.35	2G	366.60	2G	370.40	2G, 5A
365.40	2G	366.63	3E	370.44	2G, 5A
365.45	2G	366.65	2G	370.48	2G
365.50	3E	366.69	2G	370.52	2I, 5A
365.70	2G	366.72	2G	370.56	3E, 5A
365.75	2I	366.75	2G	370.60	2G
365.77	2G	366.77	2G	370.64	2I, 5A
365.78	2I	366.79	2G	370.68	2I, 5A
365.80	2G	366.81	2G	370.72	2G
365.81	2G	366.84	2F	370.76	2G, 5A
365.83	2G	367.05	2G, 5A	370.80	2G
365.84	2G	367.10	2G, 5A	370.84	2G
365.86	2G	367.15	2G, 5A	370.88	2G, 5A
365.91	2G	367.20	2G	370.92	2G
366.03	2G	367.25	2G, 5A	372.04	2G
366.06	3E	367.30	2F	372.06	2G
366.09	2G	367.35	2G	372.08	2G
366.12	2G	367.40	2G	372.10	2G
366.15	2G	367.45	2F	372.15	2G
366.18	2G	367.50	2G, 5A	372.20	2G
366.21	2G	367.55	2G, 5A	372.25	2G, 5A
366.24	2G	367.60	2G, 5A	372.30	2I, 5A
366.27	2G	367.65	2G	372.35	2G, 5A
366.30	2G	370.04	2F, 5B	372.40	2G, 5A
366.33	2G	370.08	2G, 5A	372.45	2G, 5A
366.36	2G	370.12	2G, 5A	372.50	2G
366.39	2G	370.16	4F, 5A	372.55	2G
366.42	2G	370.17	2G, 5A	372.60	2G
366.45	2F	370.19	2G, 5A	372.65	2G
366.46	2F	370.21	2G, 5A	372.70	2I, 5A
366.47	2G	370.22	2G, 5A	372.75	2G, 5A
366.48	2G	370.24	2G	372.80	2G
366.51	2G	370.28	2G, 5A	373.05	2G
366.54	2G	370.32	2G, 5A	373.10	2G

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule
373.15	2G, 5A
373.20	2G
373.22	2G
373.25	2G, 5A
373.30	2G
374.05	
374.10	2G
374.15	2G
374.20	2G
374.25	4F
374.30	2G
374.35	3E
374.40	2G
374.45	3E
374.50	2G
374.55	2G, 5A
374.60	2G
374.65	3E, 5A
376.04	2F
376.08	2G
376.12	2G, 5A
376.16	2G
376.20	2G, 5A
376.54	2G
376.56	2G
378.05	2G
378.10	4E
378.15	2G
378.20	2G
378.25	2G
378.30	2G
378.35	2G
378.40	2G, 5A
378.45	2G, 5A
378.50	2G, 5A
378.55	2G
378.60	3E, 5A
378.65	2G, 5A
378.70	2G
379.00	2I
379.02	2G
379.04	2I
379.06	2G
379.08	2I
379.11	4E
379.13	2I
379.15	4E
379.17	2I
379.20	4E
379.23	2G
379.26	2G
379.28	4E
379.31	2G
379.33	4E
379.35	2F
379.37	2G
379.39	2G
379.41	2G
379.43	2G
379.45	2G
379.48	2G
379.51	2G
379.54	2G
379.56	2G
379.57	2G
379.60	2G
379.63	2G
379.64	2G
379.66	2F
379.68	2G
379.69	2G
379.71	2G, 5A
379.72	3E, 5A
379.74	2G, 5A
379.75	2G
379.76	2G, 5A
379.78	2G
379.79	2G, 5A
379.81	2G, 5A
379.83	2G
379.84	2G, 5A
379.86	2G
379.87	2G
379.89	2G, 5A
379.90	2G
379.91	2G, 5A
379.92	2I, 5A
379.94	2I, 5A
379.95	2G
379.96	2G, 5A
379.98	2G
383.00	2I
383.02	2G
383.03	2I
383.05	2G
383.06	2G
383.08	2I
383.10	4E
383.12	2I
383.13	4E
383.15	2I
383.16	4E
383.18	2G
383.19	2G

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule
383.20	4E
383.22	2G
383.23	4E
383.25	2G
383.28	2G
383.29	2G
383.30	2G
383.32	2G
383.33	2G
383.36	2G
383.39	2G
383.42	2G
383.45	2G
383.48	2G
383.49	2G
383.50	2G
383.52	2G
383.53	2G
383.55	2I, 5A
383.57	2I, 5A
383.58	3E, 5A
383.60	2G, 5A
383.62	2G
383.63	2G, 5A
383.65	2G
383.66	2G, 5A
383.68	2G, 5A
383.72	2G
383.75	2G, 5A
383.77	2G
383.78	2G
383.80	2G
383.81	2G, 5A
383.83	2G, 5A
383.84	2G, 5A
383.86	2I, 5A
383.88	2I, 5A
383.90	2G
383.92	2G, 5A
383.95	2G
385.15	2G
385.20	2G
385.25	2G
385.30	2G
385.40	2G
385.45	1E
385.50	2G
385.53	2G, 5A
385.55	2G
385.60	2G
385.61	2G, 5A
385.63	2G
385.70	2G
385.75	2G
385.80	2G
385.85	2G, 5A
385.90	2G
385.95	2F
386.04	3E
386.06	2G
386.07	2G
386.09	2G
386.10	2G
386.20	2I
386.25	2F
386.30	2F
386.40	2G
386.50	2G
387.10	2G
387.20	2F
387.32	2G
387.34	2G
388.10	2G, 5A
388.20	2G, 5A
388.30	2G, 5A
388.40	2G
389.10	2G
389.20	2G
389.30	2G
389.40	2G, 5A
389.50	2G, 5A
389.61	2G, 5A
389.62	2G, 5A
389.70	2G

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
402.00	3C	403.28	3C, 5B	404.47	3C
402.04	3C	403.32	3C, 5B	404.48	3C, 5B
402.08	3C	403.36	3C, 5B	404.52	3C, 5B
402.12	3C	403.41	3C, 5B	404.56	3C, 5B
402.16	3C, 5B	403.45	3C, 5B	404.60	3C
402.20	3C	403.49	3C	404.64	3C, 5B
402.24	3C	403.51	3C, 5B	404.68	3C, 5B
402.28	3C	403.52	3C, 5B	404.72	3C, 5B
402.32	3C	403.56	1C, 5B	404.76	3C, 5B
402.36	3C	403.59	3C	404.80	3C, 5B
402.40	3C, 5B	403.61	3C, 5B	404.84	3C, 5B
402.44	3C, 5B	403.64	1C, 5B	404.88	1C, 5B
402.48	3C, 5B	403.66	3C, 5B	404.90	3C
402.52	1C, 5B	403.68	3C, 5B	404.92	3C, 5B
402.54	3C, 5B	403.72	3C, 5B	404.96	3C, 5B
402.56	3C, 5B	403.76	3C, 5B	405.00	3C, 5B
402.60	3C, 5B	403.81	3C, 5B	405.03	3C, 5B
402.64	3C, 5B	403.88	3C, 5B	405.08	1C, 5B
402.68	3C, 5B	403.92	3C, 5B	405.09	3C
402.72	3C, 5B	403.96	3C, 5B	405.12	3C, 5B
402.76	3C, 5B	404.00	3C, 5B	405.16	3C, 5B
402.80	1C, 5B	404.04	3C, 5B	405.21	3C, 5B
402.82	3C, 5B	404.08	3C, 5B	405.24	3C, 5B
402.84	3C, 5B	404.12	3C, 5B	405.28	3C, 5B
402.88	3C, 5B	404.16	3C, 5B	405.32	1C, 5B
402.96	3C, 5B	404.20	3C	405.34	3C
402.98	3C	404.24	3C, 5B	405.36	3C, 5B
403.00	3C, 5B	404.28	1C, 5B	405.41	3C, 5B
403.05	3C, 5B	404.30	3C	405.44	3C, 5B
403.09	3C, 5B	404.32	3C, 5B	405.48	3C, 5B
403.12	1C, 5B	404.36	1C, 5B	405.52	3C, 5B
403.14	3C	404.38	3C, 5B	405.56	3C, 5B
403.16	3C, 5B	404.40	3C, 5B	405.60	1C, 5B
403.20	3C, 5B	404.44	3C, 5B	405.62	3C, 5B
403.24	3C, 5B	404.46	1C, 5B	405.64	3C, 5B
				405.68	1C, 5B

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
405.70	3C, 5B	406.86	3C, 5B	408.96	3C, 5B
405.72	3C, 5B	406.92	3C, 5B	409.02	3C, 5B
405.76	3C, 5B	406.96	3C	409.06	3C, 5B
405.80	1C, 5B	407.00	3C, 5B	409.10	3C
405.82	3C	407.05	1C, 5B	409.14	3C, 5B
405.84	3C, 5B	407.07	3C	409.18	3C, 5B
405.88	3C, 5B	407.09	3C, 5B	409.22	3C, 5B
405.92	3C, 5B	407.15	3C	409.26	1C, 5B
405.96	3C, 5B	408.00	3C, 5B	409.28	3C, 5B
406.00	3C, 5B	408.04	1C	409.30	3C, 5B
406.05	3C, 5B	408.08	3C, 5B	409.34	3C
406.08	1C, 5B	408.12	3C, 5B	409.38	3C, 5B
406.09	3C, 5B	408.16	3C, 5B	409.42	3C, 5B
406.12	3C, 5B	408.21	3C, 5B	409.46	3C
406.16	3C, 5B	408.22	1C, 5B	409.50	3C
406.20	2K, 5B	408.23	3C, 5B	409.54	3C
406.24	3C, 5B	408.24	3C, 5B	409.58	3C
406.28	3C	408.28	1C, 5B	409.62	3C
406.32	3C, 5B	408.29	3C, 5B	409.66	2E
406.36	3C, 5B	408.32	3C, 5B	409.68	3C
406.40	1C, 5B	408.36	1C	409.70	3C
406.42	3C	408.38	3C	409.74	2E
406.44	3C, 5B	408.41	3C, 5B	409.76	3C
406.48	3C, 5B	408.44	3C, 5B	409.78	3C
406.52	3C, 5B	408.48	3C, 5B	409.82	2E
406.56	1C, 5B	408.52	3C, 5B	409.84	3C
406.58	3C	408.54	3C, 5B	409.86	3C
406.61	1C, 5B	408.61	3C, 5B	409.90	2E
406.63	3C	408.64	3C, 5B	409.92	3C
406.64	3C	408.68	3C	409.94	3C
406.68	3C	408.72	3C	409.96	3C
406.72	3C	408.76	3C, 5B	410.00	2E
406.76	3C	408.81	3C	410.02	3C
406.81	3C	408.84	3C	410.04	3C
406.84	3C, 5B	408.88	3C, 5B	410.08	2E
		408.92	3C		

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule
410.10	3C
410.12	3C
410.16	2E
410.18	3C
410.20	2E
410.22	3C
410.24	3C, 5B
410.28	3C
410.32	2E
410.34	3C
410.36	3C, 5B
410.40	3C, 5B
410.44	3C, 5B
410.48	3C, 5B
410.52	3C, 5B
410.56	3C, 5B
410.60	3C, 5B
410.64	3C, 5B
410.66	3C, 5B
410.68	3C, 5B
410.72	3C, 5B
410.76	3C, 5B
410.80	3C, 5B
410.84	3C, 5B
410.88	3C, 5B
410.92	3C, 5B
410.96	3C, 5B
411.00	3C, 5B
411.04	3C, 5B
411.08	1C, 5B
411.10	3C, 5B
411.12	3C, 5B
411.16	3C, 5B
411.20	3C, 5B
411.24	3C, 5B
411.28	3C, 5B
411.32	3C, 5B
411.36	3C, 5B
411.40	1C, 5B
411.42	3C, 5B
411.44	3C, 5B
411.48	1C, 5B
411.50	3C, 5B
411.52	3C, 5B
411.56	1C, 5B
411.58	3C, 5B
411.60	3C, 5B
411.64	3C, 5B
411.68	3C, 5B
411.72	1C, 5B
411.74	3C, 5B
411.76	3C, 5B
411.80	3C, 5B
411.84	1C, 5B
411.86	3C, 5B
411.90	3C, 5B
411.94	1C, 5B
411.96	3C, 5B
411.98	3C, 5B
412.02	1C, 5B
412.04	3C, 5B
412.06	3C, 5B
412.10	1C, 5B
412.12	3C, 5B
412.14	3C, 5B
412.18	3C, 5B
412.22	3C, 5B
412.26	3C, 5B
412.30	3C, 5B
412.34	1C, 5B
412.36	4C, 5B
412.38	1C, 5B
412.40	3C, 5B
412.42	3C, 5B
412.48	1C, 5B
412.50	3C, 5B
412.52	3C, 5B
412.56	3C, 5B
412.60	3C, 5B
412.64	1C, 5B
412.66	3C, 5B
412.68	1C, 5B
412.70	3C, 5B
412.72	3C, 5B
412.76	3C, 5B
412.80	4D, 5B
412.84	4D, 5B
412.88	3C, 5B
412.92	3C, 5B
412.96	3C, 5B
413.00	3C, 5B
413.04	3C, 5B
413.08	3C, 5B
413.12	3C, 5B
413.16	3C, 5B
413.20	3C, 5B
413.24	3C, 5B
413.28	1C, 5B
413.30	3C, 5B
413.32	3C, 5B
413.36	3C, 5B
413.40	3C, 5B
413.50	3C, 5B
413.51	3C, 5B

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
416.10	1A	425.88	3C	427.12	3C
417.30	2M	425.94	3C	427.16	3C
417.90	1A	425.99	3C	427.18	3C
418.76	1A	426.00	3C	427.20	3C
419.34	3A	426.04	3C	427.22	3C
422.40	5B	426.08	3C	427.25	3C
425.00	1C	426.10	3C	427.28	3C
425.02	3C	426.12	3C	427.30	3C
425.04	3C	426.14	3C	427.40	1C
425.06	3C	426.18	3C	427.42	3C
425.08	3C	426.28	3C	427.44	3C
425.09	3C	426.34	3C	427.45	3C
425.10	3C	426.36	3C	427.46	3C
425.12	1C	426.44	3C	427.53	3C
425.14	3C	426.54	3C	427.54	3C
425.18	3D	426.56	3C	427.56	3C
425.20	3C	426.58	3C	427.58	3C, 5B
425.22	3C	426.62	3C	427.60	3C
425.24	3C	426.64	3C	427.62	3C
425.26	3C	426.72	3C	427.70	3C, 5B
425.28	3C	426.76	3C	427.72	3D
425.30	3C	426.77	3C	427.74	1C
425.32	3C	426.78	3C	427.82	3C
425.34	3C	426.82	3C	427.84	3C
425.36	3C	426.84	3C	427.88	1A
425.38	3C	426.86	3C	427.94	3C
425.41	3C	426.88	3C	427.96	1C
425.42	3C	426.92	3C	427.97	3C
425.52	1C	426.94	3C	427.98	3C
425.70	3C	426.98	3C	428.04	3C
425.72	3C	427.02	3C	428.06	1C
425.74	2G	427.04	3C	428.12	3C
425.76	1C	427.06	3C	428.20	3C
425.78	3C	427.08	3C	428.22	3C
425.82	3C			428.24	3C
425.86	3D			428.26	3C

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
428.30	1C	429.70	2G	445.42	3C
428.32	3C	429.85	2G	445.44	1C
428.34	3D	429.95	3C	445.46	1C
428.40	3C	430.20	2G	445.48	3C
428.41	3D	435.70	1A	445.52	3C
428.42	3C	437.00	2D	445.54	3C
428.44	3C	437.02	3D	445.56	3C
428.47	1C	437.04	3C	446.12	3C
428.50	3C	437.06	3C	460.15	3C
428.52	1C	437.10	3C	460.25	3C
428.54	3C	437.12	3C	460.35	3C
428.58	3C	437.13	3C	460.40	3C
428.62	3C	437.14	3C	460.45	3C
428.64	3C	437.16	3C	460.50	3C
428.66	3C	437.18	3C	460.65	3C
428.68	3C	437.20	3C	460.70	3C
428.72	3C	437.22	3C	460.75	3C
428.80	3C	437.24	2D	460.80	3C
428.82	3C	437.30	3C	465.87	3D
428.84	3C	437.32	3C	466.10	1A
428.86	3C	437.36	3C	470.15	3C
428.88	3C	437.38	3C	470.25	3C
428.92	3C	437.40	3C	470.55	3C
428.94	3C	437.44	3C	470.57	1C
428.96	3C	437.50	3C	470.85	3C
429.00	3C	437.52	3C	473.10	3C
429.10	3C	437.54	3C	473.12	3C
429.12	3C	437.56	3C	473.18	3C
429.19	3C	437.57	3C	473.20	3C
429.22	1C	437.58	3C	473.28	1A
429.24	1C	437.65	3C	473.44	3C
429.26	4D	437.68	3C	473.46	1C
429.28	3C	437.69	3C	473.48	1C
429.29	3C	437.70	3C	473.50	3C
429.30	3C	437.72	3C	473.60	1A
429.32	3C	437.82	3C	473.72	3C
429.34	3C	437.84	3C	473.74	3C
429.38	3C	439.50	1A	473.78	3C
429.42	3C	445.05	3C	473.82	3C
429.44	3C	445.10	3C	473.84	3D
429.46	3C	445.15	3C	473.88	3C
429.47	1C	445.20	3C	473.90	3C
429.48	3C	445.25	3C	474.02	4D
429.56	3C	445.30	3C	474.04	3C
429.60	3C	445.35	3C, 5B	474.06	3C

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
474.08	3C	601.03	1A	606.81	2G
474.20	3C	601.27	1A	606.82	2G
474.22	3C	601.45	1A	606.84	2G
474.26	3C	601.54	1A	606.86	2G
474.30	3C	603.45	2A	606.88	2G
474.35	3C	606.00	1E	606.91	2G
474.40	3C	606.02	1E	606.93	2G
474.42	3C	606.04	1E	606.97	2G
474.44	3C	606.06	1E	606.99	2G
474.46	3C	606.11	2G	607.05	2G
474.50	3C	606.15	1E	607.07	2G
474.60	3C	606.17	1E	607.09	2G
474.62	3C	606.19	2G	607.14	2G
490.14	3C	606.22	2G	607.17	2H
493.17	1A	606.24	1E	607.22	2G
493.18	3D	606.26	2G	607.23	1E
493.22	3C	606.28	2G	607.26	1E
493.66	3C	606.30	2H	607.28	1E
493.67	3C	606.31	2G	607.32	2G
514.11	1A	606.36	1E	607.34	1E
516.11	1A	606.37	2G	607.41	2G
516.24	2A	606.39	1E	607.43	1E
516.71	2A	606.40	2G	607.46	1E
516.73	2A	606.44	2G	607.48	2G
516.74	2A	606.46	2G	607.54	1E
516.76	2A	606.48	2H	607.59	2H
516.94	2A	606.50	2G	607.62	2G
517.27	1A	606.51	2G	607.64	2G
518.52	1B	606.57	2G	607.65	2G
520.32	2A	606.59	2G	607.67	2G
520.33	2A	606.60	1E	607.69	2G
520.35	2A	606.62	2G	607.78	2G
520.75	2G	606.64	2G	607.83	2G
522.64	1A	606.66	2G	607.86	2G
523.37	2A	606.68	2G	607.91	2G
532.24	2G	606.69	2G	607.92	2G
532.27	2G	606.71	2G	607.93	2G
540.15	3C	606.73	2G	607.94	2G
540.27	3C	606.75	2G	607.96	1A
544.11	2A	606.77	2G	607.97	2G
544.43	1B	606.78	2G		
545.85	2A	606.80	2G		

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
607.99	2H	609.43	2G	610.58	2G
608.01	2G	609.45	2G	610.62	2G
608.07	2G	609.70	2G	610.63	2G
608.11	2G	609.72	2G	610.65	2G
608.13	2G	609.75	2G	610.66	2G
608.14	2G	609.76	2G	610.70	2G
608.19	2G	609.80	1E	610.71	2G
608.21	2G	609.82	2G	610.74	2G
608.23	2G	609.84	2G	610.80	2G
608.26	2G	609.86	2G	612.06	1A
608.31	2G	609.88	2G	612.17	5B
608.38	2G	609.90	2G	612.39	3A
608.41	2G	609.96	2G	612.44	1A
608.47	2G	609.98	2G	613.10	1A
608.55	2G	610.20	1E	618.10	1A
608.59	2G	610.21	2G	618.15	3A
608.67	2G	610.25	1E	618.25	1A
609.12	2G	610.26	2G	618.40	1A
609.13	2G	610.30	2G	618.45	1A
609.15	2G	610.31	2G	622.20	2A
609.17	2G	610.32	1E	624.02	1A
609.20	2G	610.35	2G	624.03	1A
609.21	2G	610.36	2G	624.04	3B
609.22	2G	610.37	1E	626.22	2G
609.25	2G	610.39	2G	628.45	3B
609.26	2G	610.40	2G	628.55	3K
609.27	2G	610.42	2G	628.57	3A
609.30	2G	610.43	2G	629.14	2G
609.31	2G	610.45	2G	629.20	2G
609.32	2G	610.46	2G	629.26	2A
609.35	2G	610.48	2G	629.28	2G, 5B
609.36	2G	610.49	2G	629.29	2G
609.37	2G	610.51	2G	629.30	2G
609.40	2G	610.52	2G	629.33	2G
609.41	1E	610.56	2G	642.22	1B

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
642.96	2G	660.58	1B	682.42	1B
642.97	2G	660.59	3J	682.46	1B
644.02	3A	660.61	1B	682.61	1B
644.46	1A	660.62	3J	683.62	1B
644.92	1A	660.69	1B	684.26	1B
644.95	1C	660.73	1B	684.31	1B
646.25	1A	660.74	3J	684.42	1B
646.30	3A	660.76	3J	684.51	1B
646.32	1A	660.77	2A	684.62	3J
646.84	3A	660.87	1B	684.72	1B
647.04	1B	660.99	1B	685.16	3I
647.07	1B	661.08	1B	685.18	3I
648.63	2A	661.14	1B	685.25	1B
649.39	2A	661.17	1B	685.30	1B
650.47	2A	661.22	1B	685.41	1B
650.79	4B	661.37	1B	685.61	1B
652.11	1B	661.91	1B	685.72	1B
652.50	2A	661.97	1B	686.21	1B
652.60	2A	662.52	1B	686.25	1B
653.02	1A	664.12	1B	686.30	2A
653.25	2G	670.58	2G	686.62	1B
653.41	1B	676.16	1B	688.04	1A
653.47	1A	676.31	1B	688.10	2A
653.48	1A	678.48	1B	688.14	1B
653.52	1A	680.18	2G	688.15	3B
653.96	1B	680.30	3A	688.20	1A
654.09	3A	680.37	1C	688.42	1B
654.11	3A	680.39	3C	694.16	1B
660.10	3J	680.47	1B	694.21	1B
660.15	3J	680.51	1B	694.41	1B
660.25	3J	680.57	1B	696.62	1B
660.30	3J	680.59	1B	696.35	1A
660.35	3J	682.08	1B		

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
700.57	1D	705.53	4B	715.25	4A
700.59	1D	705.54	4B	716.06	2L
700.61	1D	705.55	4B	716.09	2L
700.62	1D	705.57	4B	716.17	2L
700.63	1D	705.58	4B	716.18	2L
700.64	1D	705.60	4B	716.19	2L
700.67	1D	705.62	4B	716.27	2L
700.69	1D	705.64	4B	716.28	2L
700.71	1D	705.66	4B	716.29	2L
702.15	2A	705.67	4B	719.--	2L
702.75	4B	705.70	4B	720.09	1B
703.40	4B	705.71	4B	722.40	2G
703.45	4B	705.72	4B	722.55	2G
703.72	2A	705.73	4B	725.10	2A
704.05	2G	705.74	4B	725.20	2A
704.10	2G	705.76	4B	726.05	3C
704.15	2G	705.78	4B	727.10	3F
704.20	4F	705.85	3C	727.40	2G
704.25	4E	705.86	3C	727.49	1B
704.30	4F	706.30	3C	727.50	2A
704.32	2G	706.47	2G	727.51	1B
704.34	2G	709.46	1B	727.56	1B
704.50	2G	709.66	3B	727.82	2F
704.55	3C	710.09	1B	728.05	2G
704.56	2G	710.15	1B	728.10	2G
704.60	4F	710.17	1B	728.25	3C
704.65	2G	710.31	1B	730.15	4B
704.70	2G	710.47	1B	730.17	2A
704.75	2G	711.34	4A	731.05	2A
704.80	2G	711.37	1B	731.10	2A
704.85	2G	711.39	1B	732.42	2G
704.90	2I	711.83	1B	734.10	1A
704.95	2G	711.87	1B	734.42	2G
705.35	1G	711.97	1B	734.51	2A
705.40	4B	712.06	1B	734.54	3C
705.42	4B	712.47	1A	734.87	1A
705.43	4B	712.48	1B	735.07	3C
705.45	4B	712.52	1B	735.11	2A
705.46	4B	713.07	2A	741.25	3C
705.48	4B	713.15	3B	745.46	1B
705.50	4B	713.19	2A	745.61	2G
705.51	4B	715.16	1B	745.62	2G

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex III (continued)

Index for Items for Which the Staging Rule Differs from the General Staging Rule

Item	Annex I Staging Rule	Item	Annex I Staging Rule
748.10	2G	772.09	3C
748.12	2G	772.15	3C
748.21	4A	772.20	3C
748.40	1A	772.25	3C
750.22	2A	772.30	2G
750.25	3C	772.35	3C
750.32	2A	772.42	3C
750.50	1A	772.46	1B
750.65	2A	772.51	1C
751.05	2A	772.67	1B
751.10	2A	772.71	3C
751.20	2A	772.80	3C, 5B
755.30	2G	772.85	3C
756.21	4B	773.10	3C
756.30	1A	774.35	1C
760.20	5B	774.40	3C
760.34	4B	774.45	3C
760.65	1A	774.50	3H
770.05	1C	774.55	3C
770.07	3C	790.07	3C
770.10	3D	790.23	2G
770.30	3C	790.39	1A
770.40	3C	790.45	3C
770.45	3C	790.47	3C
771.05	3C	790.55	3C
771.20	3D	790.60	2A
771.25	3C	790.70	2A
771.30	3C	791.17	2A
771.31	3C	791.19	2A
771.35	1C	791.20	3H
771.40	3C	791.27	3H
771.43	3C	791.80	2A
771.50	3C	792.50	2A
771.55	3C	870.45	1A
772.03	3C	870.48	1A
772.06	3C, 5B		

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX IV

CONTENTS

	First item number	Page
GENERAL NOTES		1
Part I		
SECTION 1.- ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS		12
Chapter 1. - Live animals	100.01	12
Chapter 2. - Meats		
Unit A. - Bird meat	105.10	15
Unit B. - Meats other than bird meat	106.10	16
Chapter 3. - Fish and shellfish		
Unit A. - Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen	110.10	19
Unit B. - Fish, dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered	111.10	21
Unit C. - Fish in airtight containers	112.01	23
Unit D. - Other fish products	113.01	25
Unit E. - Shellfish	114.01	26
Chapter 4. - Dairy products; birds' eggs		
Unit A. - Milk and cream	115.00	28
Unit B. - Butter, oleomargarine, and butter substitutes	116.00	29
Unit C. - Cheeses	117.00	29
Unit D. - Other milk products	118.00	35
Unit E. - Poultry and other birds' eggs	119.50	36
Chapter 5. - Hides, skins, and leather; furskins		
Unit A. - Hides, skins, and leather	120.11	37
Unit B. - Furskins	123.00	39
Chapter 6. - Live plants; seeds		
Unit A. - Live plants	125.01	41
Unit B. - Seeds	126.01	42
Chapter 7. - Cereal grains, milled grain products, and malts and starches		
Unit A. - Grains	130.08	44
Unit B. - Milled grain products	131.10	45
Unit C. - Malts and starches	132.15	47
Chapter 8 - Vegetables		
Unit A. - Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen	135.10	48
Unit B. - Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated	140.09	51
Unit C. - Vegetables, packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved	141.05	52
Unit D. - Mushrooms and truffles	144.10	55

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX IV (continued)

	First item number	Page
SECTION 1. - CONTINUED		
Chapter 9. - Edible nut and fruits		
Unit A. - Edible nuts	145.01	56
Unit B. - Edible fruits	146.10	58
Unit C. - Fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and butters	152.00	66
Unit D. - Glacé nuts, fruits, and other vegetable substances	154.05	67
Chapter 10. - Sugar; cocoa; confectionery		
Unit A. - Sugars, sirups, and molasses	155.10	68
Unit B. - Cocoa	156.10	70
Unit C. - Confectionery	157.10	72
Chapter 11. - Coffee, tea, maté, and spices		
Unit A. - Coffee and coffee substitutes, tea, maté	160.10	73
Unit B. - Spices and spice seeds	161.01	74
Chapter 12. - Beverages		
Unit A. - Fruit juices	165.15	79
Unit B. - Non-alcoholic beverages	166.10	80
Unit C. - Fermented alcoholic beverages	167.05	81
Unit D. - Spirits, spirituous beverages and beverages preparations	168.04	82
Chapter 13. - Tobacco and tobacco products	170.01	87
Chapter 14. - Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and greases		
Unit A. - Oil-bearing vegetable materials	175.03	90
Unit B. - Vegetable oils, crude or refined	176.00	91
Unit C. - Animal oils, fats, and greases, crude or refined	177.02	93
Unit D. - Hardened oils, fats, and greases; mixtures	178.05	95
Chapter 15. - Other animal and vegetable products		
Unit A. - Products of American fisheries	180.00	96
Unit B. - Edible preparations	182.05	97
Unit C. - Animal feeds	184.10	99
Unit D. - Feathers, downs, bristles, and hair	186.10	100
Unit E. - Shellac and other lacs; natural gums, gum resins, resins, and balsams; turpentine and rosin	188.10	101
Unit F. - Miscellaneous animal products	190.10	102
Unit G. - Miscellaneous vegetable products	192.05	103

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX IV (continued)

	First item number	Page
SECTION 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER----------		105
Chapter 1. - Wood and wood products		
Unit A. - Rough and primary wood products; wood waste----------	200.03	105
Unit B. - Lumber, flooring, and moldings----------	202.03	107
Unit C. - Densified wood and articles thereof-------	203.10	112
Unit D. - Wooden containers----------	204.05	112
Unit E. - Miscellaneous products of wood----------	206.30	113
Unit F. - Articles not specially provided for, of wood----------	207.00	114
Chapter 2. - Cork and cork products; bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances		
Unit A. - Cork and cork products----------	220.05	115
Unit B. - Bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances--------	222.05	116
Chapter 3. - Wood veneers, plywood and other wood-veneer assemblies, and building boards--	240.00	119
Chapter 4. - Paper, paperboard, and products thereof		
Unit A. - Paper-making materials----------	250.02	125
Unit B. - Paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape--------	251.05	125
Unit C. - Paper and paperboard cut to size or shape; articles of paper or paperboard	256.05	131
Unit D. - Articles not specially provided for of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, or of paperboard----------	256.70	133
Chapter 5. - Books, pamphlets, and other printed and manuscript material----------	270.05	134
SECTION 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS----------		139
Chapter 1. - Textile fibers and wastes; yarns and threads		
Unit A. - Cotton----------	300.10	145
Unit B. - Vegetable fibers, except cotton----------	304.02	148
Unit C. - Wool and related animal hair----------	306.00	151
Unit D. - Silk----------	308.02	160
Unit E. - Man-made fibers----------	309.02	162
Unit F. - Miscellaneous textile materials----------	312.10	167
Chapter 2. - Cordage----------	315.05	168

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX IV (continued)

	First item number	Page
SECTION 3. - CONTINUED		
Chapter 3. - Woven fabrics		
Unit A. - Woven fabrics, of cotton	319.01	171
Unit B. - Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton)	335.40	180
Unit C. - Woven fabrics, of wool	336.10	180
Unit D. - Woven fabrics, of silk	337.10	182
Unit E. - Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers	338.10	182
Unit F. - Woven fabrics, of other textile materials	339.05	183
Chapter 4. - Fabrics of special construction or for special purposes: articles of wadding or felt; fish nets; machine clothing		
Unit A. - Knit, pile, tufted, and narrow fabrics; braids, and elastic fabrics	345.10	184
Unit B. - Lace, netting, and ornamented fabrics	350.00	188
Unit C. - Wadding, felts, and articles thereof; fish netting and nets; artists' canvas; coated or filled fabrics; hose; machine clothing; other special fabrics	355.02	190
Chapter 5. - Textile furnishings		
Unit A. - Textile floor coverings	360.05	196
Unit B. - Bedding	363.01	200
Unit C. - Tapestries, linens, and other furnishings	364.05	202
Chapter 6. - Wearing apparel and accessories		
Unit A. - Handkerchiefs	370.04	208
Unit B. - Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils; men's and boys' neckties	372.04	210
Unit C. - Hosiery	374.05	212
Unit D. - Garters and suspenders; body-supporting garments; rainwear	376.04	213
Unit E. - Underwear	378.05	214
Unit F. - Other wearing apparel	379.00	215
Chapter 7. - Miscellaneous textile products; rags and scrap cordage		
Unit A. - Miscellaneous textile products	385.10	224
Unit B. - Textile articles not specially provided for	386.04	225
Unit C. - Rags and scrap cordage	390.10	227

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX IV (continued)

	First item number	Page
SECTION 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS----------		228
Chapter 1. - Benzenoid chemicals and products		
Unit A. - Organic chemical crudes----------	401.02	231
Unit B. - Industrial organic chemicals----------	402.00	236
Unit C. - Finished organic chemical products-------	408.00	265
Chapter 2. - Chemical elements, inorganic and organic compounds, and mixtures		
Unit A. - Chemical elements----------	415.05	290
Unit B. - Inorganic acids----------	416.05	291
Unit C. - Inorganic chemical compounds----------	417.10	292
Unit D. - Organic chemical compounds----------	425.00	300
Unit E. - Chemical mixtures----------	432.10	307
Chapter 3. - Drugs and related products		
Unit A. - Natural drugs, crude or advanced----------	435.05	309
Unit B. - Alkaloids, antibiotics, barbiturates, hormones, vitamins, and other drugs and related products----------	437.00	310
Unit C. - Other drugs----------	439.10	313
Chapter 4. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials; rubber		
Unit A. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials-	445.05	314
Unit B. - Rubber----------	446.05	316
Chapter 5. - Flavoring extracts; essential oils		
Unit A. - Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils----------	450.10	317
Unit B. - Essential oils----------	452.02	318
Chapter 6. - Glue, gelatin, and related products-------	455.02	319
Chapter 7. - Aromatic or odoriferous substances; perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations		
Unit A. - Aromatic and ordoriferous substances------	460.05	321
Unit B. - Perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations----------	461.05	323
Chapter 8. - Surface-active agents; soap and synthetic detergents		
Unit A. - Surface-active agents----------	465.05	324
Unit B. - Soap and synthetic detergents----------	466.05	327
Chapter 9. - Dyeing and tanning products; pigments and pigmentlike materials; inks, paints, and related products		
Unit A. - Dyeing and tanning products----------	470.05	328
Unit B. - Pigments and pigmentlike materials-------	472.02	330
Unit C. - Inks, paints, and related products--------	474.02	333

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX IV (continued)

	First item number	Page
SECTION 4. - CONTINUED		
Chapter 10. - Petroleum, natural gas, and products derived therefrom	475.05	336
Chapter 11. - Fertilizers and fertilizer materials	480.05	340
Chapter 12. - Explosives	485.10	342
Chapter 13. - Fatty substances, camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products		
Unit A. - Fatty substances	490.05	343
Unit B. - Camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products	493.02	345
Unit C. - Miscellaneous medical supplies	495.05	348
SECTION 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS		349
Chapter 1. - Nonmetallic minerals and products, except ceramic products and glass and glass products		
Unit A. - Hydraulic cement; cencrete; concrete products	511.11	349
Unit B. - Lime, gypsum, and plaster products	512.11	350
Unit C. - Stone and stone products	513.11	351
Unit D. - Mica and mica products	516.11	354
Unit E. - Graphite and related products	517.11	355
Unit F. - Asbesto and asbestos products	518.11	356
Unit G. - Abrasives and abrasive articles	519.01	357
Unit H. - Gem, genstones, and articles thereof; industrial diamonds	520.11	359
Unit J. - Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals and products	521.11	361
Unit K. - Nonmetallic minerals and products not specially provided for	523.81	363
Chapter 2. - Ceramic products		
Unit A. - Refractory and heat-insulating articles	531.01	366
Unit B. - Ceramic construction articles	532.11	368
Unit C. - Table, kitchen, household, art and ornamental pottery	533.11	369
Unit D. - Industrial ceramics	535.11	376
Unit E. - Ceramic articles not specially provided for	536.11	376

	First item number	Page
SECTION 5. - CONTINUED		
Chapter 3. - Glass and glass products		
Unit A. - Glass in the mass; glass in balls, tubes, rods, and certain other forms; foam glass; optical glass; and glass fibers and products thereof	540.11	377
Unit B. - Flat glass and products thereof	541.01	379
Unit C. - Glassware and other glass products	545.11	385
Unit D. - Glass articles not specially provided for	548.01	389
SECTION 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS		390
Chapter 1. - Metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials	601.03	391
Chapter 2. - Metals, their alloys, and their basic shapes and forms		
Unit A. - Precious metals	605.02	402
Unit B. - Iron or steel	606.00	404
Unit C. - Copper	612.02	434
Unit D. - Aluminum	618.01	443
Unit E. - Nickel	620.03	445
Unit F. - Tin	622.02	447
Unit G. - Lead	624.02	448
Unit H. - Zinc	626.02	450
Unit J. - Beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium	628.05	452
Unit K.- Other base metals	632.02	455
Chapter 3. - Metal products		
Unit A. - Metallic containers	640.05	458
Unit B. - Wire cordage; wire screen, netting, and fencing; bale ties	642.02	460
Unit C. - Metal leaf and foil; metallics	644.02	464
Unit D. - Nails, screws, bolts, and other fasteners; locks; builders' hardware; furniture, luggage, and saddlery hardware	646.02	467
Unit E. - Tools, cutlery, forks, and spoons	648.51	471
Unit F. - Miscellaneous metal products	652.03	482
Unit G. - Metal products not specially provided for	656.05	488

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX IV (continued)

	First item number	Page
SECTION 6. - CONTINUED		
Chapter 4. - Machinery and mechanical equipment		
Unit A. - Boilers, nonelectric motors and engines, and other general-purpose machinery----	660.10	491
Unit B. - Elevators, winches, cranes, and related machinery; earth-moving and mining machinery----------	664.06	498
Unit C. - Agricultural and horticultural machinery; machinery for preparing food and drink----------	666.00	499
Unit D. - Pulp and paper machinery; bookbinding machinery; printing machinery----------	668.00	500
Unit E. - Textile machines; laundry and dry-cleaning machines; sewing machines----------	670.00	501
Unit F. - Machines for working metal, stone, and other materials----------	674.10	504
Unit G. - Office machines----------	676.05	507
Unit H. - Other machines----------	678.10	508
Unit J. - Parts of machines----------	680.05	509
Chapter 5. - Electrical machinery and equipment-------	682.05	513
Chapter 6. - Transportation equipment		
Unit A. - Rail locomotives and rolling stock-------	690.05	524
Unit B. - Motor vehicles----------	692.02	525
Unit C. - Aircraft and spacecraft----------	694.16	526
Unit D. - Pleasure boats; floating structures------	696.05	529
SECTION 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS----------		530
Chapter 1. - Footwear; headwear and hat braids; gloves; luggage, handbags, billfolds, and other flat goods		
Unit A. - Footwear----------	700.05	530
Unit B. - Headwear and hat braids----------	702.06	535
Unit C. - Gloves----------	704.05	539
Unit D. - Luggage; women's and children's handbags; and billfolds, card cases, coin purses, and similar flat goods----------	706.04	543

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX IV (continued)

	First item number	Page
SECTION 7. - CONTINUED		
Chapter 2. - Optical goods; scientific and professional instruments; watches, clocks, and timing devices; photographic goods; motion pictures; recordings and recording media		
Unit A. - Optical elements, spectacles, microscopes, and telescopes; optical goods not elsewhere provided for-------	708.01	547
Unit B. - Medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; X-ray apparatus----------	709.01	551
Unit C. - Surveying, navigational, meterological, drawing, and mathematical calculating instruments; measuring and checking instruments not specially provided for-	710.04	553
Unit D. - Measuring, testing, and controlling instruments----------	711.04	557
Unit E. - Watches, clocks, and timing apparatus----	715.05	562
Unit F. - Photographic equipment and supplies------	722.02	576
Unit G. - Motion pictures; tape recordings, phonograph records, and other recordings; recording media; scrap and waste photographic film----------	724.05	579
Chapter 3. - Musical instruments, parts, and accessories		
Unit A. - Musical instruments----------	725.01	581
Unit B. - Musical instrument parts and accessories-	726.05	583
Chapter 4. - Furniture; pillows, cushions, and mattresses; nontextile floor coverings		
Unit A. - Furniture, pillows, cushions, and mattresses----------	727.02	585
Unit B. - Nontextile floor coverings----------	728.05	588
Chapter 5. - Arms and ammunition; fishing tackle; wheel goods; sporting goods, games, and toys		
Unit A. - Arms and ammunition----------	730.05	590
Unit B. - Fishing tackle ----------	731.05	593
Unit C. - Wheel goods----------	732.02	595
Unit D. - Games and sporting goods----------	734.05	597
Unit E. - Models; dolls, toys, tricks, party favors	737.05	601

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX IV (continued)

	First item number	Page
SECTION 7. - CONTINUED		
Chapter 6. - Jewelry and related articles; cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads		
Unit A. - Jewelry and related articles----------	740.05	604
Unit B. - Cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads----------	741.05	607
Chapter 7. - Buttons, buckles, pins, and other fastening devices; artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products		
Unit A. - Buttons, buckles, pins, hooks and eyes, and slide fasteners----------	745.04	609
Unit B. - Artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products--------	748.05	612
Chapter 8. - Combs; hair ornaments; brooms and brushes; paint rollers; umbrellas and canes		
Unit A. - Combs, hair ornaments, brooms and brushes, paint rollers----------	750.05	614
Unit B. - Umbrellas, walking sticks, whips, riding crops, and parts thereof----------	751.05	616
Chapter 9. - Matches and pyrotechnics; candles; blasting caps; smokers' articles		
Unit A. - Matches, pyrotechnics, candles, blasting caps----------	755.05	618
Unit B. - Cigar and cigarette lighters and holders: tobacco pipes----------	756.02	619
Chapter 10. - Pens, pencils, leads, crayons, and chalks----------	760.05	621
Chapter 11. - Works of art; antiques		
Unit A. - Works of art----------	765.03	623
Unit B. - Antiques----------	766.20	624

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX IV (continued)

	First item number	Page
SECTION 7. - CONTINUED		
Chapter 12. - Rubber and plastics products		
Unit A. - Reinforced or laminated plastics; foam or sponge rubber and plastics----------	770.05	626
Unit B. - Rubber and plastics waste and scrap; rubber and plastics film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, tubing and other profile shapes----------	771.05	628
Unit C. - Specified rubber and plastics products---	772.03	631
Unit D. - Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics----------	774.20	633
Chapter 13. - Products not elsewhere enumerated		
Unit A. - Miscellaneous products----------	790.00	634
Unit B. - Articles of fur and of leather----------	791.05	637
Unit C. - Articles of gelatine, glue, gut, wax, bone, hair, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, shell, ivory, or sponge---------	792.10	638
Unit D. - Waste and scrap----------	793.00	639
Chapter 14. - Nonenumerated products----------	798.00	640
SECTION 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS----------		641
Chapter 7. - Other special classification provisions	870.40	641
Part II		643
(Nil)		

Annex I. - Concession items for which the staging differs from the general staging rule--------- 644

Annex II - Base rate of duty from which the total amount of reduction for certain concession items is calculated---------- 680

Annex III - Index for items for which the staging rule differs from the general staging rule---- 697

Annex IV - Contents---------- 717

UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE
1-3 AVENUE DE LA PAIX
1202 GENEVA, SWITZERLAND
Telephone: 32 09 70

August 17, 1981

Mr. Ake Linden
GATT Secretariat
154 Rue de Lausanne
Geneve

Dear Mr. Linden:

Attached are several MTN bilaterals between the United States and other contracting parties, together with related documents for your files. We do not consider that this transmittal of these agreements affects in any way the question of initial negotiation rights in the concessions contained in the agreements.

Sincerely,

Warren Lavorel
Deputy Chief of Mission

CC: U.S.T.R. General Counsel

MTN BILATERAL AGREEMENTS WITH:

ARGENTINA
BRAZIL
COLOMBIA
INDIA (TROPICAL PRODUCTS AND TARIFFS)
INDONESIA
ISRAEL
IVORY COAST
KOREA
PAKISTAN
PERU
PHILIPPINES
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

Argentina

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE ARGENTINE DELEGATION TO THE MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DELEGATION TO THE MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

MARCH 7, 1979

This Memorandum sets forth the mutual trade concessions and contributions to the Multilateral Trade Negotiations agreed by the Delegations of Argentina and the United States of America for submission to their respective governments for approval.

The agreements reached between the Delegations of Argentina and the United States are recorded in the Annexes attached to this Memorandum, and relate to:

(I) tariff concessions to be granted by the United States to Argentina

(II) tariff concessions to be granted by Argentina to the United States

(III) non-tariff concession on cheese to be granted by the United States

(IV) an understanding on imports into the United States of cooked beef from Argentina

(V) an understanding on the Argentine "certificate of necessity".

The Annexes represent a balance of mutual advantages acceptable to both Delegations. With a view to expanding this balance, both Delegations agreed to continue their efforts to achieve further liberalization within the timeframe of the Multilateral Trade Negotiations in response to the interest expressed by both Delegations in the course of these negotiations.

For the Delegation of Argentina

JULIO CESAR RAIMONDI

For the Delegation of the United States

ANNEX I

UNITED STATES TARIFF CONCESSIONS MADE IN RESPONSE TO SPECIFIC REQUESTS FROM ARGENTINA

The United States is prepared to incorporate in Schedule XX, the following tariff concessions:

Item	Product Description	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
107.52	Beef in airtight containers: other	7.5%	3.0%
117.55	Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provolone, and Provolette cheeses, provided for in items 950.10 and 950.10A	20.0%	15.0%
121.40	Leather, other; calf and kip, excl. upper and liner, not fancy	5.0%	3.7%
121.65	Leather, other: fancy	6.0%	2.4%
152.42	Apricot paste and pulp	17.5%	12.5%
403.80C	Cyclohexane	27.5%	20.0%
791.19	Fur articles, nspf: other	8.5%	3.4%

ANNEX II

ARGENTINE TARIFF CONCESSIONS MADE IN RESPONSE TO SPECIFIC REQUESTS FROM THE UNITED STATES

Argentina is prepared to incorporate in Schedule LXIV, the following tariff concessions:

Item	Product Description	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
Ex 08.05.01.00	Fresh apples, 1/11 - 31/1	70%	35%
12.06.00.00	Hop cones and lupulin	80%	40%
29.04.04.01	Ethanediol	5%	50%
38.14.01.01	Oxidation inhibitors and other additives for lubricating oils	5%	50%
38.14.01.99	Other prepared additives for heavy mineral oils	5%	50%
38.14.02.99	Other prepared additives for light mineral oils	5%	50%
39.02.05.02	Acrylonitrile Butadiene-Styrene Copolymers in liquid, paste, powder or lump form	100%	50%
39.02.05.09	Polyvinyl Alcohol in powder, paste, lump or liquid form	15%	35%
39.02.05.13	Thermoplastic Synthetic Resin derived from petroleum hydrocarbons	15%	35%
47.01.05.01	Soda and/or Sulphate Wood Pulp, bleached, short fibered	20%	50%
74.04.00.02	Wrought Plates, sheets and strip of copper-beryllium alloy	15%	50%

ANNEX III

UNITED STATES CHEESE OFFER MADE IN RESPONSE TO SPECIFIC REQUESTS FROM ARGENTINA

The United States proposes to establish an annual quota level of 4,456 metric tons of imported cheese from Argentina, to be allocated between the following categories:

Blue-mold (TSUS item 950.07)	2 metric tons
Edam and Gouda (TSUS item 950.09A)	125 metric tons
Italian, in original loaves (TSUS item 950.10)	3,580 metric tons
Italian, not in original loaves 1/ (TSUS item 950.10A)	619 metric tons
Swiss or Emmenthaler (TSUS item 950.10B)	80 metric tons
Other, nspf (TSUS item 950.10D)	50 metric tons

1/ To include Goya not in original loaves

ANNEX IV

UNDERSTANDING ON IMPORTS OF COOKED BEEF FROM ARGENTINA

The delegations of the United States and Argentina note the agreement entered into between the Veterinary Services of both countries affecting meat size, product presentation and inspection of uncured cooked beef. Both delegations agree that the current tariff with respect to TSUS item 107.60.40 applies to imports of uncured cooked beef products subject to the requirements and procedures established by the above mentioned agreement. TSUS 107.60.40 would also apply to cured cooked beef when final Meat and Poultry Inspection procedures are approved and to uncured cooked beef in pieces smaller than 3/8 inch when the United States Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service has given its approval and the relevant Meat and Poultry Inspection procedures have been developed.

ANNEX V

UNDERSTANDING ON THE CERTIFICATE OF NECESSITY

The delegation of Argentina reiterates and the delegation of the United States notes the statement made by the Argentine delegation (MTN/NTM/W/214, 27 December 1978) concerning the system in force in Argentina in respect of the "sworn declaration of import needs" required of an importer. (Certificate of Necessity). It is the understanding of the United States delegation that the certificate of necessity is not an authorization to import, that the relevant certificates are freely granted upon application and issued in a non-discriminatory manner within a period of 72 hours, and that they are not nor would they be used to restrict imports.

MEMORANDUM DE ENTENDIMIENTO ENTRE LA DELEGACION ARGENTINA PARA LAS NEGOCIACIONES COMERCIALES MULTILATERALES Y LA DELEGACION DE ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMERICA PARA LAS NEGOCIACIONES COMERCIALES MULTILATERALES

7 DE MARZO DE 1979

Este memorandum establece las concesiones comerciales mutuas y contribuciones a las Negociaciones Comerciales Multilaterales acordadas por las Delegaciones de Argentina y los Estados Unidos de América para someterlas a la aprobación de sus respectivos gobiernos.

Los acuerdos alcanzados entre las Delegaciones de Argentina y los Estados Unidos de América están registrados en los Anexos adjuntos a este Memorandum y se refieren a:

(I) Concesiones tarifarias a ser otorgadas por los Estados Unidos a Argentina.

(II) Concesiones tarifarias a ser otorgadas por Argentina a los Estados Unidos.

(III) Concesión no arancelaria sobre quesos a ser otorgada por los Estados Unidos.

(IV) Un entendimiento sobre importaciones en los Estados Unidos de carne vacuna cocida proveniente de Argentina.

(V) Un entendimiento sobre el "certificado de necesidad" argentino.

Los Anexos representan un balance de ventajas mutuas aceptable para ambas Delegaciones. Con vistas a acrecentar este balance ambas Delegaciones han acordado continuar sus esfuerzos para alcanzar una más amplia liberalización en el curso de las Negociaciones Comerciales Multilaterales en respuesta al interés expresado por ambas Delegaciones durante estas Negociaciones.

Por la Delegación de Argentina

JULIO CESAR RAIMONDI
Ministro Consejero

Por la Delegación de los EE.UU. de América

ANEXO I

CONCESIONES ARANCELARIAS EFECTUADAS POR LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS EN RESPUESTA A SOLICITUDES ESPECIFICAS DE ARGENTINA

Los Estados Unidos están preparados para incorporar a la lista XX las siguientes concesiones arancelarias:

Item	Descripción del producto		
107.52	Carne vacuna en recipientes herméticos: Otros	7,5%	3,0%
117.55	Quesos Romano proveniente de leche de vaca, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provolone y Provolette previstos en los items 950.10 y 950.10A	20,0%	15,0%
121.40	Otros cueros; becerro y res pequeña, excluído para forro y partes superiores de calzado, que no sea de fantasía	5,0%	3,7%
121.65	Otros cueros: de fantasía	6,0%	2,4%
152.42	Pasta y pulpa de damasco	17,5%	12,5%
403.80 C	Ciclohexano	27,5%	20,0%
791.19	Artículos de piel no especificados: Otros	8,5%	3,4%

CONCESIONES ARANCELARIAS EFECTUADAS POR ARGENTINA EN RESPUESTA A SOLICITUDES ESPECIFICAS DE ESTADOS UNIDOS

Argentina está preparada para incorporar a la lista LXIV las siguientes concesiones arancelarias:

Item	Descripción del producto		
Ex 08.06.01.00	Manzanas frescas, 1/11 al 31/1	70%	35%
12.06.00.00	Conos de lúpulo y lupulino	80%	40%
29.04.04.01	Etanodiol	5%	50%
38.14.01.01	Antioxidantes y otros aditivos para aceites lubricantes	5%	50%
38.14.01.99	Otros aditivos preparados para aceites minerales pesados	5%	50%
38.14.02.99	Otros aditivos preparados para aceites minerales ligeros	5%	50%
39.02.05.02	Copolímeros de acrilonitrilo-butadieno-estireno, en líquido, pasta, polvo o gránulos	100%	50%
39.02.05.09	Alcohol polivinílico en polvo, pasta, gránulos o líquido	15%	35% ~~35%~~
39.02.05.13	Resina sintética termoplástica derivada de hidrocarburos y de petróleo	15%	35%
47.01.05.01	Pasta de madera a la soda y/o al sulfato blanqueada, de fibra corta	20%	50%
74.04.00.02	Placas, hojas y tiras de aleación de cobre berilo	15%	50%

ANEXO III

OFERTA DE LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS EN QUESO
EFECTUADA EN RESPUESTA A UNA SOLICITUD
ESPECIFICA DE ARGENTINA

Los Estados Unidos se proponen establecer un nivel anual de cuota de 4.456 toneladas métricas de quesos provenientes de Argentina, a ser distribuídos entre las siguientes categorías:

Blue-mold (TSUS item 950.07)	2 tn.
Edam y Gouda (TSUS item 950.09A)	125 tn.
Italiano en hormas originales (TSUS item 950.10)	3.580 tn.
Italiano no en hormas originales* (TSUS item 950.10A)	619 tn.
Suizo o Emmenthaler (TSUS item 950.10B)	80 tn.
Otros no especificados (TSUS item 950.10D)	50 tn.

* Puede incluir Goya no en hormas originales

ANEXO IV

ENTENDIMIENTO CON RESPECTO A IMPORTACIONES DE CARNE VACUNA COCIDA PROVENIENTE DE ARGENTINA

Las Delegaciones de Estados Unidos y Argentina, toman nota del acuerdo alcanzado entre los servicios veterinarios de ambos países referente a tamaño, presentación e inspección de la carne vacuna cocida sin curar. Ambas Delegaciones acuerdan que la tarifa corriente con respecto al item TSUS 107.60.40 se aplica a las importaciones de carne vacuna cocida sin curar sujeta a los requisitos y procedimientos establecidos por el acuerdo anteriormente mencionado. La posición TSUS 107.60.40 se aplicaría también a la carne vacuna cocida curada cuando los procedimientos finales de la Inspección de Carne y Aves sean aprobados y a la carne vacuna sin curar en trozos más pequeños que 3/8 de pulgada cuando el servicio de Inspección de la Salud Animal y de las Plantas de los Estados Unidos haya dado su aprobación y los procedimientos pertinentes de la Inspección de Carne y Aves hayan sido establecidos.

ANEXO V

ENTENDIMIENTO RESPECTO AL CERTIFICADO DE NECESIDAD

La delegación de Argentina reitera y la delegación de los Estados Unidos toma nota de la declaración hecha por la delegación de Argentina (MTN/NTM/W/214, 27 de diciembre de 1978) concerniente al sistema en vigor en Argentina con respecto a la "declaración jurada de necesidad de importación" requerida a los importadores (Certificado de Necesidad). La delegación de los Estados Unidos entiende que el certificado de necesidad no es una autorización para importar, que los certificados pertinentes son libremente otorgados a pedido y emitidos de una manera no discriminatoria dentro de un período de 72 horas, y que ellos no son ni serían utilizados para restringir las importaciones.

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON
TARIFFS AND TRADE

RESTRICTED
MTN/NTM/W/214
27 December 1978
Special Distribution

Multilateral Trade Negotiations
Group "Non-Tariff Measures"
Sub-Group "Customs Matters"

Original: Spanish

COMMUNICATION FROM THE DELEGATION OF ARGENTINA

The following communication, dated 20 December 1978, has been received from the delegation of Argentina.

The delegation of the Argentine Republic wishes to make the following statement regarding the system in force in Argentina in respect of the "Sworn declaration of import needs".

I. PURPOSE

The "Sworn declaration of import needs" was established for the purpose of obtaining statistical information on transactions carried out by the import sector. Accordingly:

(1) It is used to evaluate import performance so that provision may be made sufficiently early for measures of general economic policy tending to secure equilibrium in the external sector; and

(2) It is likewise used for making available when appropriate detailed information on current import transactions to various sectors that might be affected by unfair business practices.

II. LEGAL BASIS

The legal framework governing the "Sworn declaration of import needs" system is to be found in Resolution No. 1150/77 of the Ministry for the Economy, dated 21 November 1977, and Resolution No. 99 of the same date of the Secretariat of State for Trade and International Economic Negotiations.

It should be noted that in accordance with Article 1 of Resolution No. 1150/77 of the Ministry for the Economy, importers merely communicate their foreign purchase decisions, in other words they do not request authorization to make those purchases.

./.

III. OPERATIVE ASPECTS

The relevant certificates are issued by the implementing body (the Secretariat of State for Trade and International Economic Negotiations - National Import Directorate) within not more than 72 hours and, in cases of urgency not more than 48 hours.

ADDENDUM TO THE MARCH 7 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE DELEGATIONS OF ARGENTINA AND THE UNITED STATES TO THE MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS
MAY 8,1979, GENEVA

1. Pursuant to paragraph three of the Memorandum of Understanding between the Delegations of Argentina and the United States signed March 7, 1979, the Delegation of Argentina and the Delegation of the United States reached agreement on the following supplementary mutual trade concessiones in the Multilateral Trade Negotiations to be appended to the Memorandum of Understanding of March 7, 1979.

2. Supplementary United States Tariff Concessions:

Item	Product Description	Base rate of dutv	Concession rate of duty
107.60.40	Beef and veal,prep/pres., other, valued over 30c/lb	10.0%	4.0%
117.40.20 and.50	Sbrinz cheese,provided for in items 950.10 and 950.10A	25.0%	19.0%
117.85.35	Cheese and cheese substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from Italian-type cheeses as provided for in item 950.10A	10.0%	7.5%
176.60	Tung oil	Free	Free
307.30	Wool flocks, fibers from scrap, fibers cut to length	7.4% AVE	4.2% AVE
407.70	Imidazoline derivatives: other	10.2%	6.0%
407.75	Phenolphthalein	15.6%	7.5%
465.70	Tallow, sulfonated	8.1% AVE	3.2%
470.57.40	Quebracho	3.5%	Free
791.17	Fur articles, nspf: of silver, black or platinum fox	18.5%	7.4%

3. [illegible] :

Italian, in original loaves (TSUS item 950.10)	[illegible] metric tons
Italian, not in original loaves (TSUS item 950.10 A)	24 metric tons
Other, nspf (TSUS item 950.10 D)	50 metric tons

4. Supplementary Argentine Tariff Concessions:

Item	Product Description	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
02.02.00.00	Dead poultry & edible offals thereof (except liver)	70 %	35 %
08.05.00.01	Almonds, in shell	60 %	35 %
08.05.00.02	Almonds, shelled	80 %	35 %
Ex 08.06.02.00	Fresh pears, 9/30 to end of January	70 %	35 %
24.01.00.80	Other tobacco (leaf fragments of less than 2 cm. fall within this subheading)	140 %	50 %
32.09.01.99	Other varnishes	90 %	50 %
32.09.05.99	Stamping foils other than those with a basis of precious metals	100 %	50 %
40.14.00.03	Other articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber for technical or industrial uses including accessories for machinery and plant	110 %	50 %
84.23.00.05	Scarifiers and rippers for use with tractors, front-end loaders and/or self-propelled levellers	80 %	50 %
84.23.00.90	Other machinery and apparatus for excavating, levelling, boring, tamping, extracting, etc.	90 %	50 %

Item	Product Description	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
84.23.00.99	Other parts and detached pieces for extracting levelling, tamping, boring and excavating machinery	90%	50%
Ex 84.49.00.90	Jack hammers and hand-held drills	5%	50%
84.55.00.50	Other parts and accessories for machines falling within heading 84.53	70%	50%
84.61.01.99	Other valves faucets, cocks, and similar appliances	90%	50%
84.61.02.99	Other parts for valves faucets, cocks, and similar appliances	80%	50%
90.28.02.99	Other electronic instruments or apparatus for measuring electrical quantities	5%	50%
90.28.03.99	Other electrical or electronic instruments or apparatus for measuring non-electric quantities or for checking, analysing, regulating or controlling	5%	50%

5. All appropriate provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding of March 7, 1979, pertain to this Addendum.

For the Delegation
of Argentina

JULIO CESAR RAIMONDI
Ministre Conseiller Economique et Commercial

For the Delegation
of the United States

Adición al Memorandum de Entendimiento del 7 de marzo entre las Delegaciones de Argentina y de los Estados Unidos a las Negociaciones Comerciales Multilaterales.

Ginebra, 8 de mayo de 1979.

1. De conformidad con el párrafo tres del Memorandum de Entendimiento entre las Delegaciones de Argentina y de los Estados Unidos firmado el 7 de marzo de 1979, la Delegación de Argentina y la Delegación de los Estados Unidos llegaron a un acuerdo sobre las siguientes concesiones comerciales mutuas suplementarias en el marco de las Negociaciones Comerciales Multilaterales a ser agregadas al Memorandum de Entendimiento del 7 de marzo de 1979.

2. Concesiones tarifarias suplementarias de los Estados Unidos:

Item	Descripción producto	Derecho base %	Oferta %
107.60.40	Otras carnes de vaca y de ternera preparadas o conservadas, valoradas en más de 30 ct./lb	10	4
117.40.20 50	Queso Sbrinz, previsto en items 950.10 y 950.10 A	25	19
117.85.35	Queso y sustitutos del queso que contengan, o sean procesados partiendo de quesos tipo italiano como previsto en item 950.10 A	10	7,5
176.60	Aceite de tung	0	0
307.30	Borra de lana, fibras de deshechos, cortes de fibras	7,4 (ad-val)	4,2 (ad-va
407.70	Otros derivados de la imidazolina	10,2	6
407.75	Fenoftaleína	15,6	7,5
465.70	Sebo sulfato	8,1 (ad-val)	3,2
470.57.40	Quebracho	3,5	0
791.17	Artículos de piel con pelo no especificado, de zorro plateado, platinado o negro	18,5	7,4

3. Concesiones suplementarias de los EEUU en quesos:

Italiano en hormas originales (TSUS item 950.10)	270 toneladas
Italiano, no en hormas originales (TSUS item 950.10 A)	24 toneladas
Otros no especificados (TSUS item 950.10 D)	50 toneladas

4. Concesiones tarifarias suplementarias de Argentina:

Item	Descripción del producto	Derecho base %	Oferta %
02.02.00.00	Carnes y menudencias de aves de corral, frescas, enfriadas o congeladas (excepto hígado)	70	35
08.05.00.01	Almendras con cáscaras	60	35
08.05.00.02	Almendras sin cáscaras	80	35
ex08.06.02.00	Peras frescas (30/9 a fines enero)	70	35
24.01.00.80	Otros tabacos (los fragmentos de hojas de menos de 2 cm. estan comprendidos en esta subposición)	140	50
32.09.01.99	Otros barnices	90	50
32.09.05.99	Las demás hojas delgadas para el marcado a fuego distintas de aquellas a base de metales preciosos	100	50
40.14.00.03	Otras manufacturas de caucho vulcanizado, no endurecido, de uso técnico o industrial, incluídas las piezas o accesorios de máquinas, aparatos o instrumentos	110	50
84.23.00.05	Escarificadores o desgarradores y/o subsoladores con un peso propio de hasta 10 ton. para tractores, cargadores frontales y/o motoniveladoras	80	50

	[illegible] vimiento de tierra o perforación, etc.		
84.23.00.99	Las demás partes y piezas sueltas de máquinas y aparatos para excavación, extracción, movimiento de tierra o perforación, etc.	90	50
ex 84.49.00.90	Martillos neumáticos (Jack hammers) y perforadoras manuales	5	50
84.55.00.50	Otras piezas y accesorios para máquinas de la partida 84.53	70	50
84.61.01.99	Los demás artículos de grifería y otros órganos similares y sus partes y piezas sueltas	90	50
84.61.02.99	Otras partes, piezas sueltas y accesorios para artículos de grifería y otros órganos similares: los demás	80	50
90.28.02.99	Los demás aparatos e instrumentos electrónicos para medir magnitudes eléctricas	5	50
90.28.03.99	Los demás aparatos eléctricos o electrónicos para medida de magnitudes no eléctricas o para verificación, control, regulación o análisis	5	50

5. Todas las provisiones consignadas en el Memorandum de Entendimiento del 7 de marzo de 1979, son relativas a esta adición.

Por la Delegación
de Argentina

JULIO CESAR RAIMONDI
Ministro Consejero Económico y Comercial

Por la Delegación
de Estados Unidos

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE
FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON
20506

January 28, 1980

His Excellency
Jorge A. Aja Espil
Ambassador of the
Embassy of the
Argentina Republic
1600 New Hampshire Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20009

Dear Mr. Ambassador:

I refer to the Memorandum of Understanding of March 7, 1979, and to the August 10, 1979 Agreement Concerning Hide Exports and Other Trade Matters, together with the exchange of notes of September 19, 1979 regarding its entry into force and rectification, both of which were part of the Multilateral Trade Negotiations under GATT.

The United States intends to treat these documents, the tariff and cheese quota provisions of which have been superseded by Scheduled XX (United States) and LXIV (Argentina) to the Geneva (1979) Protocol, as agreements between our two Governments as contracting parties to GATT, effective on January 1, 1980, and on September 19, 1979, respectively. It is also intended to notify the March 7, 1979 agreement to the GATT Secretariat.

Sincerely,

Robert C Cassidy Jr

Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.
General Counsel

Brazil

BRAZIL AND THE UNITED STATES
IN THE MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

30 MARCH 1979, GENEVA

1. This memorandum sets forth the mutual trade concessions and contributions to the Multilateral Trade Negotiations agreed to by the two delegations for submission to their respective governments for approval.

2. The United States is prepared to respond to tariff requests of Brazil with bound tariff reductions as set forth in Schedule A.

3. Brazil is prepared to respond to requests of the United States with bound tariff reductions as set forth in Schedule B.

4. It is understood that no measure shall be adopted or modified by either government adversely affecting the concessions granted in the schedules which is inconsistent with the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariff and Trade. In this regard the United States notes Brazil's response to its requests concerning licensing, that the products in Schedule B are under a system of automatic import licenses as described in the exchange of letters between the Permanent Representative of Brazil and the Representative of the United States to GATT dated 7 December 1978. In the event that both countries become adherents to the licensing code any inconsistency with this paragraph will be adjusted to conform with the licensing code.

5. The provisions of this memorandum of understanding, subject to the approval of both governments, shall take affect on a mutually agreed date.

For the Delegation of Brazil

For the Delegation of the United States of America

[illegible].79	Palm Hearts	3.4%
147.85	Guavas, prepared or preserved, nspf	Free
152.54	Guava paste or pulp	2.8%
153.08	Guava jelly	Free
156.35	Cocoa butter	Free
240.0320	Hardwood veneers, nes, not reinforced or backed	Free
245.20	Hardboard, not face finished, valued over $99.66-2/3 per short ton	3.0%
245.30	Hardboard, face finished	6.0%
425.82	Lactic acid	5.1%
425.86	Oxalic acid	3.1%
650.91	Scissors & shears, valued over $1.75/dozen	20.0% (AVE)
692.60	Vehicles (including trailers), not self propelled, nspf, and parts thereof	3.2%
709.13	Syringes, including hypodermic, and parts thereof	8.4%
730.27	Rifles, valued over $10 but not over $25 each	6.3%
730.29	Rifles, valued over $25 but not $50 each	7.5%
730.41	Shotguns, valued over $10 but not over $25 each	5.3%
730.43	Shotguns, valued over $25 but not over $50 each	3.3%

Geneva, December 7 , 1978

Nº 292

Mr. Warren Lavorel
First Secretary
United States Mission to
International Organizations.
Geneva

Dear Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith the joint letter to be sent to the GATT Secretariat by our two Delegations, according to the usual procedures, relating to the agreement reached in the negotiations between Brazil and the United States under Article XXVIII of the General Agreement for the modification or withdrawal of concessions in the Schedule III - Brazil.

I thereby also confirm the understanding reached in the negotiations that the tariff position 88.02.03.00 ex (turbo-jet airplanes weighing more than 20 000 kg) will be excluded from the list of withdrawals. Therefore, I have included in the report attached to the joint letter to the GATT Secretariat, under heading A (concessions to be withdrawn), the following tariff position: "88.02.03.00: turbo-jet planes: weighing up to 20 000 kg".

It is the intention of the Brazilian Government to implement the concessions resulting from the present agree-

agreement as promptly as domestic procedures allow. It is expected that these procedures can be completed by January 1st 1979.

Sincerely,

(George A. Maciel)
Ambassador, Head of the Brazilian
Permanent Delegation in Geneva

To the Director-General,
GATT,
Geneva.

December 7 , 1978

NEGOTIATIONS RELATING TO SCHEDULE III - BRAZIL

The Delegations of Brazil and United States have concluded their negotiations under Article XXVIII for the modification or withdrawal of concessions provided for in Schedule III - Brazil as set out in the report attached.

Robert A Burgart

On behalf of the Delegation
of the United States

George A. Maciel

On behalf of the Delegation
of Brazil
George A. Maciel
Ambassador, Head of the Permanent
Delegation in Geneva

Results of Negotiations under Article XXVIII for the Modification or Withdrawal of Concessions in the Schedule of Brazil Initially Negotiated with the United States

CHANGES IN SCHEDULE III - BRAZIL

A. Concessions to be withdrawn

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rates of duty bound in existing schedule
28.10.02.03	Phosphoric acid	10
28.22.03.00	Manganese dioxide (mangonous anhydride)	15
28.43.09.00	Sodium cyanide	10
31.02.06.01	Urea, containing 45% or less of nitrogen	0
31.05.01.01	Amonium phosphate containing 6 mg of arsenic or more per kg	30
37.01.01.00	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized Sensitized on both surfaces for use in radiography	0
37.01.03.00	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized Sensitized on one surface only, for colour photography	10
37.02.01.00	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not sensitized on both surfaces, for use in radiography	0
38.11.02.00	Tick-killing, ant-killing insecticidal and similar preparations	32
38.11.03.00	Fungicides, weed-killers and similar preparations:	
01	Fungicides	0
02	Weed-killers	0
99	Other	0

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rates of duty bound in existing schedule
38.15.00.00	Prepared rubber accelerator	10
38.19.13.00	Anti-oxidizing preparations for use in the rubber industry	15
70.18.01.00	Pressed or moulded blocks, not optically worked, for the manufacture of corrective lenses	4
82.02.03.02	Blades for hand or machine saws, circular or band, for metals and other materials	32
84.06.01.00	Aircraft engines	0
84.18.01.05	Centrifuges for laboratory uses	10
84.45.05.00 ex	Single spindle turret automatic lathes weighing up to 3 000 kg	20
85.19.90.01	Automatic control and safety apparatus, for breaking circuits in oil or other liquids, gases or compressed air:	
ex	Parts thereof	10
85.24.03.00	Brushes for electrical machines	15
88.02.01.00	Piston-engined airplanes	2
88.02.02.00	Turbo-propeller airplanes	2
88.02.03.00	Turbo-jet airplanes: weighing up to 20 000 kg	2
88.02.04.00	Helicopters	2
88.02.05.00	Gliders	2
88.02.06.00	Rotochutes	2
88.03.00.00 ex	Parts and spare parts of articles falling within heading nº 88.01 and 88.02	1
90.01.04.01	Bifocal or trifocal lenses, unfinished or finished on one surface only	4
90.16.02.00 ex	Callipers	10

B. Bound rates to be increased

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rates of duty bound in existing schedule	Rates of duty to be bound
84.05.02.00	Steam turbines	10	30
84.60.02.01	Chill-moulds	20	30

C. Reduction of rates bound in the existing schedules

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rates of duty bound in existing schedule	Rates of duty to be bound
08.06.01.00	Apples	32	15(+)
08.06.02.00	Pears	32	15(+)
84.35.05.00	Rotary presses for printing newspapers	20	15
85.19.03.01	Automatic control and safety apparatus for breaking circuits in oil or other liquids, gases or compressed air weighing up to 2 000 kg	32	30

(+) Global quota of 10 000 tons (from August 1st to December 31st covering both items together)

D. New concessions on items not in existing schedules

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rates of duty at present in force	Rates of duty to be bound
29.09.04.00	Propylene oxide (propylene epoxide)	15	30
32.09.02.05	Anticorrosion paints, based on aluminium powder or red lead	55	30

FB 1711

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rates of duty at present in force	Rates of duty to be bound
38.14.01.00	Additives for greasing or lubricating oils REMARK: This concession does not include the following types of additives: a) dispersant additives without ash; b) anti-wearing down additives/anti-oxidizing additives/anti-corrosion based in zinc salt (zinc di-alkyl di-thiophosphate and zinc di-aryl di-thio-phosphate); c) viscosity improvers, mono and multi functionals; d) any kind of additive mix-tures containing any components referred to at items a, b and c above.	17	30
38.14.02.01	Anti-knock preparations for gasoline based on tetraethyl lead	12	20
39.01.02.09	Silicones	15	15
40.02.99.04	Polychlorobutadiene rubber	20	30
84.22.09.00	Self-propelled wheeled or tracked cranes, excluding vehicles falling within chapter 87	30	30
84.23.02.10	Two wheeled drawn scrapers with auxiliary driving unit	30	30
84.56.99.00	Other machinery for sorting, screening, separating, etc	45	45
85.01.02.01	Alternating current generators weighing up to 3 000 kg	55	45
85.15.07.00	Control panels, including audio and video control panels	55	50

RS 7.1/1

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rates of duty at present in force	Rates of duty to be bound
85.19.01.02	Make and break switches	70	50
85.19.02.99	Other automatic apparatus for making and breaking connections, dry, excluding those of headings nºs 85.19.02.01/85.19.02.02/ /85.19.02.03	45	45
85.19.05.99	Other apparatus for making connections to or in electrical circuits	55	55
85.19.07.99	Other resistors	55	45
87.01.01.01	Specially built semi-trailer tractors, for heavy duty, intended for the transport of minerals, stones, earth and the like, which cannot be identified as commercial or current type semi-trailer tractors modified or reinforced for such purposes	20	20
87.02.03.05	Dumpers, specially built for heavy duty, intended for the transport of minerals, stones, earth and the like, which cannot be identified as commercial or current-type tipping lorries modified or reinforced for such purposes (off road trucks)	30	30
90.10.18.00	Optical photo-copying apparatus	30	30
90.19.99.00	Ex Other orthopaedic appliances	15	0
90.28.99.00	Other electrical measuring, checking, analysing or controlling instruments	15	15

Geneva, December 7, 1978

Nº 293

Mr. Warren Lavorel
First Secretary
United States Mission to
International Organizations,
Geneva

Dear Sir,

In connection with my letter nº 292 , dated December 7 , 1978, and as a result of the negotiations under Article XXVIII for the modification or withdrawal of concessions in Schedule III - Brazil, I would like, on behalf of the Brazilian Government, to make the following statements concerning import licences ("guias de importação") and import surcharges:

- Import licenses:

"The Brazilian Government has taken note of the importance the United States attaches to the prompt issuance of import licenses (Guias de importação) on items bound to the United States. The Brazilian Government also notes that it maintains a system of automatic import licenses. Since Brazil does not administer this licensing system for restrictive purposes, import licenses for items in the attached schedule will be issued freely, upon application, provided that the importer has fulfilled the legal requirements for the issuance of such licenses. The legal requirements are presently stated in CACEX Communication nº 78/2, dated January 2, 1978, and the amend-

amendments thereto."

- Import surcharges:

"Imports of a number of goods into Brazil are presently subject to an import surcharge for Balance of Payments reasons under the terms of the General Agreement. This import surcharge is being levyed on a temporary basis, and will be removed when no longer warranted by the Balance of Payments situation.

Brazil has refrained from levying this Balance of Payments surcharge on tariff items bound under Schedule XII - Brazil prior to 1978 Article XXVIII renegotiations when imported from a contracting party of GATT, and, while reserving its rights under the General Agreement, will endeavour not to apply Balance of Payments surcharges or increase the incidence of existing surcharges on imports under tariff items presently bound as a result of 1978 Article XXVIII renegotiations with the United States."

Sincerely,

(George A. Maciel)
Ambassador, Head of the Brazilian
Permanent Delegation in Geneva

SCHEDULE III - BRAZIL

Items Bound to the United States in 1978 Negotiations Under Article XXVIII of the General Agreement

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty to be bound
08.06.01.00	Apples	15(+)
08.06.02.00	Pears	15(+)
29.09.04.00	Propylene oxide (propylene epoxide)	30
32.09.02.00	Anticorrosion paints, based on aluminium powder or red lead	30
38.14.01.00	Additives for greasing or lubricating oils REMARK: This concession does not include the following types of additives: a) dispersant additives without ash; b) anti-wearing down additives/anti-oxidizing additives/anti-corrosion based in zinc salt (zinc di-alkyl di--thiophosphate and zinc di-aryl di--thiophosphate); c) viscosity improvers, mono and multi functionals; d) any kind of additive mixtures containing any components referred to at items a, b and c above.	30
38.14.02.01	Anti-knock preparations for gasoline based on tetraethyl lead	30
39.01.02.09	Silicones	15
40.02.99.04	Polychlorobutadiene rubber	30
84.05.02.00	Steam turbines	30
84.22.09.00	Self-propelled wheeled or tracked cranes, excluding vehicles falling within chapter 87	30

(+) Global quota of 10 000 t (from August 1st to December 31st covering both items together)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty to be bound
84.23.02.10	Two wheeled drawn scrapers with auxiliary driving unit	30
84.39.05.00	Rotary presses for printing newspapers	15
84.56.99.00	Other machinery for sorting, screening, separating, etc	45
84.60.02.01	Chill-moulds	30
85.01.02.01	Alternating current generators weighing up to 3 000 kg	45
85.15.07.00	Control panels, including audio and video control panels	50
85.19.01.02	Make and break switches	50
85.19.02.99	Other automatic apparatus for making and breaking connections, dry, excluding those of headings nos 85.19.02.01/85.19.02.02/85.19.02.03	45
85.19.03.01	Automatic control and safety apparatus for breaking circuits in oil or other liquids, gases or compressed air weighing up to 2 000 kg	30
85.19.05.99	Other apparatus for making connections to or in electrical circuits	55
85.19.07.99	Other resistors	45
87.01.01.01	Specially built semi-trailer tractors, for heavy duty, intended for the transport of minerals, stones, earth and the like, which cannot be identified as commercial or current type semi-trailer tractors modified or reinforced for such purposes	20
87.02.03.05	Dumpers, specially built for heavy duty, intended for the transport of minerals, stones, earth and the like, which cannot be identified as commercial or current-type tipping lorries modified or reinforced for such purposes (off road trucks)	30
90.10.18.00	Optical photo-copying apparatus	30
90.19.99.00	Ex Other orthopaedic appliances	0
90.28.99.00	Other electrical measuring, checking, analysing or controlling instruments or apparatus	15

UNITED STATES MISSION
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND

December 8, 1978

The Honorable
George A. Maciel
Ambassador
Permanent Delegation of Brazil
33, rue Antoine-Carteret
1202 Geneva

Dear Mr. Ambassador:

I would like to acknowledge receipt of your letters No. 292 and No. 293 concerning the negotiations under Article XXVIII for the modification or withdrawal of concessions in Schedule III - Brazil. With respect to your statement on licensing contained in letter No. 293, I would like to make the following response:

"The form of Brazil's statement regarding import licensing which the United States has accepted in the context of this Article XXVIII agreement is not and should not be considered representative of the U.S. position on import licensing in the multilateral trade negotiations or any other international forum. This language has only been accepted for the purpose of expeditiously concluding this agreement with Brazil."

Sincerely,

Warren A. Lavorel
First Secretary

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE
FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON
20506

January 28, 1980

His Excellency
Antonio F. Azeredo da Silveria
Ambassador E. and P.
Embassy of Brazil
2006 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20008

Dear Mr. Ambassador:

I refer to the Memorandum of Understanding of March 30, 1979 signed for our two Governments during the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

The United States proposes that this Memorandum, the tariff provisions of which have been superseded by Schedule XX (United States) to the Geneva (1979) Protocol and Schedule III (Brazil) to the Supplementary Protocol, take effect (pursuant to paragraph 5 thereof) as an agreement between our two Governments as contracting parties to GATT when both such schedules have become schedules to GATT. Please advise me whether your Government agrees to the above effective date. My Government intends to notify the March 30 Memorandum to the GATT Secretariat.

Sincerely,

Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.

Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.
General Counsel

Washington, DC. February 21, 1980.

Mr. Robert Cassidy Jr.
General Counsel
Office of the U.S. Special Trade
Representative
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Cassidy,

With reference to your letter of January 28, 1980, I hereby inform you, according to my instructions, that the Brazilian Government agrees that the Memorandum of Understanding of March 30, 1979, signed by Brazil and the United States during the Multilateral Trade Negotiations take effect as an agreement for the purpose of GATT, that is, for the purpose of establishing reciprocal rights as initial negotiators of both schedules, when these schedules have been incorporated to the respective schedules (schedule III and XX) at GATT.

2. However, the date Brazilian concessions will go into effect will be the date when Brazil, after complying with internal constitutional procedures required for the full acceptance of the results of the tariff negotiations during the MTN's, formalizes its acceptance before GATT, through the signing of the Supplementary Protocol to the Geneva Tariff Protocol.

Sincerely yours,

Antonio F. Azeredo da Silveira
Ambassador

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES
TRADE REPRESENTATIVE
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON
20506

March 5, 1980

His Excellency
Antonio F. Azeredo da Silveria
Ambassador of the
Embassy of Brazil
3006 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20008

Dear Mr. Ambassador:

I refer to my letter of January 28, 1980 regarding the Memorandum of Understanding of March 30, 1979 signed by our two governments during the Multilateral Trade Negotiations, and to the exchange of letters of December 7 and 8 relating to certain negotiations of changes in Schedule III (Brazil) to GATT, conducted by our two Governments under Article XXVIII of that agreement.

The United States also intends to treat this exchange of letters as an agreement between our two governments as contracting parties to GATT effective upon the implementation of the concessions by Brazil, which one of the Brazilian letters in the exchange stated was expected to be by January 1, 1979. It is recognized that, when the tariff portions of this exchange have formally become part of Schedule III, the modified schedule will supersede such tariff portions.

Sincerely,

Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.
General Counsel

Washington,DC April 24,1980.

Mr.Robert C.Cassidy Jr.
General Counsel
Office of the United States
Trade Representative
1800 G Street, NW
Washington,DC.

Dear Mr.Cassidy,

With reference to your letter of March 5,1980, regarding certain tariff concessions by Brazil included in the "Ad Referendum" Memorandum of Understanding of March 30,1979, signed in the context of the multilateral trade negotiations,as well as other tariff consolidations proposed by Brazil to the United States in December 1979 as a result of the renegotiation of Schedule III (Brazil) under Article XXVIII of GATT, I have been instructed by my Government to inform you of the following.

2. The tariff concessions provided for in the "Ad Referendum" Memorandum of Understanding of March 30,1979, are currently under consideration by the Brazilian Government and it is expected that they will receive legislative approval in time for their implementation to start in July 1980, in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Protocol Supplementary to the Geneva (1979) Protocol to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. Once the internal procedures have been completed, Brazil will sign the Supplementary Protocol with full powers.

3. As regards the renegotiation of Schedule III under the provisions of Article XXVIII, the Brazilian Government does not deem necessary the prodedures suggested in your letter.

The tariff concessions agreed upon by our two Government are already in force, as the Brazilian Delegation un Geneva has informed the U.S.Delegation, and their inclusion in the series of GATT/SECRET documents for the information of the other contracting parties has, in effect, constituted a change in Schedule III (Brazil).

Sincerely yours,

Antonio F.Azeredo da Silveira
Ambassador

MADB/JCM

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES
TRADE REPRESENTATIVE
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON
20506

JUL 25 1980

His Excellency
Joao Baptista Pinheiro
Brazilian Embassy
3006 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20008

Dear Mr. Ambassador:

I refer to the Memorandum of Understanding between our two Governments of March 30, 1979, as part of the recent Multilateral Trade Negotiations, and the exchange of letters of January 28 and February 26, 1980 relating thereto, and to the exchange of letters of January 7 and 8, 1978 relating to Brazilian renegotiations under Article XXVIII of GATT and the exchange of March 5 and April 24, 1980 relating thereto.

We are pleased that your Government anticipates the early implementation of Schedule III (Brazil) to the Supplementary Tariff Protocol. We are also pleased that it is generally prepared to concur in our intent with respect to the status of the March 1979 Memorandum of Understanding. However, we do not consider the treatment we proposed would automatically give Brazil fixed initial negotiating rights in the United States concessions on all the products in Annex A (United States) to the Memorandum, in addition to the potential rights it would have with respect to all United States concessions made during the negotiations based on its supplier position when a particular situation arises.

With respect to the exchange resulting from the Article XXVIII renegotiations, we appreciate that the new tariff concessions listed in the enclosure to the Brazilian letter 292 of December 7, 1978 have, in effect, become part of Schedule III, and we anticipate that they will eventually be made a formal part of the Schedule through the GATT certification procedure. The statements with regard to import licenses, and import surcharges, in the Brazilian letter No. 293 of December 7 are considered to be a very important part of the balance reached in the Article XXVIII settlement, but we do not understand that they are or will be a part of Schedule III. It is for this reason that we feel strongly that the

statements in letter 293, applicable to the tariff items listed in the enclosure to letter 292, should be considered as part of a bilateral agreement between our two Governments.

I hope this letter has clarified our position with respect to the status of the Memorandum of Understanding and the Article XXVIII exchange. We would be prepared to consider any specific request your Government might give us regarding products listed in Annex A to the Memorandum with respect to which Brazil is particularly interested in obtaining fixed initial negotiating rights in addition to their potential rights, under the general formula, based on principal supplier position when a question arises.

Sincerely,

Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.

Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.
General Counsel

Colombia

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

BETWEEN THE DELEGATONS OF

COLOMBIA AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

TO THE MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

April 23, 1979

1. This Memorandum, which supersedes that of March 30, 1979, sets forth the mutual trade concessions and contributions to the Multilateral Trade Negotiations agreed to by the two delegations for submission to their respective Governments for approval. Colombia, in accordance with the provisions of the Tokyo Declaration, is willing to make contributions to the MTN consistent with its level of economic development and its regional commitments. Moreover, the United States recognizes as part of Colombia's contribution, the Andean Group global offer presented to participating countries of the MTN on June 27, 1978.

2. Implementation of this understanding is dependent on the contingencies set forth in the following sections:

A. All tariff concessions will be bound and granted on a most-favored-nation basis within the framework of the GATT.

B. The United States is prepared to respond to tariff requests by Colombia with tariff reductions as set forth in schedule A.

C. Colombia is prepared to respond to tariff requests of the United States with bindings as set forth in schedule B. These concessions will be accepted by the United States as the tariff contribution of Colombia toward its accession to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and will be annexed to the protocol of accession.

D. It is understood that no measure shall be adopted or modified by either Government adversely affecting the concessions granted in this understanding which is inconsistent with the provisions of GATT. In this regard the United States takes note of Colombia's response to its requests concerning licensing that licenses are automatically granted upon application and on a non-discriminatory basis on the products listed in schedule B and those products listed below:

01.02.01.00	Live purebred bovines
01.02.89.00	Other live bovines
01.03.01.00	Live purebred pigs
01.03.89.00	Other live pigs
16.02.89.02	Prepared and preserved meat of fowl
20.06.01.99	Other preserved fruits

3. Any problem affecting the implementation of the concessions contemplated by this agreement shall be resolved through bilateral consultation and negotiation.

4. The provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding upon approval by both Governments shall take effect on a mutually agreed date.

For the Delegation of Colombia

Edgard Moncayo Jiménez
Director of INCOMEX

For the Delegation of the United States of America

George H. Thigpen
Counselor for Economic/Commercial Affairs
Embassy of the United States of America

ANNEX

SCHEDULE A

TSUS	Short Description	Offer 1/
192.20	Cut flowers	8.0%
302.30-39	Cotton Yarns	
	No. 30-39	8.8-9.7%
331.20-29	Woven fabrics,	
	colored No. 20-29	12.4-13.4%
346.10	Other corduroy	23.0%
382.0014	Cotton dresses, girls	
	and infants	14.0%
382.0202	Womens, girls wool	
	wearing apparel certified	
	handloom/folklore product	17.0%
382.0462	Womens/girls raincoats	30.0%
382.0645	Other dressing gowns	8.4%

1/ U.S. General Offer of January 15, 1978 with subsequently modified rates.

ANNEX

SCHEDULE B

Nabandina	Short Description	Offer
07.05.89.01	Dried peas	15%
07.05.89.03	Dried lentils	15%
08.06.00.01	Fresh apples	20%
29.02.01.06	Chloroflоromethane	30%
29.06.01.01	Phenol	30%
29.14.02.43	Vinyl acetate monomer	30%
29.15.21.51	Dimethyl Lerephthalate	30%
38.19.02.01	Dodocyclbenzine	30%
40.02.02.01	Synthetic rubber (Styrene-butadiene)	30%
40.02.02.02	Synthetic rubber (Polibutadiene)	30%
82.03.04.00	Tinsnips	40%
90.28.02.99	Other instruments, aparatus and machines of positions 90.14, 90.15, 90.16, 90.22 90.23, 90.24, 90.25 and 90.27, electrical or electronic: Manometers	45%

TRADUCCION NO OFICIAL

MEMORANDUM DE ACUERDO ENTRE LAS DELEGACIONES DE COLOMBIA Y LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMERICA A LAS NEGOCIACIONES COMERCIALES MULTILATERALES

Abril 23 de 1.979

1. Este Memorandum, que reemplaza al firmado el 30 de marzo de 1979, establece las concesiones y contribuciones comerciales mutuas a las Negociaciones de Comercio Multilaterales acordadas por las dos delegaciones para ser sometidas a la aprobación de los respectivos gobiernos. Colombia de acuerdo con lo estipulado en la Declaración de Tokio está dispuesto a ofrecer contribuciones a las Negociaciones Comerciales Multilaterales consistentes con su Desarrollo Económico y sus compromisos regionales. Además, los Estados Unidos, reconocen como parte de la contribución de Colombia, la oferta global presentada por el Grupo Andino a los paises participantes en las Negociaciones Comerciales Multilaterales el día 27 de junio de 1978.

2. La implementación de este Acuerdo depende de las contingencias estipuladas en las siguientes secciones:

A. Todas las concesiones arancelarias serán consolidadas y se concederán con base en la clausula de la nación más favorecida dentro del marco del GATT.

B. Los Estados Unidos están preparados para responder

a las solicitudes Colombianas sobre aranceles, con rebaja de aranceles tal como se establece en la Lista A.

C. Colombia está preparada para responder a las solicitudes arancelarias de los Estados Unidos con consolidaciones arancelarias tal como se establece en la lista B. Estas concesiones serán aceptadas por los Estados Unidos como la contribución arancelaria de Colombia para su acceso al Acuerdo General sobre Aranceles y Comercio, y serán anexadas al protocolo de adhesión.

D. Es entendido que ninguna medida será adoptada o modificada por cualquiera de los Gobiernos, que afecte adversamente las concesiones otorgadas en este documento de entendimiento, de manera inconsistente con las disposiciones del GATT. A este respecto, los Estados Unidos toman nota de la respuesta Colombiana a sus requerimientos relacionados con el régimen de licencias de importación en el sentido de que las licencias serán otorgadas automaticamente cuando se presenten, sin discriminación de ninguna clase, a los productos relacionados en la Lista B, y para los productos que se detallan a continuación:

01.02.01.00	Animales vivos de la especie bovina, de raza pura.
01.02.89.00	Otras especies vivas de la raza bovina

01.03.01.00	Animales vivos de la especie porcina, de raza pura,
01.03.89.00	Otros animales vivos de la especie porcina
16.02.89.02	Preparados y conservas de carne de aves de corral
20.06.01.99	Las demás conservas de frutas

3. Cualquier problema que afecte la implementación de las concesiones contempladas en este Acuerdo, deberán ser resueltas a través de consultas y negociaciones bilaterales.

4. Las disposiciones del Memorando de Acuerdo, una vez aprobadas por ambos Gobiernos, tendrán efecto en una fecha que se acuerde mutuamente.

Por la Delegación de Colombia

EDGARD MONCAYO JIMENEZ
Director de INCOMEX

Por la Delegación de los Estados Unidos de América

GEORGE H. THIGPEN
Consejero para Asuntos Económicos y Comerciales
Embajada de los Estados Unidos de América

ANEXO

LISTA A

Arancel de los Estados Unidos Posición	Resumen de Productos	Oferta 1/
192.20	Flores frescas	8.0%
302.30.39	Hilados de algodón Nos. 30-39	8.8-9.7%
331.20.29	Tejidos coloreados Nos. 20-29	12.4-13.4%
346.10	Otros corduroyds	23.0%
382.0014	Vestidos de algodón para niñas e infantes	14.0%
382.0202	Ropa de lana para mujeres y niñas tejida a mano/productos artesanales, ambos con sus certificados respectivos	17.0%
382.0462	Impermeables para mujer y niñas	30.0%
382.0645	Otras prendas de vestir	8.4%

1/ Oferta general de los Estados Unidos del 15 de enero de 1978 con tasas modificadas subsequentemente.

ANEXO

LISTA B

Nabandina	Resumen de Productos	Oferta
07.05.89.01	Arvejas secas	15%
07.05.89.03	Lentejas y lentejones secos	15%
08.06.00.01	Manzanas frescas	20%
29.02.01.06	Clorofluorometano	30%
29.06.01.01	Fenol	30%
29.14.02.43	Acetato de Vinilo Monómero	30%
29.15.21.51	Tereftalato de Dimetilo	30%
38.19.02.01	Dodelcilbenceno	30%
40.02.02.01	Caucho Sintético (Polibutadieno - Estireno)	30%
40.02.02.02	Caucho Sintético (Polibutadieno)	30%
82.03.04.00	Cizallas para metales	40%
90.28.02.99	Los demás instrumentos y aparatos eléctricos o electrónicos de las posiciones 90.14, 90.15, 90.16, 90.22, 90.23, 90.24, 90.25 y 90.27:	
	Manómetros	45%

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE
FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON
20506

January 28, 1980

His Excellency
Virgilio Barco
Ambassador of the
Embassy of Colombia
2118 Leroy Place, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20008

Dear Mr. Ambassador:

I refer to the Memorandum of Understanding of April 23, 1979 agreed upon during the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

The United States proposes that this Memorandum, the tariff provisions of which have generally been embodied in Schedule XX (United States) to the Geneva (1979) Protocol or in Schedule LXXVI (Colombia) to the Protocol for the Accession of Colombia, take effect (pursuant to paragraph 4 thereof) as an agreement between our two Governments as contracting parties to GATT when both such schedules have become schedules to GATT. Please advise me whether your Government agrees to the above effective date. My Government intends to notify the April 23 Memorandum to the GATT Secretariat.

Sincerely,

Robert C Cassidy, Jr.

Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.
General Counsel

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES
TRADE REPRESENTATIVE
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON
20506

June 12, 1980

His Excellency
Virgilio Barco
Ambassador of Colombia
2118 Leroy Place, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20008

Dear Ambassador Barco:

I refer to my letter of January 28, 1980 relating to the Memorandum of Understanding of April 23, 1979 agreed upon during the Multilateral Trade Negotiations, and to your acknowledgement saying you were sending my letter to your Government. My letter proposed that the memorandum take effect as an agreement between our two Governments when the schedules of Colombia and the United States to protocols of the trade negotiations had both become schedules to GATT.

No reply has yet been received to this proposal. We would appreciate receiving the response of your Government.

Sincerely,

Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.
General Counsel

EMBAJADA DE COLOMBIA

WASHINGTON, D. C.

June 30, 1980

N° 2976

Mr. Robert Cassidy
General Counsel
Office of the Special Representative
for Trade Negotiations
Executive Office of the President
Washington.,D.C. 20506

Dear Mr. Cassidy:

With reference to your letter of June 12, concerning the entering into effect of the Memorandum of Understanding signed between our two governments on April 23, 1979, I hereby transmit the reply we have received from the Director of the Colombian Institute for Foreign Trade, with whom we consulted this matter:

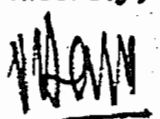
> The negotiations carried out between the Government of the United States and the Government of Colombia during the first months of 1979 which resulted in the Memorandum of Understanding of April 23, 1979, and the accompanying schedules, partially comprised Colombia's contribution to the MTN. However, their main objective was to define the tariff concessions Colombia would grant the United States as part of its accession to the GATT.
>
> Consequently, both the Memorandum and Colombia's schedule, will enter into effect for Colombia simultaneously with the Protocol for the Accession of Colombia to the Gatt, that is 30 days after the instruments of ratification have been deposited.

EMBAJADA DE COLOMBIA

WASHINGTON, D. C.

According to our constitution, international agreements require the approval of Congress. For this reason, the text of the Protocol for the Accession of Colombia signed on April 17, 1980, will be presented for the consideration of Congress during the sessions that will commence on July 20 of this year.

Sincerely,



Virgilio Barco,
Colombian Ambassador

India

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
BETWEEN THE DELEGATIONS
OF INDIA AND THE UNITED STATES
TO THE MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS
24 MARCH 1979, GENEVA

1. This memorandum sets forth the mutual trade concessions and contributions agreed to by the two delegations on 24 March 1979 for submission to their respective governments for approval.

2. The United States is prepared to respond to tariff requests of India with reductions as set forth in Schedule A-1. The United States is further prepared to respond to tariff requests as set forth in Schedule A-2 provided the United States receives satisfaction from other trading partners on these items.

3. India is prepared to respond to tariff requests of the United States as set forth in Schedule B-1. India is further prepared to make tariff contributions as set forth in Schedule B-2 provided that India receives satisfaction from other trading partners on these items. In regard to the concessions of India on items which are canalized through state trading organizations the United States has taken note of the Indian statement at balance of payments consultations in November 1978 to the effect that purchases by public sector agencies are guided by normal commercial considerations and a non-discriminatory policy is followed.

4. Upon approval by both governments, the provisions of this memorandum of understanding shall take effect on a mutually agreed date.

P. Lance Graef
For the Delegation of
The United States to the
Multilateral Trade Negotiations

P. Kumar
For the Indian Delegation to
the Multilateral Trade Negotiat

OK

Sl.No.	CCCN	ITEM	OFFER
1.	ex 15.07	Soyabean Oil	45%
2.	ex 25.01/32(B)	Mineral Phosphates, Natural imported in a form indicative of their use as fertilizers	5%
3.	ex 31.02/05(9)	Composite fertilizers	5%
4.	ex 31.03/05(4)	Ammonium Sulphate	5%
5.	ex 31.03/05(6)	Potasium Sulphate containing not more than 52 per cent by weight of K_2O	5%
6.	ex 47.01	Wood pulp for the manufacture of newsprint only	25%
7.	ex 47.01	Pulp, excluding wood pulp	45%
8.	ex 73.02	Ferro Molybdenum	45%
9.	ex 77.01	Magnesium and alloys unwrought	45%
10.	ex 84.23	Petroleum and gas well drilling equipment and parts thereof	45%
11.	ex 84.22	Power cranes	45%
12.	ex 90.17	Defibrillators and heart pacers	45%

Note:

1. The offer is limited to the product described in column 3 and does not cover other products under the CCCN.

2. Column 4 gives the offered rate at which the tariff is proposed to be bound.

SCHEDULE A-2

TSUS	SHORT DESCRIPTION	OFFER* (AVE)
176.14	Castor oil	Free
176.15	Castor oil	Free
315.80	Jute cordage, not bleached or colored	4.0
320.39	Cotton fabrics, numbers 30-39	8.8 - 10.0
366.27	Towels of cotton, nspf	10.5
378.25	Other underwear, not ornamented, of cotton	6.5
516.91	Built-up mica	5.3
791.25	Leather, cut or shaped etc.	3.7

* US general offer of January 15, 1978 with subsequently modified rates.

TSUS	SHORT DESCRIPTION	OFFER* (AVE)
652.60	Bells of base metal	5.8
654.00	Brass household and sanitary ware	3.7
751.10	Canes, seat sticks, riding crops etc.	5.0
774.20	Articles of shellac or copal nspf.	6.0
790.37	Incense, nspf	2.4
792.40	Articles of bone, horn, etc.	0.0

* US general offer of January 15, 1978 with subsequently modified rates.

TSUS	SHORT DESCRIPTION	OFFER* (AVE)
380.2705	Men's and boys' cotton shirts	8.4
382.0001	Women's etc. cotton wearing apparel	14.0
382.0040	Women's etc. cotton blouses	16.5
382.0044	Women's etc. cotton blouses	16.5
382.0046	Girls and infants cotton blouses	16.5
382.0062	Women's other cotton dresses	14.0
382.0924	Other women's etc. wearing apparel	8.0
382.3301	Other women's etc. cotton wearing apparel	7.6
382.3342	Women's cotton skirts	8.0
385.45	Bags, sacks, etc. of vegetable fibers except cotton	0.0
385.95	Coir pile matting and pile mats	2¢/sq. ft.
435.70	Opium	0.0
437.00	Brucine and its compounds	0.0
437.16	Strychnine and its salts	1.0
516.11	Untrim phlogapite	0.0
516.24	Mica waste and scrap	2.4
516.71	Mica, cut or stamped	4.4
516.73	Mica, fuse disc split	5.0
516.74	Mica, cut or stamped	8.0
516.76	Mica, cut or stamped	5.0
516.94	Mica, articles, nspf	5.0
EX 520.32	Diamonds, not over .125 carat	0.0
522.64	Magnisite, caustic calcined	1.9
523.37	Talc, steatite and soapstone	4.8
608.48	Steel bars, not alloyed, not cold rolled	3.2
610.56	Cast iron pipes and tubes	4.0
610.62	Cast iron fittings, not alloyed	5.8
648.89	Parts of pliers, nippers etc.	5.7

* US general offer of January 15, 1978 with subsequently modified rates.

TSUS	SHORT DESCRIPTION	OFFER* (AVE)
359.10	Fabrics, nspf, of cotton	7.2
359.40	Fabrics, nspf, of silk	5.4
359.50	Fabrics, nspf, of manmade fibers	16.2
360.10	Floor coverings, pile hand inserted	8.0
360.15	Floor coverings, pile hand inserted	5.1
360.35	Coir floor coverings	2¢/sq. ft.
361.42	Wool floor coverings	4.9
361.44	Wool floor coverings, nspf	4.9
361.54	Floor coverings nspf.	7.7
363.05	Ornamented bedding	13.6
363.30	Sheets and pillowcases, not ornamented	7.6
363.50	Bedspreads of vegetable fibers, Jacquard figured	5.0
363.51	Bedspreads of vegetable fibers, not Jacquard-figured	5.0
365.78	Other furnishings, ornamented, of cotton	12.8
366.18	Cotton pile or tufted towels	10.5
366.21	Cotton pile or tufted towels	10.5
366.45	Cotton tablecloths and napkins	8.2
366.47	Cotton tablecloths and napkins	6.6
366.77	Plain woven cotton furnishings, nspf	7.2
367.45	Other silk furnishings	5.4
370.24	Cotton handkerchiefs, not hemmed	8.0
370.52	Cotton handkerchiefs, hemmed	14.0
380.0001	Certified hand loomed apparel	14.0
380.0040	Men's and boys' cotton raincoats	21.0
380.0061	Men's and boys' cotton dress shirts	21.0
380.0067	Men's and boys' cotton sports coats	21.0

* US general offer of January 15, 1978 with subsequently modified rates.

SCHEDULE A-1

TSUS	SHORT DESCRIPTION	OFFER* (AVE)
106.60	Frog meat, fresh, chilled or frozen	0.0
121.5945	Goat and kid leather, nes, not fancy	3.7
147.92	Mangoes, prepared or preserved	1.5¢/lb.
152.58	Mango paste and pulp	2.8
161.31	Dill	0.0
204.35	Wood cigar and cigarette boxes	3.0
304.58	Other vegetable fibers processed but not spun	0.0
305.20	Jute yarns and roving	3.0
305.22	Jute yarns and roving	4.4
305.28	Jute yarns and roving	4.0
319.01	Handloomed fabrics	5.5
319.03	Handloomed fabrics	6.3 or 6%**
319.05	Handloomed fabrics	6.7
319.07	Handloomed fabrics	7.1
320.01-09	Cotton fabrics, number 1-9	5.1 - 6.1
320.10-19	Cotton fabrics, number 10-19	6.3 - 7.5
320.20-29	Cotton fabrics, number 20-29	7.6 - 8.7
320.50-59	Cotton fabrics, number 50-59	11.2 -12.3
323.01-09	Cotton fabrics, number 1-9	6.4 - 7.5
323.10-19	Cotton fabrics, fancy or figured, number 10-19	7.6 - 8.7
325.01-09	Cotton fabrics, fancy or figured, colored, numbers 1-9	8.7 - 9.7
335.50	Jute woven fabrics	1.0
337.60	Fabrics, C/V silk etc.	6.0
338.3022	Acetate woven fabrics	17.0
346.30	Cotton terry fabrics	11.1
347.30	Jute webbing	5.6
353.50	Ornamented fabrics, in the piece	8.4

* US general offer of January 15, 1978 with subsequently modified rates

** If technically feasible to create a single tariff rate.

Sl. No.	CCCN	ITEM	OFFER
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1.	84.41	Textile machinery - machines for use in the garment industry - the following:	35%
		(i) Automatic Button hole industrial Sewing machine	
		(ii) Automatic Button Sewing machine	
		(iii) Chainstitch Tacker and Button Sewer	
		(iv) Lockstitch Tacker and Button Sewer	
		(v) Blind Stitch Machines	
		(vi) Single Needle, cylinder bed upper feed blind stitch machine	
		(vii) Single Needle Lockstitch Flat Bed Machine of speed above 4000 stitches per minute	
		(ix) Single Needle Flat Bed drop feed lockstitch machine	
		(x) Single Needle lock-stitch machine with built-in-trimmer, of speed above 4000 stitches per minute	
		(xi) Two or three needle two thread chain-stitch feed-off-the arm machine	
		(xii) Single needle drop feed chainstitch machine of speed above 4000 stitches per minute	
		(xiii) Single or two needles two threads chainstitch top and bottom covering machine	
		(xiv) Two thread chainstitch machine, 1, 2 or 3 needles or drop feed, of speed above 4000 stitches per minute	

B.L. Das
Resident Representative
UNCTAD & GATT

PERMANENT MISSION OF INDIA
TO THE UNITED NATIONS OFFICES

9, RUE DU VALAIS
1202 GENEVA
TELEPHONE: 32 08 59

No. GEN/PMI/GATT/204/20/80

30 October 1980

My dear Mike,

I refer to your letter dated September 4, 1980, relating to the Memorandum of Understanding of March 24, 1979, signed by our two Governments. The Government of India agrees to the proposal to consider this Memorandum as an Agreement between our two Governments as Contracting Parties to GATT. My Government also agrees to April 24, 1980, as the effective date for the Agreement.

Regards,

Yours sincerely,

(B.L. Das)

H.E. Mr. Michael B. Smith
Ambassador
United States Trade Representative
1-3 Avenue de la Paix
Geneva.

UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE
1-3 AVENUE DE LA PAIX
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND
32 09 70

September 4, 1980

His Excellency Ayilam Panchapakesa Venkateswaran
Ambassador
Permanent Mission of India
9, rue du Valais
Geneva

Dear Mr. Ambassador:

I refer to the Memorandum of Understanding of March 24, 1979, signed by our two Governments during the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

The United States proposes that this Memorandum, the tariff provisions of which have been superseded by Schedule XX (United States) to the Geneva (1979) Protocol and Schedule XII (India) to the Supplementary Protocol, be considered as having taken effect (pursuant to paragraph 4 thereof) as an agreement between our two Governments as Contracting Parties to GATT on April 24, 1980. Please advise me whether your Government agrees to this effective date. My Government intends to notify the March 24 Memorandum to the GATT Secretariat.

With warm regards.

Sincerely,

Michael B. Smith
Ambassador

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
	(xv)	Chainstitch, over-edging and safety stitch single or two needle machine	
	(xvi)	Two or three needles chain-stitch machine	
	(xvii)	Automatic Cloth Cutting Machine	
	(xviii)	Tie Making Machine	
	(xix)	Collar, Turning and Blocking Machine	
	(xx)	Cuff Turning and Blocking Machine	
	(xxi)	Automatic Collar Turning Machine	
2.		Leather machinery - machineries for use in leather processing and finishing - the following	35%
84.16	(i)	Hydraulic ironing and embossing press	
84.21	(ii)	Automatic spraying machine	
84.37	(iii)	Motorized hides and skins stamping machine	
84.35	(iv)	Roto press for leather printing	
"	(v)	Embossing plates for roto press for leather printing	
"	(vi)	Engraved rollers for roto press for leather printing	
84.42	(vii)	Hydraulic Fleshing Machine	
"	(viii)	Hydraulic Setting Machine	
"	(ix)	Bandknife splitting machine	
"	(x)	Hydraulic shaving machine	
"	(xi)	Automatic padding machine	
"	(xii)	Automatic drying machine	
"	(xiii)	Vacuum drying machine	

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
3.	84.45	Machine tools for working metals - the following:	35%
		(i) Floor and table type horizontal boring machine above 160 mm spindle diameter	
		(ii) Tool Room Precision optical Coord. Jig Boring Machine including numerical control	
		(iii) Thread Grinding Machine	
		(iv) Automatic Straight Bevel/Hypoid Bevel gear generator	
		(v) Hypoid Bevel gear lapper	
		(vi) Gear Tooth Honing Machine	
		(vii) Gear Shaving Machine	
		(viii) Optical Profile Grinding Machine	
		(ix) Spline Shaft Grinding Machine	
		(x) Precision Double Disc (Duplex) Grinders for sizing	
		(xi) Race wasy superfinishing machine for finishing the races of bearings	
		(xii) Automatic Multi-Station bolt making machine comprising of feeding, cutting, upsetting and threading mechanism with automatic transfer mechanism between the stations.	
		(xiii) Hydraulic cold circular saw of bar capacity above 530 mm.	
		(xiv) Camshaft Turning Lathe	
		(xv) Crankshaft Turning Lathe	
		(xvi) Gear Quenching Press	
		(xvii) Automatic Straight Tooth Bevel Gear/Hypoid Gear Shaping Cutter Sharpening Machine	
		(xviii) Automatic Spur Gear Shaping Cutter Sharpening Machine	

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
	(xix)	Automatic Hellical Gear Cutter Sharpening Machine	
	(xx)	Automatic Hob Cutter Sharpening Machine	
	(xxi)	Hydraulic Extrusion Presses for manufacture of seamless tubes or profiles of Steel and non-ferrous metals	
	(xxii)	Impact Extrusion Presses for manufacture of rigid and collapsible tubes	
	(xxiii)	Automatic Rigid Can Trimming Machine for trimming, threading, rolling, beading and knurling hollow bodies of non-ferrous metals	

Note:

1. The offer is limited to the product described in column 3 and does not cover other products under the CCCN.

2. Column 4 gives the offered rate at which the tariff is proposed to be bound.

India

Tropical products

AVENUE MOLIERE, 129
1180 BRUSSELS

July 26, 1978

No.BRU/X/241/1/1/78

Dear Ambassador McDonald,

I am pleased to inform you that the Government of India has taken a number of autonomous measures during the last two years in the direction of import trade liberalisation. These form a basis of my Government's contribution to the attainment of the overall objectives of the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

2. A number of these measures also benefit United States exports to India such as the following:

(i) The withdrawal by the Government of India of the preferences extended to the United Kingdom under the United Kingdom-India Trade Agreement, 1939. The value of United States exports, based on 1975-76 statistics, benefiting from this permanent withdrawal in July 1977 amounted to Rs.311.6 million which represented 15.7 percent of India's imports from all sources.

(ii) The import policy regarding machine tools has been liberalised as detailed in "Import Trade Control Policy" Vol.I, April 77 - March 78. The value of United States exports of machine tools alone based on 1975-76 statistics, that would benefit from these measures, was of the order of Rs.15.54 million which represents about 7% of our total imports.

(iii) The import policy for spare-parts of equipment for gas and oil drilling wells has been substantially liberalized as part of the policy in regard to spare-parts in general which is detailed in "Import Trade Control Policy", Vol.I, April 77 - March 78.

(iv) The import policy of almonds has been substantially liberalised as part of our policy in regard to dried, salted or preserved fruits.

3. In order to resolve certain practical difficulties that had arisen in the field of mica exports from India, the floor prices of mica powder and bridge mica were reduced, the sharing formula for export of mica below size No.5 was eliminated, and the division of mica scrap into two categories was discontinued.

4. The liberalisation mentioned in sub-paragraphs (i), (iii) and (iv) of paragraph 2 and in paragraph 3 coincides with the requests of the Government of the United States of America. Subject to periodic policy reviews and in accordance with the obligations and rights under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, we hope to maintain the process of liberalisation consistent with India's development, financial and trade needs, from which our major trading partners have derived and can derive further benefits.

5. My Government requests your Government and as stated in your letter of today's date your Government has agreed to implement the attached lists of the Tropical Product Offer by the Government of the United States of America. My Government further hopes your Government will bind these concessions in the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

6. My Government concurs that this exchange of letters will constitute an understanding of the type described in your letter. My Government also hopes that the Government of the United States of America will find it possible to give additional concessions on items of interest to us during the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

Yours sincerely,

(P.K. Dave)

Ambassador Alonzo L. McDonald,
U.S. Deputy Special Representative
for Trade Negotiations,
U.S. Delegation to the Multilateral
Trade Negotiations,
1-3 Avenue de la Paix,
1202 Geneva.

UNITED STATES DELEGATION
TO THE
MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

1-3, avenue de la Paix
1202 Geneva, Switzerland

July 26, 1978

His Excellency
P. K. Dave
Ambassador for Economic Affairs
in Europe
Permanent Representative to GATT
121 Avenue Moliere
B-1180 Brussels

Dear Ambassador Dave:

1. I have taken note of your letter of July 26, 1978 referring to the autonomous measures taken by your Government, particularly those measures which benefit United States exports to India and the statement in your letter that the liberalization mentioned in sub-paragraphs (i), (iii) and (iv) of paragraph 2 and in paragraph 3 coincides with the requests of the Government of the United States of America. I have further taken note of the letter No. 10/46/75-TPD dated February 24th 1978, from Mr. S. P. Shukla to Mr. Stephen Lande which explains the specific liberalization measures on spare parts and on dried, salted or preserved fruits, which include almonds, referred to in your aforementioned letter.

2. I have also noted that subject to periodic policy reviews and in accordance with the obligations and rights under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the Government of India hopes to maintain the process of liberalization consistent with India's development, financial and trade needs, from which her major trading partners have derived and can derive further benefits. I hope that the Government of India will find it possible to give positive consideration to the remaining requests of the Government of the United States of America which we will recognize as further contributions by India in the Multilateral Trade Negotiations (MTN).

3. I am pleased to confirm that my Government desires to implement the attached list "A" of the Tropical Product offer by the Government of the United States of America not later than sixty days after this exchange of letters. The

Government of the United States of America will implement the concessions on the attached list "B" of this Tropical Product Offer, unless there is failure to reach satisfactory agreement with other countries who are principal or substantial suppliers. In light of the above, if the Government of the United States of America does not implement these concessions within a reasonable period of time, consultations will take place to determine alternative concessions.

4. This exchange of letters will constitute an understanding between our Governments. Such an understanding will terminate at the time that tariff reductions, pursuant to an overall agreement on tariffs in the Multilateral Trade Negotiations, are initially implemented by the Government of the United States of America. It is expected that the results of this understanding will be incorporated into such an overall Multilateral Trade Negotiations Agreement.

5. In the interim, relying upon the contents of your letter including the measures cited, the Government of the United States of America will provide maximum possible security, consistent with the time limits allowed by U.S. law, for its concessions.

Yours sincerely,

A L McDonald

Alonzo L. McDonald
Ambassador

LIST "A" OF TROPICAL PRODUCTS OFFERS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

TSUS No.	Short description of product	MFN Duty	Offer
106.60	Frog meat, fresh, chilled, or frozen	2.5%	Free
147.96	Mangoes, prepared or preserved	3.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
305.20	Jute yarns and roving, singles under 720 yds. per lb.	7.5%	3%
305.22	Jute yarns and roving, singles 720 yds. or over per lb.	11%	4.4%
305.28	Jute yarns and roving, plied, under 720 yds. per lb.	10%	4%
335.50	Woven fabrics wholly of jute, bleached, colored, or flame-resistant.	0.2¢ per lb. + 2.5%	1%
347.30	Narrow fabrics: jute webbing	14%	5.6%
*360.15 ex.	Floor coverings with pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted, valued over 66.2/3¢ per sq. ft. and having not over 160 knots per sq. inch.	11%	8%
360.35	Coir floor coverings with pile not hand-inserted or knotted.	5¢ per sq. ft.	2¢ per sq.ft.
385.45	Bags, sacks, etc. of vegetable fibres except cotton, not bleached, not colored, and not rendered non-flammable	0.2¢ per lb. + 1.5%	Free
385.95	Coir pile mats and mattings.	5¢ per sq. ft.	2¢ per sq. ft.
435.70	Opium	$3.60 per lb of morphine content	Free
516.71	Mica, cut or stamped to dimensions, not over 0.006 inch thick.	11%	4.4%
516.76	Mica, cut or stamped to dimensions, and perforated or indented, over 0.006 inch thick.	12.5%	5%

List "A" of Tropical Products Cont.

TSUS No.	Short description of product	MFN Duty	Offer
516.94	Mica articles, nspf.	12.5%	5%

The above tariff reductions will be implemented at the fastest rate permissible under the U.S. Trade Act of 1974.

* The actual extent and staging of further reductions will be worked out as soon as possible.

LIST 'B' OF TROPICAL PRODUCTS OFFER BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

TSUS	Short description of product	MFN Duty	Offer
152.58	Mango paste and pulp	7%	2.8%
176.14	Castor oil, valued over 20¢ per lb: Having lovibond color values greater than 6 yellow and 0.6 red.	1.5¢/lb.	Free
176.15	Castor oil, valued over 20¢ per lb: Other	1.5¢/lb.	Free
315.80	Jute cordage, not bleached, not colored, etc.: Singles yarn under 720 yds. per lb.	10%	4%

The above tariff reductions will be implemented at the fastest rate permissible under the U.S. Trade Act of 1974.

Indonesia

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA ON THE MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

1. This memorandum sets forth the mutual trade concessions and contributions to the Multilateral Trade Negotiations agreed to by the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Republic of Indonesia. Implementation of this understanding is dependent on the contingencies set forth in the following paragraphs.

2. In accordance with the provisions of paragraph five of the Tokyo Declaration, Indonesia is prepared to make contributions to the Multilateral Trade Negotiations. In this regard, Indonesia notes that tariff reductions on a large number of items have been made in 1978 and in 1979.

(a) Indonesia is prepared to reduce and bind or bind the tariffs as specified in the offers column on the following items requested by the United States :

		Current Duty	Offer
ex 02.02	Frozen Turkeys	40%	40%
07.04.20	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated onions, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder but not further prepared	60%	60%
07.04.30	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated garlic in powder form	60%	60%
07.05.20	Dried peas, shelled, whether or not skinned or split	60%	60%
07.05.90	Other dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split	60%	60%

08.02.90	Other citrus fruit, fresh or dried	Rp. 340,-/Kg.	60%
08.04.10	Fresh grapes	Rp. 340,-/Kg.	60%
08.04.20	Dried grapes	Rp. 340,-/Kg.	60%
11.01.90	Other cereal flour	5%	10%
15.07.05	Soybean oil	40%	40%
ex 16.02.90	Canned Turkeys	Rp.1,500,-/Kg.	60%
21.07.90	Vegetable proteins	50%	50%
39.07.90	Other articles of plastic material (sheer slit film)	60%	60%
84.18.69	Filtering machinery	30%	30%
84.06	Internal Combustion engines (CKD) over 1000 BHP but not over 1500 BHP:	10%	10%
84.06.10	for aircraft		
84.06.20	for tractors		
ex 88.03.00	Parts of aircraft: radar of aircraft	10% (suspended)	10%

(b) Indonesia has implemented tariff reductions on the following items requested by the United States as indicated:

		Current Duty	Offer
11.01.10	Cereal flour of wheat	5% (suspended)	Free
ex 28.30.20	Calcium chloride	15%	2.5%
29.35.90	Caprolactam	20%	2.5%
ex 29.04.90	Ethylene Glycol	20%	10%
30.03.40	Veterinary medicament	40%	5%
ex 35.04.00	Protein isolates	30%	10%
38.17.00	Preparation for fire extinguisher	20%	2.5%
40.11.80	Tires and tubes for airplanes	Rp.100,-/Kg	Free
68.14.00	Friction material of asbestos	30%	5%
82.05.00	Interchangeable tools	30%	15%
87.01.39	Non-agricultural tractors (CKD)	10%	5%

3. The United States is prepared to reduce and bind the tariff rates on the following items:

		Current Duty	Offer
148.98	Prepared or preserved pineapples	0.75 cent/lb	0.25 cent/lb
161.43	Mace, bombay or wild, unground	9 cent/lb	Free
161.65	Nutmeg, ground	1.5 cent/lb	Free
176.33	Palm kernel oil, edible	0.5 cent/lb	Free
176.34	Palm oil, other than for use in the manufacture of iron or steel products, or for use of tin plates	3 cent/lb	0.5 cent/lb
ex 182.98	Shrimp chips	10 %	4 %
206.50	Wood handles, broom & mop 3/4 inch or more in diameter and 38 inches or more in length	4 %	Free
222.30	Woven or partly assembled material of unspun fibrous vegetable material of one of more of the materials bamboo, rattan or willow	14 %	7 %
222.44	Basket and rug, of unspun fibrous vegetable material, whether lined or not lined, other	8.5%	4.5%
222.64	Articles not specifically provided for, of unspun fibrous vegetable material, other	5 %	3 %
274.35	Paper and paperboard labels not printed	6 %	4.2%
366.46	Certain cotton tablecloths	9%	5.5%
366.77	Other plain woven cotton furnishing, nes	15%	7.2%
386.50	Men, boys cotton shoe uppers, not knitted, not ornamented	14 %	7 %
452.80	Other essential oils, excluding nutmeg oil, nspf	3 %	2.5%

ex 452.80	Nutmeg oil	3%	Free
687.58.31) 687.58.36) 687.58.37) 687.58.39) 687.58.43) 687.58.53) 687.58.81) 687.58.83)	Various integrated circuits and parts of semi-conductors	6%	4.2%
702.35	Headwear, Palm leaf or pandan and not over $3 per dozen	6.25%	2.5%
ex numerous	Hand painted batik (subject to whether a determination can be made to distinguish between hand painted and machine-painted batik, and if so, the adoption of mutually satisfactory certification system by Indonesia)	p.m.	p.m.
ex	Cloves cigarettes (subject to 60% tariff reduction, pending determination of classification)		

4. In addition, the United States is prepared to maintain and possibly improve the following offers depending on results of negotiations with other delegations:

		Current Duty	Offer
161.84	Pepper, capsicum	5.6%	pending
703.75	Other headwear	8.5%	pending
ex 188.50	Turpentine, gum & spirits of, and resin, other	5 %	pending

5. The United States of America notes that all the United States tariff reductions mentioned above will be bound and that the offer contained in paragraph 3 above will result in tariff rates of zero on those items for which Indonesia is a principal supplier to the United States (161.43, 161.65 and 702.35), with the exception of 702.35 which would be subject to a tariff of 2.5%.

6. Indonesia takes account of other tariff reductions offered by the United States of America with respect to 28 of the 36 items requested by Indonesia in the context of the Tropical Products negotiations in the MTN, including the implementation of the tariff reduction on 106.60 - frogs, fresh, chilled or frozen from 2.5% ad valorem to zero as of 1 October 1978. Furthermore, Indonesia takes account of other tariff reductions offered by the United States of America on 90 items requested by Indonesia, including 32 items on which the U.S. has offered the maximum reduction possible in accordance with U.S. statutory authority.

7. Non-tariff Measures. Both Indonesia and the United States of America agree to inform each other of modifications in their customs formalities. Indonesia agrees to eliminate the differential aspect of the registration fee for all processed food and drink items as of January 1, 1981. Indonesia notes that the sales tax assessed on imports is not greater than the sales tax assessed on domestically produced items.

8. This Memorandum of Understanding has been exchanged by the Government of the United States and the Government of the Republic of Indonesia at Jakarta on November 29, 1979.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE
REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA

RADIUS PRAWIRO
Minister of Trade and
Cooperatives

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

EDWARD E. MASTERS
Ambassador

Jakarta, Indonesia

December 20, 1979

Darry Salim
Director for International
Trade Relations
Department of Trade
Jl. Abdul Muis 87
Jakarta, Indonesia

Dear Mr. Salim:

I have the honor to refer to the U.S.-Indonesian Memorandum of Understanding on the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

I have been informed that the U.S. International Trade Commission views as inadequate the "p.m." designation under current and offered duties on hand painted batik. In order to preserve the Presidential authority to institute reduction on batik of the order of magnitude envisaged after January 3, 1980, it is necessary to include a specific figure.

Therefore, I am requesting your agreement to amend the text of the Memorandum of Understanding signed November 29, 1979. Such amendment would consist of the deletion of the phrase, repeated twice, quote p.m. unquote following the item ex numerous - hand painted batik and the insertion of the phrase quote subject to 50 percent tariff reduction unquote. Accordingly, the item would now read quote ex numerous - hand painted batik (subject to 50 percent tariff reduction and subject to whether a determination can be made to distinguish between hand painted and machine painted batik,

and, if so, the adoption of a mutually satisfactory certification system by Indonesia).

In order to meet the U.S. statutory deadline I will need to receive your response as soon as possible but in no event no later than December 30, 1979.

Sincerely,

/s/ Henry Bardach

Henry Bardach
Counselor for Economic
and Commercial Affairs

cc: Mr. Taihitu, DEPLU

REPUBLIK INDONESIA

DEPARTEMEN PERDAGANGAN DAN KOPERASI

Jalan Abdul Muis No. 87, JAKARTA, Telepon 376208

Nomor : 989/Hkm/XII/79

Lampiran :

Perihal . :

Jakarta, December 27, 1979

Mr. Henry Bardach
Counselor for Economic and
Commercial Affairs
The Embassy of the United
States of America
Jalan Merdeka Selatan 5
Jakarta

Dear Mr.Bardach,

I have the honor to refer to the US - Indonesian Memorandum of Understanding on the Multilateral Trade Negotiations (MTN).
I understand that in order for your Government to retain its statutory authority to reduce tariffs on hand-painted batiks of interest to Indonesia it is necessary to amend the text of that Memorandum of Understanding. Such amendment would consist of the deletion of the phrase p.m. following the item ex numerous - hand painted batiks and the insertion of the phrase subject to 50 percent tariff reduction .
Accordingly , the item would now read : ex numerous - hand painted batiks (subject to 50 percent tariff reduction and subject to whether a determination can be made to distinguish between hand-painted and machine-painted batik, and, if so, the adoption of a mutually satisfactory certification system by Indonesia).

I further have the honor to inform you that such an amendment is acceptable to my Government.

Thank you for your kind attention,

Sincerely yours,

Darry Salim
Director for External Trade
Relations
Department of Trade and
Cooperatives.

Cc. Director General of Foreign Trade.

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES
TRADE REPRESENTATIVE
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON
20506

February 21, 1980

His Excellency
D. Ashari
Ambassador of the
Embassy of the Republic
of Indonesia
2020 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Dear Mr. Ambassador:

I refer to the Memorandum of Understanding between our two Governments on the Multilateral Trade Negotiations, signed November 29, 1979, and to the exchange of notes of December 20 and 27, 1979 relating to that Memorandum.

In order to comply with certain technical legal requirements, the United States intends to treat these documents as an agreement between our two Governments as contracting parties to GATT, effective January 1, 1980 when Schedule XX (United States) to the Geneva (1979) Protocol and Schedule XXI (Indonesia) to the Supplementary Protocol both became schedules to GATT.

Some of the tariff provisions in the bilateral agreement have been superseded by these two schedules to GATT. It is intended that the United States commitments in the November and December documents which are not already in Schedule XX will be made a part thereof by the GATT certification procedure. The United States also intends to notify the November Memorandum to the GATT Secretariat.

Sincerely,

Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.
General Counsel

Israel

EMBASSY OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Jerusalem, April 20, 1979

A RECORD OF DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN THE DELEGATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES AND ISRAEL WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF THE MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

The Delegations of the United States and of Israel, guided by the principles and objectives of the Tokyo Declaration, with the aim of contributing to a successful conclusion of the M.T.N. and to the expansion and ever greater liberalization of world trade, and recognizing the special trade and economic development needs of Israel as a developing country, have reached agreement on tariff and other concessions on products of particular interest to both countries, as described in the Annexes attached hereto.

The delegations of the United States and Israel have also clarified their positions on the various non-tariff codes and other outstanding issues, and noted Israel's willingness, in principle, to adhere to certain of these codes. In this respect, further negotiations would be needed to reach a mutually satisfactory understanding with respect to the terms of Israel's accession to certain of the codes, and with respect to the settlement of those issues. In such negotiations, the United States will take into account the specific trade, financial and economic development needs of Israel as a developing country, with a view to according to Israel special and differential treatment within the framework of the M.T.N.

These understandings will not prejudice the extension of any concessions and/or special measures to Israel which might be extended to other developing countries within the framework of the M.T.N.

These understandings require final approval by the two governments.

Annex A: United States Offers of Tariff Reductions

Annex B: Understanding Relating to Implementation of United States Offers of Tariff Reductions

Annex C: Understanding Relating to Dairy Products (Cheese)

Annex D: Israeli Offers of Tariff Reductions

Annex E: Understanding Relating to Israeli Elimination of Licensing on Certain Products

For the Delegation of the United States

Ambassador Robert S. Strauss
Special Representative for
Trade Negotiations

For the Delegation of Israel

Gideon Patt
Minister of Industry,
Trade and Tourism

ANNEX A

UNITED STATES OFERS OF TARIFF REDUCTIONS

The Government of the United States of America is prepared to implement the offers contained in Lists A-I and A-II.

I. List A-I (Consolidated Offer to Israel) are offers principally of benefit to Israel and are definitive.

2. List A-II (Other U.S. Offers): If in the course of the final adjustment process, offers included in this List are adjusted in a manner which could materially affect the balance of concessions between the parties, consultations will be held with a view toward redressing any imbalance.

T The Offer Rate shown in Lists A-I and A-II may be adjusted slightly to reflect incorporation of a general rounding rule.

ANNEX A - LIST I

CONSOLIDATED OFFER TO ISRAEL

	Current TSUS #	Abbreviated Description	Offer Rate
	126.61	Onion seed	Free
	136.92	Pearl onions, fresh, chilled or frozen	7.6% AVE
	140.40	Onions, dried, etc.	25%
ex	140.55	Carrots, dried, etc.	5.2%
ex	147.10 .13 .16	Canned grapefruit segments	0.6¢/lb.
	147.36	Ditrus fruits, NSPF, prepared or preserved	17.5%
ex	147.40		
ex	147.40	Dates, prepared and preserved, of the "Chiani"type	3¢/lb.
ex	148.25	Ogen and galia melons (entering 12.1 - 5/31)	3.5%
ex	148.30	Ogen and galia melons (entering 6/1 - 11/30)	14$
ex	192.20	Cut flowers - ex: spray carnations	4%
ex	382.00	Women's cotton knit rainsoats	21%
ex	382.78	WGI panty hose of knit mm fiber	17% AVE
ex	382.78	WGI knit mm fiber playsuits	17% AVE
ex	3882788	WGI knit mm fiber swimsuits, valued over $10 each	17% AVE
	3300991	mm fiber sewing thread valued over 90¢/lb.	13%
ex			
ex	382.06	Other WGI cotton knit playsuits, etc.	8%
ex	405.15E	Other insecticides NSPF	12.5% AVE
	415.05	Bromine	2¢/lb.

ANNEX A - LIST I Con'd.

Current TSUS #	Abbreviated Description	Offer Rate
420.82	Sodium bromide	5.2%
437.24	Alkaloids and compounds NSPF	Free
403.58	Ethoxyquin	10%
425.10	Melamine...and other compounds containing a triazine ring	3.5%
425.74	Citric acid	6%
455.30	Vegetable glue	3.2% AVE.
520.32	Diamonds not over one-half carat	Free
520.33	Diamonds over one-half carat	Free
613.18	Pipe and tube fittings of copper alloy	3.2%
629.26	Tungsten waste and scrap	4.2%
649.39	Abrasive wheels, mounted	Free
652.50	Steel wool	1¢/lb. + 2.5%
646.53	Wood screws of base metal	5.5%
648.53	Tool tips, plates, etc.	7%
661.65	Instantaneous or storage water heaters	4.0%
709.66	Radiation apparatus, NSPF	4.0%
713.11	Meters, NSPF	45¢ + 7%
740.70	Chains of precious metal for jewelry	7.0%

ANNEX A - LIST II

OTHER U.S. OFFERS

Current TSUSA #	Abbreviated Description	Offer Rate
192.20	Cut flowers ex. spray carnations	8% 4%
417.4420	Ammonium penhenate	3.1%
417.4440	Ammonium compounds	3.1%
542.3540	Ordinary glass 18.5-20 oz./SF measuring 60-100 united inches	8.2%
649.43	Encl. milling cutters with cut part	7.2%
649.43	Milling cutters NES cutting part con.	7.2%
649.43	Threading taps dies chasers with	7.2%
649.43	Twist drills with cutting parts con.	7.2%
649.43	Metal cutting dies with cut parts	7.2%
649.43	Cutting tools NES with cut parts	7.2%
653.3500	Portable indoor table floor and other lamps, of baass, etc	3.7%
680.20	Taps cocks valves, etc., hand operated	5.6%
755.25	Candles and tapers	5.8%
772.4000	Nursing nipples and pacifiers of plastic	3.1%
612.6200	Brass rods wrought	2.2%
660.2500	Steam engines and parts	3.1%
674.5020	Work and tool holders NES	4.9%
692.4500	Tanks and other self-propelled armour	0%

ANNEX A - LIST II Con'd.

Current TSUSA #	Abbreviated Description	Offer Rate
694.4040	Airplanes, non-military, NES under 10,000 lbs.	0%
694.4050	Airplanes, non-military, NES 10,000 - 33,000 lbs.	0%
363.5120	Cotton bedspreads tufted no head block-print	5%
363.5140	Other cotton bedspreads, etc., no head blk-print	5%
382.0437	Women's, girls, infants knit playsuits, etc.	17%
380.6140	Men's or boys wool wear appar., knit over 51lb. sweat ex cashmere	17%
382.3342	Women's cotton skirts	8%
382.7819	Girl's and infant dresses, knit	17%
425.52	Nitrogenous compounds	8.4%
428.72	Esters of monohydric alca.	3.7%
429.48	Halogenated hydrocarbons	3.7%
544.4140	Laminated glass, wetter.	5.5%
610.8050	Pipe & tube fittings of iron	6.2%
646.2640	Brads, nails, etc. 1 pc. iron/steel	0.5%
654.00	Brass household & sanitary wares	3.7%
656.15	Articles of silver inc. rolled	6.0%
657.2015	Articles of iron or steel NES	5.7%
661.30	Indus. & lab furnaces and ovens	5.7%
676.52	Office machine parts NES	3.9%
678.5070	Machines NSPF	3.7%
680.27	Devices to control flow of liquid gas	3.7%
682.05	Transformers of less than 1 KVA	6.6%

ANNEX A - LIST II Con'd.

Current TSUSA #	Abbreviated Description	Offer Rate
683.15	Storage batteries and parts new	5.1%
684.62	Telephonic apparatus & ins.	5.3%
684.70	Microphones, loudspeakers	4.9%
685.60	Radio navigation aid remote	4.9%
685.90	Switchboards, panels, etc.	5.3%
688.40	Elec. art. & elec. pts. of art.	3.9%
708.4720	Frames, mounting & parts	7.2%
709.17	Electro-medical apparatus	4.2%
712.49	Electrical measuring, etc. devices	4.2%
724.25	Phonograph records NES	3.7%
734.15	Dice, chessmen, etc.	5.8%
735.20	Games, sport, playground	5.8%
740.10	Jewelry, etc. of precious metal	6.5%
740.38	Jewelry, etc., and parts NSPL	11%
741.30	Beads, bangles & spangles NES	4.7%
771.55	- of non-cellulose	5.8%
772.35	House furnishings, curtains, covers	4.2%
772.6530	Hose, pipe tubing NSPF of rubber	3.1%
207.00	Wood articles	5.1%
421.62	Sodium compounds NES	3.7%
425.22	Ethylureas, methylolurens	3.7%
429.95	Organic compounds	3.7%
439.50	Drug compounds	3.7%
461.40	Cosmetics, etc. not con. alcohol	4.9%
520.35	Rubies & sapphires	0%

ANNEX A - LIST II Con'd.

Current TSUSA #	Abbreviated Description	Offer Rate
520.39	Precious & semi-precious cut	2.1%
653.15	Wire, rods, plts., etc., ctd., not with flux	0%
657.35	Art. of copper not coated	5.0%
660.52	Parts of piston-type engines ex	3.1%
661.65	Instantaneous or storage	3.8%
662.50	Mechanical appliances NES	3.7%
664.10	Elevator, hoist, winches, etc.	2.0%
670.4315	Machinery for washing, cleaning	5.1%
674.35	Machine tools, metal working	4.9%
676.15	Accounting, computing & other	3.9%
676.3050	Office machines NSPF	3.7%
680.2240	Taps, corks, valves, etc.	4.4%
682.6050	Generators, motors, elec. goods	3%
685.70	Electric sound or visual	3.0%
692.27	Motor vehicle body parts, other ex. truck tractors	3.1% 4.0%
692.60	Vehicles inc. trailers not.	3.2%
694.60	Aircraft & spacecraft part NES	0%
724.1025	Motion pic. films, with pictures	2.0%
727.35	Furniture wood NSPF	2.5%
727.55	Other furniture NES	4%
750.70	Brooms and brushes NSPF	5.6%
771.4212	Polyvinyl chloride flex	4.2%
772.15	Household articles NSPF of rub.	3.4%
772.81	Pneumatic tires	4.0%

ANNEX A - LIST II Con'd.

Current TSUSA #	Abbreviated Description	Offer Rate
774.6040	Articles of rubber or plastic	5.3%
756.2500	Tobacco pipes & elbows of brier, etc.	4.2%
770.0500	Laminated plastics, plates & sheets	4.8%

ANNEX B

UNDERSTANDING RELATING TO IMPLEMENTATION
OF UNITED STATES OFFERS OF TARIFF REDUCTIONS

Implementation of the U.S. offers on TSUS # items 520.3200 (Diamonds not over 1/2 carat), 520.3300 (Diamonds over 1/2 carat), 403.58 (Ethoxyquin) and ex 192.20 (Spray carnations) will begin on January 1, 1980. The rates on these items will be reduced to the levels shown in Annex A, List A-I by application of the maximum annual aggregate reductions provided for in the Trade Act of 1975.

The staged implementation of other tariff offers appearing in Annex I, Lists A-I and A-II will begin on January 1, 1980. The rates will be reduced according to the schedule for the global offer of the United States.

ANNEX C

UNDERSTANDING RELATING TO DAIRY PRODUCTS (CHEESE)

The United States will provide a minimum annual quota level of 750 metric tons of cheese imported from Israel.

The distribution of the above-mentioned amount as between cheese-type categories is as follows:

Swiss or Emmenthaler	----	27 tons
Other cheese nspf (no more than 160 tons of which shall contain more than 3% butterfat)	----	673 tons
Other cheese, low fat	---	50 tons

ANNEX D

ISRAELI OFFERS OF TARIFF REDUCTIONS

The Government of Israel is prepared to implement the offers contained in Lists D-I and D-II.

In the event of consultations regarding adjustments of U.S. offers contained in List A-II above, Israel reserves the right to propose adjustments to offers contained in List D-II with a view toward redressing any imbalance in the agreement resulting from U.S. adjustments.

The offers in Lists D-I and D-II will be incorporated into Israel's GATT schedule and become effective as from July 15, 1987, or on such later date as is agreed upon by the major developed countries for the completion of the implementation of their M.T.N. tariff offers.

ANNEX D - LIST I

ISRAELI OFFERS OF TARIFF REDUCTIONS

	Israeli Tariff Item	Abbreviated Description	Offer Rate
	0102.0000	Live bovine animals	Free
ex			
ex	1202.9900	Flour of oil seeds	Free
ex	2007.9900	Citrus and lemon concentrates	16%
	2402.1000	Cigarettes	20%
	2924.1000	Lecithin	18%
	3403.9990	Other lub. prep.	36%
ex	3504.000	Vegetable protein isolates	16%
	3702.9990	Film in rolls	10%
	3901.3599	Plates, strips, etv.	0.75IL + 12%*
	3905.9900	Nat. resins, modif.	22.5%
	3907.5621	Gloves	20%
	4101.0000	Raw hides and skins	Free
	4807.1500	Impreg. or coated paper	20%
	4807.7000	Paper for elect. insul.	20%
	7340.1050	Hoops 30 x 1	6%
	7340.1090	Articles of iron sheets	14%
	8406.1051	Engines of 8400-11000 cc	25%%
	8406.1059	Engines over 11000 cc	20%
	8408.0000	Engines & motors, n.e.s.	Free
	8410.2000	Fuel & lub. pumps	20%
	8411.1090	Fans, blowers, etc. for changing humidity	20%
	8453.9900	Statistic mach.	4%
	8455.9900	Parts of office mach.	30%
	8501.1029	Generators, etc. 1750 kg.	Free
ex	8521.9900	Semiconductors, including photo electric cells	Free

ANNEX D - LIST I Con'd.

Israeli Tariff Item	Abbreviated Description	Offer Rate
8501.2140	Chokes for lighting	20%
8501.2199	Parts of transformers, etc.	20%
0504.3000	Rennet bags of calves	10%
0705.2000	Dried peas, shelled	0.34 IL/kg*
0805.4010	Walnuts, in shell	22%**
0805.4090	Walnuts, not in shell	24%**
0812.2090	Prunes, not as pulp	25%**

* In the event of a cumulative devaluation of Israeli currency of more than 20%, the specific duty may be adjusted to take into account such devaluation. This is without prejudice to the position of the United States regarding GATT Article II:6 (a) and adjustment of specific duties.

** The ad valorem equivalent of the applied compound rate will not exceed the rate shown.

ANNEX D - LIST II

	Israeli Tariff Items	Abbreviated Description	Offer Rate
ex	2107.9900	Vegetable protein concentrates	20%
ex	2107.9900	Canned corn	20%
	2935.9900	Heterocyclic Comp.	16%
	3814.0000	Anti-knock prep.	25%
	3819.9990	Chemicals, other	25%
	3907.3700	Articles, spec. for med., dent., and vet. purp.	5%
ex	4801.3090	Kraftliner	6%
	4807.9900	Impreg. paper, other	20%
	7020.3090	Plates, etc. of glass fibre	20%
	7602.9990	Alum. bars, angles, etc.	8%
	7603.9900	Wrought plates, sheets, etc. of aluminum	8%
	8205.9900	Other tools	12%
	8406.5090	Motors for outboard boat	20%
	8410.4049	Centrifugal pumps n.e.s.	12.5%
	8410.4050	Diaphragm pumps	14%
	8412.0000	Air conditioning machs.	16%
ex	8415.9900	Refrigerators over 16 cubic feet capacity	11%
	8418.9919	Filtering & purifying machs.	15%
	8423.9900	Mach. for earth working	10.5%
	8455.2000	Parts & accessories	10.5%
	8459.9990	Machinery & mechanical appliances	10.5%

ANNEX D - LIST II Con'd.

	Israeli Tariff Item	Abbreviated Description	Offer Rate
	8501.9990	Electrical goods, n.e.s.	10.5%
	8504.0000	Elect. accumulators	17%
	8515.1000	Radio transm. & recept.	16%
	9014.9900	Scientific instruments, others	10%
ex	9017.7090	Diagnostic instr., etc. (except blood & liquic transfusion equipment)	13%
ex	9017.7090	Diagnostic instru., etc. (blood & liquid transfusion equipment)	20%
	9017.9990	Medical, etc. inst.	13%
	9028.9990	Elect. instruments	13%
	8515.3090	Transmitters, n.e.s.	24%
	8515.9900	Radio app., n.e.s.	30%
	8520.2090	Other Elect. lamps	25%
ex	8521.9900	Cathode ray valves	17%
	8702.6090	Commercial vehicles	32%
ex	3902.1012	Polyethylene above 0940	18%
	3703.9999	Sensitized paper, monochrome, undeveloped, other	20% but not less than 4.15 IL/M^2*
	3708.0000	Chemical prods. and flash materials for photography	18%
	3703.9999	Sensitized paper, undeveloped; other	18%
	3903.2090	Cellophane sheets and foil, other	36%
	3907.9990	Articles of plastics, other	28%
	4807.1090	Printing or writing paperboard, other	24%
	4815.9990	Paper and paperboard, cut; other	28%
	4821.9990	Articles of paper; other	28%
	9010.2099	Copying equipment, other (excludes Xerographic plates)	28%
	9212.2020	Magnetic recording cards and discs	18%

ANNEX E

UNDERSTANDING RELATING TO ISRAELI ELIMINATION OF LICENSING ON CERTAIN PRODUCTS

The Government of Israel agrees to eliminate import licensing requirements on the following list of Israeli tariff items. Re-introduction of licensing requirements for these items would only occur under circumstances consistent with GATT Articles XII, XVIII, relevant Articles of Part IV or other GATT provisions.

Ivory Coast

MEMORANDUM ON THE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DELEGATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND
THE IVORY COAST IN THE MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

1) This memorandum concerns the agreements reached between the negotiators of the United States of America and the Ivory Coast, on the reciprocal concessions and contributions agreed to by the two parties in the framework of the Multilateral Trade Negotiations. This agreement requires the approval of the two governments.

2) The United States of America will include in its list of concessions to be consolidated in the course of the Multilateral Trade Negotiations, cocoa butter: TSUS 15635/CCCN: 18-04 at the rate of zero percent MFN as against 3 percent ad valorem, current rate. This duty reduction will take place in the first phase of the schedule of tariff reductions implemented in the framework of the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

The United States of America also agrees to, in the context of the negotiations on tropical products, the application of duty free trade on cocoa butter, 60 days after the approval by the two governments of this agreement, on the condition that such agreement occurs at least 60 days before the first phase of general implementation of the bound duty reductions resulting from the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

3) By this agreement, the United States of America advises the Government of the Ivory Coast of its

intention to include in its consolidated schedule of concessions resulting from the Multilateral Trade Negotiations, the tariff reductions requested by the Ivory Coast which are shown in Annex A, unless the United States does not arrive at satisfactory agreements on the articles concerned with the principal suppliers thereof.

4) The Ivory Coast advises the Government of the United States of America of the consolidation at their current rates on a most-favored nation basis of the customs duties in force on the tariff positions listed in Annex B. In addition, the Ivory Coast will notify to the GATT the liberalization of its regulations of foreign trade as concerns:

a. Pre-importation inspection of merchandise and parts and replacements

b. Non-discriminatory import licensing

5) It is understood that no measure contrary to the provisions of the GATT will be taken by either government, as concerns the concessions mentioned in this Agreement.

March 18, 1979

For the Ivory Coast

For the United States of America

Group "Agriculture"

ANNEX A

United States Tariff Position	Description	Current Rate	Offered Rate	Comment
14508	Coconut meat, except copra, shredded	1¢ per lb	Free	Requested by Ivory Coast
14630	Avocados, alligator pears, frsh, prepared	7.5¢ per lb	5¢ per lb	Requested by Ivory Coast
14786 ex	Fresh mangos, Nov 1-Mar 1	3.75¢ por lb	1.5¢ per lb	Requested by Ivory Coast
14792	Mangoes, prepared or preserved	3.75¢ per lb	1.6¢ per lb	Requested by Ivory Coast
14898	Pineapples, prepared or preserved	0.75¢ per lb	.25¢ per lb	Requested by Ivory Coast
15210	Citron peel, crude, dried or in brine	Free	Free	Requested by Ivory Coast Currently bound free
15620	Chocolate, unsweetened	Free	Free	Requested by Ivory Coast Currently bound free
15625	Chocolate, sweetened, in bars or blocks	0.4¢ per lb	Free	Requested by Ivory Coast
15645	Cocoa, sweetened	5% ad val	Free	Requested by Ivory Coast
15647	Confectioners coatings other prod cont	2.5% ad val	Free	Requested by Ivory Coast
16544	Pineapple juice, not concentrated Nov 1%	20¢ per gal	10¢ per gal	Requested by Ivory Coast

ANNEX A

Group "Agriculture"

United States Tariff Position	Description	Current Rate	Offered Rate	Comment
17618	Cottonseed oil	3¢ per lb	2¢ per lb	Requested by Ivory Coast
17633	Palm kernal oil, edible	0.5¢ per lb	Free	Requested by Ivory Coast
17634	Palm oil	3¢ per lb 1/	.5¢ per lb	Requested by Irory Coast
19220	Flowers, fresh, cut, incl bouquests	10% ad val	8.0%	Requested by Ivory Coast

1/ Duty suspended temporarily

United States Tariff Position	Description	Current Rate	Offered Rate	Comment
20700	Wood articles,nspf	8% ad val	3.2%	Requested by Ivory Coast
24003	Veneers, not reinforced or backed	5% ad val	Free	Requested by Ivory Coast
32220-29	Woven cotton fab, of nos 20-29	ad val 13.31%-15.02%	10.1%-11.1%	Requested by Ivory Coast
36351	Bedspreads, etc of veg fiber not jacfig	6% ad val	5.0%	Requested by Ivory Coast
36416	Tapestries, certified hand loomed	15% ad val	7.2%	Requested by Ivory Coast
36679	Cotton furnishing not orn nes	15% ad val	7.2%	Requested by Ivory Coast
3800449ex	Mens & Boys orn gowns, robes,etc	42.5% ad val	17.0%	Requested by Ivory Coast
3820062ex	Women other cotton dresses ornamented	35% ad val	14.0%	Requested by Ivory Coast
3820070ex	Women girl infant robes etc cotton	35% ad val	14.0%	Requested by Ivory Coast
38650	Other cotton aritcle nspf exc knit pile	14% ad val	7.0%	Requested by Ivory Coast
72735	Furniture, wood nspf	5% ad val	2.5%	Requested by Ivory Coast

ANNEXE B

N° Tarif	Désignation du Produit	DF et DD		Offres de la Côte d'Ivoire
11-01-10 (11-01-08) ex	Farines de froment ou de méteil	4%	5%	Consolidation
11-01-30 (11-01-41) ex	Farines de maïs	10%	Exempt	Consolidation
12-02-00	Farines de graines et de fruits oléagineux non déshuilés à l'exclusion de la farine de moutarde	10%	5%	Consolidation
35-04-00	Peptones et autres matières protéiques et leurs dérivés	25%	5%	Consolidation
21-07-90 (21-07-22) ex	Autres Préparations alimentaires non dénommées ou reprises ailleurs	25%	5%	Consolidation
02-02-00	Volailles mortes de basse cour et abats comestibles (à l'exclusion des foies)	20%	5%	Consolidation
24-02-39	Autres cigarettes	850 cfa/Kg	75%	Consolidation
84-12-10 et 90 (84-12-11 et 21)	Groupes pour le conditionnement de l' air	20%	3%	Consolidation
84-23-20 (84-23-07)	Niveleuses- régleuses ou profileurs (graders) ne pouvant pas circuler sur rails	Exempt	5%	Consolidation
87-01-91	Tracteurs autres que les tracteurs routiers ou agricoles d'une puissance inférieure à 60 KW	10%	10%	Consolidation

ANNEXE B

N° Tarif	Désignation du Produit	DF et DD		Offres de la Côte d'Ivoire
Tous numéros	Tous les produits à l'exception des biens d'équipement	Droit spécial d' entrée	10%	Consolidation
Tous numéros	Tous les produits d'une valeur supérieure à 2.200 $			
48-01-15	Papier Kraft, écru	10%	5%	Consolidation
84-10-27 (84-10-27) ex	Pompes d'autres véhicules automobiles	20%	15%	Consolidation
84-22-29	Treuils et cabestan autres qu'à bras	10%	5%	Consolidation
84-22-31	Grues automobiles sur chenilles sur roues ne pouvant circuler sur rails	0%	15%	Consolidation
84-22-89	Parties de pièces détachées pour appareils de levage et de manutention, autres que bennes preneuses, pinces et grappins articulés utilisables pour la manutention de matières en vrac	5%	5%	Consolidation
84-47-19 (64-47)ex	Autres machines à scier	0%	5%	Consolidation

NOTA :

240 articles des n°s 1 à 90 de la NCCD sont exemptés du contrôle de la SGS

MEMORANDUM SUR L'ACCORD ENTRE LES DELEGATIONS DES ETATS UNIES D'AMERIQUE ET DE LA COTE D'IVOIRE DANS LES NEGOCIATIONS COMMERCIALES MULTILATERALES

1) Le présent mémorandum concerne l'Accord intervenu entre les négociateurs des Etats Unis d'Amérique et de la Côte d'Ivoire, sur les concessions et contributions réciproques consenties par les deux parties dans le cadre des NEGOCIATIONS COMMERCIALES MULTILATERALES Cet Accord requiert l'approbation des deux Gouvernements.

2) Les Etats Unis d'Amérique incluront dans leur liste de concessions consolidées au cours des Négociations Commerciales Multilatérales, le beurre de cacao : T S U S : 15.635/NCCD : 18 - 04 au taux de 0% NPF contre 3% ad valorem, taux actuel. Cette réduction de droit interviendra dans la première phase du plan d'abaissement tarifaire arrêté dans le cadre des Négociations Commerciales Multilatérales.

Les Etats Unis d'Amérique consentent par ailleurs dans le contexte des négociations sur les produits tropicaux, l'application de la franchise sur le beurre de cacao, 60 jours après l'approbation du présent ACCORD, par les deux Gouvernements à la condition expresse que celle-ci intervienne au moins 60 jours avant la première phase de mise en œuvre générale des réductions tarifaires consolidées à l'issue des Négociations Commerciales Multilatérales.

3) Par le présent document, les Etats Unis d'Amérique avisent le Gouvernement de la Côte d'Ivoire de leur intention d'inclure dans leur liste de concessions tarifaires consolidées à l'issue des Négociations Commerciales Multilatérales, les demandes de concessions tarifaires présentées par la Côte d'Ivoire et qui figurent en annexe A, sauf s'ils ne parvenaient pas à la conclusion d'accords satisfaisants sur les articles concernés avec les principaux fournisseurs.

4) La Côte d'Ivoire avise le Gouvernement des Etats Unis d'Amérique de la consolidation à leur niveau actuel sur la base de la nation la plus favorisée, des droits de douane en vigueur sur les positions tarifaires qui figurent en annexe B. Par ailleurs, la Côte d'Ivoire notifiera au GATT les dispositions libérales de sa règlementation en matière de commerce extérieur :

a. inspection préalable des marchandises ou de leurs parties et pièces détachées à l'importation

b. licence d'importation non discriminatoire

5) Il est entendu qu'aucune mesure contraire aux dispositions du GATT ne sera prise par l'un ou l'autre Gouvernement, s'agissant des concessions énumérées dans le présent ACCORD.

18 mars 1979

Pour la Côte d'Ivoire

et pour l'Ambassadeur,
le Conseiller
Chargé des Negociations
Commerciale Multilatérale

J. Amani-Guilbert

Pour les Etats-Unis d'Amerique

Chargé des Negociations
Bilaterale avec la
Côte d'Ivoire

Martin F. Smith

A N N E X E A

POSITIONS TARIFAIRES	DESCRIPTION	TAUX DE DROIT	OFFRES	OBSERVATIONS
08-01-35 (14 508)	Noix de coco	1 c / lb	Franchise	
08-01-25 (14 630)	Avocat frais	7,5 c / lb	5 c /lb	
08-01-51/52 (14786)	Mangues fraîches (1 Nov-1 Mars)	3,75 c /lb	1,5 c /lb	
20.06	Ananas préparés ou conservés	0,75 c / lb	0, 25 c /lb	
(14898)				
(14630)	Avocats préparés	7,5 c /lb	5 c /lb	
(14792)	Mangues préparées ou conservées	3,75 c / lb	1,6 c /lb	
08 - 13 (15 210)	Pellure de citron crue, séchée	Franchise	Franchise	Consolidée
18-06-10 (15620)	Chocolat non sucré	Franchise	Franchise	Consolidée
(15625)	Chocolat sucré en barre ou en bloc	0,4 c /lb	Franchise	
18-06-01/09 (15645)	Poudre de cacao sucré	5% ad valorem	Franchise	
18-06-42 (15647)	Confisseries préparations à base de cacao	2,5% ad val.	Franchise	
20-07-14 (16544)	Jus d'ananas non concentré à plus de 1%	20 c /gal	10 c /gal	

A N N E X E A

II

POSITIONS TARIFAIRES	DESCRIPTION	TAUX DE DROIT	OFFRES	OBSERVATIONS
15-07-25/26 (17618)	Huile de coton	3 c /lb	2 c / lb	
15-07-73/74 (17633)	Huile de palmiste comestible	0,5 c /lb	Franchise	
15-07-61/62/63/64 (17634)	Huile de palme	3 c / lb	0,5 c / lb	
06 - 03 (19 220)	Fleurs fraîches coupées	10% ad val	8% ad val	
44-24-00 44 - 27 (20 700)	Articles en bois non spécifiés	8% ad val	3,2% ad val	
44 - 14 - 69 (24 003)	Feuilles de placage non renforcées	5% ad val	Franchise	
(322 20-29)	Tissus de coton tissés	13,31% ad val 15,20%	10,1% 11,1 ad val	
55 - 09 (36 351)	Linge de lit en fibre végétale not	6% ad val	5% ad val	
58-03-00 (36 416)	Tapisseries tissées, à la main	15% ad val	7,2% ad val	
58 - 02 - 10 (36 679)	Tissus dits " Kélim" etc	15% ad val	7,2% ad val	

A N N E X E A

POSITIONS TARIFAIRES	DESCRIPTION	TAUX DE DROIT	OFFRES	OBSERVATION
61 - 01 (3800 449 ex)	Vêtements pour Hommes et garçonnets etc	42,5% ad val	17% ad val	
61 - 02 (3820062 ex)	Vêtements brodés pour Femmes en coton	35% ad val	14% ad val	
(3820070 ex)	Vêtements pour fillettes et et enfants - en coton	35% ad val	14% ad val	

ANNEXE B

N° Tarif	Désignation du Produit	DF et DD		Offres de la Côte d'I
11-01-10 (11-01-08) ex	Farines de froment ou de méteil	4%	5%	Consolidation
11-01-30 (11-01-41) ex	Farines de maïs	10%	Exempt	Consolidation
12-02-00	Farines de graines et de fruits oléagineux non déshuilés à l'exclusion de la farine de moutarde	10%	5%	Consolidation
35-04-00	Peptones et autres matières protéiques et leurs dérivés	25%	5%	Consolidation
21-07-90 (21-07-22) ex	Autres Préparations alimentaires non dénommées ou reprises ailleurs	25%	5%	Consolidation
02-02-00	Volailles mortes de basse cour et abats comestibles (à l'exclusion des foies)	20%	5%	Consolidation
24-02-39	Autres cigarettes	850 cfa/Kg	75%	Consolidation
84-12-10 et 90 (84-12-11 et 21)	Groupes pour le conditionnement de l' air	20%	3%	Consolidation
84-23-20 (84-23-07)	Niveleuses- régleuses ou profileurs (graders) ne pouvant pas circuler sur rails	Exempt	5%	Consolidation
87-01-91	Tracteurs autres que les tracteurs routiers ou agricoles d'une puissance inférieure à 68 KW	10%	10%	Consolidation

ANNEXE B

N° Tarif	Désignation du Produit	TF et DD		Offres de la Côte d
Tous numéros	Tous les produits à l'exception des biens d'équipement	Droit spécial d' entrée	10%	Consolidation
Tous numéros	Tous les produits d'une valeur supérieure à 2.200 $			
48-01-15	Papier Kraft, écru	10%	5%	Consolidation
84-10-27 (84-10-27) ex	Pompes d'autres véhicules automobiles	20%	15%	Consolidation
84-22-29	Treuils et cabestan autres qu'à bras	10%	5%	Consolidation
84-22-31	Grues automobiles sur chenilles sur roues ne pouvant circuler sur rails	0%	15%	Consolidation
84-22-89	Parties de pièces détachées pour appareils de levage et de manutention, autres que bennes preneuses, pinces et grappins articulés utilisables pour la manutention de matières en vrac	5%	5%	Consolidation
84-47-19 (64-47)ex	Autres machines à scier	0%	5%	Consolidation

NOTA :
240 articles des n°s 1 à 90 de la NCCD sont exemptés du contrôle de la SGS

Comparison of Offers in Memorandum on the Agreement between the Delegation of the United States of America and the Ivory Coast with Corresponding Provisions of Schedule XX to the Geneva (1979) Protocol

(the descriptive language in Schedule XX is in some cases more specific than that in the Memorandum)

Item number in Memorandum	
145.08	No difference.
146.30	Rate in Memorandum 5¢ per lb.; in Schedule XX it is 6¢ per lb.
147.86ex	Item number in Schedule XX is 147.88 which was discontinued and transferred as part of new TSUS item 147.98, effective 3/30/80. Rate in Memorandum 1.5¢ per lb.; in Schedule XX no new concession is made, and the earlier Schedule XX rate of 3.75¢ per lb. continues.
147.92	Item number in Schedule XX is 147.96 which was renumbered as new TSUS item 148.02, effective 3/30/80. Rate in Memorandum 1.6¢ per lb.; in Schedule XX it is 1.5¢ per lb.
148.98	No difference.
152.10	No difference.
156.20	No difference.
156.25	No difference.
156.45	No difference.
156.47	Rate in Memorandum Free; in Schedule XX there is no new concession and the earlier Schedule XX rate of 2.5% ad val. continues.
165.44	Rate in Memorandum is 10¢ per gal.; in Schedule XX there is no new concession and the earlier Schedule XX rate of 20¢ per gal. continues.
176.18	Rate in Memorandum is 2¢ per lb.; in Schedule XX there is no concession.
176.33	No difference.

176.34.....In terms of Schedule XX item numbers, the Memorandum should read:

176.34	Palm oil:	
176.34A	Imported to be used in the manufacture of iron or steel products, or of tin plate or terne plate	Free
176.34B	Other	0.5¢ per lb.

The Free rate for 176.34A reflects an earlier GATT Binding.

192.20.....Rate in Memorandum is 8% ad val.; in Schedule XX item 192.20 has been subdivided into new items 192.17 and 192.19, which read as follows:

	Cut flowers, fresh; bouquets, wreaths, sprays, or similar articles made from such flowers or other fresh plant parts:	
192.17	Miniature (spray) carnations	4% ad val.
192.19	Other	8% ad val.

TSUS item 192.19 has subsequently been discontinued and transferred to new TSUS items 192.18 and 192.21, effective 3/30/80.

207.00.....Rate in Memorandum 3.2% ad val.; in Schedule XX it is 5.1% ad val.

240.03.....No difference.

322.20-29.....Rate in Memorandum 10.1%-11.1% ad val.; in Schedule XX it is Base rate + 2.4% ad val., making the effective rates for this range of item numbers 10.0% - 11.1% ad val.

363.51.....No difference.

364.16.....No difference.

366.79.....No difference.

380.0449ex.....Item number in Memorandum is part of item 379.33 in Schedule XX.

382.0062ex.....Item number in Memorandum is part of item 383.08 in Schedule.XX.

382.0070ex.....Item number in Memorandum is part of item 383.08 in Schedule XX.

386.50.....No difference.

727.35.....No difference.

The Embassy of the United States of America presents its compliments to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Ivory Coast and has the honor to refer to the memorandum of understanding between the delegations of the United States and the Ivory Coast during the Multilateral Trade Negotiations, to the letter of January 24, 1980, from the General Counsel of the Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations to the Ivory Coast Ambassador to the United States, a copy of which is enclosed, and to a conversation on November 13, 1980, between the Director of International Cooperation of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Counselor for Economic Affairs of this Embassy regarding the dating and other details relating to the memorandum of understanding.

On the understanding that the Ivory Coast sees no objection to giving the memorandum the date of March 18, 1979, as suggested in the General Counsel's letter of January 24, 1980, the United States Trade Representative intends to send to the Congress on November 20, 1980, many bilateral agreements negotiated during the Multilateral Trade Negotiations, including the memorandum of understanding with the Ivory Coast, dated March 18, 1979, together with documents relating to such agreements.

The Embassy of the United States of America takes this occasion to renew to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Ivory Coast the assurances of its highest consideration.

/s/GAF

Gerald A. Friedman
Charge d'Affaires, A.I.

November 19, 1980

[This text is constructed from cabled text.]

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE
FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON
20506

January 24, 1980

His Excellency
Timothee N'Guetta Ahoua
Ambassador of the
Embassy of the Republic
of Ivory Coast
2424 Massachusetts Avenue. N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20008

Dear Mr. Ambassador:

I refer to the undated Memorandum on the Agreement signed by our two Delegations during the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

The United States intends to treat this Memorandum, the tariff provisions of which have been superseded by Schedule XX (United States) to the Geneva (1979) Protocol and Schedule LII (Ivory Coast) to the Supplementary Protocol as an agreement between our two Governments as contracting parties to GATT, effective when both such schedules have become schedules to GATT. My Government also intends to notify the Memorandum to the GATT Secretariat.

We consider it desirable to date the Memorandum, perhaps March 18, 1979. Would this date be acceptable to your Government, or would you suggest another date?

Sincerely,

Robert C Cassidy Jr

Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.
General Counsel

Korea

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
REPUBLIC OF KOREA

December 27, 1979

Mr. Steven Lande
Assistant U.S. Trade Representative
Office of the U.S. Trade Representative
Washington, DC

Dear Mr. Lande:

We are pleased to inform you that the contents of the attached Korean Schedule LX and the non-tariff measures liberalization contained in the Korean offer to the United States in the context of the MTN (Annex A), and the non-tariff measures liberalization contained in the Korean contribution in the MTN (Annex B) in exchange for the contents of the United States Schedule XX annexed to the Geneva (1979) Protocol to the General Agreement on Tariff and Trade, constitute the MTN product-specific Agreement between our two Governments.

My Government further wishes to confirm its intention to commit these contributions with the following proviso for the non-tariff measures liberalization contained in Annex B: My Government reserves the right to notify GATT of the withdrawal of contributions on sensitive items effective January 1, 1983, and every three years thereafter.

In cases where your Government has principal or substantial supplier interest in such items within the terms of Article XXVIII of the GATT, my Government will enter consultations with your Government to agree upon steps to restore the balance of concessions. If no agreement is reached before January 1, 1983, or before the expiry of the three year periods referred to in the previous paragraph, my Government understands that the United States Government reserves the right to withdraw substantially equivalent concessions to Korea to restore the balance of concessions.

The above understanding with respect to the review, withdrawal and bilateral consultation process will also apply to the Korean non-tariff measures liberalization included in Annex A.

Sincerely yours,

J. C. Han

Tak Chae Han
Director-General
Bureau of Economic Affairs

Annex A

Annex I

SCHEDULE ..... Republic of Korea.

This schedule is authentic only in the English language.

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff item Number	Description of Products	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
0201.01	Meat of bovine animals	25%	20%
0500	Offals of meat	25	20
0202.01	Dead poultry	25	20
0203.[illegible]	Poultry liver	25	25
0204.0200	Meat of rabbit	25	25
0300	Other meat(Excl. whale meat, Rabbit meat)	25	20
0301.0607	Herring, frozen, (Excl. fillet)	25	20
0705.Ex0300	Peas	30	30
0805.0200	Hazelnuts	40	30
0500	pine-nuts	40	30
0600	Ginko-nuts	40	30
0812.Ex0400	Prunes	40	40
1003.0200	Barly(Excl.malting barley)	5	20

Tariff item Number	Description of Products	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
1101.0101	Wheat flours	30	30
1201.1000	Rape or colza seeds	20	30
1202	Flours or meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted, (Excl. mustard flours)	30	30
1501.0100	Lard	20	30
1502	Fats of bovine Cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent extracted fats obtained from those unrendered fats	20	20
1506	Other animal oils and fats	30	20
1507.0100	Soya bean oil	30	30
0200	Cotton seed oil	30	30
0300	Ground nut oil	30	30
0400	Olive oil	30	30
0900	palm oil	30	30
1000	Coconut oil	30	30
1100	Palm Kernel oil	30	30
1400	Tung oil	30	30

Tariff item Number	Description of Products	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
1510.03	Fatty alcohols	20	20
1602.0102	Canned pork	60	60
1902.0100	Oat meal	60	60
1903.	Marcaroni, spaghetti and similar products	60	60
1905.0200	Corn chip	60	60
0300	Corn flakes	60	60
2002.Ex0299	Canned corn	60	60
2006.0202	White peaches, in airtight container (added sugar)	60	60
0203	yellow peaches, in airtight container (added sugar)	60	60
0205	Fruits cocktail, in airtight container (added sugar)		
2007	Fruit juices and vegetable juices	60	60
2104	Sauces, mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	60	60
2105	Soups and broths etc	60	60
2107.0101	Cola base	60	40
0800	Other food preparation n.e.s	60	60

Tariff item Number	Description of Products	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
2304.0100	Residues resulting from the extraction of soya bean oil	20	20
0600	Residues resulting from the extraction of rape or colza seed oil	20	20
2838.0204	Barium sulphate	30	30
2845	Silicates; Commercial soduim and potassium silicates	30	30
2904.0304	Mannitol	20	20
2906.0302	Resorcinol	20	20
2907.0101	Chlorophenol	20	20
0201	Naphtholsulphonic acid	20	20
2913.0204	Cyclohexanon	20	20
2914.0403	Calcium formate	20	20
0503	Benzyl benzoate	20	20
Ex1199	Butylic acid	20	20
2915.0402	Dibutyl phthalate	30	30
3209.0102	Synthetic resin paints	40	40

Tariff item Number	Description of Products	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
3212.0100	Glaziers' putty	40	40
0301	Mastics based on zinc oxychloride	40	40
0302	Mastics based on mangnesium oxychloride	40	40
0303	Mastics based on sulphur	40	40
0304	Mastics based on plaster	40	40
0305	Mastics based on Zinc oxide and glycerol	40	40
0307	Mastics based on wax	40	40
3301.0101	Spearmint oil	30	30
3906.0301	Dextran	30	30
4101.0300	Raw hides of calf	20	20
4103.0100	Sheep and lamb skin leather, Colored or figured	40	40
0200	Other sheep and lamb skin leather.	40	40
4109.	Parings and other waste, of leather or of Composition or parchment-dressed leather,not suitable for the manufacture of articles of leather;leather dust powder and flour	20	20

Tariff item Number	Description of Products	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
4301	Raw furskins,	40	40
4405.01	Wood, sawn, sliced or peeled of a thickness exceeding 5mm, of Coniferous species	20	20
4413.01	Wood, planed, tongued, grooved, etc, of Conifererous species	30	20
4801.0300	Kraftliner.	40	20
0501	Other Kraft paper in rolles, not more than 200g/m^2	40	20
0503	Other Kraft paper in rolls, other, not more than 200g/m^2	40	20
0906	Paper and paperboard for card used in statistical machine,	20	20
4810.	Cigarette paper, cut to size,	40	40
4811.0100	Wall paper	60	60
0200	Lincrusta	60	60
4814	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards etc.	40	40
5917.0300	Endless felt for paper making	40	20

Tariff item Number	Description of Products	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
6401	Footwear with other soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	60	40
6804.0100	Wood grinding stones	30	30
7009	Glass mirrors, unframed, framed or baked	40	30
7014	Illuminating glassware, signal glassware and optical elements of glass	60	60
7302.0200	Ferro-silicon	5 (20)	20
7310.02	Bars and rods	15	20
7321	Structures and parts of structures of iron or steel etc,	30	30
7323	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers of sheet or plate iron or steel.	30	30
7501.02	Nickel waste and scraps	20	20
03	Unwrought nickel, unalloyed	20	20
04	Unwrought nickel, alloyed	20	20

Tariff item Number	Description of Products	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
7503.0200	Nickel foils	20	20
0300	Nickel powders and flakes	20	20
7504.	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel,	20	20
7602.0301	Aluminum wire, unalloyed	20	20
8201.01	Spades and shovels	30	30
8202.0205	Blades for Chain saw	30	30
8204.0300	Vices and cramps	30	30
8205.	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for poweroperated hand tools, etc.	30	30
8207.01	Tool tips	30	30
8410.0301	Liquid pumps for internal combustion aircraft engine	30	30
0402	Centrifugal pumps	15	20
8414.04	Furnaces and ovens for treatment of other mineral materials, non-electric (Excl.for lafobatory, for treatment of metal ores or metal materials)	15	20

Tariff item Number	Description of Products	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
8435.0101	Rotary presses of lithographic printing machines	20	20
8443.0104	Pressure casting machines	15	20
8455.	Parts and accessories suitable for use soley or principally with the machines of heading No. 8451-8454	20	20
8459.0801	Metal scouring machines	20	20
1404	Ultra-sonic machines	20	20
8506.0101	Vacuum cleaners	50	50
0102	Floor polishers	50	50
0202	Room fans	50	50
0300	Food grinders, mixers and fruit-juice extractors	50	50
0400	Other electro mechanical domestic appliances.	50	50
0500	Parts for electro mechanicel domestic appliances	50	50
8512.0600	Other electro-thermic domestic appliances	50	50

Tariff item Number	Description of Products	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
8515,Ex0104	TV Transmission apparatus	20	20
0802	VHF reception apparatus of	20	20
	of fixed type	20	20
0803	Other receivers of fixed n.e.s	20	20
1004	Other radio navigational apparatus n.e.s	20	20
1601	Parts of radio navigation aid appartus	20	20
8521.0300	Photocells	30	20
0401	Silicon transistors	30	20
0499	Other transistors	30	20
0500	Diodes	30	20
0600	Elements of rectifiers	30	20
0700	Crystal detectors	30	20
0800	Other elements of semi-Conductors	30	20
0901	Integrated circuits	30	20
0999	Other electronic microcircuits	30	20
1000	Mounted piezo-electric crystals	30	20

Tariff item Number	Description of Products	Base rate of duty	Concession rate of duty
1301	Parts of diodes	30	20
1302	Parts of diodes	30	20
1303	Parts of elements of rectifiers	30	20
1399	Parts of other semi-conductors and photocells	30	20
1400	Parts of electronic microcircuits	30	20
1500	Other parts, not elsewhere specified in Heading No. 8521	30	20
8703.0400	Crane lorries	30	20
9008.Ex0201	Cinematographic Cameras for film of a width not less than 30mm	40	40
9106.0200	Time Switch with clock or watch movement	40	20
9203.	Pipe and reed organs	60	50
9212.Ex0200	Prepared media for video tape recording(Excl.of a width of more-than 15mm, other than of Cassette or Cartridge)	40	30
9403.0199	Other furniture of metal n.e.s (Excl. bed of metal)	60	40

Korean Non-tariff offer to the U.S. Request
(Bilateral Offer)

Tariff No.	Product Description	Offer
4801 0300	Kraft Liner Paper	1984 AA
0501	Other Kraft Paper in Rolls	"
0503	Other Paper Board in Rolls	"
0301 0607	Frozen Herring(Excl.Fillets)	AA
8703 0400	Crane Lorries	1987 AA
1506	Other Animal Oils and Fats	AA
2107 0101	Cola Base	AA
7602 0301	Alluminium Wire, Unalloyed	AA
8455 01	Parts of Typewriter, etc.	AA
02-05	Parts of Calculating Machine	AA (8455 04 1983 AA)
8455 06	Parts of ADP Machine, etc	AA
3459 1404	Ultra-sonic Machines exceeding IKW	AA
9106 0200	Other time Switch	1981 AA

8423.0206	Boring and sinking machinery not self-propelled	AA
Ex 48160300	Folding Paper board boxes and Cartons excluding carton for milk and paperpots	AA

Ex 92120200	Prepared Media for Vide Recording (Exclusive of a width of more them 15mm, Other tham of Cassetter or Cartridge)	1983 AA
8521 0300	Photo Cells	1986 AA
1399	Other Parts	"
1400	Parts of electronic micro-curcuits	"
1500	Parts of other tubes and valves in 8521	"
Ex 4801	- Bank note paper machine-made	AA
	- Paper printing or writing mould made (initation hand made) simply finished. uncoated in large rolls or sheets.	AA
	- Wood free printing paper	AA
5507	Cotton Gauze	AA
5508	Terry Towelling & Similar terry fabrics of cotton	AA
6108	Collars cuffs and similar accessories & trimmings for woman's garments	AA
8212	Scissors & Blades there-of	AA
8213	Other articles of cutlery	AA

Annex B

Contribution List of Non-tariff Liberalization

(166 CCCN 4-digit Tariff items)

ex0506, ex0515, ex0901, ex0904, 1302, 1503, ex1506, 1510, 1512, 1801, ex1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, ex2107, ex2305, ex2507, 2707, ex2804, ex2813, ex2817, ex2818, 2823, 2827, 2830, 2832, ex2838, ex2901, ex2914, ex3004, 3102, 3207, ex3213, ex3306, ex3401, 3503, ex3803, 3807, 3808, ex3819,ex3901, ex3902, ex3903, 3907, 4001, ex4002, ex4011, ex4102, 4103, 4104, ex4105, 4106, 4107, 4108, 4421, 4428, ex4807, 4811, ex4813, 4819, 4820,ex5010, ex5104, 5202, 5301, 5302, 5303, 5304, 5305, 5309, 5310, 5503, ex5509, ex5601, 5603, ex5605, 5803, 5805, 5806, 5808, 5809, 5904, 5907, 5912, 5915, 6111,6205, 6302, 6401, ex6402, 6405, 6406, 6503, 6504, 6505, 6506, 6807, 7303, 7307, ex7310, ex7312, ex7313, 7318, 7321, ex7323, 7324, 7325, 7331, ex7332, 7333, 7334, ex7336, 7338, 7418, ex7601, ex7604, 7608, 8201, ex8203, 8209, 8210, 8214, 8215, ex8301, 8302, ex8406, ex8409, ex8411, 8413, ex8414, 8416, ex8417, ex8419, ex8422, ex8423, ex8424, ex8425, ex8435, ex8452, ex8453, ex8454, ex8455, ex8462, ex8463, ex8506, 8517, ex8521, ex8524, ex8703, ex9009, ex9017, 9201, 9202, 9203, 9204, 9205, 9206, 9207, 9208, 9209, 9210, 9606, ex9803, ex9804, ex9805, ex9810

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
EX 0506	Parings and similiar waste of raw hide or skins
EX 0515	Dried beef-blood meal
EX 0901	* Net roasted coffee bean * Coffee husks and skins
EX 0904	Pepper of the genus "piper", pimente of the genus "Capsicum" or the genus "Pimenta" (excl. Red Pepper (chilly))
1302	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gumresins and balsams. 1. Shellac 2. Arabic gum 3. Dammar gum 4. Copal gum 5. Crude turpentine 6. Other

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
1503	Lard stearin, oleo stearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way. * Oleo-oil * Lard stearin * Other
EX 1506 1510	Animal Oils and Fats Fatty acids; acid oils from refining; fatty alcohols. * Fatty acids and acid oils ** Fatty acids *** Crude oleic acids *** Crude stearic acids *** Linoleic acids and line lenic acids *** Distillated fatty acids *** Other **** Crude fatty acids of vegetable oil **** Crude fatty acids of animal oil **** Other

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	** Other
	*** Acid oils of vegetable oil
	*** Acid oils of animal oil
	*** Other
	* Fatty
	** Cetyl alcohol
	** Stearyl alcohol
	** Oleyl alcohol
	** Other
1512	Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or harened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.....
	* Hardened oil
	** Whale oil
	** Cotton seed oil
	** Sesamum oil
	** Soya bean oil
	** Rape (colza) oil
	** Peanut oil

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	** Other
	* Other
1801	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.
	* Roasted
	* Other
EX 1802	Cocoa shells, husks and waste
1803	Cocoa paste (in bulk or in block), whether or not defatted.
1804	Cocoa butter (fat or oil).
1805	Cocoa powder, unsweetened.
EX 2107	Base for beverage, nonalcoholic
EX 2305	Wine less, Argol
EX 2507	1. Acid clay
2707	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coaltar; similar products as defined in Note 2 to this Chapter.
	1. Crude Benzene

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	2. Crude Toluene
	3. Crude Xylene
	4. Other
	A. Solvent naphtha
	B. Creosote oils
	C. Other
	* Naphthalene
	* Anthracene
	* Other
EX 2804	* Argon
	* Red Phosphorous
EX 2813	Specified white carbon
	* Aerosil
	* Syloid
EX 2817	Caustic Soda
	(in powder or flake state)
EX 2818	Refined Magnesium Oxide,
	- Content upper than 96%

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
2823	Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3 * Iron oxides * Iron hydroxides * Earth colours
2827	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead. * Lead oxides * Red lead * Orange lead
2830	Chlorides and oxychlorides. 1. Chlorides A. Ammonium chloride B. Calcium chloride C. Barium chloride D. Zinc chloride E. Cobalt chloride F. Nickel chloride G. Copper chloride H. Mercury chloride

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	I. Aluminium chloride
	J. Other
	2. Other
2832	Chlorates and perchlorates.
	1. Chlorates
	A. Sodium chlorates
	B. Other
	* Potassium chlorate
	* Barium chlorate
	* Other
	2. Perchlorates
	A. Sodium perchlorate
	B. Ammonium perchlorate
	C. Other
EX 2838	Sulphates (including alums) and persulphates.
	1. Sodium sulphate, sodium hydrogen sulphate and sodium pyrosulphate
	* Sodium hydrogen sulphate
	* Sodium pyrosulphate

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	2. Other sulphates
	A. Aluminium sulphate and copper sulphate.
	* Aluminium sulphate
	* Copper sulphates
	B. Other
	* Magnesium sulphate
	* Barium sulphate
	* Zinc sulphate
	* Chromium sulphates
	* Iron sulphates
	* Potassium sulphates
	* Other
	3. Other
	* Alums
	* Persulphates
	** Ammonium persulphate
	** Sodium persulphate
	** Calcium persulphate
	** Other

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
EX 2901	Benzene
	Mixed Xylene
	Soft Type Lodecyl Benzen
EX 2914	Formic acid
	Lead stearate
	Barium stearate
	Calcium stearate
	Dibasic lead stearate
	Oleic acid
	Stearic acid & zinc stearate
EX 3004	* Wadding
	* Surgical Vinyl Adhesive draps
	* Wound Dressing Vinyl
3102	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.
	1. Sodium nitrate, natural
	2. Ammonium nitrate
	3. Ammonium sulphonitrate
	4. Ammonium sulphate
	5. Calcium nitrate and calcium nitrate
	magnesium nitrate

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	* Calcium nitrate
	* Calcium nitrate-magnesium nitrate
	6. Calcium cyanmide
	7. Other
	A. Sodium nitrate, excluding natural one
	B. Other
	* Urea
	* Mixtures of nitrogenous fertilisers
	* Liquid fertilizers
	* Other
3207	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores.
	* Colouring matter
	** Lithopone
	** Prussian blue
	** Ultramarine blue
	** Titanium whites
	** Zinc grey
	** Mineral black
	** Coloured earths

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	** Soluble vandyke brown ** Pigments with a basis of cadmium compounds ** Pigments based on cobalt compounds ** Other * Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores
EX 3213	. Fluorescent ink base . Etching resist ink . Solder Resist Ink . Plating Resist Ink . Marking Ink . Carbon Ink
EX 3306	* Tooth paste
EX 3401	Laundry soaps
3503	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived fro bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish flues; isinglass.

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	*** Sulphate turpentine
	*** Other
	** Crude dipentine
	** Other
3808	Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof other than ester gums included in heading No. 39.05; rosin spririt and rosin oils
	* Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof
	** Rosin
	** Resin acids
	** Other
	* Other
EX 3819	Silicats used for corrosion retardents Soft type alkyl benzen
EX 3901	. In the form of plates, sheets film, foil or strip, excluding ion exchangers (excl. primary forms)
	* Aminoplasts

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	* Polyamides
	* Silicones
	* Other
EX 3902	. P.V.A powder
	. Acrylic polymer Emulsion (excl. primary forms)
EX 3903	Acetate flake
3907	Articles of materials of the kinds described in headings No. 39.01 to 39.06
	1. Parts for use in machinery and mechanical appliances, articles specially moulded in the form of a kind suitable for manufacturing parts and their moulds
	* Bobbins, spool, reel and other similar products
	* Other
	2. Other
	* Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	** Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods
	** Other
	* Sanitary or toilet articles
	** Baths
	** Basings
	** Water-closet seats
	** Soap cases
	** Other
	* Ornamental articles and objects of personal adornment
	* Office or school supplies
	* Articles of apparel and clothing accessories
	* Articles for electric lighting
	* Roller blinds, venetian blinds and similar articles
	* Table or kitchen utensils
	* Other

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
4001	Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex; prevulcanised natural rubber latex natural rubber, balata, gutta percha and similar natural gums. 1. Natural rubber latex 2. Pre-vulcanised natural rubber latex 3. Natural rubber * RSSIX (ribbed smoked sheet) * RSS No. 1 * RSS No. 2 * RSS No. 3 * RSS No. 4 * RSS No. 5 * Other 4. Other
EX 4002	Synthetic rubber (IR)
EX 4011	Solid tires & Rubber tires (excl. Radial tire)
EX 4102	Bovine Cattle leather & Equine leather (excl. grain leather)

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
4103	Sheep and lamb skin leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07, or 41.08.
	* Coloured or figured
	* Other
4104	Goat and kid skin leather, except, leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08.
	* Coloured or figured
	* Other
EX 4105	Other kinds of leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08.
	1. Of reptile
	2. Other
	* Of antelope
	* Of deer
	* Of camel
	* Of aquatic mammal
	* Other
4106	Chamois-dressed leather.
4107	Parchment-dressed leather.

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
4108	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather. * Patent leather * Imitation patent leather * Metallised leather
4421	Wooden Packing (case, box, crate etc.)
4428	Other articles of wood 1. Wooden moulding boxes for casting 2. Other * Toothpick * Other
EX 4807	Barayta paper
4811	Wallpaper and Lincrusta; Window Transparencies of paper * Wall paper * Lincrusta * Window Transparencies of paper
EX 4813	Hectographic carbon paper Heat Transfer paper

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	Transfer paper
	Master paper for office Type
	Offset-Machine
4819	Paper or paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed.
4820	Bobbins, Spools, Cops of paper or paperboard
EX 5101	. Acrylic filament yarn,
	. P.V.C. & P.V.A filament yarn etc.
	. Nylon yarn 66
EX 5104	Nylon taffeta (only gray)
5202	Woven Fabrics of Metal Thread or metallised yarn
5301	Sheep's or lambs, wool, not carded or combed.
	* Greasy or fleece washed
	** Merino combing fleece
	** Crossbred combing fleece
	** Other greasy wool
	** Scoured wool
	* Carbonized wool
	* Other

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
5302	Other animal hair (fine or coarse), not carded or combed.
	* Fine animal hair
	** Angola goat hair (mohair)
	** Angola rabbit hair
	** Cashmere hair
	** Alpaca hair
	** Other
	* Coarse animal hair
5303	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse) not pulled or garnetted.
	* Wool noil
	* Yarn waste
	** Of all wool
	** Other
	* Other
5304	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), pulled or garnetted (including pulled or garnetted rags).

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
5305	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed.
	* Wool top
	** Of all wool
	** Of blended wool
	** Of alpaca hair
	** Of mohair
	** Of cashmere
	** Other
	* Other
5309	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale.
	* Of horsehair
	* Other
5310	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale.
	* Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair
	** Woollen yarn

No.	Product description
	** Worsted yarn * Containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair ** Woolen yarn ** Worsted yarn ** Of horsehair or other
55	Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed.
09	. Sheeting of cotton fabric (only gray) . Shirting of cotton fabric (only gray)
01	P.V.A SF
03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) or man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spining. * Of synthetic fibers * Other
5605	Yarn of P.V.A. for net
5803	Tapestries, etc.

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
5805	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No. 58.06.
	* Narrow woven fabrics
	** Of silk fabrics (shibori)
	** Of silk
	** Of cotton
	** Of synthetic fibres
	** Other
	* Narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive
5806	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size. .....
	* Of silk
	* Other

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
5808	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain....
	* Of silk
	* Of cotton
	* Of synthetic fibres
	* Of regenerated fibres
	* Other
5809	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs.
	* Tulle and other net fabrics
	** Of silk
	** Of cotton
	** Of synthetic fibres
	** Of regenerated fibres
	** Other
	* Lace
5904	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	* Of bast fiber or leaf fiber (hemp, ramie, jute, flax, etc.)
	** Of polyamide fibers
	** Of polypropylene fibers
	** Of other synthetic fibers
	* Of regenerated fibers
	* Other
5907	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses.
	* For outer covers of books or textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substance
	* Tracing cloth
	* Painting canvas
	* Buckram and similar fabrics

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
5912	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio black-cloths or the like. * Insulating tape * Tent cloth * Other
5915	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.
6111	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets). * "Shibori" * Other
6205	Other made-up textile articles (including dress patterns) * Shoes string * Cloth wappers

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product Description
	* Cloth wappers
	* Dress patterns
	* Other articles of fibers
6302	Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables.
	* Chiefly of cotton
	* Chiefly of wool
	* Chiefly of synthetic fibers
	* Chiefly of flax, ramie, hemp, jute, etc.
	* Of other fiber
6401	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material.
	* Of containing fur or artificial fur
	* Boots and half boots
	* Shoes
	* Over shoes
	* Rubber shoes
	* Sandal and "Zori"

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	** Of rubber material
	** Of plastic material
	** Other
	** Slippers and the like for the room
	** Of rubber material
	** Of plastic material
	** Other
	* Other
EX 6402	Footwear with outer soles of leather, composition leather; rubber or artificial plastic material: (excl. boots of leather)
6405	Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal.
	* Uppers
	** For men's shoes
	** For women's shoes
	** For children's boots
	** For other boots

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	** Uppers for other footwear
	* Parts of upper
	* Soles of footwear
	* Heels of footwear
	* Other parts of footwear
6406	Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees, cricket pads, shin-guards and similar articles, and parts thereof.
6503	Felt hats & other
	Felt Headgear
6504	Hat & Headgear, Plaited or made from plaited strips
	** Straw hats
	** Wood chip hats
	** Other
	* "Gats"
	* Other
6505	Hats, & Headgear Knitted or Chrocheted
	** Of synthetic fibers

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	** Of other fibers
	* Hair nets
	** Berets, bonnets, school-caps
	** Workhats
	** Sports caps
	** Other hats and headgear
6506	Other headgear
	* Furskin or artificial fur headgear
	* Leather headgear
	* Rubber of artificial plastic headgear
	* Fibers helmets
	** Military headgear
	** Working headgear
	** Other
	* Other
6807	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	insulating, or soundabsorbing mineral materials, other than those falling in heading No. 68.12 or 68.13 or in Chapter 69.
	* Mineral wool
	* Slag wool
	** Rock wool
	** Other
	* Expanded mineral materials
	** Expanded vermiculite
	** Other
	* Other
7303	Waste and scrap metal of iron or steel.
	* Of pig or cast iron
	* Of alloy steel
	* Other
7307	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel.

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	1. Blooms
	2. Billets
	3. Slabs
	4. Sheet bara (including tinplate bars)
	5. Pieces roughly shaped by forging
	6. Other
EX 7310	. Wire rod for Ulbon p.c
	. Iron or steel Bar
EX 7312	. Hoop & strip of Iron or steel carbon content lower than 0.08
	. Cold-Rolled Hoop & Strip of Iron or steel 0.18 m/m or less in thickness
EX 7313	. Sheets and plates of Iron or steel, carbon content lower than 0.08
	. A.G sheet and plates of Iron or steel
	. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet (less than 6 m/m depth)
7318	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric concuits.

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	1. Blank for tubes and pipes * Of high carbon steel * Of alloy steel * Other 2. Seamless tubes and pipes * Of high carbon steel, coated or plated * Of high carbon steel, not coated or plated * Of stainless or heat-resisting steel * Of other alloy steel * More than 100 mm in outer diameter, not plated or coated * More than 100 mm in outer diameter, plated or coated * Not more than 100 mm in outer diameter, not plated or coated * Not more than 100 mm in outer diameter, galvanized * Not more than 100 mm in outer diameter, plated or coated with metal other than zinc

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	3. Other
	* Welded tubes and pipes
	** Of high carbon, plated or coated.
	** Of high carbon, not plated or coated
	** Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
	** Of other alloy steel
	** More than 100 mm, plated or coated
	** More than 100 mm, not plated or coated
	** More than 100 mm, not plated or coated
	** Not more than 100 mm, not plated or coated
	** Not more than 100 mm, galvanized
	Not more than 100 mm, plated or coated with metal other than zinc
	* Other
	** Of riveted
	** Of open seam
	** Other
7321	Structures and parts of structures, (for example, hangers and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts,

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel.
	* Prefabricated buildings
	* Assembled structure and parts of therefore
EX 7323	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar continers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing (excl. cans)
7324	Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas.
	* Welded containers more than 30 l but not more than 100 l in capacity
	* Welded containers not more than 30
	* Other
7325	Stranded wires, cables, ropes, of rion steel

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	** Stranded wire, ropes, cables (plated)
	** Stranded wire ropes, cables (not plated)
	** Others
	* Others
7331	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper
	* Nails
	** Plated
	** Other
	* Other
Ex 7332	. Bolt & nuts for maintenance use of power generating station
	. Connecting Rod & stud (nut) cylinder block to head for power generating station
	. Specialized screw for Camera aircraft etc.
7333	Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles,

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	bodkins, crochet books, and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel
	* Hand Needles
	* Hand knitting needles
	* Other
7334	Pins (excluding hatpins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins). hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel.
	* Safety pins
	* Hairpins
	* Other
EX7336	Burner for Power-generating station, grid Dia 40 m/m
	. Mantle for power-generating station, heats upper halt of Flask
7338	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of iron or steel.
	* Articles for kitchen use

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	** Of stainless
	** Of enameled
	** Other
	* Sanitary articles for indoor use
	* Of stainless
	*** Baths
	*** Sinks
	*** Toilet sets
	*** Other
	** Of enameled
	*** Baths
	*** Sinks
	*** Toilet sets
	*** Other
	** other
	*** Baths
	*** Sinks
	*** Toilet sets
	*** Other

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	** Of stainless
	** Of enameled
	** Other
	* Sanitary articles for indoor use
	* Of stainless
	*** Baths
	*** Sinks
	*** Toilet sets
	*** Other
	** Of enameled
	*** Baths
	*** Sinks
	*** Toilet sets
	*** Other
	** other
	*** Baths
	*** Sinks
	*** Toilet sets
	*** Other

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
7418	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper. * Domestic articles and parts thereof * Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof.
EX 7601	Aluminium waste and scrap
EX 7604	Aluminium Foil for Package of medicine Aluminium foil paper
7608	Structures and parts of structures, (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angels, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium. * Prefabricated buildings

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	* Fabricated structural products and parts thereof
	* Architectural works
	** Doors
	** Doors and window frames
	** Other
	* Other
8201	Hand tools, the following; spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes: axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.
	* Spades and shovels
	** Common shovels
	** Household coal shovels
	** Folding shovels
	** Folding shovels
	** Spades

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	** Picks and mattocks
	** Other
	* Fork and pitch-forks
	* Hoes
	* Hay and straw knives
	** Scythes and sickles
	** Straw cutters
	* Hewing tools
	* Other hand tools
	** Hoes (small)
	** Rakes
	** Lawn-rakes
	** Hedge and grasshears
	** Other
EX 8203	Needle File (width; less than 6 m/m)
8209	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading No. 82.06
8210	Knife blades.

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
8214	Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or table ware.
	* Of stainless steel
	** Knives, forks and spoons sets
	** Forks
	** Spoons
	** Butter - knives
	** Butter-fish, ladles and ladle type skimmers and the like
	* Other of metals
	** Knives, forks and spoons sets
	** Forks
	** Spoons
	** Butter-knives
	** Butter-fish, ladle and ladle type skimmers and the like
8215	Handles for base metal for articles falling within heading No. 8.209, 82.13 or 82.14.
8301	Magnetic or Electronic cylinder for doorlock and parts thereof

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
8302	Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, window, blinds, coach - work, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like * Stainless steel fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture * Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture * Hat-racks, brackets and the like
EX 8406	* Engine for manufacture of forklift
EX 8409	. Tandem Roller (8409.01) . 3-wheel Roller (8409.01)
EX 8411	Compressor & Turbo-charger parts for the use of gas-Turbine of power generating station
8413	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stockers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash-dischargers and similar appliances.

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	* Furnace burners
	** Furnace burners for liquid fuel
	*** Of the maximum consumption capacity of fuel not less than 1,500 ℓ per hour
	*** Of the maximum consumption capacity of fuel more than 200 ℓ per hour, but less than 1,500 ℓ per hour
	*** Other
	** Furnace burners for pulverised solid fuel
	** Furnace burners for gas
	** Other
	* Other
	** Mechanical stokers
	** Mechanical grates
	** Mechanical ash dischargers
	** Other
	* Parts
	** Of furnace burners
	** Other

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
EX 8414	Industrial & Laboratory Furnace & oven, non-electric
8416	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glassworking machines) and cylinders therefore. 1. Calendering and similar rolling machines A. For paper making B. For textile fabrics C. For leather D. For rubber or artificial plastic manufacturing industry E. For wood F. Other 2. Cylinders 3. Parts
EX 8417	. Specialized equipment ex. Roasting plant, . Steaming apparatus, . Air liquidizing equipment,

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	. Laboratory equipment & parts
EX 8419	Wire stitching M/C
EX 8422	. Log Loader (8244, 21)
EX 8423	. Scraper
	. Boring m/c
	. Pile-Drivers
EX 8424	Agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation (for example, ploughs, harrows, cultivators, seed and fertiliser distributors); lawn and sports ground roolers.
	1. Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows
	A. Harrows
	B. Automatic cultivators
	C. Other
	* Scarifiers
	* Weeders
	* Other
	2. Other machinery

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	3. Parts * Of ploughs * Of automatic cultivators * Other
EX 8425	Harvesting and threshing machinery; straw and fodder presses; winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those of a kind used in the bread grain million industry falling within heading No. 84.29). 1. Lawn mowers 2. Combined harvester-threshers 3. Other harvesting or threshing machinery; mowers, other than lawn mowers; straw of fodder presses A. Harvesting machinery B. Threshing machinery C. Hay or grass mowers D. Other

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	4. Winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce * Forage-grass seeds selectors * Other 5. Parts * Of combined harvester-threshers * Of hay or grass mowers * Other
EX 8435	Off-set printing machine
EX 8452	. Accounting m/c
EX 8453	Auxiliar machines and parts for computer excluding computer and the electronic data processing system and situational data processing system operating devices which are connected with punchcard or tape unit and input-output devices which are connected with EDPS (Cardreader, line printer), drum (magnetic tapeunit, disk verifier) terminal or equivalent, auxiliary unit (punch

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	machine, verifier, papertape puncher-verifier, reproducer, character typewriter or equivalent).
EX 8454	. Ticket issue machine . Letter sorting machine . Auto reader
EX 8455	Parts for calculating machine Parts for accounting machine
EX 8462	. Ball Bearing No.1204 - 1211 . Ball Bearing No.1304 - 1311 . Ball Bearing No.2204 - 2208 . Ball Bearing No.2304 - 2308 . Unit Bearing UC 204 - 212 . Unit Bearing UC 304 - 309
EX 8463	. gears for the use of power generation station . Gear box for the use of power generation station
EX 8506	Disposer garbage for waste

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
8517	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms), other than those of heading No. 85.09 or 85.16.
	* For aircrafts
	* Other
	** Electric bells
	** Sirens
	** Indicator panels
	** Burglar alarms
	** Fire alarms
	** Other sound or signalling apparatus
	* Parts
EX 8521	Diod for automobile only
	Piezo Electronic Crystal Mounted
EX 8524	Carbons, (excl. Carbon Brush)
EX 8703	. Searchlight Lorry
	. Workshop mounted on motor van
	. X-ray mobil clinic

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
EX 9009	Slide projector
EX 9017	* Spermotherm
	* Cerrical retractor
	* Semen container
	* Bull ring pliers
	* Artificial vagine
	* Weighing tape
	* Stomach tube
	* Hapatic trocar
9201	Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments; harps but not including aeolian harps.
	* Pianos
	** Automatic pianos
	** Other
	*** Upright pianos
	*** Other
	* Other
	** Harpsichords

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	** Harps
	** Other
9202	Other string musical instruments
	* Instrument in which sound vibrations are produced by running a bow across the strings
	** Violins
	** Violoncellos
	** Other
	* Plucked string instruments
	** Guitars
	** Mandolines
	** Other
	* Other
9203	Pipe and reed organs, including harmoniums and the like.
	* Pipe organs
	* Reed organs
	* Other

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
9204	Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments; mouth organs.
	* Accordions
	* Concertinas
	* Mouth organs
	* Melodicas
	* Other
9205	Other wind musical instruments
	* Wooden wind instruments
	** Flutes
	** Clarinets
	** Other
	* Brass wind instrument
	** Trumpets
	** Trombones
	** Others
	* Other
9206	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, drums, castanets)

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	* Drums
	* Xylophones
	* Cymbals
	* Other
9207	Electro-magnetic, electrostatic, electronic and similar musical instruments (for example, pianos, organs, accordions).
	* Electric pianos
	* Electric accordions
	* Electric organs
	* Electric guitars
	* Other
9208	Musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, fairground organs, mechnical street organs, musical boxes, musical saws); mechanical singing birds; decoy calls and effects of all kinds; mouth-blown sound singnalling instruments (for example, whistles and boatswains' pipes).
	* Fairground organs

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	* Mechanical street organs
	* Musical boxes
	* Other
9209	Musical instrument strings.
	* Of metal wire
	* Other
9210	Parts and accessories of musical instruments (other than strings), including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.
	* Parts and accessories of Keyboard musical instrument
	** Of pianos
	** Other
	* Parts and accessories of string musical instruments
	* Parts and accessories of wind musical instruments
	* Parts and accessories of percussion musical instruments

Tariff No. (CCCN)	Product description
	* Other
9606	Hand sieves (Hand riddle)
EX 9803	Rolling Maker pen Tip
	Reservoir for Rolling Maker pen
	Breake Rubber for sharp pencil
EX 9804	Ball-point for fountain pen
EX 9805	Specialized pencil Lead for the use of Film writing or less than 0.3 m/m in diameter
EX 9810	Ignition or spark-plug for lighter by battery or Electronic

EMBASSY OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Seoul, Korea

December 27, 1979

Mr. Han Tak-Chae
Director-General
Bureau of Economic Affairs
Ministry of Foreign Affairs
Seoul, Korea

Dear Mr. Han:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of December 27, 1979 which reads as follows:

"We are pleased to inform you that the contents of the attached Korean Schedule LX and the non-tariff measures liberalization contained in the Korean offer to the United States in the context of the MTN (Annex A), and the non-tariff measures liberalization contained in the Korean contribution in the MTN (Annex B) in exchange for the contents of the United States Schedule XX annexed to the Geneva (1979) Protocol to the General Agreement on Tariff and Trade, constitute the MTN product-specific Agreement between our two Governments.

"My Government further wishes to confirm its intention to commit these contributions with the following proviso for the non-tariff measures liberalization contained in Annex B: My Government reserves the right to notify GATT of the withdrawal of contributionson sensitive items effective January 1, 1983, and every three years thereafter.

"In cases where your Government has principal or substantial supplier interest in such items within the terms of Article XXVIII of the GATT, my Government will enter consultations with your Government to agree upon steps to restore the balance of concessions. If no agreement is reached before January 1, 1983, or before the expiry of the three year periods referred to in the previous paragraph, my Government understands that the United States Government reserves the right to withdraw substantially equivalent concessions to Korea to restore the balance of concessions.

"The above understanding with respect to the review, withdrawal, and bilateral consultation process will also apply to the Korean non-tariff measures liberalization included in Annex A."

The United States Government considers this exchange of letters to constitute an agreement between our two governments as contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Sincerely yours,

Stephen Lande

Stephen Lande
Assistant United States Special
Trade Representative
Executive Office of the President

EMBASSY OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Seoul, Korea

December 27, 1979

Mr. Han Tak-Chae
Director-General
Economic Affairs Bureau
Ministry of Foreign Affairs
Seoul, Korea

Dear Mr. Han:

With reference to my letter of this date concerning the bilateral MTN Agreement between the United States and the Republic of Korea, I wish to inform you that the agreement is subject to technical verification by the United States.

Sincerely,

Stephen Lande

Stephen Lande
Assistant U.S. Special
Trade Representative
Executive Office of the President

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES
TRADE REPRESENTATIVE
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON
20506

May 30, 1980

Mr. Tak-Chae Han
Director-General
Bureau of Economic Affairs
Ministry of Foreign Affairs
Republic of Korea

Dear Mr. Han:

I have the honor to refer to your letter of December 27, 1979, and my reply of the same date, outlining the terms of the MTN Product-Specific Agreement between our two governments.

The United States Government proposes that those terms be amended to clarify, first, the precise timing of the Republic of Korea's non-tariff contributions, and second, the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

With respect to the Republic of Korea's non-tariff contributions contained in Annex A and Annex B of your letter of December 27, 1979, the United States Government understands that such non-tariff measures will include automatic approval of import licenses not later than the date of entry into force of the exchange of letters or, in those cases in Annex A in which "AA" is preceded by a year, not later than January 1 of that year.

The United States Government also understands that the exchange of letters of December 27, 1979 (as clarified), constituting an Agreement between our two governments as contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, will enter into force when both Schedule XX (U.S.) and Schedule LX (Korea) have become schedules to the GATT.

Sincerely yours,

Stephen Lande

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
REPUBLIC OF KOREA

June 12, 1980

Mr. Stephen Lande
Assistant United States
Special Trade Representative
Executive Office of the President

Dear Mr. Lande

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of May 30, 1980 which reads as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to your letter of December 27, 1979, and my reply of the same date, outlining the terms of the MTN Product-Specific Agreement between our two governments.

The United States Government proposes that those terms be amended to clarify, first, the precise timing of the Republic of Korea's non-tariff contributions, and second, the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

With respect to the Republic of Korea's non-tariff contributions contained in Annex A and Annex B of your letter of December 27, 1979, the United States Government understands that such non-tariff measures will include automatic approval of import licenses not later than the date of entry into force of the exchange of letters or, in those cases in Annex A in which "AA" is preceded by a year, not later than January 1 of that year.

The United States Government also understands that the exchange of letters of December 27, 1979 (as clarified), constituting an Agreement between our two governments as contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, will enter into force when both Schedule XX (U.S.) and Schedule LX (Korea) have become schedules to the GATT."

I wish to confirm that my Government shares the understandings set forth in your letter.

Sincerely yours,

Tak Chae Han
Director-General
Bureau of Economic Affairs

Pakistan

UNITED STATES DELEGATION
TO THE
MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

1-3, avenue de la Paix
1202 Geneva, Switzerland

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE DELEGATIONS OF PAKISTAN AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO THE TOKYO ROUND OF THE MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS (MTN)

April 2, 1979, Geneva

1. This memorandum sets forth the agreement reached by the MTN negotiators of Pakistan and the United States on the concessions and contributions to be made by the two countries to the Multilateral Trade Negotiations (MTN). This agreement is subject to the approval of both governments.

2. The United States will include in its MTN Schedule of tariff concessions the tariff items of particular interest to Pakistan listed in Annex A-1. The United States will also extend, 60 days after the approval of this agreement by the two governments, the tariff treatment (eight percent ad valorem) on TSUS 94654 (floor coverings, pile hand inserted or hand knotted, over 66 2/3 cents per square foot: provided for in item 360.15) to cover up to 250 kt/square inch, this rate to be superseded by such lower rate which comes into effect as a result of the concessions described in paragraph 3. Pakistan agrees to the undertaking on

licensing on products of interest to the United States described in Annex B-1. In addition, the United States will include the concessions shown in Annex A-2, subject to satisfactory completion of negotiations with the principal suppliers of these items. Pakistan undertakes to give its best consideration to liberalized licensing (freely importable without limitation as regards value, quantity or source) on Ex 3504 (vegetable protein isolates) as from July, 1979, or 60 days after the approval of this agreement by both governments, whichever is later, subject to the general conditions described in Annex B-1. Pakistan agrees to give sympathetic consideration to joining the Multilateral Code on Import Licensing Procedures, provided that the Code is not found by Pakistan to be inconsistent with its trade, financial and development needs.

3. The United States is further prepared to include the concessions listed in Annex A-3 in its MTN schedule, provided that Pakistan is able to agree prior to April 11, 1979, to make an offer to bind in the GATT the items listed in Annex B-2, at the rates of duty shown. The exchange of concessions described in this paragraph is understood to be supplementary to the rest of this agreement, which will not be affected by the acceptance or rejection of this exchange by Pakistan.

4. The provisions of this understanding, upon approval by both governments, will take effect on a mutually agreed date.

2.4.1979.

Mohammed Hamid
Negotiator for Pakistan

2 Apr. 79

Martin Smith
Negotiator for the
United States of America

ANNEX A 1

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

U. S. DRAFT SCHEDULE

United States Tariff Position	Description	Offered 1/ Rate
Ex 13055	Basmati Rice	.6¢ per lb
13130	Rice, milled, bran removed, fit for human consumption	.1¢ per lb
32010-19	Woven cotton fab n fcy,fig, blea or col	6.3%-7.5%
32030-39	Woven cotton fab n fcy,fig, blea or col	8.8%-10.0%
34632	Cotton terry fabrics, over $1.125 per lb	11.1%
36015	Floor coverings pile hand inserted	8.0%
36144	Wool floor coverings nspf woven not p-d	6.2%
36618	Towels, cotton, pile or tufted, not over 45¢ ea	10.5%

1/ U.S. general offer dated January 15, 1978 with rates as modified.

United States Tariff Position	Description	Offered Rate 1/
36621	Towels, cotton, pile or tufted over 45¢ ea	10.5%
36665	Cotton terry clth furnishing, not orn	7.2%
36669	Cotton furnishings pile or tufted, other	7.2%
3820070	Women, girl, infant robes, etc cotton	14.0%
3823301	Other womens, girls, infants cotton wear app	7.6%
65091	Scissor, shears, blades nes over $1.75	20.0%
70543	Gloves, leather mens, not lined	$2/doz pr
70927	Medical & surgical instruments, nspf	7.9%
72520	Brasswind instruments n/o $10.	12.0% ad val

1/ U.S. general offer dated January 15, 1978 with rates as modified.

ANNEX A 2

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

U. S. DRAFT SCHEDULE

United States Tariff Position	Description	Offered Rate 1/
32001-9	Woven cotton fab n fcy, fig, blea or col	5.1%-6.1%
32020-29	Woven cotton fab n fcy, fig, blea or col	7.6-8.7%
32040-42	Woven cotton fab n fcy, fig, blea or col	10.1-10.3%
32110-19	Woven cotton fab bleached n fancy, fig	7.6-8.7%
36144	Wool floor coverings nspf woven not p-d	6.2%
36350	Bedspreads of veg fiber, not jacquard	5.0%
36351	Bedspreads, etc of veg fiber,not jac	5.0%
36624	Towels, cotton, pile or tufted ov 45¢ ea	10.5%
36647	Cot tablecloth, napkins, nt hnd blk	6.6%
36677	Plain wov cot furn nes exc damask, not orn	7.2%
36679	Cot furnishing not orn nes, exc plain wov	7.2%

1/ U. S. general offer dated January 15, 1978 with rates as modified.

ANNEX A 2

United States Tariff Position	Description	Offered Rate 1/
3803984	Mens & boys cotton wearing apparel nes not	8.0%
3820044	Womens other cotton blouses, not knit	16.5%
3820062	Womens other cotton dresses, not orn	14.0%
3823342	Womens cotton skirts other nes not knit	8.0%
70405	Lace/net gloves a other gloves,orn	20.0%
70410	Lace/net gloves a other gloves,orn	20.0%
73470	Football, soccer and polo balls	Free
36330	Sheets & pillowcases not orn, of veg fibers	7.6%
36627	Towels of cotton, nes, not orn	10.5%
3820001	Womens, girls & infants cot wear app orn	14.0%
73480	Hockey equip & parts of, exc skates	Free

1/ U. S. general offers dated January 15, 1978 with rates as modified.

ANNEX A 3

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

U. S. DRAFT SCHEDULE

United States Tariff Position	Description	Offered 1/ Rate
36015	Floor coverings pile hand inserted	5.1%

1/ U. S. general offer dated January 15, 1978 with rates as modified.

ANNEX B 1

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

UNDERTAKING BY PAKISTAN TOWARDS THE USA WITH REGARD TO LICENSING REQUIREMENTS

The Government of Pakistan agrees that it shall not introduce more stringent licensing requirements than those currently in force (described below) in any form for the items described herein, except in unusual and exceptional circumstances, or in order to safeguard its external financial position and its balance of payments as provided under Article XVIII of the GATT. In such an event, Pakistan agrees that remedial measures shall be of as broad and uniform application as possible with respect to product coverage. In the event licensing requirements are made more stringent on the products described herein, the Government of Pakistan shall, upon request, enter into consultation with the Government of the United States.

Tariff #	Description	Current Licensing Regime
Ex 21.07	Food preparations NES or included: EXcl. vege. protein concentrates, textured vege. protein, & meat analogs & meat extenders prepared from vege. proteins	Freely importable without limitation as regards value, quantity or source.
74.07A	Copper pipes & tubes	-do-
84.11B	Air & gas compressors	-do-
84.12B	Air conditioning industrial machines	-do-
84.12B	Air conditioners	-do-
84.12B	Parts of air conditioners	-do-
84.21	Spray guns	-do-
84.22C	Lifting & loading machinery N.E.S.	-do-

Tariff #	Description	Current Licensing Regime
84.22C	Lifting & loading machinery parts	Freely importable without limitation as regards value, quantity or source.
84.23C	Parts of construction machinery	-do-
85.19C	Switchboards & control panels	-do-
87.03	Special lorries, trucks and vans	-do-
76.02B	Aluminum bars, rods, angles, shapes, & sections	Freely importable without limitation as regards value, quantity or source by industrial consumers and public sector agencies.
76.04	Aluminum foils	-do-
84.23B	Petroleum & gas drilling machinery	-do-
87.02E	Jeeps	-do-
84.56	Machinery for sorting, screening, crushing and grinding earth, stone, ores.	Freely importable without limitation as regards value, quantity or source.

ANNEX B 2

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

PAKISTAN DRAFT SCHEDULE

Pakistan Tariff Position	Description	Current Rate	Consolidation
To be supplied	Tanned Leather	Free	15%
"	Photo and Thermo Photo Copying Apparatus	40%	40%

August 2, 1979

His Excellency
Jamsheed K. A. Marker
Permanent Representative
Permanent Mission of the
Islamic Republic of Pakistan
56, rue de Moillebeau
1211 Geneva 19

Dear Mr. Ambassador:

I am pleased to inform you that my Government has approved the Ad Referendum Agreement (including paragraph 3 thereof) initialed by our MTN negotiators in Geneva on April 2, 1979.

The United States has already submitted, as you are aware, a revised Consolidated Schedule (Number XX) for inclusion in the Geneva Protocol of 1979. This Schedule reflects tariff concessions agreed to by the United States in the April 2 document. On the matter of TSUS 360.15 (floor coverings, pile hand inserted or hand knotted, over 66 2/3 cents per square foot), it has become clear that for technical reasons it will be impossible to have implemented the concession (from 11 percent Ad Valorem to 8 percent Ad Valorem) contemplated in paragraph 2 of the Agreement before January 1, 1980. Recognizing the importance of this item to Pakistan, my Government is prepared to accelerate the staging of the bound MTN concession on TSUS 360.15 to the maximum extent allowed by U.S. Law, in lieu of the action contemplated in paragraph 2. The figures below illustrate this proposed alternative as compared to that specified by the April 2 Agreement:

Rate in effect until:

Jan. 1 1980	Jan. 1 1981	Jan. 1 1982	Jan. 1 1983	Jan. 1 1984	Jan. 1 1985	Jan. 1 1986	Jan. 1 1987
April 2 Agreements:							
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	7%	6%	5.1%
Proposed Alternative:							
1	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
11%	8%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%

I believe it is clear that this alternative treatment is greatly to Pakistan's advantage. The United States revised Consolidated Schedules (Number XX) now includes the provisions for accelerated staging on TSUS 360.15 described above.

My Government wishes to acknowledge Pakistan's acceptance of the Ad Referendum Agreement by your Delegation's letter of April 11, 1979 and requests a note confirming the acceptability of the alternative concession on TSUS 360.15 described above. Upon receipt of this note we will consider our Bilateral Agreement to be in effect, and can proceed to include all concessions therein in our Presidential Proclamation implementing the MTN. We look forward to the submission in the near future by Pakistan of a revised GATT Schedule which will include the concessions listed in Annexes B-1 and B-2 of the Agreement. (I note, incidentally, that the Pakistani tariff numbers in Annex 2-B remain to be supplied.) We also anticipate Pakistan's actions on the understandings described in paragraph 2 of the Agreement concerning EX 3504 (vegetable protein isolates) and the multilateral code on import licensing procedures.

Sincerely,

/S/ William J. vanden Heuvel

William J. vanden Heuvel
United States Ambassador

No.2(11)/75-GATT 30 August 1979

Dear Mr. Ambassador,

Please refer to your letter of 2 August 1979 and the reply thereto from Ambassador Marker dated 9 August 1979. In the absence of Ambassador Marker from Geneva, I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Pakistan have accepted the alternative concession on TSUS 36015 proposed by your side.

Tariff numbers of the items covered in Annex B2 to the Agreement are as below:

41.02 Tanned Leather

90.10 Photo and Thermo Photo Copying Apparatus

Please accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

(Mohammad Hamid)
Counsellor (Economic)

H.E. Mr.William J. Vanden Heuvel,
Ambassador & Permanent Representative,
Permanent Mission of U.S.A.,
80, rue de Lausanne,
1211 Geneva 21.

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE
FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON
20506

January 28, 1980

His Excellency
Sultan Muhammad Khan
Ambassador of the
Embassy of Pakistan
2315 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20008

Dear Mr. Ambassador:

I refer to the Memorandum of Understanding of April 2, 1979 negotiated between our two Governments during the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

The United States intends to treat this Memorandum, the tariff provisions of which have been superseded by Schedule XX (United States) to the Geneva (1979) Protocol and Schedule XV (Pakistan) to the Supplementary Protocol, as an agreement between our two Governments as contracting parties to GATT, effective August 30, 1979 pursuant to the exchange of letters of August 2 and 30, 1979. It is also intended to notify the Memorandum to the GATT Secretariat.

It is intended that the modifications in Schedule XX (United States) to the Geneva (1979) Protocol contained in the exchange of letters of August 2 and 30, 1979 will be made a part of the schedule by the GATT certification procedure.

Sincerely,

Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.
General Counsel

Peru

PERUVIAN EMBASSY
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20036

January 29, 1980

Mr. Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.
General Counsel
Office of the Special Representative
for Trade Negotiations
Executive Office of the President
Washington, D. C. 20506

Dear Mr. Cassidy:

Thank you for your letter of January twenty-fourth stating that the United States intends to treat the Memorandum of Understanding of March 8, 1979, and the Addendum thereto of June 28, 1979, negotiated during the Multilateral Trade Negotiations, as agreements between our two Governments as contracting parties to GATT, effective when the superseding tariff schedules XX and XXXV have become schedules to GATT.

This information has been forwarded to the Ministry of Foreign Relations in Lima.

Sincerely yours,

ALFONSO ARIAS-SCHREIBER
Ambassador

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE
FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON
20506

January 24, 1980

His Excellency
Alfonso Arias-Schreiber
Ambassador of the
Embassy of Peru
1700 Massachusetts Avenue. N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Dear Mr. Ambassador:

I refer to the Memorandum of Understanding of March 8, 1979 and to the Addendum thereto of June 28, 1979, both negotiated between our Governments during the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

The United States intends to treat these two documents, the tariff provisions of which have been superseded by Schedule XX (United States) to the Geneva (1979) Protocol and Schedule XXXV (Peru) to the Supplementary Protocol, as agreements between our two Governments as contracting parties to GATT, effective (notwithstanding paragraph 1 of the Memorandum) when both these schedules have become schedules to GATT. It is also intended to notify these agreements to the GATT Secretariat.

Sincerely,

Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.
General Counsel

3. The Government of the United States recognizes Peru's current development status and trade liberalization policy and promises to consider making additional tariff reductions on products of interest to Peru, within the authority provided by the United States Congress. Peru is willing to make contributions to obtain these reductions and to that effect has delivered a list of tentative offers of products in which it would make substantial tariff reductions in return for a counter-offer in which the United States would include those products on a list which has also been delivered and which are of special interest to Peru. The United States Government will notify the Government of Peru by August 15, 1979 if it will be able to entertain additional negotiations in this regard.

Lima, June 28, 1979

For the Delegation of Peru
to the Multilateral Trade
Negotiations

For the Delegation of the
United States of America
to the Multilateral Trade
Negotiations

EMBASSY OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Lima, PERU

ADDENDUM TO THE MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATORS OF THE UNITED STATES AND PERU
June 28, 1979

1. The Memorandum of Understanding between the Multilateral Trade Negotiators of the United States and Peru signed in Geneva, Switzerland on March 8, 1979 is amended as follows:

   A. Peru withdraws its offer to bind the tariff on 39.02.41.21 - insulating tape - but will maintain its licensing assurances commitment in paragraph 3A of the Memorandum on this product.

   B. To replace this withdrawal, Peru will:
      1. Bind in the GATT the tariff on 39.02.29.00 - other resins - at 30 percent and assure automatic licensing on this product in accordance with paragraph 3A of the Memorandum. This concession will enter into force on July 1, 1983.

      2. Reduce the level of tariff bindings on the following products in the Memorandum:

Tariff Number	Product Description	New Bound Offer Rate
39.02.01.00	Polyethylene	30 percent
39.02.05.03	Polyvinyl chloride copolymers	30 percent
39.02.08.00	Polyacrylic and Polymethacrylic derivatives	30 percent
39.02.09.00	Polypropylene	30 percent

2. The Government of Peru will accept or reject this ad referendum Memorandum and its Addendum by August 15, 1979, or they will become null and void. The Government of the United States has approved the Memorandum and will notify the Government of Peru of its acceptance or rejection of this Addendum by August 15, 1979. The Government of the United States recognizes that the Government of Peru must obtain the approval of the other members of the Andean Pact for the tariff bindings in this Memorandum and Addendum.

306.52	Pelos de alpaca, de llama y de vicuña, con suarda	1,3%	0,0
367.10	Otros artículos de moblaje de lana, de géneros de punto, excepto los que sean de pelo	11,8%	9,0
602.30	Todos los minerales que contengan cobre, n.e.p.	1,0%	0,0
624.04	Desperdicios y desechos de plomo	5,8%	2,3
628.45	Indio en bruto; desperdicios y desechos de indio	5,0%	0,0
367.30	Otros artículos de moblaje de lana	16,0%	7,5

La inclusión de los siguientes productos con los tipos de derechos citados en el presente acuerdo dependerá de las negociaciones con los principales abastecedores.

ABASTECEDOR SUSTANCIAL

300.15	Algodón sin cardar, etc., de una longitud de fibra superior a 1-1/8 pulgadas, pero inferior a 1-11/16 pulgadas	3 1/2 centavos por libra	2 centavo por libra
601.54	Minerales de volframio	4,7%	3,3

ELSA ARCINIEGA
Delegación del Perú

JON ROSENBAUM
Delegación de los Estados Uni

rán libremente cuando se soliciten, siempre que el importador haya cumplido los requisitos legales para la expedición de dichas licencias.

C. Aranceles: el Perú responderá a las peticiones de los Estados Unidos en materia arancelaria con consolidaciones de derechos o consolidaciones de límites máximos, a saber:

PARTIDA ARANCELARIA	DESIGNACION	TASA DEL AEC ANDINO	DERECHO CONSOLIDAD
39.02.01.00	Polietilenos	30%	40%
39.02.05.03	Copolímeros de cloruro de polivinilo	30%	40%
39.02.08.00	Derivados poliacrílicos y polimetacrílicos	30%	40%
39.02.09.00	Polipropileno	30%	35%
39.02.41.21	Cintas aislantes	35%	35%
47.01.04.99	Las demás pastas químicas de madera	20%	20%
83.02.03.00	Cierrapuertas automáticos	35%	35%

4. Por su parte, los Estados Unidos mantendrán su oferta sobre los siguientes productos principal y sustancialmente suministrados por el Perú:

ARANCEL DE LOS EE.UU.	PRODUCTOS	DERECHO ACTUAL	OFERTA
	ABASTECEDOR PRINCIPAL		
140.25	Dólicos de manchas negras, secos, desecados o deshidratados	1,9%	0,0
300.20	Algodón sin cardar, igual o superior a 1-11/16 pulgadas	1,75 centavos por libra	0,7 centavo por libra
301.50	Hilados de algodón sin blanquear, mercerizar ni colorear	11,2%	8,7

C. La eliminación del impuesto estadístico.

D. La eliminación del impuesto del 4 por ciento sobre el flete marítimo.

E. La eliminación de las sanciones por errores u omisiones que no sean de carácter fraudulento.

3. El Perú responderá favorablemente a las peticiones específicas de los Estados Unidos en materia de productos, a saber:

A. Licencias: el Perú otorgará licencias automáticas para los productos enumerados a continuación, salvo en los casos justificados por el GATT, particularmente cuando ello no afecte a los niveles de empleo en las respectivas actividades de producción.

PARTIDA ARANCELARIA	DESCRIPCION DEL PRODUCTO
10.07	sorgo para piensos
21.07	concentrados de proteínas
35.04	materias protéicas vegetales aisladas
39.02.01.00	polietilenos
39.02.05.03	copolímeros de cloruro de polivinilo
39.02.08.00	derivados poliacrílicos y polimetacrílicos
39.02.09.00	polipropileno
39.02.29.00	otras resinas
39.02.41.21	cintas aislantes
47.01.04.99	las demás pastas químicas de madera
83.02.03.00	cierrapuertas automáticos
90.24.02.00	termostatos

B. Las licencias automáticas para estos productos no se administrarán de manera que tengan efectos restrictivos sobre el comercio. Las licencias automáticas se expedi-

ANTE LA OFICINA EUROPEA DE LAS
NACIONES UNIDAS

MEMORANDUM DE ENTENDIMIENTO ENTRE LOS NEGOCIADORES DE LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS Y DEL PERU EN LAS NEGOCIACIONES COMERCIALES MULTILATERALES 8 DE MARZO DE 1979

1. En el presente memorandum se enuncian las concesiones comerciales mutuas y las contribuciones a las negociaciones comerciales multilaterales acordadas por los participantes a título personal y tentativo.

Ninguno de los gobiernos de los participantes queda obligado por este entendimiento y la aplicación del mismo dependerá de que se cumplan los supuestos mencionados en lc párrafos siguientes.

2. De conformidad con las disposiciones del párrafo 5 de l Declaración de Tokio, el Perú está dispuesto a aportar a la negociaciones comerciales multilaterales una contribución que esté en consonancia con el nivel de su desarrollo económico y con los compromisos que ha contraído en virtud del Acuerdo de Cartagena. En este contexto el Gobierno del Per señala la existencia de diversas contribuciones orientadas hacia la liberación del comercio que ya ha hecho el Perú y que responden a la dirección general de las peticiones de Estados Unidos. Estas medidas constituyen una parte importante de la contribución del Perú a las NCM, y entre ellas cabe citar las siguientes:

A. Las concesiones que se describen en el documento titulado: "Contribución de los países miembros del Grup Andino a las negociaciones comerciales multilaterales", presentado el 27 de junio de 1978.

B. La consideración favorable de su adhesión a aquellos códigos en los que el trato especial y diferenciado sea aceptable.

REPRESENTACION DEL PERU GINEBRA

4. The United States, for its part, will maintain its offer on the following products principally and substantially supplied by Peru:

TSUS	PRODUCT	CURRENT DUTY	OFFER
	PRINCIPAL		
140.25	Cowpeas, blackeye, dried, desiccated or dehydrated	1.9%	0.0
300.20	Raw cotton, staple 1-11/16 inches or more	1.75 cents per pound	0.7 cents per pound
301.50	Yarn white cotton not bleached mercerized color	11.2%	8.7
306.52	Alpaca llama a vicuna hair greasy	1.3%	0.0
367.10	Other wool furnish knit ex pile or tufted in	11.8%	9.0
602.30	All copper-bearing ores, nes	1.0%	0.0
624.04	Lead waste and scrap	5.8%	2.3
628.45	Indium, unwrought, waste and scrap	5.0%	0.0
367.30	Other wool furnishings --	16.0%	7.5

The inclusion of the following products at the cited rates in this agreement will depend upon negotiations with the principal suppliers.

	SUBSTANTIAL		
300.15	Cotton, not carded etc. staple	3 1/2 cents per pound	2 cents per pound
601.54	Tungsten ore	4.7%	3.3

Peruvian Delegation

United States Delegation

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
BETWEEN THE MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATORS OF
THE UNITED STATES AND PERU
MARCH 8, 1979

1. This memorandum sets forth the mutual trade concessions and contributions to the Multilateral Trade Negotiations agreed on a personal and tentative basis by the participants.

Neither government of the participants is bound by this understanding. Implementation of the understanding is dependent on the contingencies set forth in the following paragraphs.

2. In accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5 of the Tokyo Declaration, Peru is willing to make a contribution to the Multilateral Trade Negotiations consistent with its level of economic development and its commitments under the Cartagena Agreement. In this light, the Government of Peru notes several contributions toward trade liberalization already made by Peru which respond to the general thrust of United States' requests. These actions form an important part of Peru's contribution to the MTN. The contributions include:

A. The concessions described in the document titled: "Contribution of the member countries of the Andean Group to the Multilateral Trade Negotiations" presented on 27 June, 1978.

B. Favorable consideration of its adhesion to those codes in which special and differential treatment is acceptable.

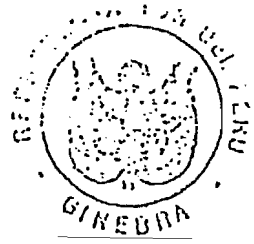
C. Elimination of the tax for statistics

D. Elimination of the 4% maritime freight tax

E. Elimination of the fines for errors or omissions where fraud is not intended.

3. Peru will respond favorably to United States product specific requests as follows:

A. Licensing: Peru will grant automatic licenses on the products listed below except in cases justified by GATT, particularly when it does not affect the levels of employment in the respective productive activities.



TARIFF NUMBER	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
10.07	grain sorghum for feed use
21.07	protein concentrates
35.04	vegetable protein isolates
39.02.01.00	polyethylene
39.02.05.03	polyvinyl chloride copolymers
39.02.08.00	polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives
39.02.09.00	polyproylene
39.02.29.00	other resins
39.02.41.21	insulating tape
47.01.04.99	chemical wood pulp - other
83.02.03.00	automatic door closers
90.24.02.00	thermostats

B. Automatic licensing on these products shall not be administered in a manner so as to have trade restricting effects. Automatic licenses will be issued freely upon application, provided that the importer has fulfilled the legal requirements for the issuance of such licenses.

C. Tariffs: Peru will respond to United States tariff requests with tariff bindings or ceiling bindings as follows:

TARIFF NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ANDEAN CXT RATE	BOUND RATE
39.02.01.00	Polyethylene	30%	40%
39.02.05.03	Polyvinyl chloride copolymers	30%	40%
39.02.08.00	Polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives	30%	40%
39.02.09.00	Polyproylene	30%	35%
39.02.41.21	Insulating tape	35%	35%
47.01.04.99	Chemical wood pulp - other	20%	20%
83.02.03.00	Automatic door closers	35%	35%



542

Philippines

EMBASSY OF THE PHILIPPINES
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20036

4 February 1980

Dear Mr. Cassidy:

I wish to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of January 28,1980, informing the Embassy that the United States intends to treat the Philippines-United States Trade Agreement, signed on October 30,1979, as an agreement between our two Governments as contracting parties to GATT. I am accordingly notifying the appropriate authorities in my Government concerning your letter.

Sincerely,

EDUARDO Z. ROMUALDEZ
Ambassador

Mr. Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.
General Counsel
Office of the Special Representative
for Trade Negotiations
Executive Office of the President
Washington, D. C. 20506

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE
FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON
20506

January 28, 1980

His Excellency
Eduardo Z. Romualdez
Ambassador of the
Embassy of the Philippines
1617 Masschusetts Avenue. N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Dear Mr. Ambassador:

I refer to the Trade Agreement of October 30, 1979 negotiated between our two Governments during the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

The United States intends to treat this document, the tariff provisions of which have been superseded by Schedule XX (United States) to the Geneva (1979) Protocol and Schedule LXXV (Philippines) to the Philippine Accession Protocol (see art. III), as an agreement between our two Governments as contracting parties to GATT, effective October 30, 1979 pursuant to article VII. It also intends to notify the agreement to the GATT Secretariat.

Sincerely,

Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.

Robert C. Cassidy, Jr.
General Counsel

of national emergency or during an exchange crisis or imminence thereof, temporarily suspend or restrict the sales of foreign exchange and/or subject all transactions in gold and foreign exchange to licensing in order to preserve the international value of the peso and its convertibility into other freely convertible currencies as well as to protect the international reserves of the Central Bank.

The regulations of the Central Bank relative to imports, in effect on 31 December 1972, is summarized hereunder.

Imports are classified in accordance with the Standard International Trade Classification (SITC) of the United Nations, considering relative essentiality, use, domestic production and other factors. All commodity lines are classified into ten categories, namely: (1) Essential Producer (EP); (2) Essential Consumer (EC); (3) Semi-essential Producer (SEP); (4) Semi-essential Consumer (SEC); (5) Non-essential Producer (NEP); (6) Semi-unclassified Producer (SUP); (7) Unclassified Producer (UP); (8) Non-essential Consumer (NEC); (9) Semi-unclassified Consumer (SUC); and (10) Unclassified Consumer (UC).

Foreign currency payments for imports falling under the first seven categories (EP, EC, SEP, NEP, SUP, and UP) in any amount and from any country, except Rhodesia and South Africa, are sutomatically given due course by authorized agent commercial banks. Payments for imports falling under the last three categories (NEC, SUC and UC) are not authorized except for certain articles, like (1) raw materials and equipment for export industries and tourist industry subject to global quotas and other conditions; (2) articles for use in military installations; and (3) foodstuffs to avert acute domestic shortage.

Likewise, subject to prior approval of the Central Bank on a case-to-case basis are (1) imports of completely knocked down parts (CKD) of motor-cars for local assembly; (2) imports of wheat, raw cotton, leaf tobacco and tallow under United States Public Law 480; and (3) importations of non-agricultural machinery and equipment valued in excess of US$50,000 a month each importer. Imports not involving foreign exchange payments are allowed by the Central Bank only under certain conditions.

Financing of imports may be done by means of (1) letters of credit; (2) documents on acceptance; and (3) open account. The second and third means are subject to the approval by the Central Bank. In the case of letters of credit, the Central Bank requires its authorized agent bank to maintain a 30 per cent reserve for all marginal deposits against letters of credit. Generally, however, authorized agent banks require up to 100 per cent deposit against letters of credit.

Other import regulatory measures

Special laws prohibit the importation of rice and corn, leaf tobacco, coffee, onions, potatoes, garlic, cabbages, except under certain conditions, and in the case of rice and corn, upon prior approval by the President. The tariff law also prohibits the importation of specified items for security, health and moral reasons.

RESTRICTED

L/3841
27 April 1973
Limited Distribution

Original: English

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

PROVISIONAL ACCESSION OF THE PHILIPPINES

Memorandum on Foreign Trade Régime

The Government of the Philippines has submitted the following memorandum describing its foreign trade régime.

The Philippines, during the past two and one-half decades, has continuously encountered a recurring significant external commodity trade deficit. Cognizant of the laudable objective of GATT to attain desirable international trade relations with a view to "raising standard of living, ensuring full employment and a large and steadily growing volume of real income and effective demand, developing full use of the resources of the world and expanding the production and exchange of goods", the Philippines has consistently adopted the GATT principles, policies and practices in its trade with the world. It has likewise adhered to the most-favoured-nation principle, making it a standard provision in trade agreements it has so far concluded. Believing in the principle of trade liberalization as a means to expand trade, the Philippines has in revising recently its Tariff and Customs Code, reduced the tariff rates on a significant number of tariff lines without any compensatory concession.

Although the Philippines has unilaterally effected such reduction, this country has yet to benefit directly and meaningfully from the tariff negotiations under the GATT. In spite of close adherence to the GATT rules, the Philippines is not entitled directly, and as a matter of right, to benefits obtainable from the GATT negotiations without membership to the GATT. That such benefits could materially diminish its recurring trade imbalance is the rationale behind the Philippines' desire to join the GATT under Article XXXIII of the GATT Charter, and henceforth to participate in the trade negotiations and other negotiations under its auspices.

The Philippines looks forward to obtaining significant benefits from the forthcoming multilateral trade negotiations as the GATT CONTRACTING PARTIES in its recent twenty-eighth session agreed that these negotiations "aim to secure additional benefits for the international trade of the developing countries so as to achieve a substantial increase in their foreign exchange earnings, diversification of their exports and an acceleration of the rate of growth of their trade, taking into account their development needs". And in launching the global negotiations, the GATT CONTRACTING PARTIES reaffirmed the inclusion of tariff and non-tariff barriers on both industrial and agricultural products as well as tropical products in the negotiations.

1. Adoption of the 1972 version of the Brussels Nomenclature.

2. Reduction of the number of tariff lines from 1,825 to 1,250.

3. Adoption of ad valorem form of tariff rates except that on cinematographic films.

4. Maintenance initially of the one-column tariff but allowing establishment of multi-columns for concessional rates resulting from subsequent tariff negotiations.

5. Concentration of tariff rates in six levels: 10 per cent, 20 per cent, 30 per cent, 50 per cent, 70 per cent and 100 per cent ad valorem.

6. Reduction of rates of duty on 427 tariff lines compared to the previous tariff schedule. The reduced rates covered articles with an estimated value of imports of f.o.b. $178 million in 1971 with Japan, United States, Germany, United Kingdom, Australia, Netherlands, France, Italy, Belgium and Switzerland as the first ten GATT country suppliers.

7. More than one half of the tariff rates are revenue rates from 10 per cent to 30 per cent ad valorem and generally on producers and capital goods and other essentials. The concentration of tariff rates from 50 per cent to 100 per cent ad valorem are on provisions, textiles and sundries.

8. Protective tariffs are selective, reduced to reasonable levels from that provided in previous tariff schedule, and subject to periodic gradual reduction or review.

9. Valuation for customs purposes is based on home consumption value plus 10 per cent thereof.

10. The anti-dumping and countervailing provisions continue to contain the elements of injury to a domestic industry as well as the holding of public hearings and investigations by the Tariff Commission, which report is made the basis of the Secretary of Finance decision.

11. The President is authorized to modify tariff rates including commodity classification and impose quota as well as anti-discriminatory duty on a case-by-case basis when shown by investigation and findings of the Tariff Commission and recommendation of the National Economic and Development Authority to be fully justified in terms of national interest.

12. The President is empowered to enter into trade agreements embodying tariff concessions with other countries (without necessity of ratification by the legislative body) upon prior investigation of the Tariff Commission and recommendation of the National Economic and Development Authority.

Foreign exchange regulatory measures

Besides the tariff law, the Central Bank Act provides another machinery for regulating the volume, composition and direction of imports. Under the Act, the Central Bank with the approval of the President of the Philippines may, in times

	Tariff Heading Number	Description of Articles	Present Rate	Final Rate a/
12)	ex 88.02	Airplanes	10%	10%
13)	90.17	Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments)	10%	10%
14)	ex 90.28	Electronic measuring, checking analyzing, or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, nes, other than electronic automatic regulators and electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations	20%	20%
15)	ex 90.28	Electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, nes other than electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units)	20%	30%
16)	ex 90.29	Electronic instruments for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations	20%	20%
17)	ex 90.29 A	Parts and accessories for measuring, controlling and scientific instruments	20%	30%
18)	98.05 A	Pencil leads, rubber erasers and metal ferrules for pencil manufacture; tailors' chalks	30%	30%

a/ The final rate in Schedule II-A shall be implemented on January 1, 1980

	Tariff Heading No.	Description of Articles	Present Rate	Final Rate
30)	ex 84.30	Food and beverage processing machinery (excluding food and meat grinders and choppers)	30%	30%
31)	ex 84.34	Machinery apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery (other than the machine tools of subgroup 728.1 or group 736) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders	10%	10%
32)	ex 84.48	Parts of sawmill and logging machinery and equipment	10%	10%
33)	ex 84.52	Accounting and bookkeeping machines	20%	20%
34)	ex 84.53	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, nes (electrical data processing machines)	20%	20%
35)	84.62	Ball, roller or needle roller bearings	10%	10%
36)	ex 84.63	Shafts, gearing, gear-boxes, flywheels, clutches, pulleys, bearing blocks, shims, and other transmission equipment for machinery	10%	30%
37)	ex 85.01 B	Generators (dynamos, alternators and turbo generators)	30%	30%
38)	ex 85.13	Telephone apparatus excluding telephone sets	30%	30%
39)	ex 85.19 B	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking circuits, fixed and variable potentiometers, printed circuit board; switches except switches of a kind used in domestic electrical wiring; and switchboard and control panels	50%	50%
40)	87.01 A	Tractors other than power tillers or walking tractors or hand tractors	10%	10%
41)	ex 87.08	Oil seals and grease retainers for car and truck	30%	30%

---

a/ The final rate in Schedule II-1 shall be implemented on January 1, 1980

Tariff Heading No.	Description of Articles	Present Rate	Final Rate a/
17) ex 48.07 A	Carbonless copying paper in rolls or sheets	30%	30%
18) 55.01	Cotton (other than linters not carded or combed)	10%	20%
19) ex 68.13 A	Asbestos packing and gaskets	30%	30%
20) ex 68.13 A	Other asbestos, nes excluding building materials	30%	30%
21) ex 83.01	Locks, padlocks, spring livebolt latches and parts thereof of base metals (excluding locks for drawers, cabinets and other furniture)	30%	30%
22) 84.00 A-1	Parts of internal combustion engines (except cylinder liners or sleeves and engine valves)	10%	10%
23) ex 84.11 A	Portable or stationary air compressors and vacuum pumps with free air delivery of over 33 cfm; open type compressors rated over 400,000 BTU/Hr,; hermetically sealed compressors with ratings over 400,000 BTU/Hr.; air pumps	30%	30%
24) ex 84.11 B	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressor parts	30%	30%
25) ex 84.11 C	Other vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors	50%	50%
26) ex 84.18	Centrifuges, filtering and purifying apparatus, water filtration and purification equipment except water filters (sand type, pressure or gravity) and air cleaner for motor vehicle	10%	20%
27) ex 84.19 A	Bottling machines, including those for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, bags, and similar containers	10%	10%
28) ex 84.20	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg. or better) including weight-operated counting and checking machines	20%	20%
29) ex 84.28	Poultry equipment including incubators and brooders	10%	20%

a/ The final rate in Schedule TI-P shall be implemented on January 1, 1980

SCHEDULE II-A

	Tariff Heading Number	Description of Articles	Present Rate	Final Rate a/
1)	12.01 A	Soybeans	10%	10%
2)	ex 15.07 A	Soybean oil	20%	20%
3)	ex 20.07 A	Orange juice concentrates in bulk containers	30%	30%
4)	ex 23.04 A	Soybean meal	10%	10%
5)	28.10	Phosphorous pentoxide and phospheric acids	10%	10%
6)	ex 28.22	Electrolytic manganese dioxide	20%	20%
7)	ex 29.01	Hydrocarbons, chemically pure (e.g. acetylene)	10%	10%
8)	ex 29.15 A	Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydride, halides, peroxides and peracids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives except phthalate esters and phthalic anhydrides	10%	10%
9)	29.39	Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones	10%	10%
10)	ex 30.03	Erythromycin	20%	20%
11)	ex 32.05	Food color	20%	20%
12)	ex 32.06	Artificial color lakes	20%	20%
13)	ex 35.02	Albumin	20%	30%
14)	ex 39.03	Cellulosics (excluding vulcanized fiber, cellophane and celluloid sheets, and strips)	30%	30%
15)	ex 40.11 A	Tractor tubes other than sizes 5.50-16, 600-16 and 11.2/10-36	30%	30%
16)	ex 48.07 A	Clay coated boxboard in rolls or sheets	30%	30%

a/ The final rate in Schedule II-A shall implemented on January 1, 1980

SCHEDULE II

	Tariff Heading Number	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate [a]	January 1 1980	1981	1982	1983
1)	ex 02.02	Turkey, killed or dressed, chilled or frozen	70%	50%	65%	60%	55%	50%
2)	ex 07.05 B	Dried green peas in bulk containers	50%	30%	45%	40%	35%	30%
3)	ex 08.04	Grapes, dried	100%	50%	87.50%	75%	62.50%	50%
4)	ex 08.06	Apples, fresh	100%	50%	87.50%	75%	62.50%	50%
5)	ex 15.02	Tallow	30%	20%	27.50%	25%	22.50%	20%
6)	ex 15.07 B	Cottonseed oil	50%	30%	45%	40%	35%	30%
7)	ex 21.07 B	Vegetable protein concentrates in bulk containers	100%	50%	87.50%	75%	62.50%	50%
8)	ex 33.04	Synthetic flavor materials and others for drug, food, drink and related use	50%	30%	45%	40%	35%	30%
9)	ex 35.04	Vegetable protein isolates	30%	20%	27.50%	25%	22.50%	20%
10)	ex 38.11 A	Fungicides, other than medicinal	20%	10%	17.50%	15%	12.50%	10%
11)	ex 48.01 A3	Kraft paper, other than those wholly of sulfate	100%	50%	87.50%	75%	62.50%	50%
12)	ex 85.13	Telegraph apparatus	30%	20%	27.50%	25%	22.50%	20%

[a] This rate shall be staged-in as set forth in the succeeding columns.

	TSUS/A	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate
72)	706.20	Luggage, handbags and flat goods of textile materials wholly or in part of braid	21.8%	8.4%
73)	706.22*/	Luggage, handbags, and flat goods of cotton not pile or tufted	15.0%	7.2%
74)	727.10 2/*/	Furniture and parts, unspun vegetable fibers	16.0%	7.5%
75)	730.27*/	Rifles, valued over $10 not over $25 each	$1.20 ea. + 9%	6.3%
76)	750.32*/	Brooms and brushes of vegetable materials	25.0%	10.0%

2/ This concession will be implemented provided the Government of the Philippines and the Government of the United States reach a satisfactory agreement concerning access to supply of rattan poles by United States importers. In this regard representatives from both Governments will examine the rattan supply situation in the Philippines.

*/ The United States will implement these concessions provided it receives satisfaction from other trading partners.

**/ The final rate shall be implemented in the manner set forth in the Geneva (1979) Protocol of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT Doc. L/4812).

	TSUS/A	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate **/
55)	704.05	Wool gloves, not lace or net over $4 per dozen pairs	37.5¢/lb. + 18.5%	15¢/lb. + 7.4%
56)	704.35	Gloves not of lace or net, not ornamented, etc. of knit man-made	25¢/lb. +32.5%	13¢/lb. + 17.1%
57)	704.95*/	Gloves and glove linings textile	10.0%	4.0%
58)	705.30	Gloves and glove linings of fur on the skin	10.0%	4.0%
59)	705.40	Men's leather gloves, not lined handseamed over $24 per 12 pairs	25.0%	14.0%
60)	705.50	Men's leather gloves, not lined not handseamed over $20 per 12 pairs	25.0%	14.0%
61)	705.54	Gloves, leather, men's lined, handseamed, over $30 per dozen pairs	25.0%	14.0%
62)	705.57	Men's leather gloves, lined, not handseamed, over $20 but not over $26 per 12 pairs	25.0%	14.0%
63)	705.59	Men's leather gloves, lined, not handseamed over $26 per 12 pairs	25.0%	14.0%
64)	705.61	Gloves, leather, women's, unlined, handseamed over $20 per dozen pairs	30.0%	14.0%
65)	705.70*/	Gloves, leather, women's, not lined, not handseamed, over $20 per dozen pairs	30.0%	14.0%
66)	705.71	Gloves, leather, women's, not lined, handseamed, over $20 per 12 pairs over 12 inches	30.0%	14.0%
67)	705.72	Women's leather gloves, lined, handseamed, not over $32 per 12 pairs	$7/doz. pairs	$3.75/doz. pairs
68)	705.74	Gloves, leather, women's, etc. lined, handseamed, over $36 per 12 pairs	22.0%	14.0%
69)	705.76	Women's leather gloves, lined, not handseamed, not over $32 per 12 pairs	$7/doz. pairs	$3.50/doz. pairs
70)	705.78	Gloves, leather, women's, lined, not handseamed, over $32 per dozen pairs	22.0%	14.0%
71)	706.10	Luggage and handbags of unspun vegetable materials, nsrf	8.5%	5.3%

*/The United States will implement these concessions provided it receives satisfaction from other trading partners.

**/The final rate shall be implemented in the manner set forth in the Geneva (1979) Protocol of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT Doc. L/4812).

	TSUS/A	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate */
39)	Ex 383.20	Girls' and infants' ornamented knit dresses of man-made fibers	42.5%	17.0%
40)	Ex 383.20*/	Women's, girls' and infants' knit pajamas, etc., of man-made fiber	42.5%	17.0%
41)	Ex 383.20*/	Women's, girls' and infants' other knit wear apparel, of man-made fiber	42.5%	17.0%
42)	Ex 383.08	Women's, girls', infants' playsuits, etc. cotton not knit, ornamented, etc.	35.0%	14.0%
43)	Ex 383.03	Cotton knit infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age lace or net with or without ornaments, other ornaments	35.0%	14.0%
44)	Ex 383.20	Women's, girls' and infants' knit playsuits, etc. of man-made fibers, ornamented	42.5%	17.0%
45)	Ex 383.20	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age lace, knit, of man-made fibers	42.5%	17.0%
46)	Ex 383.23	Girls' or infants' dresses of man-made fibers ornamented, not knit	42.5%	17.0%
47)	Ex 383.23	Women's, girls' and infants' ornamented dressing gowns of man-made fibers, not knit	42.5%	17.0%
48)	Ex 383.23	Women's, girls', infants' ornamented pajamas, etc. of man-made fibers, not knit	42.5%	17.0%
49)	Ex 383.23	Women's, girls', infants' of man-made fibers playsuits, not knit	42.5%	17.0%
50)	Ex 383.23	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age lace or net with or without ornaments, not knit, of man-made fiber	42.5%	17.0%
51)	Ex 383.86	Girls' and infants' dresses knit man-made fibers, nes, not ornamented	37.7%	17.0%
52)	702.37	Headwear, not cap, vegetable fiber, not sewed, not blocked, not bleached and not colored	10.0%	4.0%
53)	704.32	Lace or net gloves, etc. of man-made fibers	30.0%	20.0%
54)	704.34	Gloves and glove linings of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool, nes	30.0%	20.0%

*/The United States will implement these concessions provided it receives satisfaction from other trading partners.

	TSUS/A	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate **
22)	222.64	Articles of unspun fibrous materials, nspf	5.0%	3.0%
23)	240.21 1/	Plywood with a face ply of softwood	20.0%	8.0%
24)	351.40 */	Leavers mach lace 12 pt or finer of other than man-made fibers	25.0%	10.0%
25)	351.46 */	Lace piece or motif, nes, leaver made, not 12 points or finer	45.0%	18.0%
26)	361.22	Floor coverings, nes	8.0%	5.1%
27)	365.86	Net furnishings ornanented or non-ornamented	20.0%	12.8%
28)	366.54 */	Vegetable fibers except cotton napkins	5.0%	3.7%
29)	366.84	Other furnishings of vegetable fibers except cotton and not Damask	6.5%	2.5%
30)	370.04	Lace handkerchiefs not hand ornamented nor containing hand made lace of cotton not valued over $1.50 per doz.	18.7%	7.5%
31)	370.08	Cotton lace handkerchiefs over $1.50 per doz.	9.2%	7.5%
32)	370.12	Lace handkerchiefs of vegetable fibers except cotton	8.6%	7.5%
33)	370.21	Lace handkerchiefs ornamented of man-made fibers	12.1%	4.5%
34)	378.05	Lace or net underwear ornamented or not	42.5%	17.0%
35)	379.00	Men's or boys' cotton wear apparel certified hand-loomed	35.0%	14.0%
36)	Ex 379.54 */	Men's or boys' cotton shirts no ornament no knit, certified hand loomed and folklore products	21.0%	8.4%
37)	Ex 383.00 */	Women's, girls' and infants' cotton wear, certified hand loomed and folklore products	35.0%	14.0%
38)	Ex 383.03	Women's, girls', infants' playsuits, etc. cotton knit ornamented	35.0%	14.0%

1/ Final rate to be specified later (Canadian conditions).

*/ The United States will implement these concessions provided it receives satisfaction from other trading partners.

SCHEDULE I-A

	TSUS/A	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate **/
1)	111.37	Herring, pickled or salted	6.0%	4.0%
2)	111.60	Fish, nspf, pickled or salted in containers N /0 15 lbs. each	12.5%	10.0%
3)	111.84	Mackerel, smoked or kippered	3.0%	2.5%
4)	111.92	Fish, nes, smoked or kippered	3.0%	Free
5)	113.01	Fish pastes and fish sauces	4.0%	Free
6)	145.09	Coconut meat	10.0%	4.0%
7)	146.42*/	Bananas, dried	3.5%	Free
8)	147.96*/	Mangoes, prepared or preserved	3.75¢/lb.	1.5¢/lb.
9)	148.92	Pineapples, prepared or preserved	0.75¢/lb.	0.25¢/lb.
10)	149.60	Other fruits, nes, prepared or preserved	17.5%	7.0%
11)	150.01	Mixtures of two or more fruits, prepared or preserved not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears	17.5%	7.0%
12)	170.35*/	Cigarette leaf, not over 35 pct.	45¢/lb.	20¢/lb.
13)	170.45*/	Tobacco filler leaf, including cigar, stemmed, nes	23¢/lb.	20¢/lb.
14)	176.01	Castor oil valued not over 20¢ per pound	7.5%	3.0%
15)	176.16	Corn oil	10.0%	4.0%
16)	206.45	Mahogany forks and spoons	7.0%	4.5%
17)	206.92	Other wooden household utensils	8.0%	5.1%
18)	222.34	Woven material of raffia for blinds, shutters, curtains, etc.	5.0%	3.5%
19)	222.42	Baskets and bags, of rattan or of palm leaf	25.0%	10.0%
20)	222.44	Other baskets and bags	8.5%	4.5%
21)	222.62	Articles, nes, of raffia	4.0%	3.0%

*/ The United States will implement these concessions provided it receives satisfaction from other trading partners.

**/ The final rate shall be implemented in the manner set forth in the Geneva (1979) Protocol of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT Doc. L/4812).

	TSUS	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate [a]	1980	JANUARY 1 1981	1982	1983	1984
9)	741.30	Beads, bugles and spangles	7%	4.7%	4.7%				
0)	745.20	Buttons, pearl or shell	0.8¢ per line per gross plus 12.5%	0.35¢ per line per gross plus 5%	0.75¢ per line per gross plus 10.7%	0.63¢ per line per gross plus 8.9%	0.51¢ per line per gross plus 7.1%	0.39¢ per line per gross plus 5.3%	0.35¢ per line per gross plus 5.0%
1)	792.50	Articles of shell, nspf	8.5%	3.4%	5.5%	3.4%			

[a] This rate shall be staged-in as set forth in the succeeding columns.

	TSUS	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate [a/]	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
9)	240.38	Wood veneer panels, veneer faces on both sides, nes	10.0%	4.0%	7.0%	4.0%			
10)	240.40	Wood veneer panels, both sides face finished	10.0%	4.0%	7.0%	4.0%			
11)	304.04	Abaca fibers, processed but not spun	4.0%	Free	1.0%	Free			
12)	304.20	Hemp, raw, waste and advanced waste	0.6%	Free	Free				
13)	305.40	Yarns and roving of other vegetable fibers	10.0%	4%	7.0%	4%			
14)	315.35	Abaca cordage stranded 3/16" or over but under 3/4" in diameter	14.5%	6.8%	0.7¢/lb. +10%	8.5%	6.8%		
15)	315.50	Abaca cordage 3/4" or over in diameter, stranded	2¢/lb.	Free	0.7¢/lb.	Free			
16)	315.60	Cordage, hard vegetable fiber stranded 3/4" or over in diameter, nes	2¢/lb.	Free	Free				
17)	316.50	Cordage of silk	13.5%	7%	10.5%	7.5%	7.0%		
18)	602.30	All copper-bearing ores, nes	0.8¢/lb.	Free	Free				

[a/] This rate shall be staged-in as set forth in the succeeding columns.

	TSUS	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate a/	1980	JANUARY 1 1981	1982	1983	1984
1)	112.01	Anchovies, not in oil, in airtight containers N/O 15 lbs. each	12.5%	5.0%	9.5%	6.5%	5.0%		
2)	145.08	Coconut meat, except copra, shredded and dessicated	1¢/lb.	Free	Free				
3)	146.44	Bananas, not fresh or dried, otherwise prepared	7.5%	3.0%	4.5%	3%			
4)	176.17	Coconut oil	1¢/lb.	Free	0.25¢/lb.	Free			
5)	202.40	Lumber, Philippine mahogany, lauan, etc.	75¢/1000 ft board measure	Free	Free				
6)	206.95	Mahogany, household utensils	14.0%	7.0%	11.0%	8.0%	7.0%		
7)	240.02	Philippine mahogany, lauan veneers	10.0%	4.0%	7.0%	4.0%			
8)	240.17	Plywood, whether or not face finished:							
		Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:							
		With a face ply of Philippine mahogany (almon (Shorea almon), bagtikan (Parashorea plicata), red lauan (Shorea negrosensis), white lauan (Pentacme contorta and P. mindanensis), mayapis (Shorea squamata), tangile (Shorea polysperma) and tiaong (Shorea spp.))	20%	8.0%	17.0%	14.0%	12.0%	10.0%	8.0%

a/This rate shall be staged-in as set forth in the succeeding columns.

ARTIKULO VI

Ang Estados Unidos ay sumasang-ayon na muling suriin ang mga kahilingan ng Pilipinas na pagkalooban ng kaluwagang-taripa ang labi-labing tabako (TSUS-170.6020) ayon sa hinihingi ng kabuuang kasunduan na Pangmaramihan sa Kalakalan.

ARTIKULO VII

Ang kasunduang ito ay magkakabisa matapos na ito ay lagdaan.

GAWA sa dalawang (2) orihinal na sipi, sa wikang Pilipino at wikang Ingles, bawat sipi ay parehong tama, sa Maynila, ngayong ika-30 ng Oktubre 1979.

PARA SA:
ESTADOS UNIDOS NG AMERIKA

PARA SA:
REPUBLIKA NG PILIPINAS

Ang mga kaluwagang-taripa sa mga produktong tinutukoy sa Talaan II at II-A ay tatanggapin ng Estados Unidos na tulong-taripa ng Pilipinas bilang pagsang-ayon sa Pangkalahatang Kasunduan sa Taripa at Kalakalan na isasama sa Protokol ng Pagsang-ayon.

ARTIKULO III

Ang lahat ng mga tulong-taripa na tinutukoy sa mga nabanggit na Talaan ay isasama sa Talaan ng Pangkalahatang Kasunduan sa Taripa at Kalakalan (GATT) ng bawat bansa.

ARTIKULO IV

Walang anumang hakbang ang maaring gawin o baguhin ng alinmang Pamahalaan na makakasama sa mga kaluwagang ipinagkakaloob sa mga Talaan na hindi naaayon sa mga itinatadhana ng Pangkalahatang Kasunduan sa Taripa at Kalakalan (GATT). Batid ng Estados Unidos na ang Pilipinas, bilang bahagi ng kanyang pagsang-ayon sa Pangkalahatang Kasunduan sa Taripa at Kalakalan, ay nagkaloob ng listahan ng mga produkto na hindi maaaring angkatin ng may kaluwagan.

ARTIKULO V

Anumang suliranin hinggil sa pagpapatupad ng mga kaluwagang tinutukoy sa mga Talaang nabanggit ay lulutasin sa pamamagitan ng pakikipagsanggunian at pakikipagkasunduan.

KASUNDUANG PANGKALAKAL
NG
PAMAHALAAN NG ESTADOS UNIDOS NG AMERIKA
AT NG
PAMAHALAAN NG REPUBLIKA NG PILIPINAS

Ang Pamahalaan ng Estados Unidos ng Amerika at ang Pamahalaan ng Republika ng Pilipinas, sa pamamagitan ng kani-kanilang lakan-sugo, ay nagkasundo sa mga sumusunod na kaluwagan at tulong-pangkalakal sang-ayon sa balangkas ng Pahayag ng mga Ministro sa Tokyo noong ika-14 ng Setyembre, 1973, na kikilalanin sa tawag na Kasunduang Pangmaramihan sa Kalakalan.

ARTIKULO I

Ang mga bagay, sapit o gawa sa Pilipinas na tinutukoy sa Talaan I at I-A, na isinama sa kasunduang ito at ginawang bahagi nuon, batay sa mga tadhanang nakasaad dito, kapag inangkat sa Estados Unidos, ay papatawan ng bayad daungan ng hindi hihigit sa mga nakasaad sa mga nabanggit na Talaan, sa araw o pagkatapos ng araw na nakasaad doon.

ARTIKULO II

Ang mga bagay, sapit o gawa ng Estados Unidos na tinutukoy sa Talaan II at II-A, na isinama sa kasunduang ito at ginawang bahagi nito, batay sa mga tadhanang nakasaad dito, kapag inangkat sa Pilipinas ay papatawan ng bayad daungan na hindi hihigit sa mga nakasaad sa mga nabanggit na Talaan sa araw o pagkatapos ng araw na nakasaad doon.

	Tariff Heading Number	Description of Articles	Present Rate	Final Rate a/
42)	ex 88.02	Airplanes	10%	10%
43)	90.17	Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments)	10%	10%
44)	ex 90.28	Electronic measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, nes, other than electronic automatic regulators and electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations	20%	20%
45)	ex 90.28	Electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, nes, other than electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units)	20%	30%
46)	ex 90.28	Electronic instruments for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations	20%	20%
47)	ex 90.29 A	Parts and accessories for measuring, controlling and scientific instruments	20%	30%
48)	98.05 A	Pencil leads, rubber erasers and metal ferrules for pencil manufacture; tailors' chalks	30%	30%

a/ The final rate in Schedule XI-A shall be implemented on January 1, 1980

	Tariff Heading No.	Description of Articles	Present Rate	Final Rate a/
30)	ex 84.30	Food and beverage processing machinery (excluding food and meat grinders and choppers)	30%	30%
31)	ex 84.34	Machinery apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery (other than the machine tools of subgroup 728.1 or group 736) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders	10%	10%
32)	ex 84.48	Parts of sawmill and logging machinery and equipment	10%	10%
33)	ex 84.52	Accounting and bookkeeping machines	20%	20%
34)	ex 84.53	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, nes (electrical data processing machines)	20%	20%
35)	84.62	Ball, roller or needle roller bearings	10%	10%
36)	ex 84.63	Shafts, gearing, gear-boxes, flywheels, clutches, pulleys, bearing blocks, shims, and other transmission equipment for machinery	10%	30%
37)	ex 85.01 B	Generators (dynamos, alternators and turbo generators)	30%	30%
38)	ex 85.13	Telephone apparatus excluding telephone sets	30%	30%
39)	ex 85.19 B	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking circuits, fixed and variable potentiometers, printed circuit board; switches except switches of a kind used in domestic electrical wiring; and switchboard and control panels	50%	50%
40)	87.01 A	Tractors other than power tillers or walking tractors or hand tractors	10%	10%
41)	ex 87.06	Oil seals and grease retainers for car and truck	30%	30%

a/ The final rate in Schedule II-A shall be implemented on January 1, 1980

	Tariff Heading No.	Description of Articles	Present Rate	Final Rate a/
17)	ex 48.07 A	Carbonless copying paper in rolls or sheets	30%	30%
18)	55.01	Cotton (other than linters not carded or combed)	10%	20%
19)	ex 68.13 A	Asbestos packing and gaskets	30%	30%
20)	ex 68.13 A	Other asbestos, nes excluding building materials	30%	30%
21)	ex 83.01	Locks, padlocks, spring livebolt latches and parts thereof of base metals (excluding locks for drawers, cabinets and other furniture)	30%	30%
22)	84.06 A-1	Parts of internal combustion engines (except cylinder liners or sleeves and engine valves)	10%	10%
23)	ex 84.11 A	Portable or stationary air compressors and vacuum pumps with free air delivery of over 33 cfm; open type compressors rated over 400,000 BTU/Hr,; hermetically sealed compressors with ratings over 400,000 BTU/Hr.; air pumps	30%	30%
24)	ex 84.11 B	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressor parts	30%	30%
25)	ex 84.11 C	Other vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors	50%	50%
26)	ex 84.18	Centrifuges, filtering and purifying apparatus, water filtration and purification equipment except water filters (sand type, pressure or gravity) and air cleaner for motor vehicle	10%	20%
27)	ex 84.19 A	Bottling machines, including those for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, bags, and similar containers	10%	10%
28)	ex 84.20	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg. or better) including weight-operated counting and checking machines	20%	20%
29)	ex 84.28	Poultry equipment including incubators and brooders	10%	20%

a/ The final rate in Schedule XI-A shall be implemented on January 1, 1980

SCHEDULE II-A

	Tariff Heading Number	Description of Articles	Present Rate	Final Rate a/
1)	12.01 A	Soybeans	10%	10%
2)	ex 15.07 A	Soybean oil	20%	20%
3)	ex 20.07 A	Orange juice concentrates in bulk containers	30%	30%
4)	ex 23.04 A	Soybean meal	10%	10%
5)	28.10	Phosphorous pentoxide and phospheric acids	10%	10%
6)	ex 28.22	Electrolytic manganese dioxide	20%	20%
7)	ex 29.01	Hydrocarbons, chemically pure (e.g. acetylene)	10%	10%
8)	ex 29.15 A	Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydride, halides, peroxides and peracids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives except phthalate esters and phthalic anhydrides	10%	10%
9)	29.39	Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones	10%	10%
10)	ex 30.03	Erythromycin	20%	20%
11)	ex 32.05	Food color	20%	20%
12)	ex 32.06	Artificial color lakes	20%	20%
13)	ex 35.02	Albumin	20%	30%
14)	ex 39.03	Cellulosics (excluding vulcanized fiber, cellophane and celluloid sheets and strips)	30%	30%
15)	ex 40.11 A	Tractor tubes other than sizes 5.50-16, 600-16 and 11.2/10-36	30%	30%
16)	ex 48.07 A	Clay coated boxboard in rolls or sheets	30%	30%

a/ The final rate in Schedule II-A shall be implemented on January 1, 1980

SCHEDULE II

	Tariff Heading Number	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate [a]	January 1 1980	1981	1982	1983
1)	ex 02.02	Turkey, killed or dressed, chilled or frozen	70%	50%	65%	60%	55%	50%
2)	ex 07.05 B	Dried green peas in bulk containers	50%	30%	45%	40%	35%	30%
3)	ex 08.04	Grapes, dried	100%	50%	87.50%	75%	62.50%	50%
4)	ex 08.06	Apples, fresh	100%	50%	87.50%	75%	62.50%	50%
5)	ex 15.02	Tallow	30%	20%	27.50%	25%	22.50%	20%
6)	ex 15.07 B	Cottonseed oil	50%	30%	45%	40%	35%	30%
7)	ex 21.07 B	Vegetable protein concentrates in bulk containers	100%	50%	87.50%	75%	62.50%	50%
8)	ex 33.04	Synthetic flavor materials and others for drug, food, drink and related use	50%	30%	45%	40%	35%	30%
9)	ex 35.04	Vegetable protein isolates	30%	20%	27.50%	25%	22.50%	20%
10)	ex 38.11 A	Fungicides, other than medicinal	20%	10%	17.50%	15%	12.50%	10%
11)	ex 48.01 A3	Kraft paper, other than those wholly of sulfate	100%	50%	87.50%	75%	62.50%	50%
12)	ex 85.13	Telegraph apparatus	30%	20%	27.50%	25%	22.50%	20%

[a] This rate shall be staged-in as set forth in the succeeding columns.

	TSUS/A	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate
72)	706.20	Luggage, handbags and flat goods of textile materials wholly or in part of braid	21.8%	8.4%
73)	706.22*/	Luggage, handbags, and flat goods of cotton not pile or tufted	15.0%	7.2%
74)	727.10 2/ */	Furniture and parts, unspun vegetable fibers	16.0%	7.5%
75)	730.27*/	Rifles, valued over $10 not over $25 each	$1.20 ea. + 9%	6.3%
76)	750.32*/	Brooms and brushes of vegetable materials	25.0%	10.0%

2/ This concession will be implemented provided the Government of the Philippines and the Government of the United States reach a satisfactory agreement concerning access to supply of rattan poles by United States importers. In this regard representatives from both Governments will examine the rattan supply situation in the Philippines.

*/ The United States will implement these concessions provided it receives satisfaction from other trading partners.

**/ The final rate shall be implemented in the manner set forth in the Geneva (1979) Protocol of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT Doc. L/4812).

	TSUS/A	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate **/
55)	704.65	Wool gloves, not lace or net over $4 per dozen pairs	37.5¢/lb. + 18.5%	15¢/lb. + 7.4%
56)	704.85	Gloves not of lace or net, not ornamented, etc. of knit man-made fibers	25¢/lb. + 32.5%	13¢/lb. + 17.1%
57)	704.95*/	Gloves and glove linings textile	10.0%	4.0%
58)	705.30	Gloves and glove linings of fur on the skin	10.0%	4.0%
59)	705.46	Men's leather gloves, not lined handseamed over $24 per 12 pairs	25.0%	14.0%
60)	705.50	Men's leather gloves, not lined not handseamed over $20 per 12 pairs	25.0%	14.0%
61)	705.54	Gloves, leather, men's lined, hand-seamed, over $30 per dozen pairs	25.0%	14.0%
62)	705.57	Men's leather gloves, lined, not handseamed, over $20 but not over $26 per 12 pairs	25.0%	14.0%
63)	705.58	Men's leather gloves, lined, not handseamed over $26 per 12 pairs	25.0%	14.0%
64)	705.62	Gloves, leather, women's, unlined, handseamed over $20 per dozen pairs	30.0%	14.0%
65)	705.70*/	Gloves, leather, women's, not lined, not handseamed, over $20 per dozen pairs	30.0%	14.0%
66)	705.71	Gloves, leather, women's, not lined, handseamed, over $20 per 12 pairs over 12 inches	30.0%	14.0%
67)	705.72	Women's leather gloves, lined, hand-seamed,not over $32 per 12 pairs	$7/doz. pairs	$3.75/doz. pairs
68)	705.74	Gloves, leather, women's, etc. lined, handseamed, over $36 per 12 pairs	22.0%	14.0%
69)	705.76	Women's leather gloves, lined, not handseamed, not over $32 per 12 pairs	$7/doz. pairs	$3.50/doz. pairs
70)	705.78	Gloves, leather, women's, lined, not handseamed, over $32 per dozen pairs	22.0%	14.0%
71)	706.18	Luggage and handbags of unspun vegetable materials, nspf	8.5%	5.3%

*/ The United States will implement these concessions provided it receives satisfaction from other trading partners.

**/ The final rate shall be implemented in the manner set forth in the Geneva (1979) Protocol of the General Agreement

	TSUS/A	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate**/
39)	Ex 383.20	Girls' and infants' ornamented knit dresses of man-made fibers	42.5%	17.0%
40)	Ex 383.20*/	Women's, girls' and infants' knit pajamas, etc., of man-made fiber	42.5%	17.0%
41)	Ex 383.20*/	Women's, girls' and infants' other knit wear apparel, of man-made fiber	42.5%	17.0%
42)	Ex 383.08	Women's, girls', infants' playsuits, etc. cotton not knit, ornamented, etc.	35.0%	14.0%
43)	Ex 383.03	Cotton knit infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age lace or net with or without ornaments, other ornaments	35.0%	14.0%
44)	Ex 383.20	Women's, girls' and infants' knit playsuits, etc. of man-made fibers, ornamented	42.5%	17.0%
45)	Ex 383.20	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age lace, knit, of man-made fibers	42.5%	17.0%
46)	Ex 383.23	Girls' or infants' dresses of man-made fibers ornamented, not knit	42.5%	17.0%
47)	Ex 383.23	Women's, girls' and infants' ornamented dressing gowns of man-made fibers, not knit	42.5%	17.0%
48)	Ex 383.23	Women's, girls', infants' ornamented pajamas, etc. of man-made fibers, not knit	42.5%	17.0%
49)	Ex 383.23	Women's, girls', infants' of man-made fibers playsuits, not knit	42.5%	17.0%
50)	Ex 383.23	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age lace or net with or without ornaments, not knit, of man-made fiber	42.5%	17.0%
51)	Ex 383.86	Girls' and infants' dresses knit man-made fibers, nes, not ornamented	37.7%	17.0%
52)	702.37	Headwear, not cap, vegetable fiber, not sewed, not blocked, not bleached and not colored	10.0%	4.0%
53)	704.32	Lace or net gloves, etc. of man-made fibers	30.0%	20.0%
54)	704.34	Gloves and glove linings of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool, nes	30.0%	20.0%

*/The United States will implement these concessions provided it receives satisfaction from other trading partners.

**/The final rate shall be implemented in the manner set

	TSUS/A	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate **/
22)	222.64	Articles of unspun fibrous materials, nspf	5.0%	3.0%
23)	240.21 1/	Plywood with a face ply of softwood	20.0%	8.0%
24)	351.40*/	Leavers mach lace 12 pt or finer of other than man-made fibers	25.0%	10.0%
25)	351.46*/	Lace piece or motif, nes, leaver made, not 12 points or finer	45.0%	18.0%
26)	361.22	Floor coverings, nes	8.0%	5.1%
27)	365.86	Net furnishings ornamented or non-ornamented	20.0%	12.8%
28)	366.54*/	Vegetable fibers except cotton napkins	5.0%	3.7%
29)	366.84	Other furnishings of vegetable fibers except cotton and not Damask	6.5%	2.5%
30)	370.04	Lace handkerchiefs not hand ornamented nor containing hand made lace of cotton not valued over $1.50 per doz.	18.7%	7.5%
31)	370.08	Cotton lace handkerchiefs over $1.50 per doz.	9.2%	7.5%
32)	370.12	Lace handkerchiefs of vegetable fibers except cotton	8.6%	7.5%
33)	370.21	Lace handkerchiefs ornamented of man-made fibers	12.1%	4.5%
34)	378.05	Lace or net underwear ornamented or not	42.5%	17.0%
35)	379.00	Men's or boys' cotton wear apparel certified hand-loomed	35.0%	14.0%
36) Ex	379.54*/	Men's or boys' cotton shirts no ornament no knit, certified hand loomed and folklore products	21.0%	8.4%
37) Ex	383.00*/	Women's, girls' and infants' cotton wear, certified hand loomed and folklore products	35.0%	14.0%
38) Ex	383.03	Women's, girls', infants' playsuits, etc. cotton knit ornamented	35.0%	14.0%

1/ Final rate to be specified later (Canadian conditions).

*/ The United States will implement these concessions provided it receives satisfaction from other trading partners.

**/ The final rate shall be implemented in the manner set forth in the Geneva (1979) Protocol of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT Doc. L/4812).

SCHEDULE I-A

	TSUS/A	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate
1)	111.37	Herring, pickled or salted	6.0%	4.0%
2)	111.60	Fish, nspf, pickled or salted in containers N/O 15 lbs. each	12.5%	10.0%
3)	111.84	Mackerel, smoked or kippered	3.0%	2.5%
4)	111.92	Fish, nes, smoked or kippered	3.0%	Free
5)	113.01	Fish pastes and fish sauces	4.0%	Free
6)	145.09	Cocomut meat	10.0%	4.0%
7)	146.42*/	Bananas, dried	3.5%	Free
8)	147.96*/	Mangoes, prepared or preserved	3.75¢/lb.	1.5¢/lb
9)	148.98	Pineapples, prepared or preserved	0.75¢/lb.	0.25¢/lb
10)	149.60	Other fruits, nes, prepared or preserved	17.5%	7.0%
11)	150.01	Mixtures of two or more fruits, prepared or preserved not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears	17.5%	7.0%
12)	170.35*/	Cigarette leaf, not over 35 pct.	45¢/lb.	20¢/lb.
13)	170.45*/	Tobacco filler leaf, including cigar, stemmed, nes	23¢/lb.	20¢/lb.
14)	176.01	Castor oil valued not over 20¢ per pound	7.5%	3.0%
15)	176.16	Corn oil	10.0%	4.0%
16)	206.45	Mahogany forks and spoons	7.0%	4.5%
17)	206.98	Other wooden household utensils	8.0%	5.1%
18)	222.34	Woven material of raffia for blinds, shutters, curtains, etc.	5.0%	3.5%
19)	222.42	Baskets and bags, of rattan or of palm leaf	25.0%	10.0%
20)	222.44	Other baskets and bags	8.5%	4.5%
21)	222.62	Articles, nes, of raffia	4.0%	3.0%

*/ The United States will implement these concessions provided it receives satisfaction from other trading partners.

**/ The final rate shall be implemented in the manner set forth in the Geneva (1979) Protocol of the General Agreement

	TSUS	Short Description	Present Rate	Final[a] Rate	1980	JANUARY 1 1981	1982	1983	1984
19)	741.30	Beads, bugles and spangles	7%	4.7%	4.7%				
20)	745.20	Buttons, pearl or shell	0.8¢ per line per gross plus 12.5%	0.35¢ per line per gross plus 5%	0.75¢ per line per gross plus 10.7%	0.63¢ per line per gross plus 8.9%	0.51¢ per line per gross plus 7.1%	0.39¢ per line per gross plus 5.3%	0.35¢ per line per gross plus 5.0%
21)	792.50	Articles of shell, nspf	8.5%	3.4%	5.5%	3.4%			

[a] This rate shall be staged-in as set forth in the succeeding columns.

	TSUS	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate [a]	JANUARY 1980	JANUARY 1981	JANUARY 1982	JANUARY 1983	JANUARY 1984
9)	240.38	Wood veneer panels, veneer faces on both sides, nes	10.0%	4.0%	7.0%	4.0%			
10)	240.40	Wood veneer panels, both sides face finished	10.0%	4.0%	7.0%	4.0%			
11)	304.04	Abaca fibers, processed but not spun	4.0%	Free	1.0%	Free			
12)	304.20	Hemp, raw, waste and advanced waste	0.6%	Free	Free				
13)	305.40	Yarns and roving of other vegetable fibers	10.0%	4%	7.0%	4%			
14)	315.35	Abaca cordage stranded 3/16" or over but under 3/4" in diameter	14.5%	6.8%	0.7¢/lb. + 10%	8.5%	6.8%		
15)	315.50	Abaca cordage 3/4" or over in diameter, stranded	2¢/lb.	Free	0.7¢/lb.	Free			
16)	315.60	Cordage, hard vegetable fiber stranded 3/4" or over in diameter, nes	2¢/lb.	Free	Free				
17)	316.50	Cordage of silk	13.5%	7%	10.5%	7.5%	7.0%		
18)	602.30	All copper-bearing ores, nes	0.8¢/lb.	Free	Free				

[a] This rate shall be staged-in as set forth in the succeeding columns.

	TSUS	Short Description	Present Rate	Final Rate [a]	JANUARY 1 1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
1)	112.01	Anchovies, not in oil, in airtight containers N/O 15 lbs. each	12.5%	5.0%	9.5%	6.5%	5.0%		
2)	145.08	Coconut meat, except copra, shredded and dessicated	1¢/lb.	Free	Free				
3)	146.44	Bananas, not fresh or dried, otherwise prepared	7.5%	3.0%	4.5%	3%			
4)	176.17	Coconut oil	1¢/lb.	Free	0.25¢/lb.	Free			
5)	202.40	Lumber, Philippine mahogany, lauan, etc.	75¢/1000 ft board measure	Free	Free				
6)	206.95	Mahogany, household utensils	14.0%	7.0%	11.0%	8.0%	7.0%		
7)	240.02	Philippine mahogany, lauan veneers	10.0%	4.0%	7.0%	4.0%			
8)	240.17	Plywood, whether or not face finished:							
		Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:							
		With a face ply of Philippine mahogany (almon (Shorea almon), bagtikan (Parashorea plicata), red lauan (Shorea negrosensis), white lauan (Pentacme contorta and P. mindanensis), mayapis (Shorea squamata), tangile (Shorea polysperma) and tiaong (Shorea spp.))	20%	8.0%	17.0%	14.0%	12.0%	10.0%	8.0%

[a] This rate shall be staged-in as set forth in the succeeding columns.

in the light of the total Multilateral Trade Negotiations package.

ARTICLE VII

This agreement shall enter into force upon its signature.

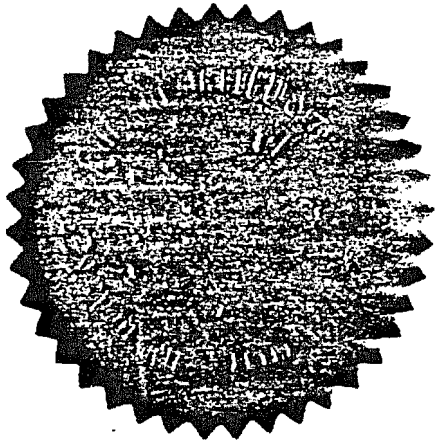
DONE in two (2) original copies, each copy in English and Pilipino, both texts being equally authentic, at Manila, this 30th day of October 1979.

FOR THE:

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

FOR THE:

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES



said schedules on and after the dates specified therein.

The tariff concessions on the articles enumerated in Schedules II and II-A shall be acceptable to the United States as the tariff contribution of the Philippines towards its accession to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) which will be annexed to the Protocol of Accession.

ARTICLE III

All the tariff concessions enumerated in the Schedules shall be incorporated in each country's GATT schedule.

ARTICLE IV

No measure shall be adopted or modified by either Government adversely affecting the concessions granted in the Schedules which is inconsistent with the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. The United States takes note that the Philippines, as part of its accession to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, has provided a list of products which cannot be freely imported.

ARTICLE V

Any problem affecting the implementation of the concessions in the Schedules shall be resolved through consultation and negotiations.

ARTICLE VI

The United States agrees to reexamine the requests of the Philippines for tariff concessions on scrap tobacco (TSUS 170.6020)

TRADE AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AND

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Republic of the Philippines, have, through their respective plenipotentiaries, reached the following agreement on the trade concessions and contributions exchanged between them within the framework of the Declaration of Ministers in Tokyo on September 14, 1973 otherwise known as the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

ARTICLE I

Articles, the growth, produce, or manufacture of the Philippines enumerated in Schedules I and I-A, annexed to this agreement and made a part thereof, subject to the conditions specified herein, shall be upon importation into the United States subject to customs duties not in excess of those set forth in the said schedules on and after the dates specified therein.

ARTICLE II

Articles, the growth, produce, or manufacture of the United States enumerated in Schedules II and II-A annexed to this agreement and made a part thereof, subject to the conditions specified herein, shall be upon importation into the Philippines, subject to customs duties not in excess of those set forth in the

Trinidad and Tobago

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES
TRADE REPRESENTATIVE
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON
20506

April 22, 1980

Mr. Cecil Alleyne
Charge' d'Affaires,
Embassy of Trinidad and Tobago
1708 Massachusetts Avenue, NW
Washington, D.C. 20036

Dear Mr. Alleyne:

Thank you for your letter of February 14. I am sorry that it has taken so long for me to respond.

You are correct that a typographical error appears in the text of the MTN agreement between the United States and Trinidad and Tobago. I agree that the Tariff Heading Number Ex. 83.13 - furnace burners for liquid fuel should be changed to read Ex. 84.13 - furnace burners for liquid fuel.

Sincerely,

H. J. Rosenbaum

H.J. Rosenbaum
Director
Latin American Affairs

14th February, 1980.

Mr. John Rosenbaum,
Trade Negotiator,
Office of the Special Representative
for Trade Negotiations,
1800 'G' Street, N.W.,
Room 711,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Rosenbaum,

I wish to refer to our telephone conversation of today's date re the typographical error in the text of the Agreement in that Tariff Heading Number Ex 83.13 - Furnace burners for liquid fuel should be changed to read Ex 84.13 - Furnace burners for liquid fuel.

I await receiving your letter of confirmation that it was indeed a typographical error.

Yours sincerely,

/s/ Cecil C. Alleyne

Cecil C. Alleyne
Charge' d'Affaires, a.i.

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE
FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON
20506

December 19, 1979

Mr. Trevor Spencer
Ministry of External Affairs
Government of Trinidad and Tobago

Dear Mr. Spencer:

I am pleased that the Governments of the United States of America and Trinidad and Tobago have entered into a trade agreement within the context of the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

With regard to paragraph six of the agreement, my Government interprets the phrase "implemented fully in 1980" as meaning that implementation or staging will proceed at the fastest possible rate under United States legislation. It is my understanding that your Government accepts this interpretation.

I appreciate your cooperation in this matter.

Sincerely,

H. Jon Rosenbaum

H. Jon Rosenbaum
Trade Negotiator

I certify that this is a true copy of the original
H. Jon Rosenbaum

7. The United States concession on bitters is contingent upon the Government of Trinidad and Tobago not introducing any non-tariff measures that would erode the value of the five bindings.

8. These concessions will be implemented as though they were included in schedules of Trinidad and Tobago and the United States, respectively, to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and it is hoped that they will in fact become parts of such schedules.

9. This agreement shall enter into force on January 1, 1980, and may be terminated on six months written notice.

Done at Washington, this 19 day of December, 1979.

For Trinidad and Tobago

For the United States

AGREEMENT ON TRADE BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

1. The Governments of the United States of America and of Trinidad and Tobago, having conducted trade negotiations under the Multilateral Trade Negotiations under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade have reached the agreement contained herein, as contracting parties to that General Agreement.

2. In accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5 of the Tokyo Declaration, Trinidad and Tobago is willing to make a contribution to the Multilateral Trade Negotiations consistent with its level of economic development.

3. The Government of Trinidad and Tobago will bind tariff rates on the following items:

Tariff Heading Number	Product Description	Bound Tariff Rate
Ex 84.06	Stationary industrial internal combustion engines	15 percent
84.07	Hydraulic engines and motors	5 "
Ex 83.13	Furnace burners for liquid fuel	5 "
84.14	Industrial and laboratory furnaces	5 "
Ex 84.24	Agricultural and horticultural machinery	5 "

4. Such binding is recognized to be a substantial contribution by the Government of Trinidad and Tobago to the Multilateral Trade Negotiations.

5. The Government of the United States is prepared, on the basis of the above bindings by the Government of Trinidad and Tobago, to reduce the duties on bitters, the tariff items 168.12 and 168.13 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States as in effect Janaury 1, 1980 (item 168.15 as at present in effect), as follows:

TSUS	Description	Bound Reduced Duty
	Bitters of all kinds containing spirits: Not fit for use as beverages:	
168.12	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon	38¢ per proof gallon
168.13	In containers each holding over 1 gallon	38¢ per proof gallon

6. These reductions will be implemented fully in 1980.